

Public participation is invited on each agenda item prior to the Board's deliberation. **When called upon, please approach the microphone and state your name and the address where you live. Kindly limit your remarks to three (3) minutes.**

Next Ordinance No: 4099
Next Resolution No: 19-49

**VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK
Village Hall, Board Chambers
20 South Ardmore Avenue
Villa Park, IL 60181**

Village Board of Trustees

August 12, 2019

7:00 PM

Village President Albert Bulthuis
Village Clerk Hosanna Korynecky
Village Trustees:

David Cilella, Nick Cuzzone, Christine Murphy, Kevin Patrick, Cheryl Tucker, and Robert Wagner

- 1. Call to Order - Roll Call**
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance**
- 3. Public Comments on Agenda Items**
- 4. Amendments to the Agenda**
- 5. Presentations**

Parks and Recreation Feasibility Study Results Presentation

PROS Consulting will present the results of the Parks and Recreation Feasibility Study.

[Recreation Center & Outdoor Pool Feasibility Study](#)
[Appendix E - Grant Listing](#)

6. Appointments to Boards and Commissions

6a. Environmental Concerns Commission

Adam Hudson (A) 8/12/2019 - 4/30/2022

The Villa Park Village Hall is subject to the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. An elevator is operational at the north side entrance to the Village Hall during normal work hours and also during evenings. Individuals with special needs are requested to contact the Village's Compliance Officer at (630) 834-8500 so that reasonable accommodations can be made for those persons.

6b. Community Pride Commission

Adam Hudson (A) 8/12/2019 - 4/30/2022

6c. Traffic & Safety Commission

Grace Visser (A) 8/12/2019 - 4/30/2022

6d. Parks and Recreation Advisory Commission

Robert Allan (A) 8/12/2019 - 4/30/2020

7. Consent Agenda

7a. Minutes from the Board Meeting Held on July 22, 2019

[Minutes July 22, 2019](#)

7b. Bill Listing for the Weeks of July 22, July 29, and August 5, 2019, in the Total Amount of \$1,431,743.59

[2019-0729 CY19 Weekly Check Report](#)

[2019-0722 CY19 Weekly Check Report](#)

[2019-0805 CY19 Weekly Check Report](#)

8. Second Reading on Ordinances to be Codified

Second and Final Reading of an Ordinance of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, Adopting New Traffic Study Guidelines

Traffic studies are an important component of property developments. Traffic studies evaluate existing traffic volumes and patterns along adjacent roadways and estimate traffic changes which may result from a proposed development. This information is critical in designing site plans that promote safety and minimize traffic delays. Village staff has prepared updated traffic study regulations to better ensure that new developments can function adequately without safety issues or additional traffic congestion. Public Works and Community Development staff request that the Village Board approve the ordinance adopting these new Traffic Study Regulations.

[MEMO - Traffic Study Regulations 2019](#)

[ORD - Traffic Study Regulations 2019](#)

[Proposed Traffic Study Regulations 2019](#)

[Traffic and Safety Commission Minutes 05/14/2019](#)

9. Ordinances

- 9a.** Ordinance Authorizing and Providing for the Issue of \$_____ General Obligation Bonds (Sales Tax Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019A, of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, for the Purpose of Financing Certain Village-Wide Stormwater Public Infrastructure Projects, Including, but not Limited to, Stormwater Drainage Improvements in Connection with the Jackson Pond Improvement Project, the Astor Court/Myrtle Avenue Improvement Project and a Portion of the Michigan Avenue Improvement Project (Madison Street to Jackson Street) Within the Village; Prescribing the Details of Said Bonds; Providing for the Imposition of Taxes Sufficient to Pay the Same, and for the Collection, Segregation and Application of Certain Village Revenues to Pay Said Bonds

This ordinance will approve the third and final tranche of Stormwater alternate revenue bonds to be used for the stormwater projects. Pricing for the bonds will occur on Monday, August 12, based on market conditions. If the market provides fair and favorable rates as expected (there is no reason to believe that it will not), the Village Board will be asked to approve a version of the attached ordinance that will be populated with priced bond information. Speer Financial, the Village's financial advisor, will be able to advise if the rates and structure are in the Village's best interest. The bonds are expected to close in late August.

[MEMO - 2019A bond ordinance](#)

[ORD - Minutes Ordinance - 2019A](#)

- 9b.** Ordinance Providing for the Issuance of \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B, of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, the Proceeds of Which will be Used for the Purpose of Paying for Costs of Certain Street and Related Improvements in the Village and Costs Related Thereto and to the Issuance of Such Bonds, and Providing for the Levy and Collection of a Direct Annual Tax for the Payment of the Principal of and Interest on Said Bonds

This ordinance will approve the third and final tranche of road referendum bonds, which were approved by voters in November 2014. Pricing for the bonds will occur on Monday, August 12, based on market conditions. If the market provides fair and favorable rates as expected (there is no reason to believe that it will not), the Village Board will be asked to approve a version of the attached ordinance that will be populated with priced bond information. Speer Financial, the Village's financial advisor, will be able to advise if the rates and structure are in the Village's best interest. The bonds are expected to close in late August.

[MEMO - 2019B Bond Ordinance](#)

[ORD - Minutes Ordinance - 2019B](#)

10. Public Comments on Non-Agenda Items

11. Village Clerk's Report

12. Village Trustees' Report

13. Village President's Report

14. Village Manager's Report

15. Adjournment

Village Board of Trustees Agenda Item Report

Meeting Date: August 12, 2019

Submitted by: Kelly Kuechle

Submitting Department: Parks & Recreation

Item Type: Report/Presentation

Agenda Section:

Subject:

Parks and Recreation Feasibility Study Results Presentation

Suggested Action:

PROS Consulting will present the results of the Parks and Recreation Feasibility Study.

Background of Item:

Financial Impact:

Personnel Impact:

Recommendation:

Resolution:

Attachments:

[Recreation Center & Outdoor Pool Feasibility Study](#)

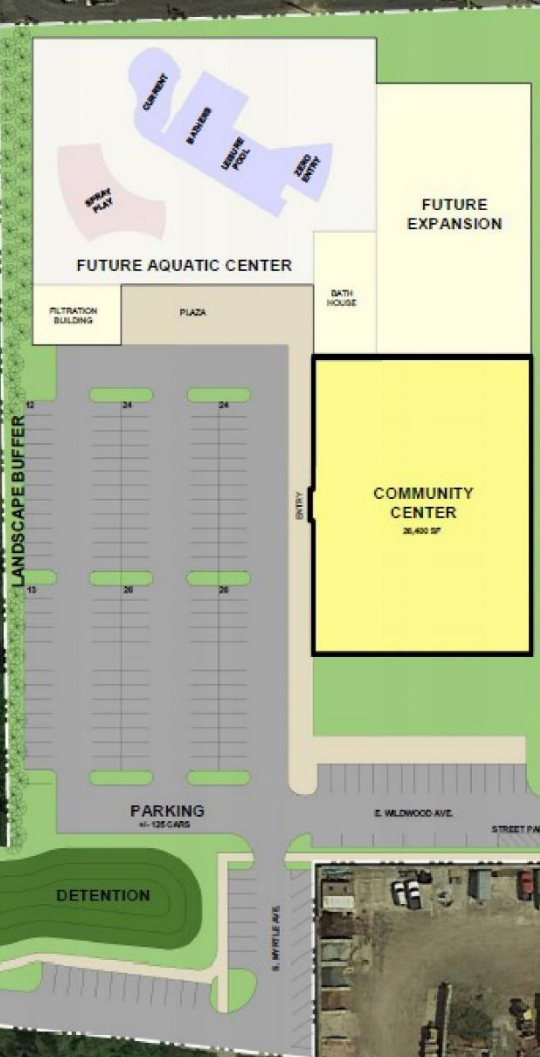
[Appendix E - Grant Listing](#)

RECREATION CENTER & OUTDOOR POOL

FEASIBILITY STUDY



CONCEPTUAL
DESIGN FOOTPRINT



JULY 2019

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to thank the many citizens, staff, and community groups who provided extensive community input for the development of this Recreation Center and Outdoor Pool Feasibility Study. The efforts of this community will continue to ensure the success of VILLA PARK • Parks & Recreation Department.

Parks & Recreation Staff

Greg Gola, Director of Parks and Recreation
Gina M. Racanelli, Superintendent of Recreation
Brian Roche, Superintendent of Parks
Mikie Kudelas, Program Supervisor II
Emily Golembiewski, Program Supervisor
Suzanne Earl, Program Supervisor
Jenny Casale, Senior Programs Supervisor
Patty Ruiz, Administrative Analyst
Janet Bry, Registrar and Media Liaison
Cathy Elgeness, Reservation and Billing Specialist
Judy Gentile, Customer Service Specialist
Katie Hanahan, Assistant Program Supervisor

Park and Recreation Advisory Board

Jen Burns
Jorge Cordova
John Banaszak
Mike Storino
Rachel Pesola
Tom King
Sam Bousum

Consulting Team

PROS Consulting INC.
Leon Younger, President
ETC. Institute
Chris Tatham, CEO



TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER ONE - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
1.1 BACKGROUND	1
1.2 ADDRESSING THE IOWA COMMUNITY CENTER	1
1.3 ADDRESSING OUTDOOR AQUATICS	5
1.4 SURVEY UNMET NEEDS	11
1.5 FINAL RECOMMENDATIONS.....	15
CHAPTER TWO - MARKET AND DEMOGRAPHICS ANALYSIS.....	16
2.2 RECREATION TRENDS ANALYSIS	25
2.3 SUMMARY OF KEY FINDINGS AND IMPLICATIONS	44
CHAPTER THREE - COMPETITIVE MARKET ANALYSIS.....	45
3.1 INTRODUCTION	45
3.2 SUMMARY OF SERVICE PROVIDER ASSESSMENT FINDINGS.....	67
CHAPTER FOUR - COMMUNITY & STAKEHOLDER PUBLIC INPUT	68
4.1 KEY LEADERSHIP & STAKEHOLDER INTERVIEWS	68
4.2 FOCUS GROUP MEETINGS	68
CHAPTER FIVE - NEEDS ASSESSMENT SURVEY.....	79
5.1 OVERVIEW	79
5.2 METHODOLOGY	79
CHAPTER SIX - PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT	83
6.1 CORE PROGRAMS.....	83
6.2 AGE SEGEMENT ANALYSIS	83
6.3 PROGRAM LIFECYCLE.....	84
6.4 PROGRAM CLASSIFICATION	85
6.5 COST OF SERVICE & COST RECOVERY	86
6.6 PROGRAM STRATEGY RECOMMENDATIONS	88
6.7 MARKETING AND PROMOTION RECOMMENDATIONS.....	90
6.8 VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK POTENTIAL PROGRAM NEEDS:.....	91
CHAPTER SEVEN – PRELIMINARY DESIGN, SPACE ALLOCATIONS & CAPITAL COST.....	115
7.1 PRELIMINARY DESIGN OPTIONS	115
7.2 SPACE ALLOCATION -DISCUSSION	117
CHAPTER EIGHT – FINANCIAL/ PROFORMA AND OPERATIONAL PLAN.....	130
8.1 FINANCIAL PLAN/PRO-FORMA	130
8.2 BOND AND SALES TAX ANALYSIS	137
8.3 FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR THE COMMUNITY CENTER.....	139
CHAPTER NINE - RECOMMENDATIONS	143

APPENDIX A – NATIONAL CORE VS. CASUAL PARTICIPATORY TRENDS	145
APPENDIX B – SURVEY INSTRUMENT	151
APPENDIX C - ETC'S DETAILED SURVEY RESULTS	156
APPENDIX D - PRO FORMA REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE MODEL BY FUNCTION.	172
APPENDIX E – GRANT LISTING	183



CHAPTER ONE - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 BACKGROUND

The Village of Villa Park has identified a challenge with aging facilities and infrastructure. As recommended by the 2015 Master Plan, a more detailed study is warranted to identify community interest, need, and priority for addressing aging recreation infrastructure. Specifically, the Village of Villa Park is examining the feasibility to address two key facility areas:

1. Community recreation indoor space
2. Outdoor aquatics space

1.2 ADDRESSING THE IOWA COMMUNITY CENTER

Iowa Community Center Park is a 3.2-acre Neighborhood Park that is home to the Iowa Community Center. As identified through the 2015 Master Plan process, the community center is, "...lacking in some facility amenities that would normally be considered 'modern' for newer Recreation Community Centers." The Iowa Community Center is a former school building and it is approaching 60-years old. Realizing the building's age and infrastructure needs, the Village of Villa Park is examining the potential for a new community center facility and improvements to the existing center. Additionally, this idea is also supported from the 2009 Community Assessment developed through the Comprehensive Plan planning process in which the following was identified:

In order to meet the recreational needs of residents, more indoor space needs to be allotted to such facilities in the future; greater management and programming support will be needed as well. Developing a new community/fitness center with new facilities would help improve residents' quality-of-life and prove to be an asset for the Village.

1.2.1 COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

STAKEHOLDER INTERVIEWS AND FOCUS GROUPS

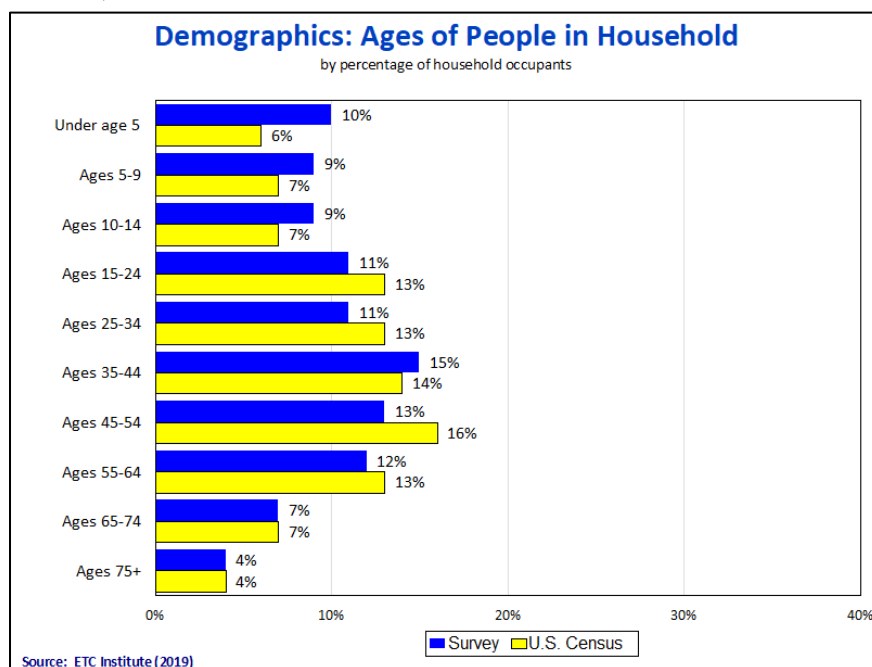
During the 2015 Master Plan process, stakeholder input requests included cardio-vascular equipment, weight machines, and free weights. Additionally, there were also requests for performance stage sound system upgrades and improved public meeting rooms. To expand upon the 2015 master plan findings, key leader interviews and focus groups were conducted to identify themes related to the development/enhancement of indoor recreation space in the Village of Villa Park as well as the need for a new aquatic facility. The following information was gleaned from the focus groups and key leadership interviews as it relates to indoor recreation space:

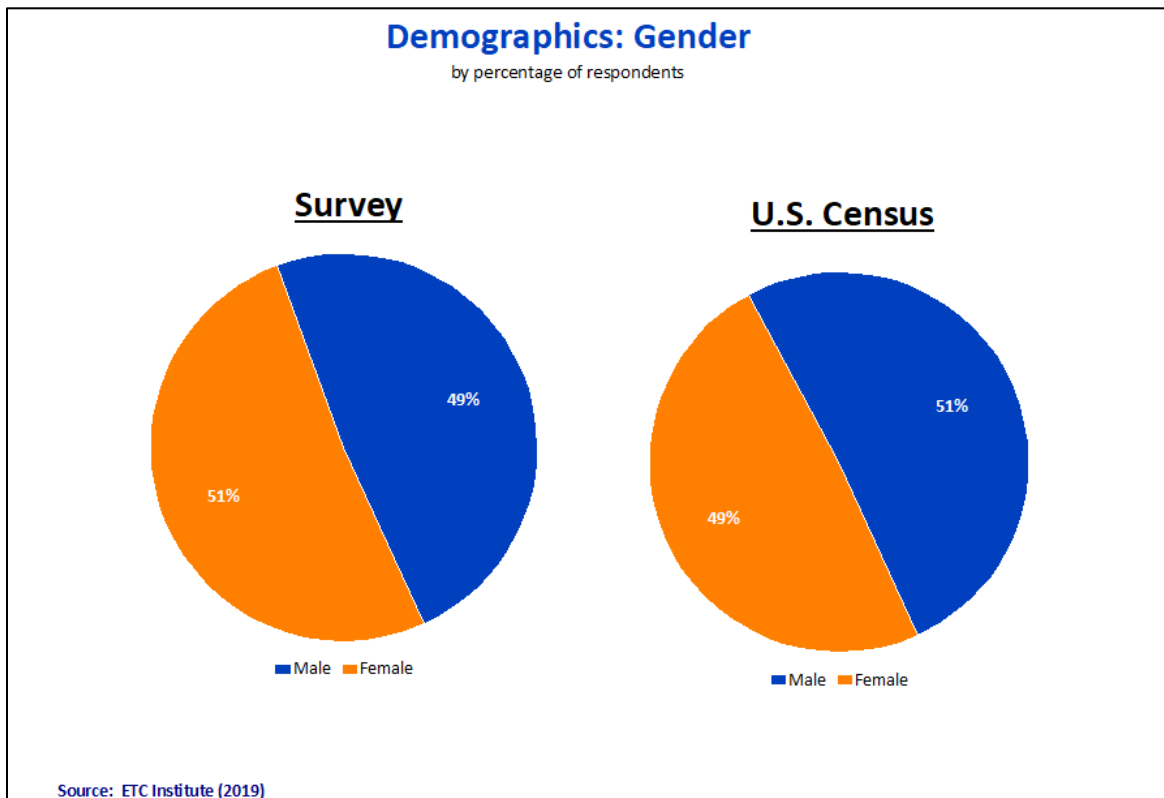
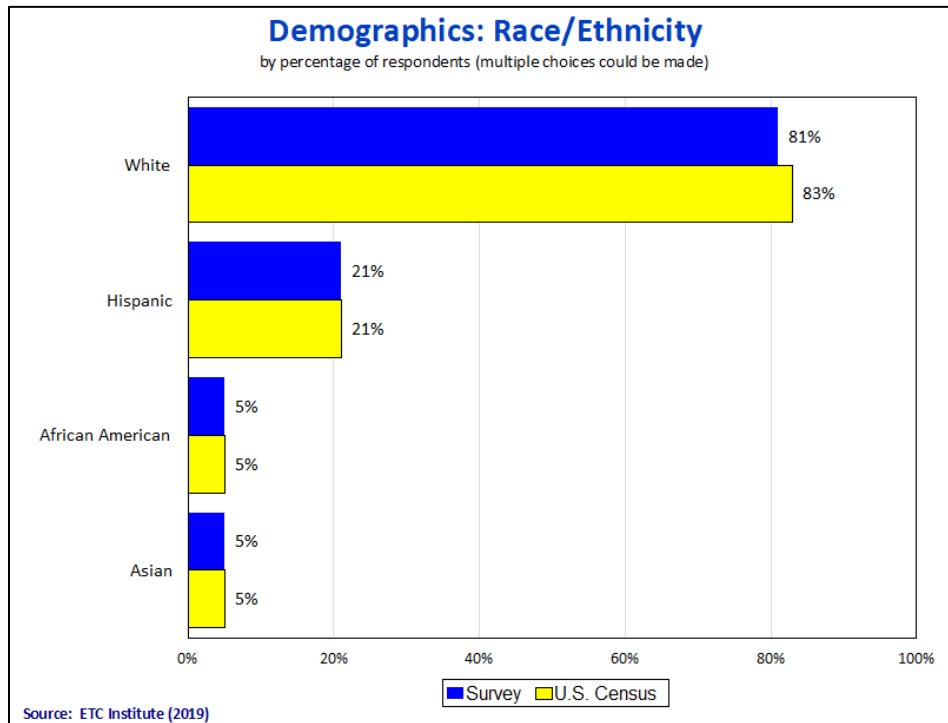
- Existing facilities are "tired"
- There may be a challenge with the existing staffing structure to take on a new, larger facility
- There is a reliance on the school district for facility use, something not necessarily viewed as a long-term strategy by some
- Specific facility spaces needed include:
 - Meetings rooms (that can also serve as exercise studios)
 - Multicourt gymnasium
 - Fitness area
 - Childcare
 - Senior activities
 - Walking track

- Aquatics
- Parking
- Specific programs needed include:
 - Before and after school programs
 - Physical therapy
 - Concessions
 - Sports (basketball and volleyball)
 - Swim lessons
- Stakeholders are split between supporting the recreation center as the “most needed” facility improvement within the park and recreation system and or a new aquatic facility
- Stakeholders are also split in agreeing that a recreation center can be financially supported via user/program fees

STATISTICALLY VALID COMMUNITY SURVEY AS IT PERTAINS TO A NEW COMMUNITY CENTER
ETC Institute administered a city-wide Parks and Recreation Survey for the Village of Villa Park in the winter of 2019. The Village of Villa Park conducted the survey to determine parks and recreation priorities for the possibility of building a new Recreation Center and/or outdoor pool. To ensure that only one survey was completed per household, and prevent people who were not residents of the Village from participating, everyone who completed the survey either online or via a paper copy was required to provide their home address. ETC Institute then verified that the addresses were from Village, and that no more than one survey was completed per household.

The goal was to obtain completed surveys from at least 300 residents. The goal was far exceeded, with a total of 410 residents completing the survey. A sample of 300 completed surveys has a margin of error of +/- 5.5% at the 95% level of confidence. This means that the survey results are statistically valid. Of course, the larger the sample size, the more you shrink the margin of error. For example, a sample of 1,000 surveys would have a margin of error of +/- 3.1% at the 95% level of confidence. For a community the size of Villa Park, a sample of 300 or 400 surveys is very standard. A sample of 900+ surveys would be great, but that would be an extremely large sample size for a community the size of Villa Park. A statistically valid survey follows the demographics of the community as it applies to males and females, children in a household, and race.





The following survey results are pertinent to the community's viewpoint of constructing a new Recreation Center or Aquatic facility.

EXPANSION OF CURRENT AMENITIES

The current amenities being offered that respondent households would like to see expanded, based on the sum of respondents' top four choices are: aerobics room/fitness (54%), gymnasium (basketball/volleyball courts) (40%), and gymnasium with walking track (38%). The amenities that respondents indicated they would least like to see expanded were martial arts (8%) and birthday party services (7%).

NEW AMENITIES

The highest rated amenities that respondents indicated they would like to see included in a potential new Recreation Center are: multipurpose sports courts (52%), rooms for recreation classes and other activities (46%), stationary cycling/spinning space (42%), and yoga/meditation space (42%). Recreation amenities that respondent households indicated are most important to them for VILLA PARK • Parks and Recreation to consider when building a new Recreation Center, based on the sum of respondents' top four choices, were: multipurpose sports courts (43%), rooms for recreation classes and other activities (28%), senior activity/social area (25%), and unstructured indoor play space (24%).

EXPANSION OF CURRENT PROGRAMS

The current recreational programs being offered that respondent households would like to see expanded, based on the sum of respondents' top four choices are: aquatics/swim lessons (39%), healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness) (35%), sports programs/leagues (25%), and special events/community events (24%).

NEW PROGRAMS

The highest rated recreation programs that respondents indicated they would like to see included in a potential new Recreation Center are: culinary/cooking/nutrition programs (47%), children and youth camps (44%), painting/drawing classes (36%), and training/certifications (36%).

Recreation programs that respondent households indicated are most important to them for VILLA PARK • Parks and Recreation to consider when building a new Recreation Center, based on the sum of respondents' top five choices are: children and youth camps (40%), culinary/cooking/nutrition programs (28%) senior recreational programs (26%), cross-fit programs (22%) and painting/drawing classes (22%).

FREQUENCY OF USE

Half of respondents (50%) indicated they would either use the new Recreation Center, with the types of facilities and programs they deemed most important to them, either "daily" (8%) or "a few times per week" (42%). Thirteen percent (13%) of respondents indicated they would use the new Recreation Center "once a week," 15% of respondent households indicated they would use the new Recreation Center "a few times a month," 4% of respondents specified they would use the new Recreation Center "few times a year," and 4% of respondent households indicated they would use the new Recreation Center "never."

POTENTIAL IMPROVEMENTS OR ADDITIONS

The highest level of importance of various potential improvements or additions to recreation facilities, based on "most important" responses among residents who had an opinion, are: develop a combination Aquatic Center and Recreation Center (51%), development of indoor facilities (44%), and building a new Aquatic Center (43%). The lowest level of importance of various potential improvements or additions to recreation facilities, based on "least important" responses among residents who had an opinion, were focus on existing recreation and park facilities (25%) and construction of new outdoor park amenities (20%).



1.2.2 MARKET ANALYSIS

A market analysis was conducted that included park districts, villages, and private businesses in Villa Park (or the surrounding region) located less than fifteen miles from the Village of Villa Park. Thirteen (13) Community Centers were identified and assessed to understand potential market saturation, duplication, and any areas that may be more “open” than others.

Fourteen (14) amenities were assessed for each Community Center and the following represent the key takeaways from the assessment:

- Most saturated, or common, services:
 - Fitness center
 - Indoor basketball
 - Gymnasium rentals
 - Group fitness rooms
 - Indoor walking track
 - Locker rooms
 - Multi-purpose rooms
- Least saturated, or common, services:
 - Indoor aquatics
 - Indoor racquetball
 - Indoor tennis/Pickleball
 - Childcare services
 - Rock climbing wall
 - Indoor batting cages
 - Sauna/steam room
- In terms of pricing, the Village of Villa Park does not offer a facility membership; instead, they offer punch passes for group fitness programming (Resident/Non-Resident fees and Senior Discounts); 12/13 identified similar providers all offer a monthly membership rate.

1.3 ADDRESSING OUTDOOR AQUATICS

At the start of the feasibility process, The Village of Villa Park owned and operated two outdoor pools located in Jefferson Park and Lufkin Park. As identified through the 2015 Master Plan process, the Jefferson Pool has been a signature location for competitive swim teams within the Villa Park vicinity, but both pools are now over 60-years old and have exceeded their useful lifespan. Specifically, Williams Architects conducted a Facility Evaluation in 2013 for both pools and identified:

Both Lufkin and Jefferson Pool facilities have serviced the community well for many years. Over the years staff has done a commendable job of maintaining and repairing the pools. However, with age come problems and both pools currently have significant physical issues that require major repairs or complete replacement. The pools are not compliant with current codes, state swimming pool regulations and in some areas may pose hazards to patrons. Facilities such as these were built under previous codes and therefore are allowed to continue operation without improvements to bring them into compliance with current codes (‘grandfathering’). The findings of our facility assessment indicate that the pool and associated decks have a number of deficiencies that require major repairs. The primary deficiencies include:

- *Deterioration of existing concrete pool structure*
- *Severe deterioration of existing painted pool finish*
- *Major water loss*
- *Poor floor inlet supply design*
- *Condition of original underground main drain piping*
- *The decks are in fair to poor condition. Deck drainage does not meet current IDPH code requirements.*
- *Existing perimeter gutter does not skim uniformly and runs in a flooded condition in some areas.*
- *Extensive issues/conditions that do not meet current IDPH code requirements.*

It was the recommendation of the 2015 Master Plan to “...move toward the creation of one new aquatic facility for all the residents. Due to the available space, service radius for the most residents, and ease of maintenance and operation, the recommendation would be to re-develop Lions Park to accommodate the new aquatic facility and fitness center.” Lufkin pool was removed in the summer of 2019.

1.3.1 COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

STAKEHOLDER INTERVIEWS AND FOCUS GROUPS AS IT PERTAINS TO THE AQUATIC CENTER

The same key leader interviews and focus groups (as mentioned earlier) also addressed aquatic facility needs and priorities. The following information was gleaned as it relates to outdoor aquatics facilities:

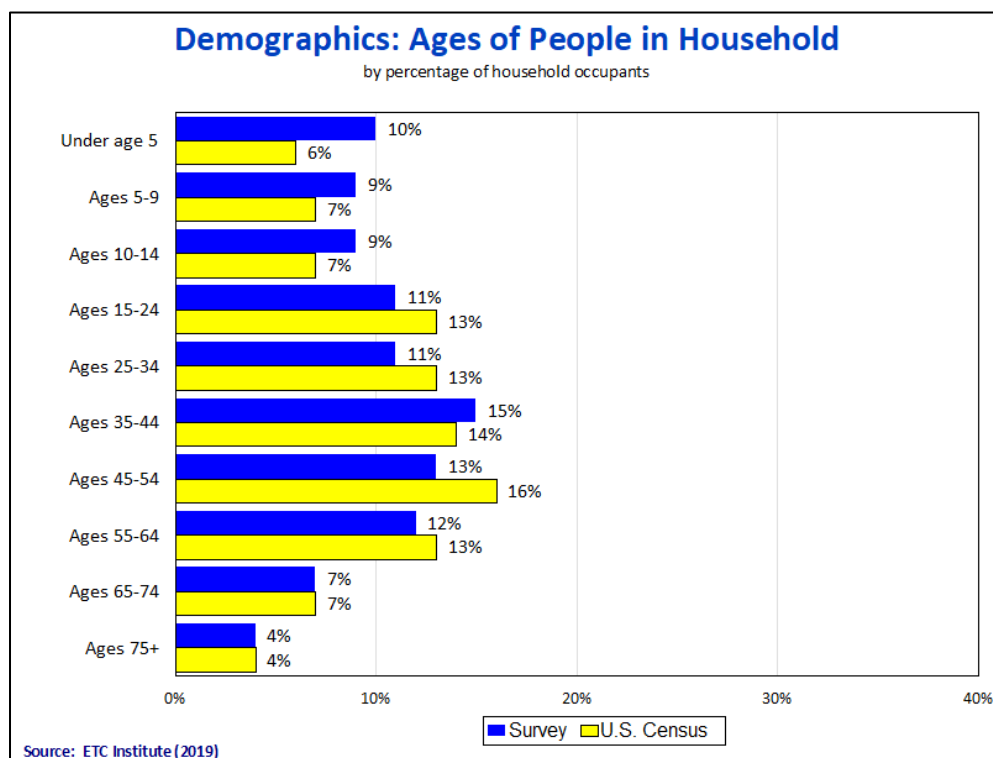
- Existing pools are beyond their useful life
- There may be a challenge with the existing staffing structure to take on a new, larger facility (same as it relates to the Community Center)
- The staff could do a lot more if they have the right facilities to work with
- They have a well-established community of pool users
- Stakeholders are split between ensuring two outdoor pool experiences are maintained and combining aquatics with a new aquatics center as one facility
- Specific aquatic spaces/features needed include:
 - Lap swimming
 - Slide
 - Zero depth entry
 - Concessions
 - Diving well
 - Child play area
 - A 25-yard pool with space to accommodate a swim meet
 - Lap fitness pool
 - Separate tot pool
- Stakeholders believe that if a new aquatic facility is created it should have important features (in addition to the ones listed above) such as:
 - Quality bathhouses
 - New amenities
 - High-end lighting
- Stakeholder perception is that renovation will save the Village money; however, there are some that agree that a new facility will better serve resident need for the next 60-years

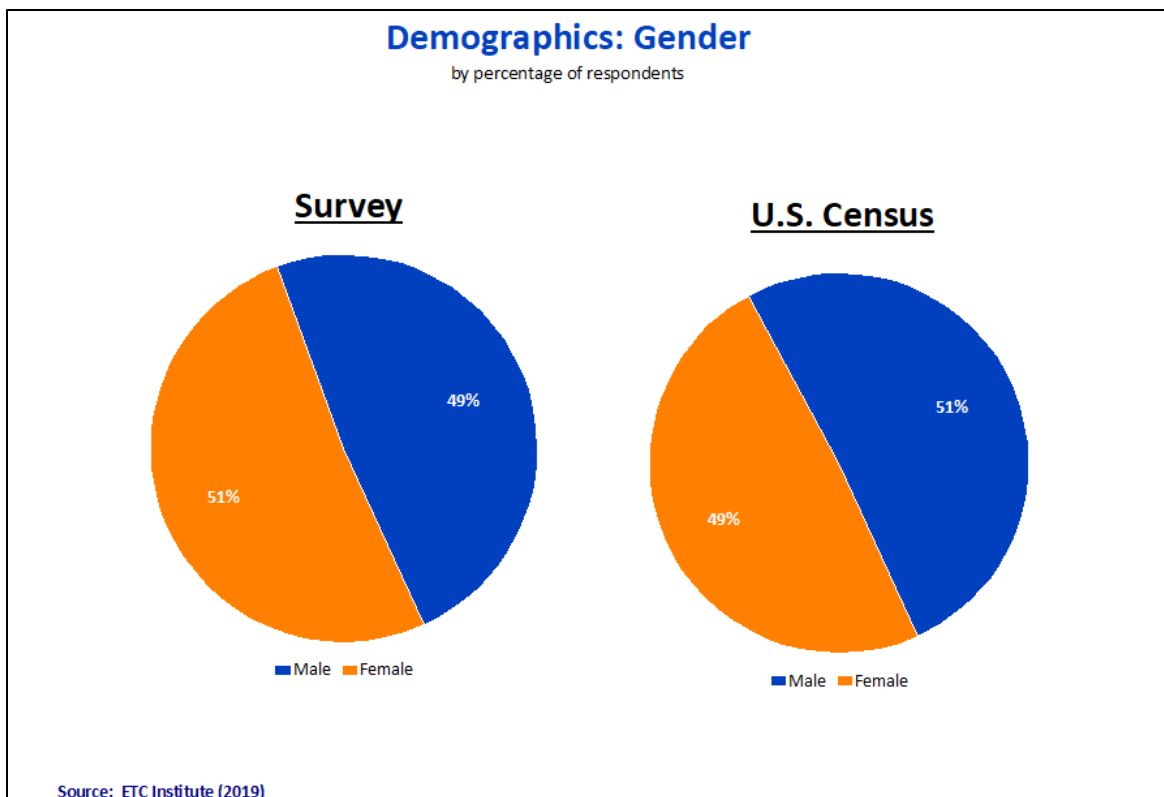
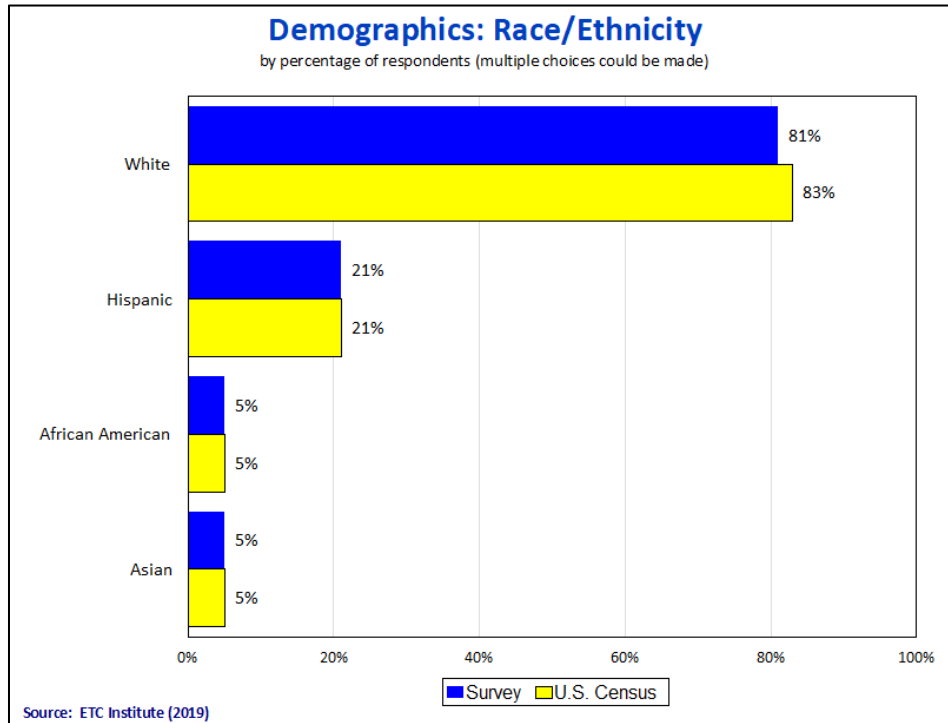


STATISTICALLY VALID COMMUNITY SURVEY AS IT APPLIES TO THE AQUATIC CENTER

ETC Institute administered a Parks and Recreation Survey for the Village of Villa Park in the winter of 2019. The Village of Villa Park conducted the survey to determine parks and recreation priorities for the possibility of building a new Recreation Center and/or outdoor pool. To ensure that only one survey was completed per household, and prevent people who were not residents of the Village from participating, everyone who completed the survey either online or via a paper copy was required to provide their home address. ETC Institute then verified that the addresses were from Village, and that no more than one survey was completed per household.

The goal was to obtain completed surveys from at least 300 residents. The goal was far exceeded, with a total of 410 residents completing the survey. A sample of 300 completed surveys has a margin of error of +/- 5.5% at the 95% level of confidence. This means that the survey results are statistically valid. Of course, the larger the sample size, the more you shrink the margin of error. For example, a sample of 1,000 surveys would have a margin of error of +/- 3.1% at the 95% level of confidence. For a community the size of Villa Park, a sample of 300 or 400 surveys is very standard. A sample of 900+ surveys would be great, but that would be an extremely large sample size for a community the size of Villa Park. A statistically valid survey follows the demographics of the community as it applies to males and females, children in a household, and race.





The following survey results are pertinent to the community's viewpoint of constructing a new Recreation Center or Aquatic facility.



FREQUENCY OF USE

Fifty-one percent (51%) of respondents indicated they or members of their household visited Jefferson or Lufkin Pools in the past two summer seasons. Of the respondents who had visited Jefferson or Lufkin Pools (51%), eleven percent (11%) of respondent households indicated they visited “daily,” 36% of respondents indicated they visited “a few times per week,” 20% of respondents indicated they had visited the respective pools “weekly,” 13% of respondents indicated they had made “monthly” visits, and 20% of respondent households indicated they had only used Jefferson and Lufkin Pools “once or twice a season.”

POTENTIAL NEW AQUATIC CENTER

The highest level of interest in various potential amenities, based on the combined percentages of “very interested” and “interested” responses among residents who had an opinion, are: zero depth entry pool (74%), sun decks (70%), and water slides (69%). The lowest level of interest in various potential amenities, based on the combined percentages of “not interested” and “not at all interested” responses among residents who had an opinion, are: lazy river (21%), diving boards (21%), outdoor pool lap lanes (18%), and spray pad (18%).

The potential amenities that respondent households indicated were most important to them to be included in the design of a new aquatic center, based on the sum of the respondents’ top three choices, are: zero depth entry pool (53%), outdoor pool lap lanes (41%), and water slides (41%).

POTENTIAL NEW AQUATIC CENTER USE

Half of respondents (50%) indicated they would either use the new aquatic center, with the desired features that were most important to them, either “daily” (14%) or “a few times per week” (36%). Twenty percent (20%) of respondents indicated they would use the new aquatic center “weekly,” 5% of respondent households indicated they would use the new aquatic center “monthly,” and 7% of respondents indicated they would use the new aquatic center “once or twice a season.”

POTENTIAL IMPROVEMENTS OR ADDITIONS

The highest level of importance of various potential improvements or additions to recreation/aquatic facilities, based on “most important” responses among residents who had an opinion, are: develop a combination Aquatic Center and Recreation Center (51%), development of indoor facilities (44%), and building a new Aquatic Center (43%). The lowest level of importance of various potential improvements or additions to recreation facilities, based on “least important” responses among residents who had an opinion, were focus on existing recreation and park facilities (25%) and construction of new outdoor park amenities (20%).

1.3.2 MARKET ANALYSIS

A market analysis was conducted that included park districts, villages, and private businesses in Villa Park (or the surrounding region) located less than fifteen miles from the Village of Villa Park. Twelve (12) Outdoor Aquatic Centers/ Pools were identified and assessed to understand potential market saturation, duplication, and any areas that may be more “open” than others.

Thirteen (13) amenities were assessed for each Outdoor Aquatic Center/Pool and the following represent the key takeaways from the assessment:

- Most saturated, or common, services:
 - Outdoor pool
 - Kid pool
 - Large water slide
 - 1M diving board
 - Water play features
 - Sand/dry play area
 - Swim lessons
 - Facility rental
- Least saturated, or common, services:
 - Swimming lanes
 - Kid water slide
 - 3M diving board
 - Aquatic fitness
 - Whirlpool/hot tub
- In terms of pricing, the average adult season pass is \$90 (Resident) and \$125 (Non-Resident) for all similar providers; the average adult day pass is \$8 (Resident) and \$11 (Non-Resident). The Village of Villa Park’s outdoor pool prices are below the market averages for these rates



1.4 SURVEY UNMET NEEDS

Unmet need is defined by all survey respondents that indicated that they have a need that is being *partly* or *not at all met* at this given time. The figures on the next page show the percentage of survey respondents that report an unmet need for a given program and its importance. Both figures are categorized based on their household composition. The household composition is calculated via the survey's demographic questions.

For unmet need, items shaded in **red** are any programs that a household responded with an unmet need percentage of 50% or higher. As shown in the figure, there are a lot more unmet needs for households with children between the ages of 10-19 than any other household composition. Additionally, aquatics and healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness) have high unmet need.

Percentage of respondents with <i>unmet</i> need	Households with Children Under 10 years	Households with Children 10-19 years	Households with no Children (Ages 20-54 years)	Households with no Children (Aged 55+ years)
Aquatics/swim lessons	47%	54%	50%	50%
Preschool programs	28%	0%	0%	0%
Early childhood programs	40%	0%	0%	0%
Daycare program	26%	0%	0%	0%
Healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness)	40%	64%	71%	20%
Sports programs/leagues	32%	48%	50%	20%
Senior programs	75%	33%	25%	36%
Arts programs	67%	100%	100%	100%
Performing arts programs	25%	50%	50%	0%
Youth programs	22%	39%	0%	0%
Teen programs	67%	50%	0%	0%
Adaptive/special needs programs	67%	100%	0%	0%
Adult programs	40%	50%	20%	14%
Camps (summer/after school)	17%	27%	0%	0%
Adventure recreation programs	33%	50%	0%	100%
Special events/community events	31%	29%	28%	32%

Figure 1: Level of Unmet Need Based on Household Composition

For importance, items shaded in **green** represent the top five most important program areas based on household composition (in some instances, more than five are shaded because of having the same percentage). As shown in the figure, aquatics programs and healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness) are the only programs in which all four household compositions report them as a top-five most important program area. This also signifies the importance of addressing both of these programmatic areas at the same time.

The most <i>important</i> programs for VPPR to provide	Households with Children Under 10 years	Households with Children 10-19 years	Households with no Children (Ages 20-54 years)	Households with no Children (Aged 55+ years)
Aquatics/swim lessons	57%	50%	36%	29%
Preschool programs	28%	17%	26%	18%
Early childhood programs	31%	12%	22%	8%
Daycare program	24%	10%	22%	8%
Healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness)	32%	39%	35%	35%
Sports programs/leagues	38%	40%	21%	9%
Senior programs	15%	27%	22%	30%
Arts programs	7%	9%	10%	3%
Performing arts programs	8%	4%	6%	4%
Youth programs	30%	23%	7%	9%
Teen programs	15%	22%	18%	14%
Adaptive/special needs programs	5%	6%	8%	0%
Adult programs	7%	10%	11%	18%
Camps (summer/after school)	17%	26%	18%	8%
Adventure recreation programs	6%	5%	8%	4%
Special events/community events	28%	17%	31%	19%

Figure 2: Level of Program Importance Based on Household Composition



1.4.1 CAPITAL PAYMENT IMPLICATIONS TO DEVELOP ONE OR BOTH FACILITIES

Currently, the Village of Villa Park has limited bond capacity to fund both projects (in the short-term) because of other obligations. The cost to complete the Community Center project is estimated at \$15 million and an Aquatics Center is estimated at \$8 million. Given the existing bonding capacity, funding both via this method would severely limit the Village's ability to fund other infrastructure needs.

The community in the statistically valid survey indicated that an increase in property taxes was the least preferred (6%) method to pay for either of these facilities and a sales tax was preferred overall (26%). However, a combination of property taxes and sales taxes to fund these two facilities was the most preferred (35%) of the combined groups. (See pages 138-140 cross tabs on 8.3.1, 8.3.2, 8.3.3, and 8.3.4 in the body of the Feasibility Study Report).

To develop an estimated \$15 million Community Center, it would cost a taxpayer who owns a \$200,000 house \$33.59 each year over the next 20 years. This would create \$1,103,726 each year to pay for the bond based on 4% interest.

To develop an estimated \$8 million Aquatic Center, it would cost a taxpayer who owns a \$200,000 house \$17.92 each year over the next 20 years. This would generate \$588,000 dollars each year to pay for the bond based on 4% interest.

The current sales tax rate in the Village of Villa Park is 1.5%. Annual sales tax in the Village of Villa Park raises approximately \$8,003,000 dollars each year. If the Village raised the sales tax by .25% or a quarter of a cent, it would generate \$1,333,833 in annual revenue which would cover the bond payment for the Community Center's estimated cost for 20 years. If the Village raised the sales tax by .11% it would raise \$588,654. This would cover the bond payment for the Aquatic Center's estimated cost for 20 years.

The Village of Villa Park could do both projects by increasing the sales tax by .35%, which is the preferred funding method that residents would support based on the survey.

Most publicly owned projects that are for community centers and/or pools are funded by these five funding methods:

1. GO bonds
2. Earnings tax on people who live and work in a City or Village
3. Sales tax
4. Redevelopment funds
5. Tax increment financing

Other funding options could include Naming Rights by an individual or a partnership with a local hospital (which these partnerships are becoming very popular) to pay a portion of the cost (similar to the Elmhurst Community Center). Additionally, the Village of Villa Park • Parks and Recreation Department does not have a parks and recreation foundation to help it raise money from individuals and corporations which is another option to consider for the future. The Village has limited bond capacity in the short term. To fund both projects with bonded debt would severely limit the Village's ability to fund other infrastructure needs.

The sales tax has significant potential as a funding source. Approximately 0.35% sales tax increase would fund both projects.

1.4.2 OPERATIONAL SUPPORT

In terms of Operational Funds, the Consulting Team outlined user fees through Memberships, Season Passes, Daily Fees, and Program Fees as the sources to fund the operational costs of the pool or community center. Pools have capability of funding their operating costs if the amenities in the design have wide age segment appeal, a level of bather capacity above 600 people, and a combination of flat water and moving water. As mentioned earlier, the current pool is beyond its useful life and it is difficult to generate a high cost recovery level based on its design and age. It should be noted, however, that pools are also weather dependent. In good, warm years, outdoor pools do well and when there are cooler, wet years, pools have difficulty generating the level of cost recovery they have the potential to generate. (See proforma on pages 129-135 of the Feasibility Study Report.

In addition, the Consulting Team conducted a capital and operational cost grant search. Most of the funding options available are from Chicago-based foundations but none of them would cover the total cost of developing a new community center or aquatic center; however, these funding sources could cover some portions of the cost based on the focus on the facility beyond just recreation. This would include enhancing health of seniors, serving a special targeted group, or solving a cultural issue in the Village. Funding sources range from \$250,000 to \$2 million. State funding is very limited because of the State's financial problems.

1.4.3 MANAGEMENT MODEL

In terms of management models, the parks and recreation department operate the existing pool and community center now with public employees. Some villages and cities outsource elements of the facilities to private operators such as their fitness component to Lifetime Fitness, 24 Hour Fitness, or to a Health Provider. For a community center to be most cost-effective they need five major spaces to make them as financially sustainable as possible:

1. Gymnasiums
2. A walking track
3. Wellness and fitness space for group fitness, cardio, and free weights
4. Pool
5. Social gathering spaces

The current community center footprint does not include all of these spaces and will be limited in its capacity to generate a high level of cost recovery. It is anticipated that the existing Iowa Community Center would continue to operate as a program center for the Village. The new community center would address the gymnasium space which is most needed by the Village. The community center would be approximately 30,000 square feet in size. It would recover 57% of its operational cost based on the footprint provided by the building architect. Without membership dues, 57% is a good level of cost recovery for a program center. If the community center is collecting membership dues then the cost recovery would be in the range of 75% to 80%.

Additionally, a new aquatics center is projected to recover 98% of its operational cost based on bather capacity enhancement to 600, and incorporating season pass memberships, and new features/amenities that are attractive to a wide segment of users to include zero depth entry, flat water for swim lessons, fitness swim and competitive swim and moving water for spray grounds, slides and resistant water.



1.5 FINAL RECOMMENDATIONS

After reviewing the information specific to indoor recreation and aquatics, the Consultant Team recommends moving toward addressing both indoor recreation and aquatics needs at the same time.

When examining unmet need and program importance (according to the statistically valid community survey), it is evident that both aquatic and indoor recreation programming is both a large unmet need and a high priority for the various households that reside in Villa Park. If the Village moved to increase the sales tax by 1/3 of a penny it could do both projects over a 20-year period. In addition, a lot of sales tax revenue are paid by people not living in the Village.

Ideally the Village should consider developing a new outdoor community pool as an additional amenity to be part of the new Community Center in the future as it had the strongest unmet need and value to the community as a new amenity in the citizen survey as part of this feasibility study. Aquatic programs were outlined as most important to residents by 22% of males and 33% of females. Aquatics was listed as the number two choice for all respondents from all income brackets. An aquatics facility was listed as the number one program that needs expanded by 39% of respondents.

The community recognizes that a new community center is necessary and relates its value to the new library under construction as a quality of life amenity that will serve many residents for a long period of time 50+ years. PROS Consulting feels that to pass a sales tax issue for the community center and or pool by the community is certainly present. This will require a strong educational component of the values and benefits to the community of adding a new community center and replacing Jefferson Pool in doing so. The Village is in need of a new community recreation center and pool and the economy is strong. The Village should consider one of these options if not both as for the future of parks and recreation facilities in the Village in the next year.



CHAPTER TWO - MARKET AND DEMOGRAPHICS ANALYSIS

2.1.1 INTRODUCTION

The Village of Villa Park (“The Village”) selected PROS Consulting to assist in completing a Recreation Center and Pool Feasibility Study for The Village of Villa Park in Illinois. The study will determine what facility and activity resources the Village residents require in terms of parks and recreation services in efforts to developing a new recreation center and outdoor pool. The Feasibility Study will help the Village prioritize future system developments, enhancements, improvements, and service offerings.

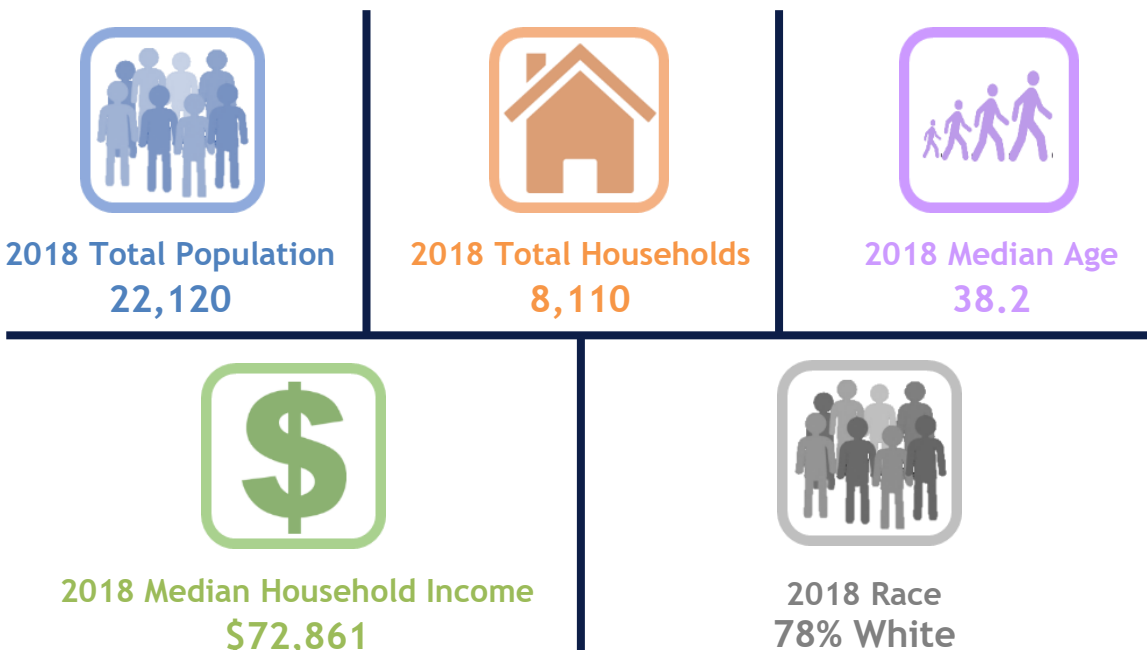
A key component of the Feasibility Study is a Demographics and Recreational Trends Analysis which helps provide a thorough understanding of the demographic makeup of residents within the service area, as well as national, regional, and local recreational trends.



2.1.2 VILLA PARK'S DEMOGRAPHIC OVERVIEW

The Demographic Analysis describes the population within the Village. This assessment is reflective of the Village's total population and its key characteristics such as age segments, income levels, race, and ethnicity. It is important to note that future projections are based on historical patterns and unforeseen circumstances during or after the time of the analysis could have a significant bearing on the validity of the projected figures.

It is important to note that future projections are all based on historical patterns and unforeseen circumstances during or after the time of the projections could have a significant bearing on the validity of the final projections.





METHODOLOGY

Demographic data used for the analysis was obtained from U.S. Census Bureau and from Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI), the largest research and development organization dedicated to Geographical Information Systems (GIS) and specializing in population projections and market trends. All data was acquired in December 2018 and reflects actual numbers as reported in the 2010 Censuses as well as estimates for 2018 and 2023 as obtained by ESRI. Straight line linear regression was utilized for 2028 and 2023 projections. The boundaries that were utilized for the demographic analysis are shown below. (See Figure 1)

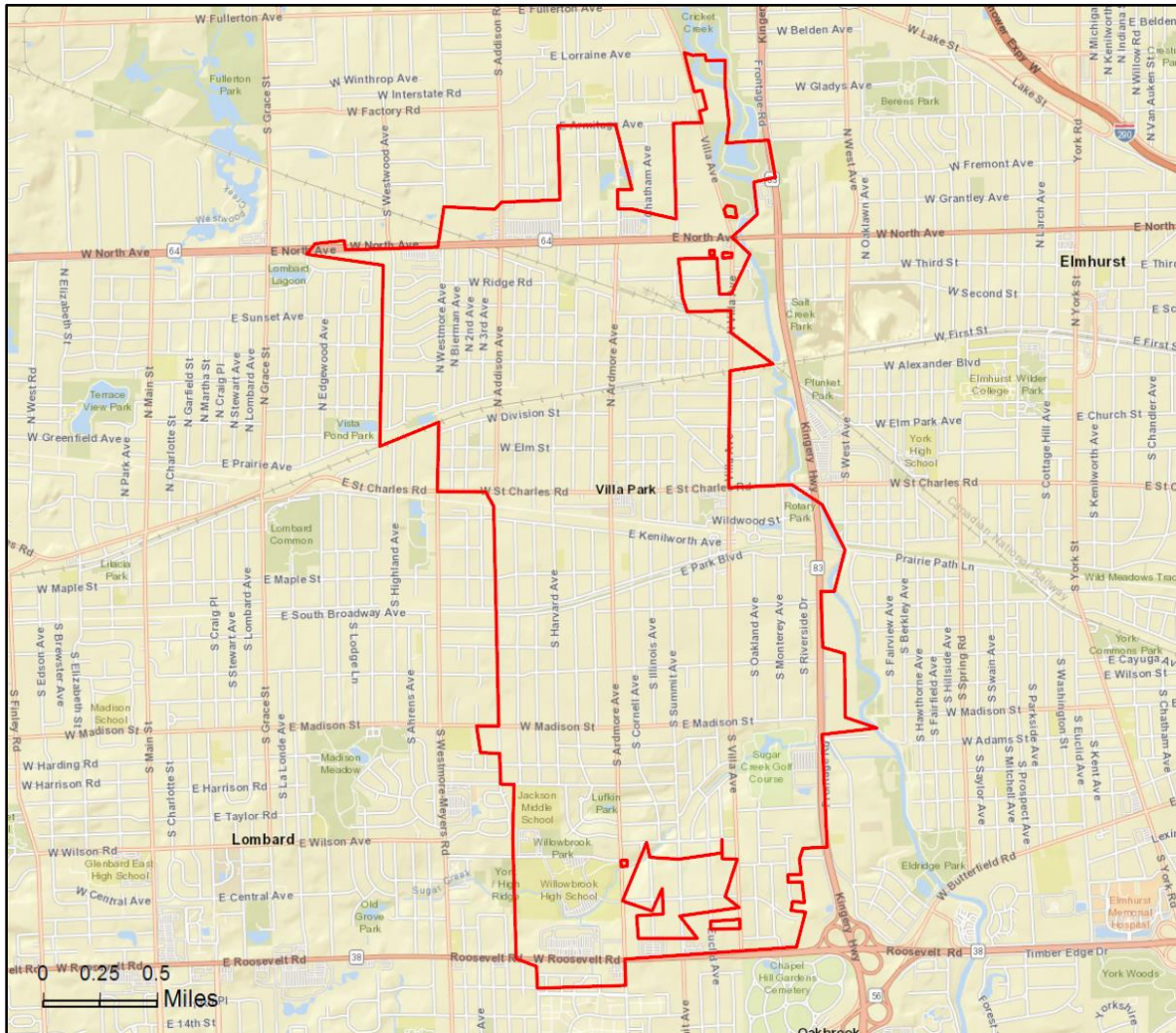


Figure 1: Village Boundaries

2.1.3 THE VILLAGE POPULACE

POPULATION

The Village's population experienced a minor growing trend in recent years, increasing just 0.99% from 2010 to 2018 (0.12% per year). This is well below the national annual growth rate of 0.86% (from 2010-2018). Similar to the population, the total number of households also experienced a slight increase in terms of growth in recent years (1.03% since 2010).

Currently, the population is estimated at 22,120 individuals living within 8,110 households. Projecting ahead, the total population and total number of households are both expected to continue growing at a below average rate over the next 15 years. Based on 2033 predictions, the Village is expected to have 22,550 residents living within 8,267 households. (Figure 2 & 3).

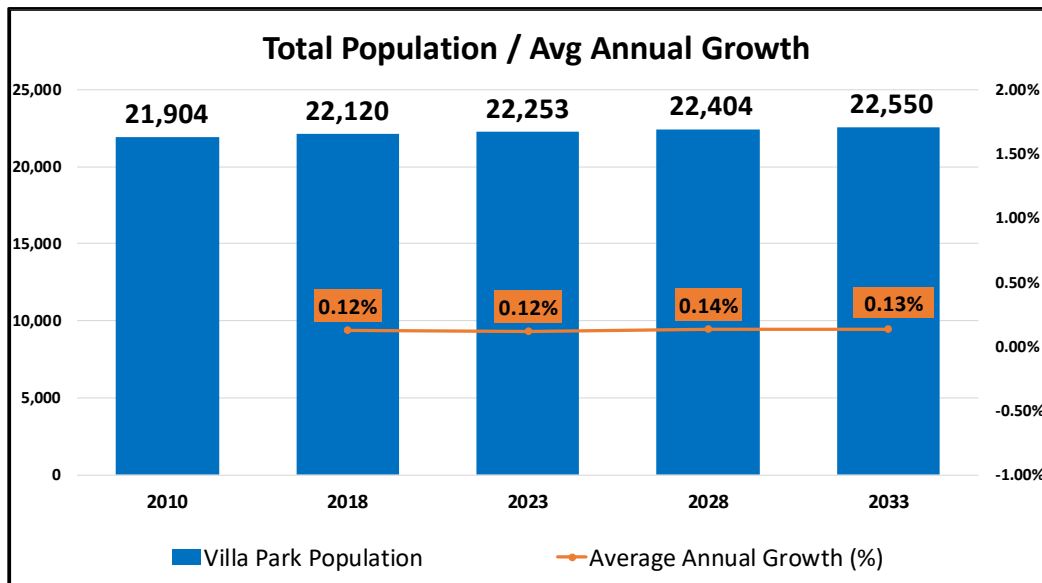


Figure 2: Total Population

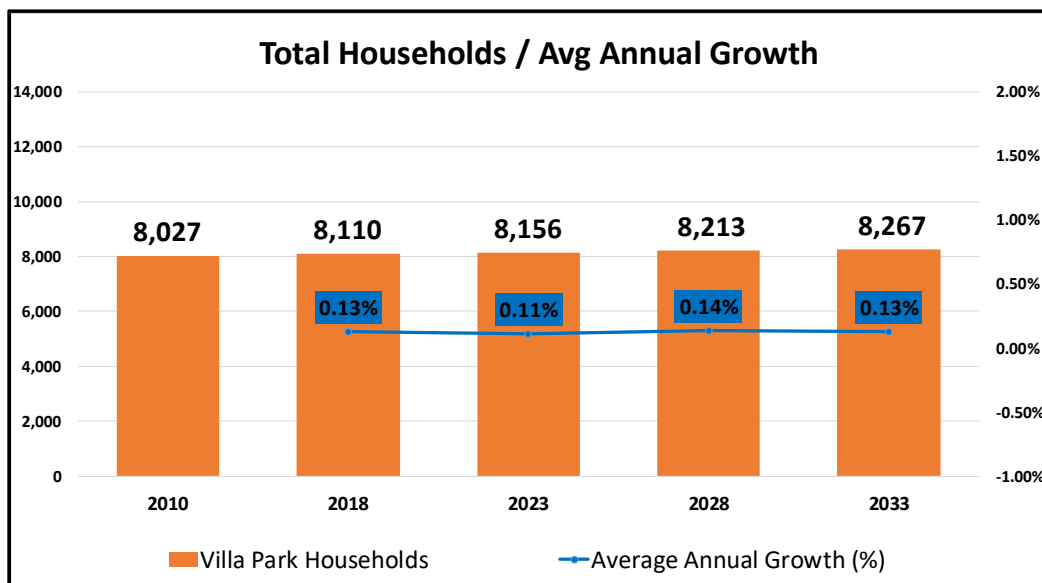


Figure 3: Total Households



AGE SEGMENT

Evaluating the Village by age segments, Villa Park exhibits an average age population. The median age of the Village is 38.2, which is identical to the US median age of 38.1 years. Assessing the population as a whole, the Village is projected to continue its current aging trend. Over the next 15 years, the 55+ population is expected to grow to represent 36% of the Village's total population. This is largely due to the increased life expectancies and the remainder of the Baby Boomer generation shifting into the senior age groups. (See Figure 4).

Due to the continued growth of the older age segments, it is useful to further segment the "Senior" population beyond the traditional 55+ designation. Within the field of parks and recreation, there are two commonly used ways to partition this age segment. One is to simply segment this group by age: 55-64, 65-74, and 75+. However, as these age segments are engaged in programming, the variability of health and wellness can be a more relevant factor. For example, a 55-year-old may be struggling with rheumatoid arthritis and need different recreational opportunities than a healthy 65-year old who is running marathons once a year. Therefore, it may be more useful to divide this age segment into "Active," "Low-Impact," and/or "Social" Seniors.

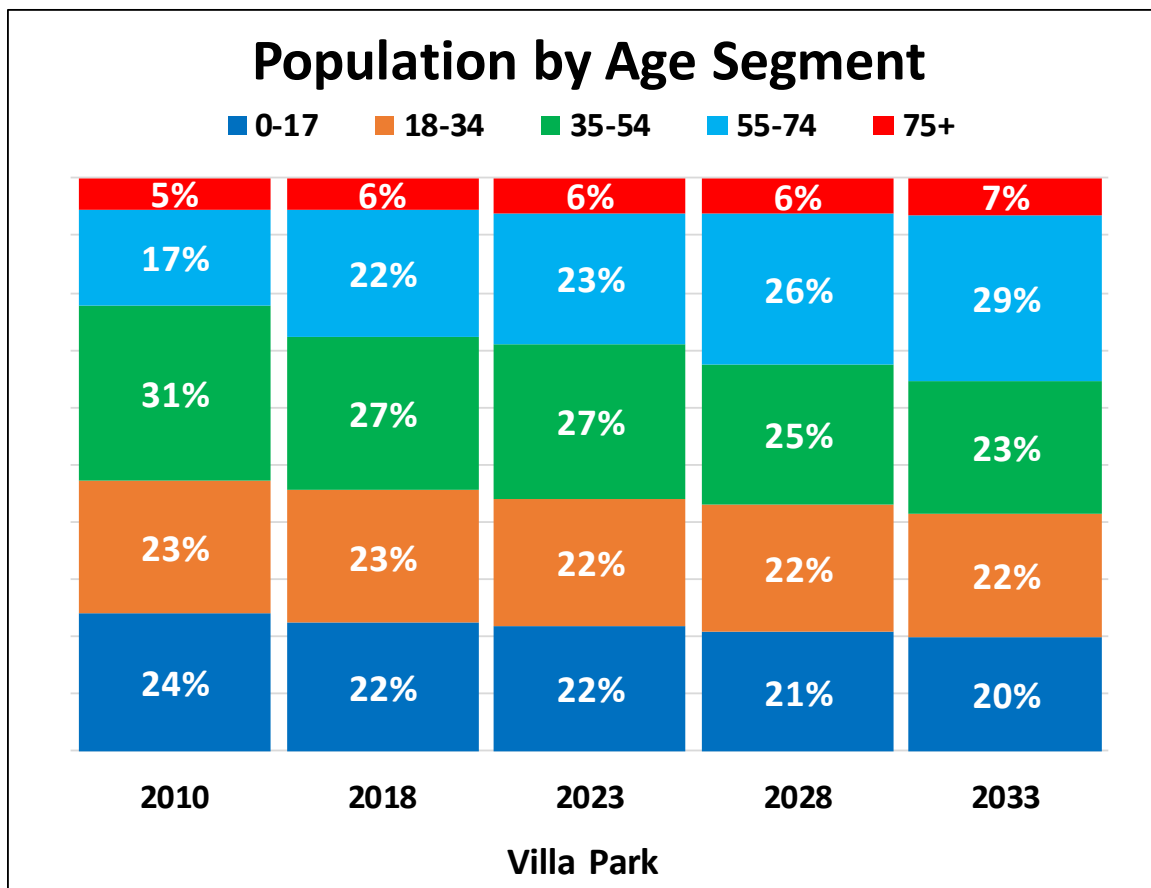


Figure 4: Population by Age Segments

RACE AND ETHNICITY DEFINITIONS

The minimum categories for data on race and ethnicity for Federal statistics, program administrative reporting, and civil rights compliance reporting are defined as below. The Census 2010 data on race are not directly comparable with data from the 2000 Census and earlier censuses; caution must be used when interpreting changes in the racial composition of the US population over time. The latest (Census 2010) definitions and nomenclature are used within this analysis.

- American Indian - This includes a person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America), and who maintains tribal affiliation or community attachment
- Asian - This includes a person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent including, for example, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam
- Black - This includes a person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa
- Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander - This includes a person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands
- White - This includes a person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, the Middle East, or North Africa
- Hispanic or Latino - This is an ethnic distinction, a subset of a race as defined by the Federal Government; this includes a person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race

Please Note: The Census Bureau defines Race as a person's self-identification with one or more of the following social groups: White, Black or African American, Asian, American Indian and Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, some other race, or a combination of these. While Ethnicity is defined as whether a person is of Hispanic / Latino origin or not. For this reason, the Hispanic / Latino ethnicity is viewed separate from race throughout this demographic analysis.



RACE

In analyzing race, the current population is less diverse compared to the national population. The 2018 estimates show that 78% of the population falls into the White Alone category, while the Some Other Race distribution (8%) represents the largest minority distribution. The predictions for 2033 expect that the White Alone distribution will decrease, as the minority distributions show slight increase. It's expected to be a decrease in the White Alone populations (-7%); accompanied by increases in the population of the Asian minority distribution of +3% (Figure 5).

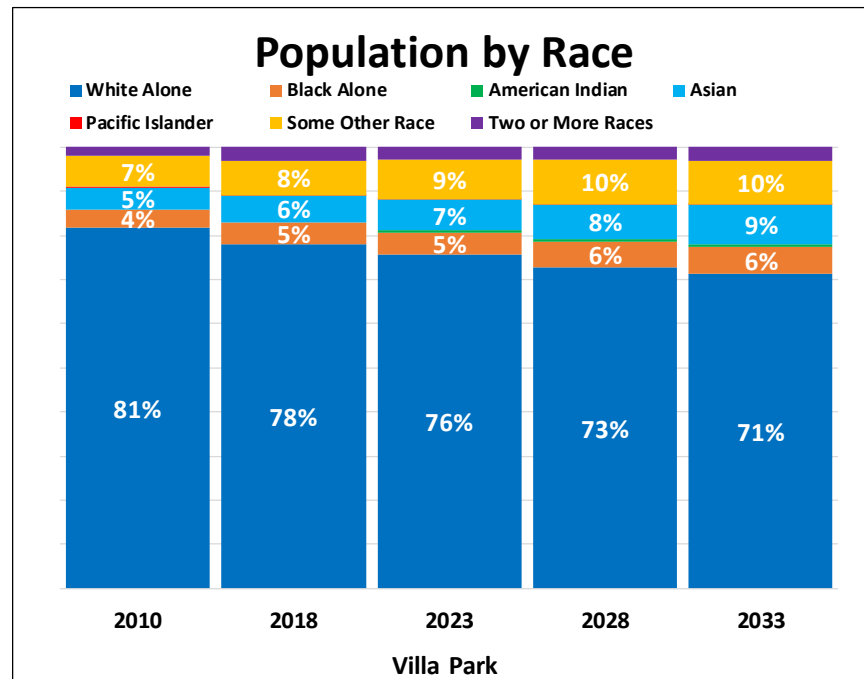


Figure 5: Population by Race

ETHNICITY

The Village's population was also assessed based on Hispanic/Latino ethnicity, which by the Census Bureau definition is viewed independently from race. It is important to note that individuals who are Hispanic / Latino in ethnicity can also identify with any of the racial categories from above. Based on the 2010 Census, those of Hispanic/Latino origin currently represent approximately 20% of the total populations (respectively). The Hispanic/Latino population is expected to experience slight growth by 2033, increasing an approximate +5%. (Figure 6)

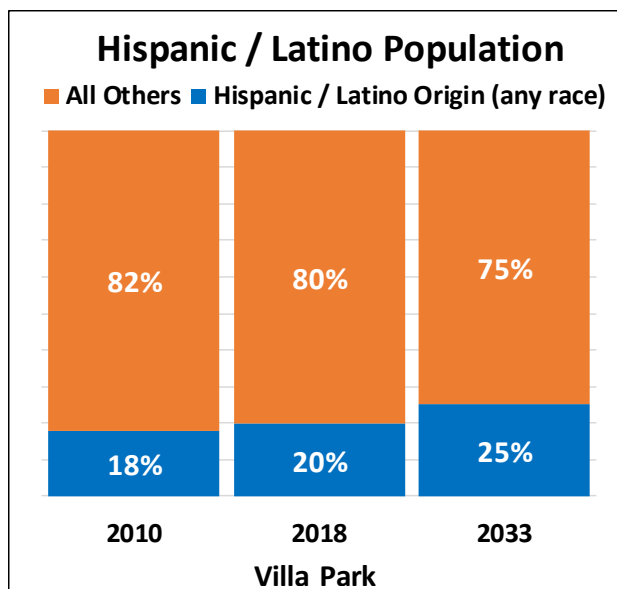


Figure 6: Hispanic/Latino Population

HOUSEHOLDS AND INCOME

As seen in **Figure 7**, the Village's median household income (\$72,861) and per capita income (\$32,173) are both higher than the national income characteristics. Per capita is similar to state average with median household income higher than state average. With median household income being higher than state and national averages, this is a strong indicator that the Village's disposable income is relatively high. Residents are more likely to be spending money on recreational activities compared to the average Illinois resident.

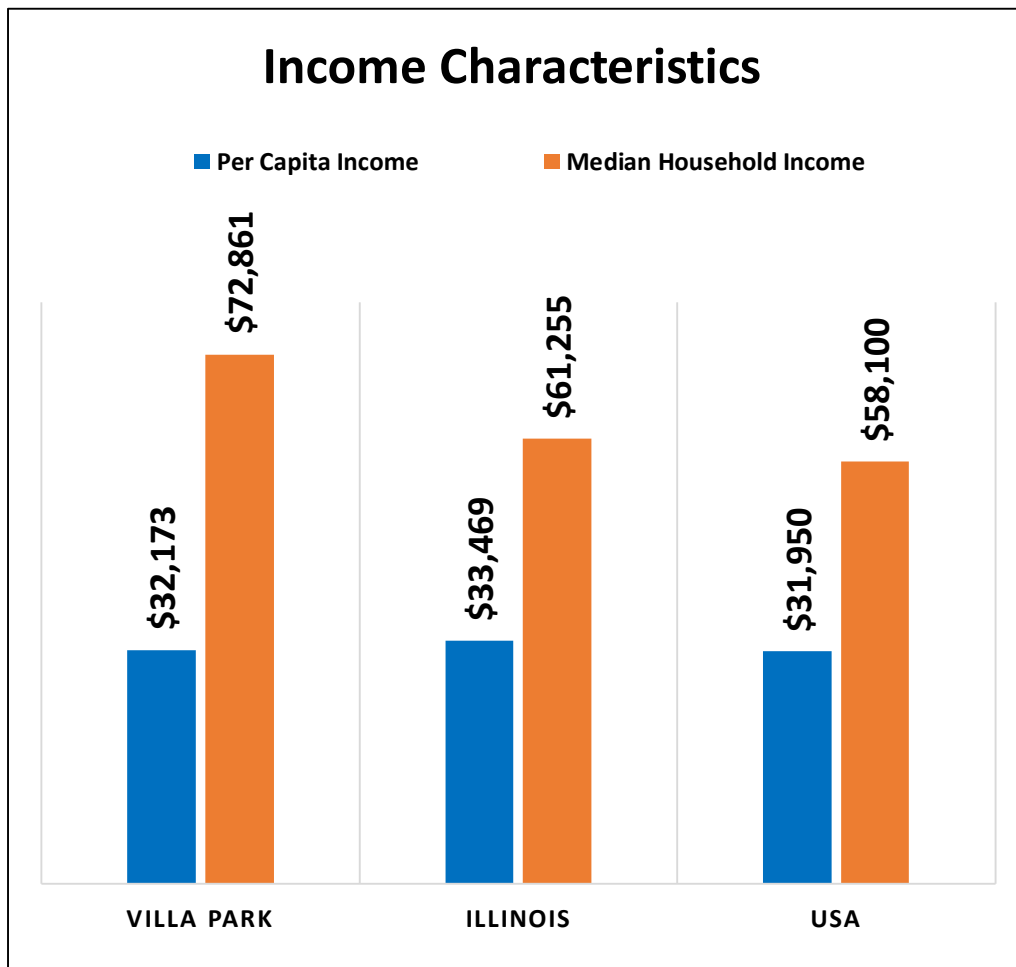


Figure 7: Comparative Income Characteristics



2.1.4 THE VILLAGE DEMOGRAPHIC COMPARATIVE SUMMARY

The table below is a summary of the Village's demographic figures. These figures are then compared to the state and U.S. populations. This type of analysis allows the Village to see how its population compares on a statewide and national scale. The highlighted cells represent key takeaways from the comparison between the service area and the national population.

- = Significantly higher than the National Average
- = Significantly lower than the National Average

2018 Demographic Comparison		Villa Park	Illinois	U.S.A.
Population	Annual Growth Rate (2010-2018)	0.12%	0.14%	0.86%
	Projected Annual Growth Rate (2018-2033)	0.13%	0.13%	0.88%
Households	Annual Growth Rate (2010-2018)	0.13%	0.19%	0.79%
	Average Household Size	2.73	3.08	2.59
Age Segmentation	Median Age	38.2	36.5	38.1
	Ages 0-17	22%	22%	22%
	Ages 18-34	23%	24%	24%
	Ages 35-54	27%	26%	25%
	Ages 55-74	22%	22%	22%
	Ages 75+	6%	6%	7%
Race Distribution	White Alone	78.1%	69.6%	69.9%
	Black Alone	4.8%	14.3%	12.9%
	American Indian	0.3%	0.4%	1.0%
	Asian	6.3%	5.6%	5.7%
	Pacific Islander	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%
	Some other Race	7.8%	7.4%	6.9%
	Two or More Races	2.6%	2.7%	3.4%
Hispanic/Latino Population	Hispanic / Latino Origin (any race)	19.7%	17.6%	18.3%
	All Others	80.3%	82.4%	81.7%
Income Characteristics	Per Capita Income	\$32,173	\$33,469	\$31,950
	Median Household Income	\$72,861	\$61,255	\$58,100

Figure 8: Demographic Comparative Summary Table

KEY DEMOGRAPHIC FINDINGS

- The Village's current **population annual growth rate 2010-2018** (0.12%) is well below the national annual growth rate (0.86%).
- The Village's **annual household growth rate** (0.13%) is also well below the national rate (0.79%).
- The Village's **racial distribution** is less diverse than the national population.
- The Village's **Hispanic/Latino population** is greater than the U.S. average (18.3%).
- The Village's **median household income** (\$72,861) is high compared to the national average (\$58,100).





2.2 RECREATION TRENDS ANALYSIS

The Trends Analysis provides an understanding of national, regional, and local recreational trends as well as generational participation trends. Trends data used for this analysis was obtained from Sports & Fitness Industry Association's (SFIA), National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA), and Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI). All trends data is based on current and/or historical participation rates, statistically-valid survey results, or NRPA Park Metrics.

2.2.1 NATIONAL TRENDS IN RECREATION

METHODOLOGY

The Sports & Fitness Industry Association's (SFIA) *Sports, Fitness & Recreational Activities Topline Participation Report 2019* was utilized in evaluating the following trends:

- National Sport and Fitness Participatory Trends
- Core vs. Casual Participation Trends
- Participation by Generation
- Non-Participant Interest by Age Segment



The study is based on findings from surveys carried out in 2018 by the Physical Activity Council (PAC), resulting in a total of 20,069 online interviews. Surveys were administered to all genders, ages, income levels, regions, and ethnicities to allow for statistical accuracy of the national population. A sample size of 20,069 completed interviews is considered by SFIA to result in a high degree of statistical accuracy. A sport with a participation rate of five percent has a confidence interval of plus or minus 0.31 percentage points at a 95 percent confidence interval. Using a weighting technique, survey results are applied to the total U.S. population figure of 300,652,039 people (ages six and older). The purpose of the report is to establish levels of activity and identify key participatory trends in recreation across the U.S.

CORE VS. CASUAL PARTICIPATION

In addition to overall participation rates, SFIA further categorizes active participants as either core or casual participants based on frequency. Core participants have higher participatory frequency than casual participants. The thresholds that define casual versus core participation may vary based on the nature of each individual activity. For instance, core participants engage in most fitness and recreational activities more than 50 times per year, while for sports, the threshold for core participation is typically 13 times per year.

In a given activity, core participants are more committed and tend to be less likely to switch to other activities or become inactive (engage in no physical activity) than casual participants. This may also explain why activities with more core participants tend to experience less pattern shifts in participation rates than those with larger groups of casual participants.

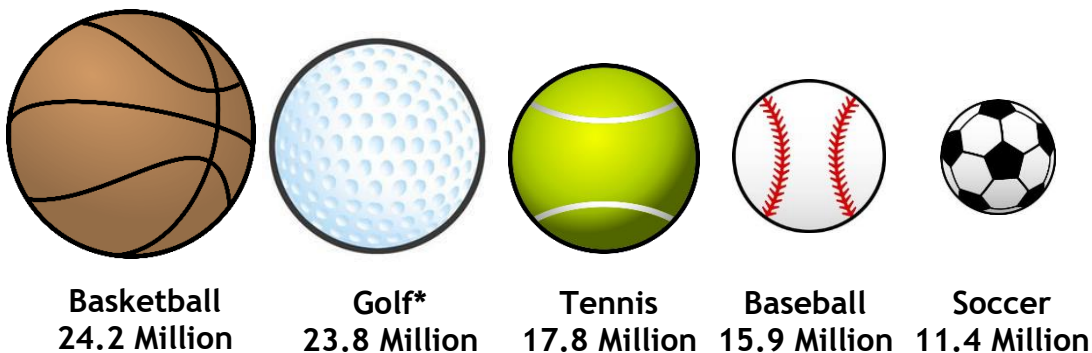
2.2.2 NATIONAL SPORT AND FITNESS PARTICIPATORY TRENDS

NATIONAL TRENDS IN GENERAL SPORTS

PARTICIPATION LEVELS

The sports most heavily participated in the United States were Basketball (24.2 million) and Golf (23.8 million in 2018), which have participation figures well in excess of the other activities within the general sports category. Followed by Tennis (17.8 million), Baseball (15.9 million), and Soccer (11.4 million).

The popularity of Basketball, Golf, and Tennis can be attributed to the ability to compete with relatively small number of participants. Even though Golf has experienced a recent decrease in participation, it still continues to benefit from its wide age segment appeal and is considered a life-long sport. Basketball's success can be attributed to the limited amount of equipment needed to participate and the limited space requirements necessary, which make basketball the only traditional sport that can be played at the majority of American dwellings as a drive-way pickup game.



FIVE-YEAR TREND

Since 2013, Roller Hockey (33.6%) and Rugby (31.9%) have emerged as the overall fastest growing sports. During the last five-years, Baseball (19.5%), Cheerleading (18.7%), and Flag Football (17.1%) have also experienced significant growth. Based on the five-year trend, the sports that are most rapidly declining include Ultimate Frisbee (-46.6%), Touch Football (-22.7%), Tackle Football (-16.4%), Badminton (-11.4%), and Outdoor Soccer (-10.4%).

ONE-YEAR TREND

In general, the most recent year shares a similar pattern with the five-year trends; with Pickleball (5.4%), Basketball (3.5%), and Baseball (1.5%) experiencing the greatest increases in participation this past year. However, some sports that increased rapidly over the past five years have experienced recent decreases in participation, such as Roller Hockey (-5.5%). Other sports including Squash (-13.9%) and Ultimate Frisbee (-13.3%) have also seen a significant decrease in participation over the last year.

CORE VS. CASUAL TRENDS IN GENERAL SPORTS

Highly participated in sports, such as Basketball, Baseball, and Slow Pitch Softball, have a larger core participant base (participate 13+ times per year) than casual participant base (participate 1-12 times per year). While less mainstream sports, such as Ultimate Frisbee, Roller Hockey, Squash, and Boxing for Competition have larger casual participation base. These participants may be more inclined to switch to other sports or fitness activities, which is likely why they have all experienced a decline in participation this past year. *Please see Appendix A for full Core vs. Casual Participation breakdown.*



National Participatory Trends - General Sports					
Activity	Participation Levels			% Change	
	2013	2017	2018	5-Year Trend	1-Year Trend
Golf (9 or 18-Hole Course)	24,720	23,829	N/A	N/A	N/A
Basketball	23,669	23,401	24,225	2.3%	3.5%
Tennis	17,678	17,683	17,841	0.9%	0.9%
Baseball	13,284	15,642	15,877	19.5%	1.5%
Soccer (Outdoor)	12,726	11,924	11,405	-10.4%	-4.4%
Softball (Slow Pitch)	6,868	7,283	7,386	7.5%	1.4%
Football, Flag	5,610	6,551	6,572	17.1%	0.3%
Badminton	7,150	6,430	6,337	-11.4%	-1.4%
Volleyball (Court)	6,433	6,317	6,317	-1.8%	0.0%
Football, Touch	7,140	5,629	5,517	-22.7%	-2.0%
Soccer (Indoor)	4,803	5,399	5,233	9.0%	-3.1%
Football, Tackle	6,165	5,224	5,157	-16.4%	-1.3%
Volleyball (Sand/Beach)	4,769	4,947	4,770	0.0%	-3.6%
Gymnastics	4,972	4,805	4,770	-4.1%	-0.7%
Track and Field	4,071	4,161	4,143	1.8%	-0.4%
Cheerleading	3,235	3,816	3,841	18.7%	0.7%
Racquetball	3,824	3,526	3,480	-9.0%	-1.3%
Pickleball	N/A	3,132	3,301	N/A	5.4%
Ultimate Frisbee	5,077	3,126	2,710	-46.6%	-13.3%
Ice Hockey	2,393	2,544	2,447	2.3%	-3.8%
Softball (Fast Pitch)	2,498	2,309	2,303	-7.8%	-0.3%
Lacrosse	1,813	2,171	2,098	15.7%	-3.4%
Wrestling	1,829	1,896	1,908	4.3%	0.6%
Roller Hockey	1,298	1,834	1,734	33.6%	-5.5%
Rugby	1,183	1,621	1,560	31.9%	-3.8%
Squash	1,414	1,492	1,285	-9.1%	-13.9%
Boxing for Competition	1,134	1,368	1,310	15.5%	-4.2%
NOTE: Participation figures are in 000's for the US population ages 6 and over					
Legend:	Large Increase (greater than 25%)	Moderate Increase (0% to 25%)	Moderate Decrease (0% to -25%)	Large Decrease (less than -25%)	

Figure 3: General Sports Participatory Trends

NATIONAL TRENDS IN GENERAL FITNESS

PARTICIPATION LEVELS

Overall, national participatory trends in fitness have experienced strong growth in recent years. Many of these activities have become popular due to an increased interest among Americans to improve their health and enhance quality of life by engaging in an active lifestyle. These activities also have very few barriers to entry, which provides a variety of options that are relatively inexpensive to participate in and can be performed by most individuals. The most popular general fitness activities amongst the U.S. population include: Fitness Walking (111.1 million), Treadmill (53.7 million), Free Weights (51.3 million), Running/Jogging (49.5 million), and Stationary Cycling (36.7 million).



**Fitness
Walking**
111.1 Million



Treadmill
53.7 Million



**Dumbbell
Free Weights**
51.3 Million



**Running/
Jogging**
49.5 Million



**Stationary
Cycling**
36.7 Million

FIVE-YEAR TREND

Over the last five years (2013-2018), the activities growing most rapidly are Trail Running (47.4%), Aerobics (24.8%), Barre (21.8%), Stair Climbing Machine (18.8%), and Yoga (18.2%). Over the same time frame, the activities that have undergone the biggest decline include: Dumbbell Free Weights (-12.0%), Running/Jogging (-8.7%), Fitness Walking (-5.3%), Traditional Triathlon (-4.2%), and Boot Camps Style Cross Training (-3.1%).

ONE-YEAR TREND

In the last year, activities with the largest gains in participation were Trail Running (9.4%), Yoga (5.1%), and Elliptical Motion Trainer (3.0%). From 2017-2018, the activities that had the largest decline in participation were Non-Traditional Triathlon (-15.5%), Running/Jogging (-2.6%), and Cross-Training Style Workout (-2.1%).

CORE VS. CASUAL TRENDS IN GENERAL FITNESS

It should be noted that many of the activities that are rapidly growing have a relatively low user base, which allows for more drastic shifts in terms of percentage, especially for five-year trends. Increasing casual participants may also explain the rapid growth in some activities. All of the top trending fitness activities, for the one-year and five-year trend, consist primarily of casual users. This is significant, as casual users are much more likely to switch to alternative activities compared to a core user. *Please see Appendix A for full Core vs. Casual Participation breakdown.*



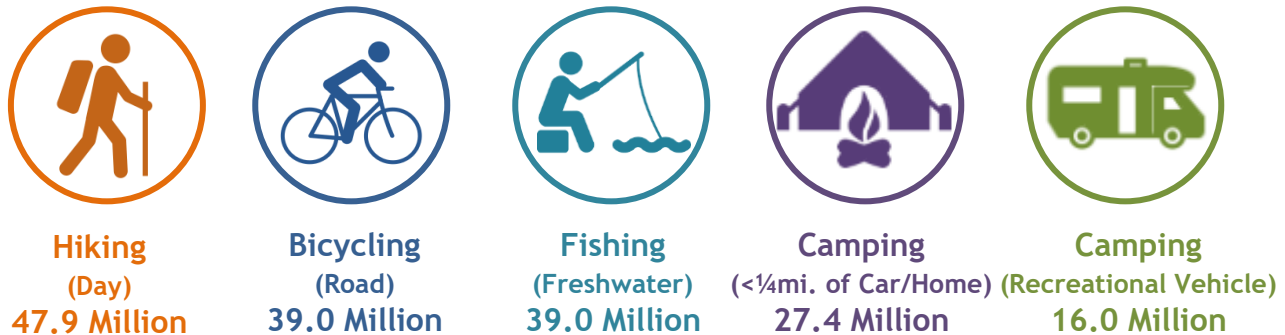
National Participatory Trends - General Fitness					
Activity	Participation Levels			% Change	
	2013	2017	2018	5-Year Trend	1-Year Trend
Fitness Walking	117,351	110,805	111,101	-5.3%	0.3%
Treadmill	48,166	52,966	53,737	11.6%	1.5%
Free Weights (Dumbbells/Hand Weights)	58,267	52,217	51,291	-12.0%	-1.8%
Running/Jogging	54,188	50,770	49,459	-8.7%	-2.6%
Stationary Cycling (Recumbent/Upright)	35,247	36,035	36,668	4.0%	1.8%
Weight/Resistant Machines	36,267	36,291	36,372	0.3%	0.2%
Elliptical Motion Trainer	30,410	32,283	33,238	9.3%	3.0%
Yoga	24,310	27,354	28,745	18.2%	5.1%
Free Weights (Barbells)	25,641	27,444	27,834	8.6%	1.4%
Bodyweight Exercise	N/A	24,454	24,183	N/A	-1.1%
Dance, Step, & Choreographed Exercise	N/A	22,616	22,391	N/A	-1.0%
Aerobics (High Impact)	17,323	21,476	21,611	24.8%	0.6%
Stair Climbing Machine	12,642	14,948	15,025	18.8%	0.5%
Cross-Training Style Workout	N/A	13,622	13,338	N/A	-2.1%
Trail Running	6,792	9,149	10,010	47.4%	9.4%
Stationary Cycling (Group)	8,309	9,409	9,434	13.5%	0.3%
Pilates Training	8,069	9,047	9,084	12.6%	0.4%
Cardio Kickboxing	6,311	6,693	6,838	8.4%	2.2%
Boot Camp Style Cross-Training	6,911	6,651	6,695	-3.1%	0.7%
Martial Arts	5,314	5,838	5,821	9.5%	-0.3%
Boxing for Fitness	5,251	5,157	5,166	-1.6%	0.2%
Tai Chi	3,469	3,787	3,761	8.4%	-0.7%
Barre	2,901	3,436	3,532	21.8%	2.8%
Triathlon (Traditional/Road)	2,262	2,162	2,168	-4.2%	0.3%
Triathlon (Non-Traditional/Off Road)	1,390	1,878	1,589	14.3%	-15.4%
NOTE: Participation figures are in 000's for the US population ages 6 and over					
Legend:	Large Increase (greater than 25%)	Moderate Increase (0% to 25%)	Moderate Decrease (0% to -25%)	Large Decrease (less than -25%)	

Figure 4: General Fitness National Participatory Trends

NATIONAL TRENDS IN OUTDOOR RECREATION

PARTICIPATION LEVELS

Results from the SFIA report demonstrate a contrast of growth and decline in participation regarding outdoor/adventure recreation activities. Much like the general fitness activities, these activities encourage an active lifestyle, can be performed individually or within a group, and are not as limited by time constraints. In 2018, the most popular activities, in terms of total participants, from the outdoor/adventure recreation category include: Day Hiking (47.9 million), Road Bicycling (39.0 million), Freshwater Fishing (39.0 million), and Camping within ¼ mile of Vehicle/Home (27.4 million), and Recreational Vehicle Camping (16.0 million).



FIVE-YEAR TREND

From 2013-2018, BMX Bicycling (58.6%), Day Hiking (39.2%), Fly Fishing (18.1%), Backpacking Overnight (16.2%), and Recreational Vehicle Camping (9.8%) have undergone the largest increases in participation.

The five-year trend also shows activities such as In-Line Roller Skating (-17.8%), Birdwatching (-12.8%), Camping within ¼ mile of Home/Vehicle (-6.3%), and Road Bicycling (-4.5%) experiencing the largest decreases in participation.

ONE-YEAR TREND

The one-year trend shows activities growing most rapidly being Day Hiking (6.6%), Camping within ¼ mile of Home/Vehicle (-16.5%), and Fly Fishing (18.1%). Over the last year, activities that underwent the largest decreases in participation include: Adventure Racing (-12.4%), In-Line Roller Skating (-4.3%), and Overnight Backpacking (-4.0%).

CORE VS. CASUAL TRENDS IN OUTDOOR RECREATION

A large majority of outdoor activities have experienced participation growth in the last five- years, with In-Line Roller Skating, Birdwatching, Camping within ¼ mile of Home/Vehicle, and Road Bicycling being the only activities decreasing in participation. Although this is a positive trend for outdoor activities, it should be noted that a large majority of participation growth came from an increase in casual users. This is likely why we see a lot more activities experiencing decreases in participation when assessing the one-year trend, as the casual users likely found alternative activities to participate in. *Please see Appendix A for full Core vs. Casual Participation breakdown.*



National Participatory Trends - Outdoor / Adventure Recreation					
Activity	Participation Levels			% Change	
	2013	2017	2018	5-Year Trend	1-Year Trend
Hiking (Day)	34,378	44,900	47,860	39.2%	6.6%
Bicycling (Road)	40,888	38,866	39,041	-4.5%	0.5%
Fishing (Freshwater)	37,796	38,346	38,998	3.2%	1.7%
Camping (< 1/4 Mile of Vehicle/Home)	29,269	26,262	27,416	-6.3%	4.4%
Camping (Recreational Vehicle)	14,556	16,159	15,980	9.8%	-1.1%
Fishing (Saltwater)	11,790	13,062	12,830	8.8%	-1.8%
Birdwatching (>1/4 mile of Vehicle/Home)	14,152	12,296	12,344	-12.8%	0.4%
Backpacking Overnight	9,069	10,975	10,540	16.2%	-4.0%
Bicycling (Mountain)	8,542	8,609	8,690	1.7%	0.9%
Archery	7,647	7,769	7,654	0.1%	-1.5%
Fishing (Fly)	5,878	6,791	6,939	18.1%	2.2%
Skateboarding	6,350	6,382	6,500	2.4%	1.8%
Roller Skating, In-Line	6,129	5,268	5,040	-17.8%	-4.3%
Bicycling (BMX)	2,168	3,413	3,439	58.6%	0.8%
Climbing (Traditional/Ice/Mountaineering)	2,319	2,527	2,541	9.6%	0.6%
Adventure Racing	2,095	2,529	2,215	5.7%	-12.4%
NOTE: Participation figures are in 000's for the US population ages 6 and over					
Legend: Large Increase (greater than 25%) Moderate Increase (0% to 25%) Moderate Decrease (0% to -25%) Large Decrease (less than -25%)					

Figure 5: Outdoor / Adventure Recreation Participatory Trends

NATIONAL TRENDS IN AQUATICS

PARTICIPATION LEVELS

Swimming is deemed as a lifetime activity, which is most likely why it continues to have such strong participation. In 2018, Fitness Swimming was the absolute leader in overall participation (27.6 million) amongst aquatic activities, largely due to its broad, multigenerational appeal.



FIVE-YEAR TREND

Assessing the five-year trend, all aquatic activities have experienced growth. Aquatic Exercise stands out having increased 24.0% from 2013-2018, most likely due to the ongoing research that demonstrates the activity's great therapeutic benefit, followed by Competitive Swimming (15.4%) and Fitness Swimming (4.6%).

ONE-YEAR TREND

Similar to the five-year trend, all aquatic activities also experienced growth regarding the one-year trend. Fitness Swimming (1.6%) had the largest increase in 2018, with Competitive Swimming (1.3%) and Aquatic Exercise (0.6%) not far behind.

National Participatory Trends - Aquatics					
Activity	Participation Levels			% Change	
	2013	2017	2018	5-Year Trend	1-Year Trend
Swimming (Fitness)	26,354	27,135	27,575	4.6%	1.6%
Aquatic Exercise	8,483	10,459	10,518	24.0%	0.6%
Swimming (Competition)	2,638	3,007	3,045	15.4%	1.3%
NOTE: Participation figures are in 000's for the US population ages 6 and over					
Legend:	Large Increase (greater than 25%)	Moderate Increase (0% to 25%)	Moderate Decrease (0% to -25%)	Large Decrease (less than -25%)	

Figure 6: Aquatic Participatory Trends

CORE VS. CASUAL TRENDS IN AQUATICS

All aquatic activities have undergone increases in participation over the last five years, primarily due to large increases in casual participation (1-49 times per year). From 2013 to 2018, casual participants of Competition Swimming increased by 45.5%, Aquatic Exercise by 40.0%, and Fitness Swimming by 10.7%. However, all core participation (50+ times per year) for aquatic activities have decreased over the last five-years. *Please see Appendix A for full Core vs. Casual Participation breakdown.*

NATIONAL TRENDS IN WATER SPORTS / ACTIVITIES

PARTICIPATION LEVELS

The most popular water sports / activities based on total participants in 2018 were Recreational Kayaking (11.0 million), Canoeing (9.1 million), and Snorkeling (7.8 million). It should be noted that water activity participation tends to vary based on regional, seasonal, and environmental factors. A region with more water access and a warmer climate is more likely to have a higher participation rate in water activities than a region that has long winter seasons or limited water access. Therefore, when assessing trends in water sports and activities, it is important to understand that fluctuations may be the result of environmental barriers which can greatly influence water activity participation.



Kayaking
11.0 Million



Canoeing
9.1 Million



Snorkeling
7.8 Million



Jet Skiing
5.3 Million



Sailing
3.8 Million

FIVE-YEAR TREND

Over the last five years, Stand-Up Paddling (73.3%) was by far the fastest growing water activity, followed by Recreational Kayaking (26.4%), White Water Kayaking (19.4%), Boardsailing/Windsurfing (17.5%), and Sea/Tour Kayaking (4.1%). From 2013-2018, activities declining in participation most rapidly were Surfing (-21.4%), Water Skiing (-20.0%), Jet Skiing (-17.0%), Wakeboarding (-15.7%), and Rafting (-11.3%).

ONE-YEAR TREND

Contradicting the five-year trend, Surfing was the fastest growing of all water sports/activities increasing 7.2% in 2018. Recreational Kayaking (4.6%) and Stand-Up Paddling (3.8%) also had a spike in participation this past year. Activities which experienced the largest decreases in participation in the most recent year include: Wakeboarding (-7.0%), Snorkeling (-6.8), and Water Skiing (-5.9%)

CORE VS. CASUAL TRENDS IN WATER SPORTS/ACTIVITIES

As mentioned previously, regional, seasonal, and environmental limiting factors may influence the participation rate of water sport and activities. These factors may also explain why all water-based activities have drastically more casual participants than core participants, since frequencies of activities may be constrained by uncontrollable factors. These high causal user numbers are likely why a majority of water sports/activities have experienced decreases in participation in recent years. *Please see Appendix A for full Core vs. Casual Participation breakdown.*

National Participatory Trends - Water Sports / Activities					
Activity	Participation Levels			% Change	
	2013	2017	2018	5-Year Trend	1-Year Trend
Kayaking (Recreational)	8,716	10,533	11,017	26.4%	4.6%
Canoeing	10,153	9,220	9,129	-10.1%	-1.0%
Snorkeling	8,700	8,384	7,815	-10.2%	-6.8%
Jet Skiing	6,413	5,418	5,324	-17.0%	-1.7%
Sailing	3,915	3,974	3,754	-4.1%	-5.5%
Stand-Up Paddling	1,993	3,325	3,453	73.3%	3.8%
Rafting	3,836	3,479	3,404	-11.3%	-2.2%
Water Skiing	4,202	3,572	3,363	-20.0%	-5.9%
Surfing	3,658	2,680	2,874	-21.4%	7.2%
Scuba Diving	3,174	2,874	2,849	-10.2%	-0.9%
Kayaking (Sea/Touring)	2,694	2,955	2,805	4.1%	-5.1%
Wakeboarding	3,316	3,005	2,796	-15.7%	-7.0%
Kayaking (White Water)	2,146	2,500	2,562	19.4%	2.5%
Boardsailing/Windsurfing	1,324	1,573	1,556	17.5%	-1.1%
NOTE: Participation figures are in 000's for the US population ages 6 and over					
Legend:	Large Increase (greater than 25%)	Moderate Increase (0% to 25%)	Moderate Decrease (0% to -25%)	Large Decrease (less than -25%)	

Figure 7: Water Sports / Activities Participatory Trends



2.2.3 PARTICIPATION BY GENERATION

Analyzing participation by age for recreational activities reveals that fitness and outdoor sports were the most common activities across all generations. Breaking down activity level by generation shows a converse correlation between age and healthy activity rates.

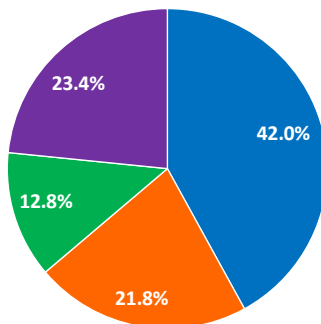
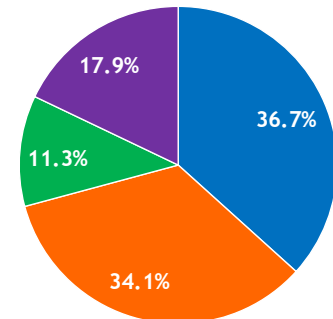
2018 PARTICIPATION RATES BY GENERATION

U.S. population, Ages 6+



Generation Z (born 2000+)

Generation Z were the most active, with only 17.9% of the population identifying as inactive. Approximately 81% of individuals within this generation were deemed high calorie burning in 2018; with 36.7% being active high calorie and 34.1% being casual high calorie.

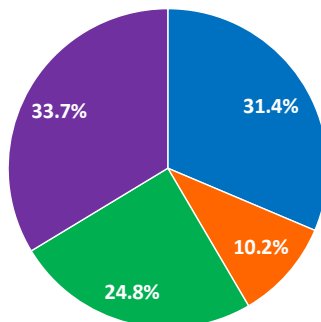
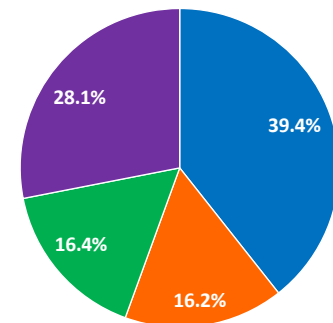


Millennials (born 1980-1999)

Almost half (42.0%) of millennials were active high calorie (35.4%) or active & high calorie (11.3%), while 24.0% claimed they were inactive. Even though this inactive rate is much higher than Generation Z's (17.6%), it is still below the national inactive rate (28%).

Generation X (born 1965-1979)

Generation X has the second highest active to a healthy level rate (35.0%) among all generations, only being 0.4% less than Millennials. At the same time, they also have the second highest inactive rate, with 28.1% not active at all.



The Boomers (born 1945-1964)

The Boomers were the least active generation, with an inactive rate of 33.3%. This age group tends to participate in less intensive activities. Approximately 34% claimed to engage in casual & low/med calorie (4.3%) or low/med calorie (29.6%) burning activities.

Definitions: Active (3+ times per week), Casual (1-2 times per week), High Calorie (20+ minutes of elevated heart rate), Low/Med Calorie (>20 minutes of elevated heart rate), Inactive (no physical activity in 2018)

2.2.4 NON-PARTICIPANT INTEREST BY AGE SEGMENT

In addition to participation rates by generation, SFIA also tracks non-participant interest. These are activities that the U.S. population currently does not participate in due to physical or monetary barriers, but is interested in participating in. Below are the top five activities that each age segment would be most likely to partake in, if they were readily available.

Overall, the activities most age segments are interested in include: Camping, Bicycling, Fishing, and Swimming for Fitness. All of which are deemed as low-impact activities, making them obtainable for any age segment to enjoy.





NATIONAL AND REGIONAL PROGRAMMING TRENDS

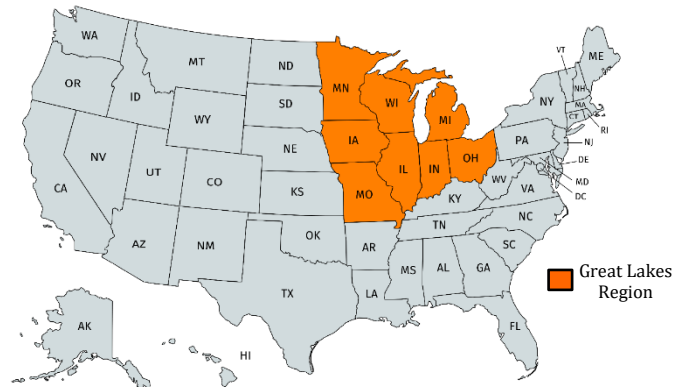
PROGRAMS OFFERED BY PARK AND RECREATION AGENCIES (GREAT LAKES REGION)

NRPA's *Agency Performance Review 2019* summarize key findings from NRPA Park Metrics, which is a benchmark tool that compares the management and planning of operating resources and capital facilities of park and recreation agencies. The report contains data from 1,075 park and recreation agencies across the U.S. as reported between 2016 and 2018.

Based on this year's report, the typical agency (i.e., those at the median values) offers 175 programs annually, with roughly 63% of those programs being fee-based activities/events.

According to the information reported to the NRPA, the top five programming activities most frequently offered by park and recreation agencies, both in the U.S. and regionally, are described in the table below (**Figure 14**). A complete comparison of regional and national programs offered by agencies can be found in **Figure 15**.

When comparing Great Lakes Region agencies to the U.S. average, themed special events, social recreation events, team sports, health & wellness education, and fitness enhancement classes were all identified as the top five most commonly provided program areas offered regionally and nationally.



Top 5 Most Offered Core Program Areas (Offered by Parks and Recreation Agencies)	
Great Lakes (% of agencies offering)	U.S. (% of agencies offering)
Themed Special Events (89%)	Themed Special Events (87%)
Social Recreation Events (87%)	Team Sports (87%)
Team Sports (84%)	Social Recreation Events (86%)
Health & Wellness Education (81%)	Health & Wellness Education (79%)
Fitness Enhancement Classes (79%)	Fitness Enhancement Classes (77%)

Figure 14: Top 5 Core Program Areas

Overall, Great Lakes Region parks and recreation agencies are very similar to the U.S. average regarding program offerings. However, utilizing a discrepancy threshold of +/-5% (or more), Great Lakes agencies are currently offering Performing Arts and Golf programs at a higher rate than the national average.

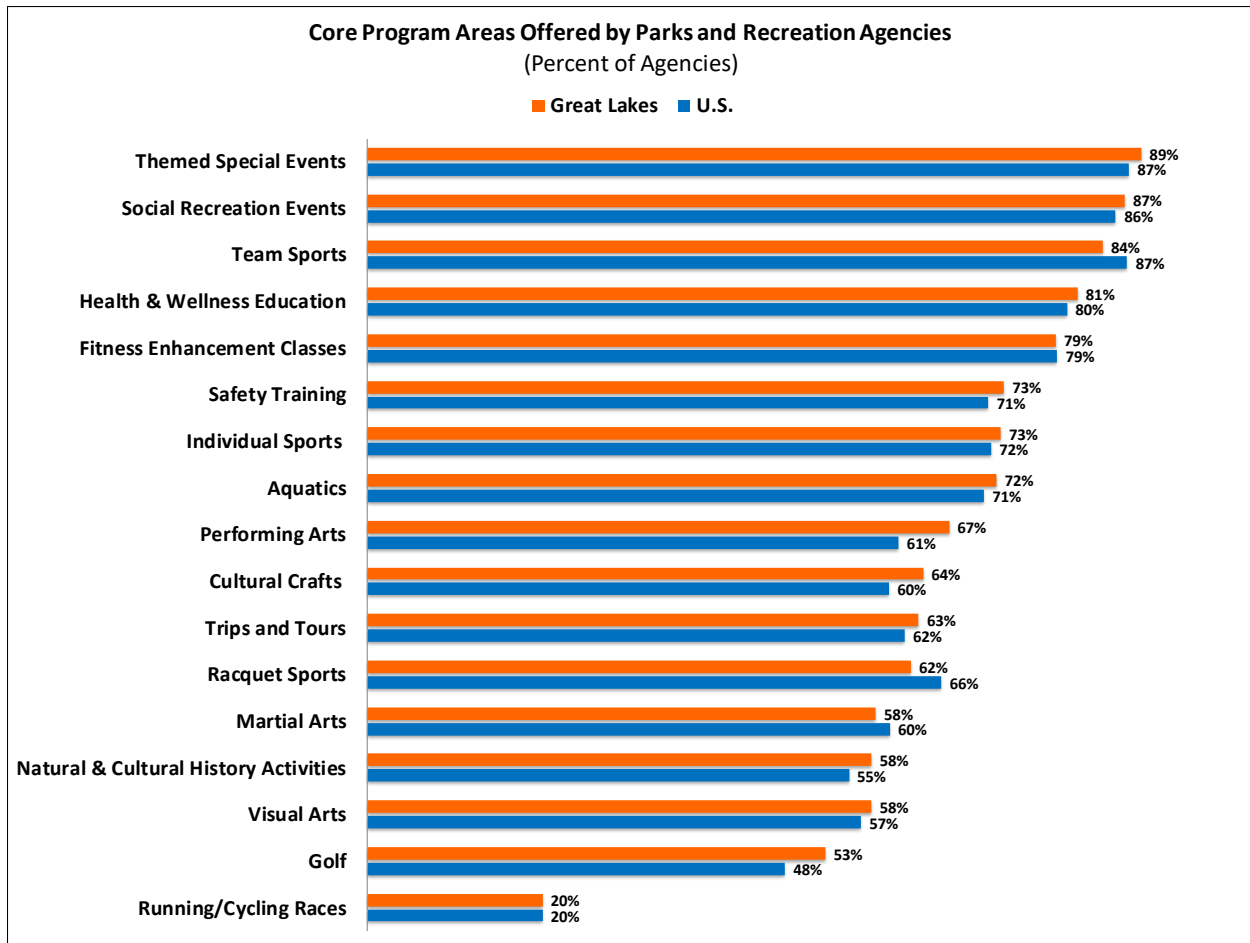


Figure 15: Programs Offered by Parks and Recreation Agencies



TARGETED PROGRAMS FOR CHILDREN, SENIORS, AND PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

For a better understanding of targeted programs (programs that cater to a specific age segment, demographic, etc.), NRPA also tracks program offerings that are dedicated specifically to children, seniors, and people with disabilities. This allows for further analysis of these commonly targeted populations on a national and regional basis.

Based on information reported to the NRPA, the top three targeted programs offered by park and recreation agencies, nationally and regionally, are described in the table below (**Figure 16**). A complete comparison of regional and national targeted program offerings can be found in **Figure 17**.

Top 3 Most Offered Core Program Areas (Targeting Children, Seniors, and/or People with Disabilities)	
Great Lakes (% of agencies offering)	U.S. (% of agencies offering)
• Summer Camp (81%)	• Summer Camp (82%)
• Senior Programs (76%)	• Senior Programs (78%)
• Teen Programs (65%)	• After School Programs (77%)

Figure 16: Top 3 Core Target Program Areas

Agencies in the Great Lakes Region tend to offer targeted programs at a slightly lower rate than the national average. Great Lakes agencies are currently offering After School Programs at a significantly lower rate than the national average but are actually offering Preschool Programs and Before School Programs a significantly higher rate than the U.S.

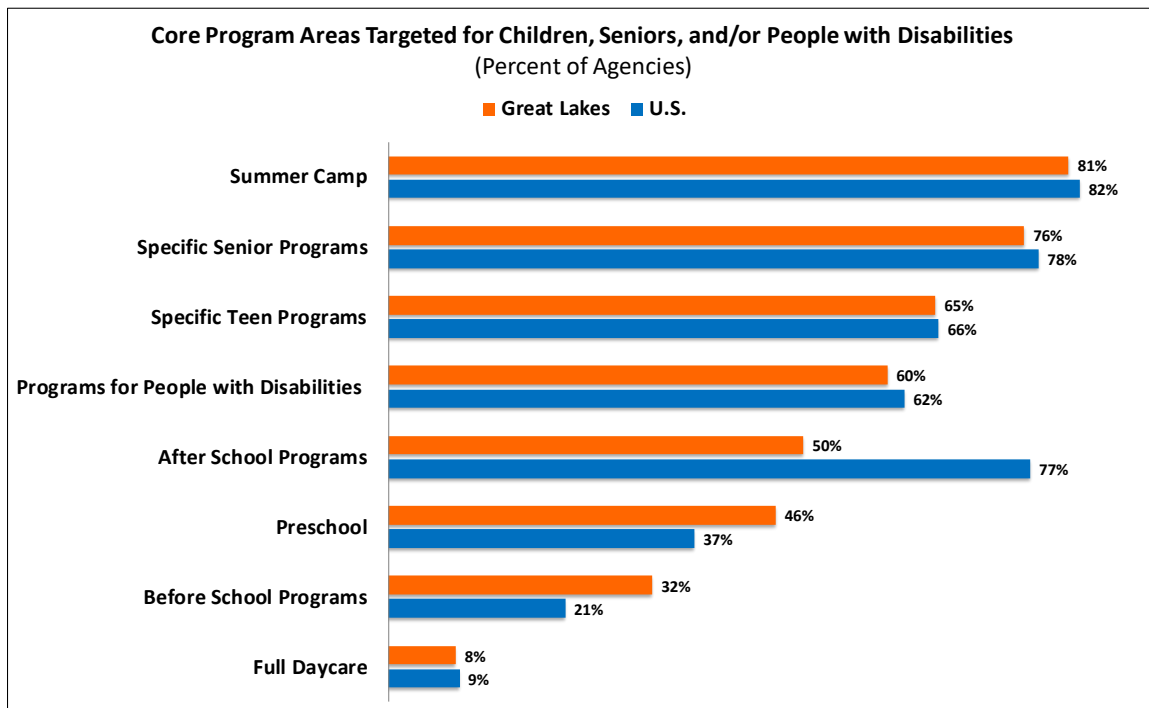


Figure 17: Targeted Programs for Children, Seniors, and People with Disabilities

2.2.5 LOCAL SPORT AND LEISURE MARKET POTENTIAL

MARKET POTENTIAL INDEX (MPI)

The following charts show sport and leisure market potential data for the service area, as provided by ESRI. A Market Potential Index (MPI) measures the probable demand for a product or service within the Village. The MPI shows the likelihood that an adult resident of the target area will participate in certain activities when compared to the U.S. national average. The national average is 100; therefore, numbers below 100 would represent lower than average participation rates, and numbers above 100 would represent higher than average participation rates. The Village is compared to the national average in four (4) categories - general sports, fitness, outdoor activity, and commercial recreation.

Overall, the Village demonstrates average market potential index (MPI) numbers. When analyzing areas: fitness and commercial recreation market potential charts, a significant number of activities within these categories have MPI scores equivalent or above the national average (100). For example, in assessing the fitness market potential chart, it shows all activities above the national average.

These overall average MPI scores show that Villa Park residents are somewhat active and have a rather strong participation presence when it comes to fitness activities. This becomes significant when the Village of Villa Park considers starting up (in this case) a new recreation center or outdoor pool, giving them a strong tool to estimate resident attendance and participation.

As seen in the charts below, the following sport and leisure trends are most prevalent for residents within the Village. The activities are listed in descending order, from highest to lowest MPI score. High index numbers (100+) are significant because they demonstrate that there is a greater potential that residents within the service area will actively participate in offerings provided by the Village of Villa Park.

GENERAL SPORTS MARKET POTENTIAL

When analyzing the general sports, Soccer (109 MPI), Softball (107 MPI), and Baseball (104 MPI) are the most popular sports amongst the Village's residents when compared to the national average.

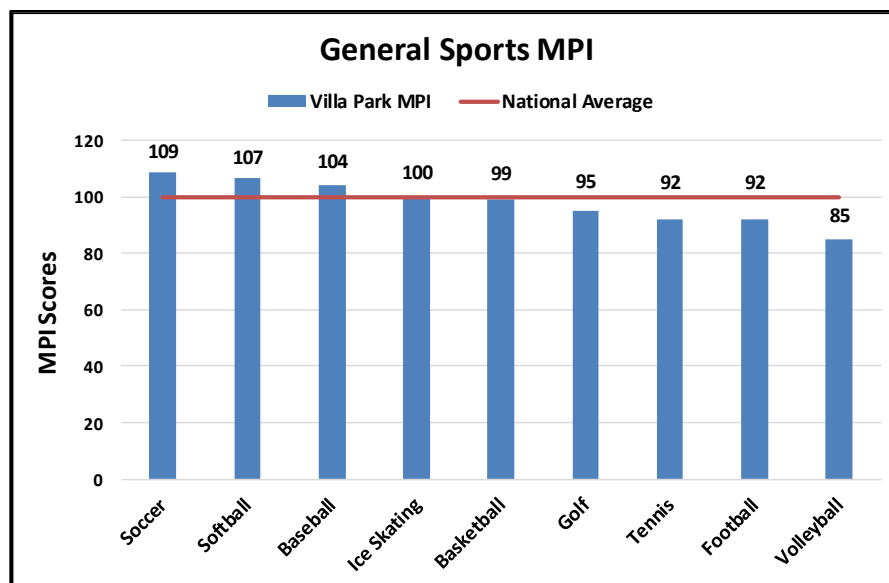


Figure 18: General Sports Participation Trends

FITNESS MARKET POTENTIAL

The fitness MPI chart shows Yoga (109 MPI), Zumba (108 MPI), and Jogging/Running (104 MPI) are the most popular activities amongst the Village's residents when compared to the national average of 100 red line.

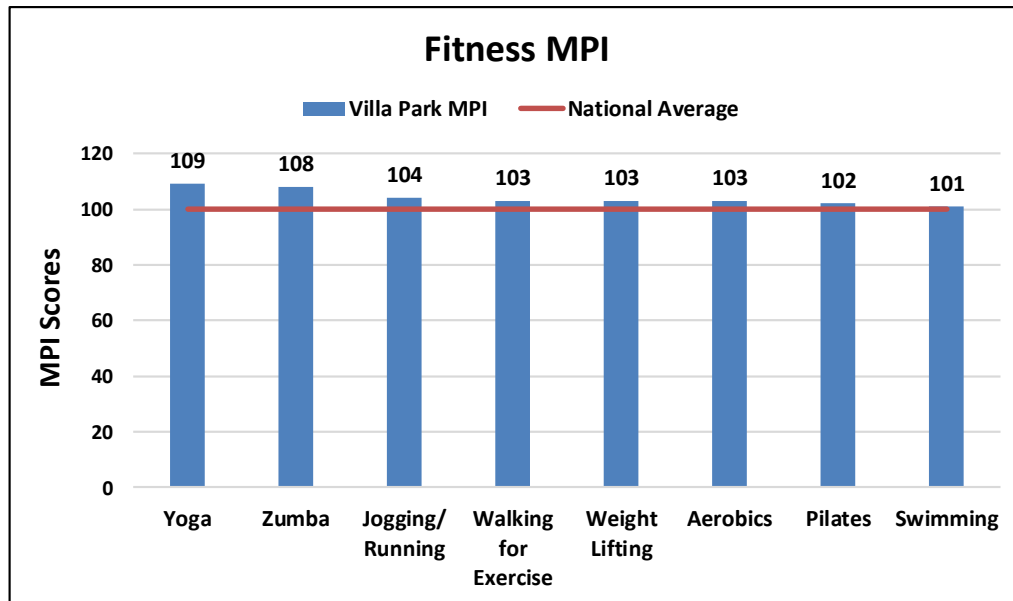


Figure 19: Fitness Participation Trends

OUTDOOR ACTIVITY MARKET POTENTIAL

When analyzing the outdoor activity MPI chart, Mountain Biking (107 MPI), Salt Water Fishing (101 MPI), and Hiking (100 MPI) are the most popular activities amongst the Village's residents when compared to the national average.

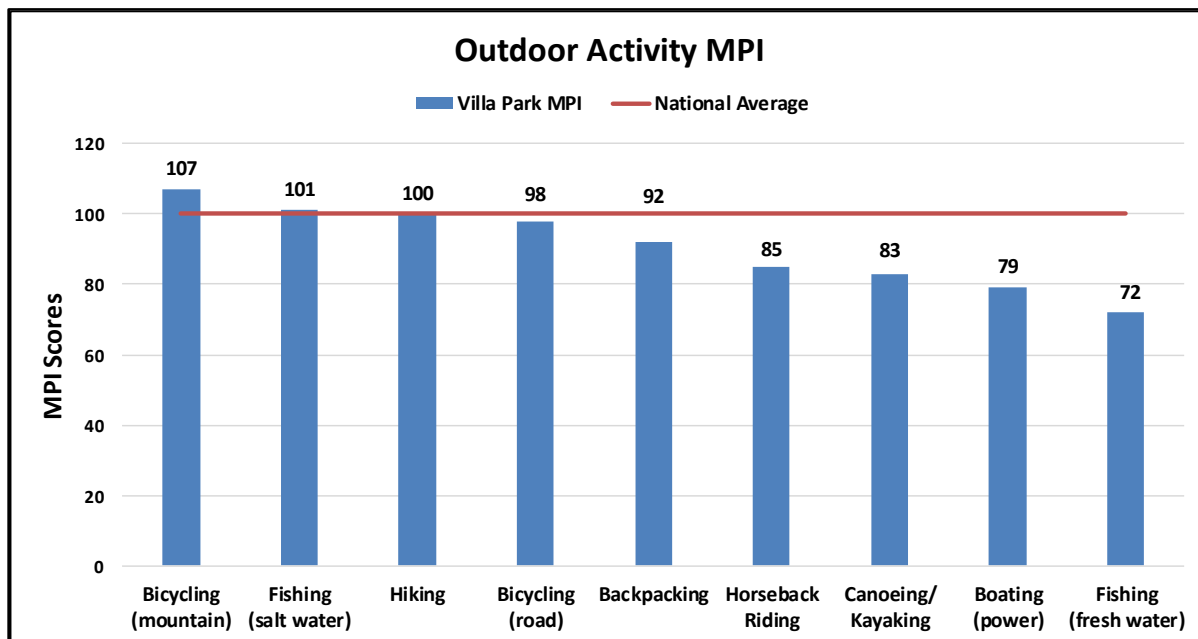


Figure 20: Outdoor Activity Participation Trends

COMMERCIAL RECREATION MARKET POTENTIAL

The Commercial Recreation chart shows 'Visited a theme park in last 12 months (126 MPI)', 'Went to museum' (112 MPI), and 'Went to live theater' (111 MPI) as the most popular activities amongst Village residents when compared to the national average. 100 is the national average of the MPI Chart below.

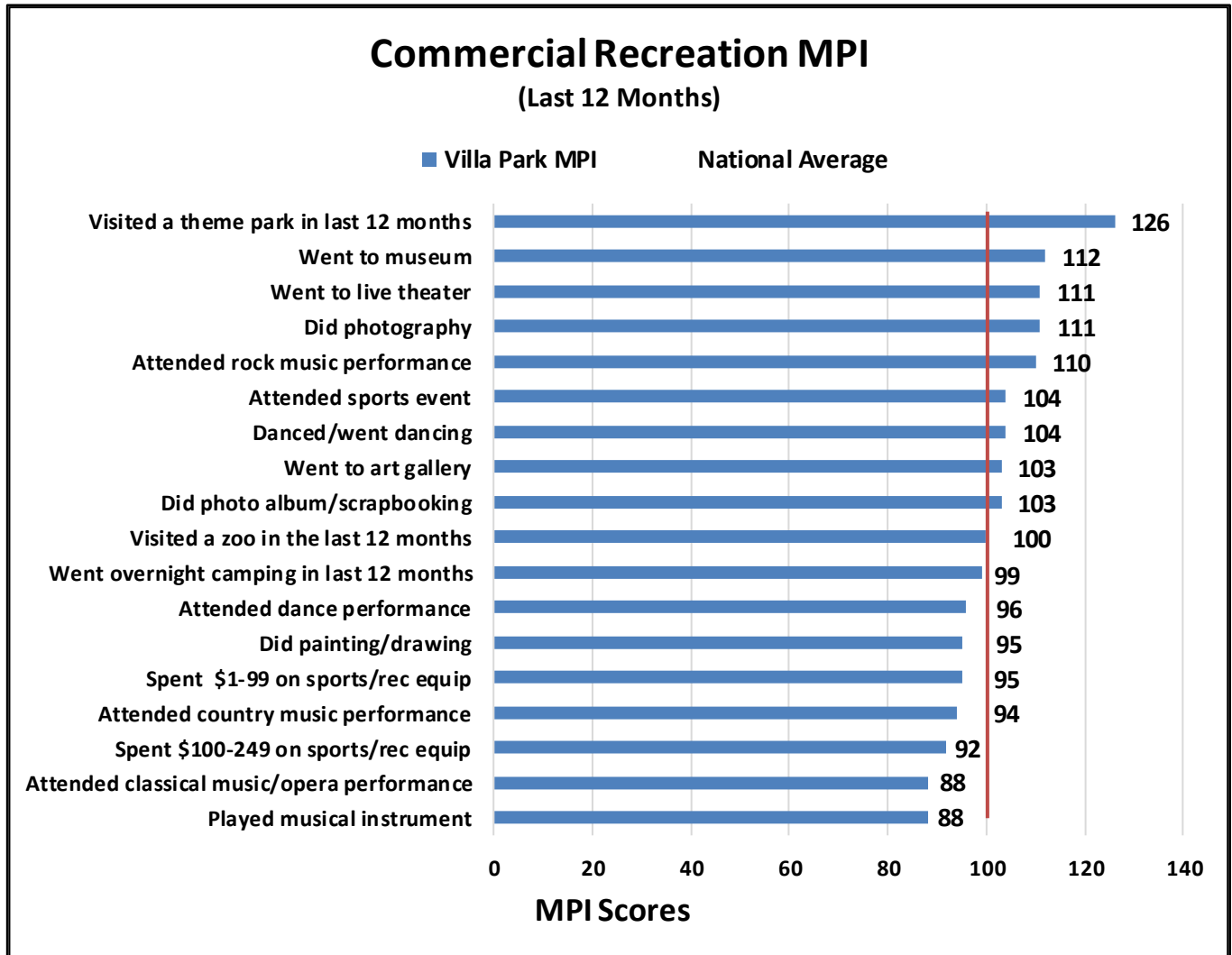


Figure 21: Commercial Recreation Participation Trends



EXPECTED LOCAL PARTICIPATION

The following charts show both the expected percentage of resident participants for the Village in regards to recreational activities. These percentages correlate with the MPI scores previously introduced, and this serves as another tool for programmatic decision-making that allows the Village of Villa Park to quantify the expected participants by activity.

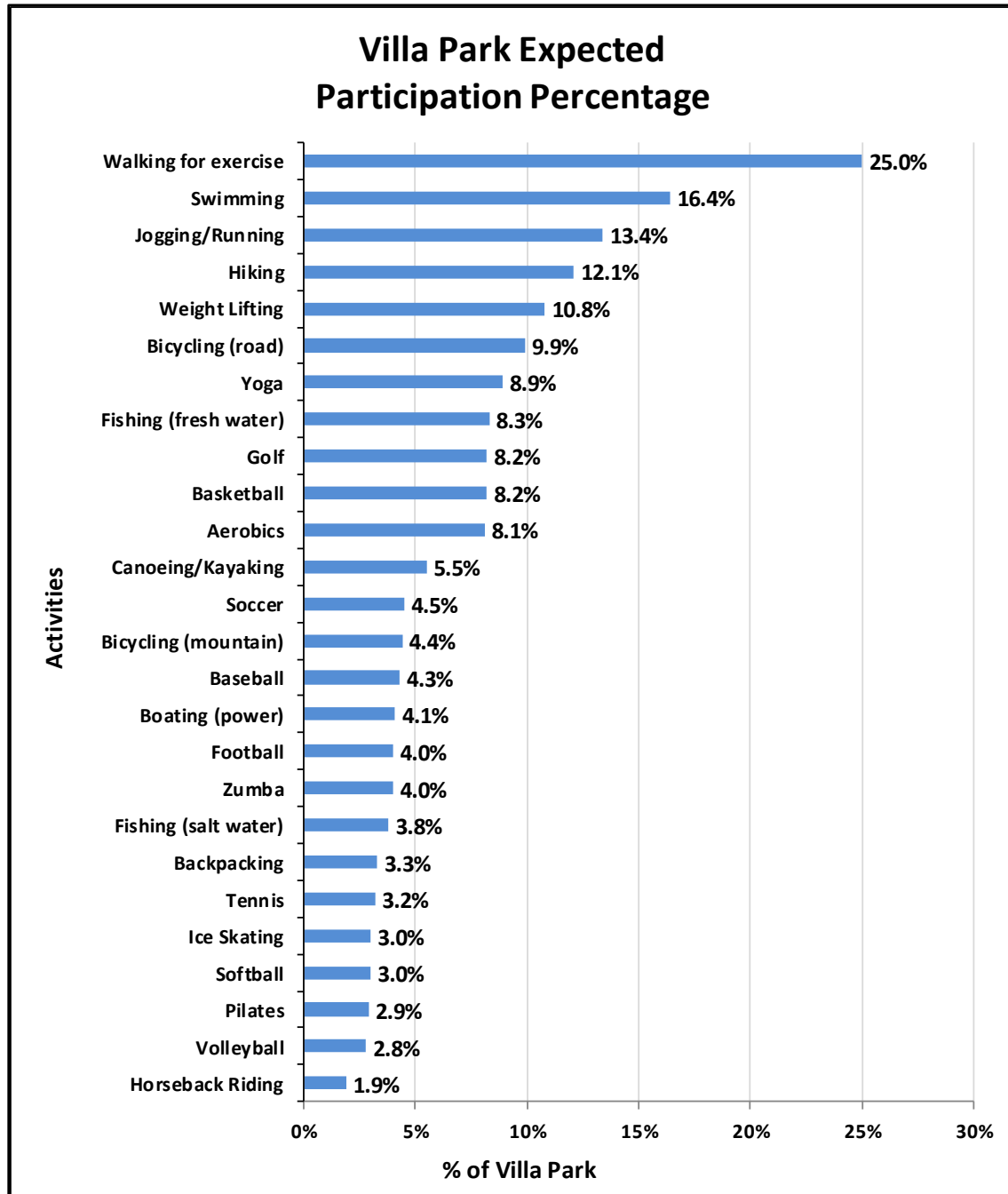


Figure 22: Expected Local Participation

2.3 SUMMARY OF KEY FINDINGS AND IMPLICATIONS

The following bullets summarize the key findings and implications identified in the Demographics and Trends Analysis:

- The Village's **population annual growth rate (0.12%) & projected annual growth rate (0.13%)** is below the national average (0.86%) and (0.88%) growth rates. The current population of the Village was approaching 22,200, however it seems the population is increasing over time, but at a very slow rate. The annual and projected growth rates show less than the national average, however any new development of indoor/outdoor recreation space, open space or trails should consider the expected minimal stints in growth, as to not create a deficiency for the future population. With the slow diminishment in the population growth rate, it also affects household development. The Village's **household annual growth rate (0.13%)** is much lower than national (0.79%) averages.
- The **Some Other Race racial distribution** of the Village is the largest minority demographic. Representation of this race distribution is above national average (6.9%) with 8%. In addition, it is expected to slightly increase over the years as the population grows. The demographics will shift as other minority groups will increase as well.
- Income characteristics for the Village reflect above average earnings. With **median household income** being higher than state and national averages, residents are more likely to have disposable income compared to the average Illinois resident.
- The Village showed above average marks for **MPI scores** in a multiple activity overall. General Sports and Fitness shown highest participation values. Top recreation activities above the national average are:
 - Soccer - 109
 - Yoga - 109
 - Zumba 108
 - Softball - 107
 - Baseball - 104
 - Jogging/running - 104

CHAPTER THREE - COMPETITIVE MARKET ANALYSIS

3.1 INTRODUCTION

A vital component of the Feasibility Study is to conduct a Service Provider Assessment. The purpose of a Service Provider Assessment is to identify the direct similar service providers in the area. Direct service providers would be surrounding park districts or Villages that offer a community center outdoor pool for their residents. For this assessment, the search was limited to park districts, villages and private businesses in Villa Park or the region what was less than fifteen miles from the Village of Villa Park.

This type of analysis then allows the Village of Villa Park to benchmark themselves against other comparable organizations and facilities within the area. This assessment targeted local park districts that offer either a community center and outdoor pool with similar desired offerings. The numbers in the similar provider tables are a point in time as of January 2019 and will change over time as the Village moves through the process of determining a direction in what type of recreation facilities it will develop over the next several years if any.



3.1.1 LOCAL DIRECT SERVICE PROVIDERS

The search yielded a total of thirteen (13) service providers within a distance of less than fifteen miles. This list of similar service providers was used to research key comparable features, such as location, service offerings, pricing, and attractions. Not all facilities made this information readily available to our research team. All data was obtained directly from each facility's official website or from an onsite facility representative via phone/email.

Villa Park Area Recreation Providers				
Park Agency	Amenities	Location	Distance (From Villa Park)	Drive Time (From Villa Park)
Villa Park	Outdoor Aquatics	341 N Harvard Villa Park, IL 60181	N/A	N/A
Addison	Fitness Center, Outdoor Aquatics	1776 W Centennial Pl Addison, IL 60101	6.0 Miles	14 Minutes
Bloomingtondale	Fitness Center, Outdoor Aquatics	172 S Circle Ave Bloomingtondale, IL 60108	7.6 Miles	19 Minutes
Carol Stream	Fitness Center, Outdoor Aquatics	910 N. Gary Ave Carol Stream, IL 60188	9.4 Miles	20 Minutes
Elmhurst	Fitness Center, Outdoor Aquatics	375 W 1st St Elmhurst, IL 60126	2.7 Miles	7 Minutes
Forest Park	Fitness Center, Outdoor Aquatics	7501 Harrison St Forest Park, IL 60130	10.2 Miles	18 Minutes
Lombard	Fitness Center, Outdoor Aquatics	227 W Parkside Ave Lombard, IL 60148	2.6 Miles	7 Minutes
Oak Brook	Fitness Center, Outdoor Aquatics	1450 Forest Gate Rd Oakbrook, IL 60523	6.5 Miles	14 Minutes
Oakbrook Terrace	Fitness Center	15325 Ardmore Ave Villa Park, IL 60181	3.3 Miles	13 Minutes
La Grange	Fitness Center	536 East Ave La Grange, IL 60525	12.3 Miles	26 Minutes
Veterans	Fitness Center, Outdoor Aquatics	903 N 24th Ave Melrose Park, IL 60160	7.0 Miles	17 Minutes
Westmont	Fitness Center	55 E Richmond St Westmont, IL 60559	9.4 Miles	20 Minutes
Wheaton	Fitness Center, Outdoor Aquatics	500 S Naperville Rd Wheaton, IL 60187	9.9 Miles	19 Minutes
Wood Dale	Fitness Center, Outdoor Aquatics	111 S Wood Dale Rd Wood Dale, IL 60191	5.0 Miles	11 Minutes



3.1.2 FACILITY OFFERINGS

DIRECT PROVIDERS' COMMUNITY CENTER AMENITIES

To show a comparison between the direct similar providers, fourteen different amenities were used for this analysis; fitness center, indoor basketball courts, group fitness room, indoor walking track, indoor aquatic center, indoor racquetball courts, indoor tennis courts, locker rooms, multi-purpose rooms, childcare, rock climbing wall, gymnasium rental, indoor batting cages, and sauna or steam rooms. In analyzing the facility offerings, Elmhurst Park District included the most amenities (12), while the Village of Villa Park had the fewest (3).

While all of the facilities assessed offer group exercise rooms, and multi-purpose rooms, only one (8%) of the facilities offered an indoor rock-climbing wall.

Community Center Amenities	Fitness Center	Indoor Basketball Courts	Group Fitness Room	Indoor Walking Track	Indoor Aquatic Center	Indoor Racquetball Court	Indoor Tennis Courts	Locker Rooms	Multi-Purpose Rooms	Childcare	Rock Climbing Wall	Gymnasium Rental	Indoor Batting Cages	Sauna/Steam Room
Villa Park			X						X	X		X		
Addison	X	1	X	X	X			X	X	X		X		X
Bloomington		3	2	X	X			X	X			X		
Carol Stream	X	3	3	X	X			X	X	X		X		X
Elmhurst	X	3	2	X	X	3	6	X	X	X	X	X		X
Forest Park	X	2	X	X				X	X					
Lombard	X	2	2	X				X	X	X		X	2	
Oak Brook	X	3	X	X	X		8	X	X	X		X		
Oakbrook Terrace	X	X	X			3		X	X			X		
La Grange	X	X	X	X				X	X			X		
Veterans	X	2	X	X		4		X	X			X	4	X
Westmont	X	1	X		X	5		X	X	X		X		X
Wheaton	X	3	X	X				X	X	X		X		X
Wood Dale	X	X	X	X				X	X	X		X		

DIRECT PROVIDERS' OUTDOOR AQUATIC AMENITIES

In analyzing outdoor aquatic offerings, thirteen amenities were examined; outdoor pool, swimming lanes, kid pool, large water slides, kid water slides, one-meter diving board, three-meter diving board, water play features, sand or dry play area, swim lessons, aquatic fitness, whirlpool or hot tub, and facility rental. Of the providers examined, Lombard Park District's Paradise Bay, and Elmhurst Park District's East End Pool provided the most amenities (11). Westmont Park District provided the fewest number of offerings (2). While all facilities analyzed offered facility rentals, whirlpool/hot tub was the least offered (14%).

Outdoor Aquatic Center Amenities	Outdoor Pool	Swimming Lanes	Kid Pool	Large Water Slides	Kid Water Slides	1 M Diving Board	3 M Diving Board	Water Play Features	Sand/ Dry Play Area	Swim Lessons	Aquatic Fitness	Whirlpool/ Hot Tub	Facility Rental
Villa Park- Jefferson	X	6	X	2		X		X		X	X		X
Bloomington-Oasis	2	8	X	3	X	X	X	X		X			X
Carol Stream- Coral Cove	4		X	3	X	X		X	X				X
Elmhurst- East End	2	4	X	2	X	X	X	X		X	X		X
Elmhurst- Smalley	X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X
Forest Park- Aquatic Center	X	2	X	3	X	X		X	X	X			X
Lombard- Paradise Bay	2	8	X	4		X	X	X		X	X	X	X
Oak Brook- Splash Island			X		2			X	X				X
Veterans- Gouin	X			2		X		X	X	X			X
Westmont- Spray Park								X					X
Wheaton- North side	X		X	X		X			X	X			X
Wheaton- Rice	X	3		3		X	X	X	X	X			X
Wood Dale- Beach Water Park	X	6		2				X	X	X		X	X



3.1.3 PRICING COMPARISON

FITNESS MEMBERSHIP PRICING

Each facility offers several pricing options depending on membership duration, number of individuals on membership account, member's age, as well as whether members are residents within the community. Other factors that influence rates are whether the memberships are paid in full, monthly memberships, or annual memberships. While some facilities don't offer the same pricing options, the following table has converted all numbers into four categories for uniformity. All complete membership options for each community can be found later in this assessment.

Fitness Membership Pricing				
Agency	Adult Membership (Monthly: R/NR)	Couple Membership (Monthly: R/NR)	Family of 4 Membership (Monthly: R/NR)	Senior Membership (Monthly: R/NR)
Villa Park	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Addison	\$44	\$74	\$90	\$34
Bloomington	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Carol Stream	\$37/\$53	\$61/\$80	\$109/\$134	\$32/\$47
Elmhurst	\$53.50	\$89.50	\$116.50	\$42.50
Forest Park	\$18/\$27	\$30/\$45	\$60/95	\$10/\$15
Lombard	\$22/\$28	\$34/\$43	\$44/\$54	\$14/\$17
Oakbrook	\$35/\$44	\$59/\$74	\$65/\$82	\$25/\$32
Oakbrook Terrace	\$25/\$30	\$45/\$55	\$65/\$75	\$18/\$23
La Grange	\$30/\$45	\$50/\$65	\$90/125	\$25/\$38
Veterans	\$13.33/\$17.50	\$17.50/\$24.17	\$17.50/\$24.17	\$7.08/\$9.17
Westmont	\$29.17/\$37.08	\$41.67/\$47.92	\$35.47/\$43.75	\$22.92/\$30
Wheaton	\$37/\$46	\$61/\$76	\$77/\$96	\$28/\$35
Wood Dale	\$18/\$23	\$28/\$33	\$43/\$48	\$10/\$15
Average:	\$30/\$37	\$49/\$59	\$68/\$82	\$22/\$28

* All Memberships are based on a 12-month membership agreement

** Averages rounded to nearest dollar

KEY TAKEAWAYS:

- Average Adult Membership Monthly Cost: \$30/ month
- Average Couple Membership Monthly Cost: \$49/ month
- Average Family Membership Monthly Cost: \$68/ month
- Average Senior Membership Monthly Cost: \$22/ month

OUTDOOR AQUATIC PRICING

As with the fitness pricing, several factors influence aquatic pricing as well. For this comparison, certain values have been omitted to create uniformity. Such factors include “early bird” rates, which are discounted rates based on the time of year a member purchases a membership. Not all facilities offer “early bird” rates. Other factors include definitions of “family”, evening rates and variances on age definitions. Complete aquatic pricing can be found later in this assessment.

Outdoor Aquatic Pricing				
Agency	Season Pass (Adult: R/NR)	Season Pass (Child: R/NR)	Day Pass Rate (Adult: R/NR)	Day Pass Rate (Child: R/NR)
Villa Park	\$72/\$99	\$72/\$99	\$7/\$9	\$7/\$9
Addison	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bloomington	\$53	\$53	\$7/\$9	\$5/\$7
Carol Stream	\$95/\$135	\$95/\$135	\$7/\$10	\$7/\$10
Elmhurst	\$65/\$115	\$65/\$115	\$8/\$11	\$7/\$9
Forest Park	\$80/\$135	\$70/\$120	\$6.50/\$9.50	\$5/\$7.50
Lombard	\$95/\$136	\$80/\$109	\$10/\$15	\$7/\$13
Oakbrook	\$100/\$150	\$90/\$140	\$10/\$12	\$6/\$8
Oakbrook Terrace	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
La Grange	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Veterans	\$39/\$50	\$39/\$50	\$7	\$6
Westmont	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wheaton	\$100/\$149	\$100/\$149	North: \$9.25/\$13.25 Rice: \$9.75/\$14	North: \$6/\$8.25 Rice: \$6.50/\$9.25
Wood Dale	\$69	\$69	\$10	\$10
Average:	\$90/\$125	\$85/\$118	\$8/\$11	\$7/\$9

* Pass Includes Access to Indoor Aquatic Center

** Season Pass Rates are not Early Bird Rates

*** Averages are Rounded to Nearest Dollar

KEY TAKEAWAYS:

- Average Adult Season Pass Rate: \$77/\$109 season
- Average Child Season Pass Rate: \$69/\$92 season
- Average Adult Day Pass Rate: \$8/ day
- Average Child Day Pass Rate: \$7/ day



3.1.4 FACILITY PRICING

ADDISON PARK DISTRICT PRICING

The following table shows all the pricing options for upfront payments at Club Fitness, the fitness center for Addison Park District. Addison Park District does not have an outdoor pool.

Addison Park District			
Club Fitness- Upfront Payment Option			
Membership Type	6-Month	Annual	2-Year
Adult	\$233	\$395	\$633
Family of 2	\$373	\$717	\$1,147
Family of 3	\$408	\$794	\$1,270
Family of 4	\$441	\$856	\$1,369
Senior	\$160	\$264	\$422
Student	\$160	\$264	\$422

The following table is a list of all monthly pricing options at Club Fitness.

Addison Park District		
Club Fitness- Monthly Payment Option		
Membership Type	Annual	2-Year
Adult	\$44	\$70
Family of 2	\$74	\$117
Family of 3	\$82	\$131
Family of 4	\$90	\$140
Senior	\$34	\$44
Student	\$34	\$44

- 2-Year membership is collected in a 12-month period

The following are the open gym rates at Centennial Recreation Center.

Addison Park District	
Centennial Recreation Center	
Open Gym Rates	
Single Use	\$3
10 Pass Card	\$25

BLOOMINGDALE PARK DISTRICT PRICING

The following tables are the 2019 season rates, daily rates, and rental rates for The Oasis Water Park, the outdoor aquatic center in Bloomingdale.

Bloomingdale Park District		
The Oasis Season Pass		
Pass Type	Early Bird Rate R/NR	Season Rate R/NR
Individual	\$43/\$63	\$53/\$79
*VIP Pass	\$55	\$75
**Super Pass	\$30/\$50 add'l	\$30/\$50 add'l

Bloomingdale Park District		
The Oasis Day Pass		
Pass Type	Resident Rate	Non-Resident Rate
Adult Day	\$7	\$9
Child Day	\$5	\$7
Senior	\$5	\$7
After 6 pm	\$4	\$6
10 Pass Card	\$50	\$70

*A VIP pass may be used for different people throughout the summer; a pass holder must accompany any person using the VIP Pass, and only one VIP Pass may be purchased per individual or family.

**Pass holders may enjoy the amenities attractions at both The Oasis Water Park and Kemmerling Pool in Roselle all summer long with the Super Pass.

Bloomingdale Park District			
The Oasis Rental Rates per Hour			
Rental Type	0-50 Guests R/NR	51-100 Guests R/NR	100+ Guests R/NR
Entire Facility	\$225/\$315	\$249/\$339	\$275/\$365
Zero Depth Pool (Includes slides)	\$99/\$129	\$125/\$155	\$149/\$179
Lap Pool (Includes Diving Boards)	\$75/\$105	\$99/\$129	\$125/\$155
Drop Slide (in lap pool)	\$45/\$60	\$45/\$60	\$45/\$60
Children's Splash Pad	\$25/\$40	\$25/\$40	\$25/\$40

The following table shows the open gym rates at the Johnson Recreation Center in Bloomingdale. There is no fitness center within the Bloomingdale Park District.

Bloomingdale Park District	
Johnson Recreation Center	
Open Gym Rates	
Single Use	\$3
10 Pass Card	\$25



CAROL STREAM PARK DISTRICT PRICING

The following tables are the day, season, and rental rates for the Coral Cove Water Park in the Carol Stream Park District, as well as the membership rates at Fountain View Fitness Center.

Carol Stream Park District						
Coral Cove Water Park Pass Prices						
Membership Type	Seasonal Pass- Early Bird R/NR	Seasonal Pass R/NR	Day Pass R/NR	Day Pass After 6 pm R/NR	5 Visit Pass R/NR	10 Visit Pass R/NR
Individual	\$85/\$120	\$95/\$135	\$7/\$10	\$3/\$5	\$30/\$45	\$55/\$85
Family of 2	\$135/\$205	\$145/\$245	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Family of 3	\$165/\$240	\$175/\$290	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Family of 4	\$195/\$275	\$205/\$335	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Family of 5+	\$225/\$310	\$235/4380	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Carol Stream Park District			
Coral Cove Water Park Rental Prices			
Facility Rental Type	Rental Cost	Number of People	Duration
Entire Facility	\$500	500	2 Hours
Party Area	\$25/hour	25	N/A

Carol Stream Park District			
Fountain View Fitness Center			
Membership Type	Monthly Rates (R/NR)	Annual Rates (R/NR)	Daily Rate (R/NR)
Individual	\$37/453	\$517/\$583	\$6/\$9
Additional Member	\$24/\$27	\$264/\$297	N/A
Senior 62+	\$32/\$47	\$462/\$517	\$6/\$9
Youth	\$37/453	\$517/\$583	\$4/\$6
Gym Only- Annual Pass	N/A	\$160/\$210	\$6/\$9

ELMHURST PARK DISTRICT PRICING

The following tables are the annual, daily, 20-visit, and rental prices for the East End and the Norman P Smalley Pools. The two outdoor aquatic facilities operated within the Elmhurst Park District.

Elmhurst Park District			
East End Pool & Norman P Smalley Pool Pass Rates			
Membership Type	Annual Pass (R/NR)	Day Pass (R/NR)	20 Card Punch Pass (R/NR)
Adult	\$65/\$115	\$8/\$11	\$99/\$160
Senior 65+	\$65/\$115	\$6/\$9	\$80/\$160
Youth (3-15)	\$65/\$115	47/\$9	\$99/\$160
Tot (0-2)	Free	Free	Free

Elmhurst Park District				
East End Pool & Norman P Smalley Pool Rental Rates				
Pool Facility Rentals	Rental Rate (R/NR)	Duration	Number of Guests	Additional Guests
East End Pool	\$400/\$500	2 Hours	100 Guests	\$7 per Guest
Norman P. Smalley	\$360/\$450	2 Hours	100 Guests	\$7 per Guest

The following table is a list of the membership fees for Courts Plus, the fitness center operated by Elmhurst Park District.

Elmhurst Park District				
Courts Plus				
Membership Type	Monthly Rate	Monthly Additional Member	Annual Membership Rate	Annual Additional Member
Adult 23-61	\$53.50	\$36	\$610	\$411
Young Adult 18-22	\$32	\$22	\$365	\$251
Youth 0-17	\$14.50	\$13.50	\$166	\$154
Senior 62+	\$42.50	\$29.50	\$485	\$337



PARK DISTRICT OF FOREST PARK PRICING

The following table includes the season, day, and evening pass rates for children, adults, seniors, and families.

Park District of Forest Park			
Aquatic Center			
Membership Type	Season Pass (R/NR)	Day Pass (R/NR)	Evening Pass (R/NR)
Child 3-17	\$70/\$120	\$5/\$7.50	\$5/\$7
Adult 18-59	\$80/\$135	\$6.50/\$9.50	\$5/\$7
Senior 60+	\$50/\$75	\$3.25/\$5.50	\$3.25/\$5.50
Family of 2	\$125/\$220	N/A	N/A
Family of 3	\$140/\$230	N/A	N/A
Family of 4	\$150/\$240	N/A	N/A
Family of 5	\$160/\$250	N/A	N/A

The following table is a list of the different membership rates for individuals, couples, students, and seniors. Membership types include monthly, annual, day, and track passes.

Park District of Forest Park				
Roos Recreation Center (RRC)				
Membership Type	Monthly Rate (R/NR)	Annual Rate (R/NR)	Day Pass Fitness (R/NR)	Day Pass Track (R/NR)
Individual	\$18/\$27	\$144/\$216	\$5/\$8	Free/\$2
Couple	\$30/\$45	\$264/\$396	N/A	N/A
Student	\$15/\$25	\$125/\$188	\$5/\$8	Free/\$2
Senior	\$10/\$15	\$100/\$125	\$5/\$8	Free/\$2

LOMBARD PARK DISTRICT PRICING

The following two tables are the daily, seasonal, and rental rates for Paradise Bay, the outdoor aquatic facility operated by the Lombard Park District.

Lombard Park District			
Paradise Bay Pass Pricing			
Membership Type	Season Pass Rate (R/NR)	Day Rate before 5 pm (R/NR)	Day Rate after 5 pm (R/NR)
Child 3-17	\$80/\$109	\$7/\$13	\$6/\$9
Adult	\$95/\$136	\$10/\$15	\$8/\$12
Senior 60+	\$80/\$109	\$7/\$13	\$6/\$9
Family of 2	\$147/\$215	N/A	N/A
Family of 3	\$191/\$284	N/A	N/A
Family of 4	\$230/\$328	N/A	N/A
Family of 5	\$264/\$373	N/A	N/A
Family of 6+	\$300/\$419	N/A	N/A

Lombard Park District			
Paradise Bay Rental Pricing			
Package	Rate (R/NR)	Duration	Guest Count
Paradise Package: the entire facility	\$577/\$759	2 Hours	100 Guests
Basic: Splashdown, Hurricane Cove, Wipeout, and Pipeline	\$345/\$515	2 Hours	100 Guests
Additional Guests	\$45/\$69	2 Hours	50 Guests
Tropical Terrace	\$64/\$104	2 Hours	100 Guests
Turtle Cove	\$64/\$104	2 Hours	100 Guests
Dolphin Cove	\$122/\$233	2 Hours	100 Guests
Kiddie Package: Turtle Cove, and Tropical Terrace	\$151/\$260	2 Hours	50 Guests
Birthday Package: Party Area and lunch	\$180/\$253	3 Hours	11 Guests



The following two tables are the monthly and annual membership rates for the Madison Meadow Athletic Center (MMAC), as well as the pricing for childcare, track usage, open gym, and group fitness. The MMAC is the fitness facility operated by the Lombard Park District.

Madison Meadow Athletic Center (MMAC)				
Membership Type	Annual Membership Rate (R/NR)	Annual Membership Rate per Month (R/NR)	Monthly Membership Rate (R/NR)	Day Pass Rate (R/NR)
Adult	\$264/\$336	\$22/\$28	\$35/\$40	\$7/10
Couple	\$408/\$516	\$34/\$43	N/A	N/A
Family	\$528/\$648	\$44/\$54	N/A	N/A
Senior 60+	\$168/\$204	\$14/\$17	\$25/\$30	\$5/\$8
Youth	\$168/\$204	\$14/\$17	\$25/\$30	\$5/\$8

Madison Meadow Athletic Center (MMAC)	
Additional Pricing	
Activity	Cost (R/NR)
Open Gym Youth	\$3/\$5
Open Gym Adult	\$5/\$8
Track Only Membership	\$50/\$75
Unlimited Group Fitness	\$120/\$120
Child Care	Free/\$5

OAK BROOK PARK DISTRICT PRICING

The following table shows the costs of both monthly and annual memberships at Splash Island for adults, couples, families, students, seniors, and senior couples.

Oak Brook Park District		
The Splash Island Membership		
Membership Type	Monthly Membership Rate (R/NR)	Annual Membership Rate (R/NR)
Adult	\$19/\$26	\$228/\$312
Couple	\$30/41	4360/\$492
Family	\$46/\$62	\$552/\$744
Student	\$17/\$23	\$204/\$276
Senior	\$17/\$23	\$204/\$276
Senior Couple	\$26/\$35	\$312/\$420

* Membership Includes Access to Indoor Family Aquatic Center

The first table is the costs of monthly and annual memberships for adults, couples, families, students, seniors, and senior couples at the Oak Brook Fitness Center. The second table is the rates for residents and nonresidents to attend the Family Recreation Center, which focuses on track use and open gym.

Oak Brook Park District		
Fitness Center- Membership Costs		
Membership Type	Monthly Cost (R/NR)	Annual Cost (R/NR)
Adult	\$35/\$44	\$420/\$528
Couple	\$59/\$74	\$708/\$888
Family	\$65/\$82	\$780/\$984
Student	\$25/\$32	\$300/\$384
Senior	\$25/\$32	\$300/\$384
Senior Couple	\$39/\$49	\$468/\$588

Oak Brook Park District		
Family Recreation Center		
Activity Type	Resident Rate	Non-Resident Rate
Adult Track Day Pass	\$2	\$4
Adult Track 20 Visit Pass	\$38	\$76
Senior 60+ Track Day Pass	\$2	\$4
Senior 60+ Track 20 Visit Pass	\$10	\$15
Day Fitness Pass Adult	\$10	\$12
Day Fitness Pass Senior	\$6	\$8
Day Fitness Pass Youth	\$6	\$8
Child Care per Hour	\$4	\$5



OAKBROOK TERRACE PARK DISTRICT PRICING

The following table is a list of the different membership rates and options at Oakbrook Terrace Fitness Center. All memberships are month-to-month within this park district. The Family Recreation Center focuses on open gym, indoor aquatics, and indoor track usage. Oakbrook Terrace does not have outdoor aquatics.

Oakbrook Terrace Park District		
Oakbrook Terrace Fitness Center		
Membership Type	Resident Rate	Non-Resident Rate
Adult	\$25	\$30
Couple	\$45	\$55
Student	\$18	\$23
Senior 65+	\$18	\$23
Senior Couple	\$30	\$40
Family	\$65	\$75
Day Pass	\$10	\$10

* All Memberships are month-to-month

Oakbrook Terrace Park District		
Family Recreation Center		
Membership Type	Resident Rate	Non-Resident Rate
Open Gym-Day Pass Adult	\$10	\$12
Open Gym- Day Pass- Youth	\$6	\$8
Open Gym- Day Pass- Senior	\$6	\$8
Indoor Aquatic- Day Pass Adult	\$10	\$12
Indoor Aquatic- Day Pass- Child	\$6	\$8
Indoor Aquatic- Day Pass Senior	\$6	\$8
Adult Track- Day Pass	\$2	\$4
Senior Track- Day Pass	\$2	\$4
Adult Track- 20 Visits	\$38	\$76
Senior Track- 20 Visits	\$10	\$15

PARK DISTRICT OF LA GRANGE PRICING

The following table is a list of membership rates for the La Grange Fitness Center. La Grange offers different membership rates to residents, but also residents from surrounding communities. The La Grange Recreation Center's main attraction is the indoor track. The Park District of La Grange does not have outdoor aquatics.

Park District of La Grange		
La Grange Fitness		
Membership Type	Monthly Cost (R/NR/ Neighborhood Network)	Yearly Cost (R/NR/ Neighborhood Network)
Adult	\$30/\$45/\$37	\$336/\$435/\$372
Couple	\$50/\$65/\$57	\$575/\$750/\$635
Additional Member	\$20/\$30/\$25	\$216/\$280/\$238
Student	\$25/\$35/\$30	\$270/\$350/\$300
Senior	\$25/\$35/\$28	\$270/\$350/\$297
Senior Couple	\$40/\$55/\$47	\$400/\$520/\$440

Park District of La Grange		
La Grange Recreation Center		
Membership Type	Daily Rates (R/NR/ Neighborhood Network)	Annual Rates (R/NR/ Neighborhood Network)
Walking Track- Individual	\$3/\$5/\$5	\$28/\$42/\$31
Walking Track- Senior	\$3/\$5/\$5	\$24/\$37/\$28
Walking Track- Student	\$3/\$5/\$5	\$24/\$37/\$28
Walking Track- Family	N/A	\$50/\$75/\$55
Daily Playground (3+ yrs)	\$3/\$5/\$5	N/A
Daily Playground (1-2 yrs)	\$Free/\$2/\$2	N/A



VETERANS PARK DISTRICT PRICING

The Gouin Pool offers discounted season rates for early purchases. The pool also has different rates for children, depending on their age.

Veterans Park District		
Gouin Pool Rates		
Pass Type	Resident Rate	Non-Resident Rate
Season Pass- Early Bird	\$32	\$32
Season Pass	\$39	\$50
Day Pass- Ages 3-11	\$6	\$6
Day Pass- Ages 12+	\$7	\$7
Pool Rental	\$175	\$325

*** Pool Rental Rate is for 2 Hours**

The Michael Cimballo Fitness Center charges for racquetball court usage. Veterans Park District is the only district in this analysis that offers tanning. All fitness memberships are annual memberships.

Veterans Park District		
Michael Cimballo Fitness Center		
Membership Type	Resident Rate	Non-Resident Rate
Adult 21+	\$160	\$210
Junior 16-20	\$150	\$190
Youth 12-15	\$140	\$180
Family	\$210	\$290
Senior 60+	\$85	\$110

Veterans Park District		
Michael Cimballo Fitness Center		
Activity Type	Resident Rate	Non-Resident Rate
Racquetball Court Rental before 6 pm	\$7	\$7
Racquetball Court Rental after 6 pm	\$9	\$9
Tanning Bed	\$3	\$5
Open Gym	\$4	\$7

WESTMONT PARK DISTRICT PRICING

Westmont Park District does not have an outdoor pool, but does have a Spray Park, which is also available for rent.

Westmont Park District		
Westmont Spray Park		
Admission Type	Resident Rate	Non-Resident Rate
Child	\$3	\$5
Adult	Free	Free
Facility Rental	\$200	\$250

*** Facility Rental is for 20 people for 2 hours**

The Westmont Fitness Club does not offer month-to-month memberships, and does charge for group fitness. The following tables include all the membership and group fitness options.

Westmont Park District		
Westmont Fitness Club- Annual Membership Costs		
Membership Type	Cost Resident	Cost Non-Resident
Single	\$350	\$445
Couple	\$500	\$575
Family	\$575	\$675
Senior	\$275	\$360
Senior Couple	\$425	\$525
Student	\$275	\$360
Guest Fee	\$8	\$10

Westmont Park District		
Westmont Fitness Club- Group Fitness Costs		
Fitness Class Punch Pass	Resident Rate	Non-Resident Rate
6-Class Pass	\$21	\$32
18-Class Pass	\$62	\$94
27-Class Pass	\$89	\$139



WHEATON PARK DISTRICT PRICING

Wheaton Park District has two different pools within the park district. While the season pass rates are the same at each location, day pass rates vary from each location. Both facilities are also available for renting out for semi-private, and private occasions.

Wheaton Park District			
North Side Family Aquatic Center & Rice Pool & Water Park- Pass Rates			
Membership Type	Season Pass (R/NR)	Daily Pass Rate North Side (R/NR)	Daily Pass Rate Rice Pool (R/NR)
Individual	\$100/\$149	\$9.25/\$13.25	\$9.75/\$14
Family of 2	\$140/\$208	N/A	N/A
Family of 3	\$180/\$267	N/A	N/A
Family of 4	\$220/\$326	N/A	N/A
Family of 5	\$260/\$385	N/A	N/A
Senior	\$95/\$142	\$6/\$8.50	\$6.50/\$9.25
Senior Couple	\$133/\$198	N/A	N/A
Youth	\$100/\$149	\$6/\$8.50	\$6.50/\$9.25

* Over 5 family members, add \$40 per additional member.

Wheaton Park District				
North Side Family Aquatic Center & Rice Pool & Water Park- Rental Rates				
Rental Type	Cost (R/NR)	Number of Guests	Additional Cost per Person	Duration
Birthday Party	\$150/\$200	10 Guests	\$10/\$15	1.5 Hours
Private Pool Party	\$350/\$450	20 Guests	\$10/\$15	1 Hour Private Aquatic Zone, 2.5 Hours Picnic Area

The Wheaton Park District operates the Parks Plus Fitness Center. The following two tables show all available membership options. Wheaton Park District is the only district analyzed that offers three- and six-month membership options. Group Fitness is an extra expense at Parks Plus, the prices can be found in the second table. The Central Athletic Complex is used for open gym, and sporting events.

Wheaton Park District					
Parks Plus Fitness Center- Membership Rates					
Membership Type	Monthly Membership Rate (R/NR)	Annual Membership Rate (R/NR)	1 Month Membership (R/NR)	3 Month Membership (R/NR)	6 Month Membership (R/NR)
Individual	\$37/\$46	\$393/\$491	\$60/\$75	\$165/\$206	\$320/\$400
Couple	\$61/\$76	\$658/\$823	N/A	N/A	N/A
Family	\$77/\$96	\$836/\$1,045	N/A	N/A	N/A
Youth	\$28/\$35	\$305/\$381	N/A	N/A	N/A
Senior	\$28/\$35	\$305/\$381	N/A	N/A	N/A

Wheaton Park District		
Parks Plus Fitness Center- Group Fitness Rates		
Group Fitness Cost	Resident Rate	Non-Resident Rate
Group Fitness Single Class Rate	\$10	\$13
Group Fitness Annual Pass	\$624	\$780

Wheaton Park District	
Central Athletic Complex (CAC)- Open Gym Rates	
Open Gym Rate Resident	\$5
Open Gym Rate Nonresident	\$7
Open Gym Rate Parks Plus Fitness Members	Free



THE VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK PRICING

The Village of Villa Park offers discounted rates for early season, and seniors. Pool rental rates are also different depending on the day of the week.

Village of Villa Park				
Jefferson Pool- Membership Rates				
Membership Type	Season Early Bird Rate (R/NR)	Annual Rate (R/NR)	Day Rate (R/NR)	Evening Rate (R/NR)
Individual 3-59	\$53/N/A	\$72/\$99	\$7/\$9	\$5/\$7
Senior 60+	\$48/N/A	\$64/\$92	\$7/\$9	\$5/\$7

Village of Villa Park		
Jefferson Pool- Rental Rates		
Rental Days	Rental Rate Resident	Rental Rate Non-Resident
Thursday, Friday	\$155	\$175
Saturday, Sunday	\$195	\$215

The Iowa Recreation Center operated by the Village of Villa Park offers group fitness classes. Single class, groups of ten, eighteen, or twenty-four can be purchased. The prices are listed in the table below.

Village of Villa Park		
Iowa Recreation Center- Group Fitness Rates		
Pass Type	Normal Rate (R/NR)	Early Rate
Single Class	\$6/\$7	N/A
Single Class Senior 60+	\$6/\$7	N/A
10 Classes	\$59	\$50
18 Classes	\$99	\$72
24 Classes	\$125	\$83

PLANET FITNESS PRICING

Planet Fitness offers a single club membership and a multi-club membership. The multi-club membership is called the black card, which includes additional benefits including unlimited guest passes, and drink discounts. The black card is a 12-month commitment, the single club or classic membership is month to month.

Planet Fitness			
Membership Rates			
Membership	Monthly Rate	Enrollment Fee	Annual Fee
Single Club	\$10	\$49	\$39
Multi-Club	\$21.99	\$0	\$39

TRAINING FOR WARRIORS FITNESS PRICING

Training for Warriors is a group fitness facility. Membership is for group fitness classes, not access to a fitness facility. Monthly rates are determined by the number of sessions members plan to utilize per week. Members have a choice between 3 or 4 sessions per week.

Training For Warriors		
Membership Rates		
Membership Type	Sessions per Week	Monthly Rate
Group Training	3/week	\$147
Group Training	4/week	\$170

STRONG U GYM FITNESS PRICING

Strong U Gym is a group fitness studio that categorizes classes by gender. Monthly rates are for group fitness classes. Monthly rates depend on which style of class you sign up for, and cardio kickboxing classes are also included in either membership option. A second member can be added to any membership for an additional \$30 per month.

Strong U Gym			
Membership Rates			
Membership Type	Description	Monthly Rate	Sessions per Week
Barbella	Women's only strength training class	\$60	3
Better U Strength	Men's only strength training class	\$100	3
Additional Member	add person to existing membership	\$30	N/A
Kickboxing	included with membership	\$0	3



3.2 SUMMARY OF SERVICE PROVIDER ASSESSMENT FINDINGS

Based on findings from the service provider assessment, ten of the eighteen (56%) agencies offer outdoor aquatics, and sixteen of the eighteen (89%) offer a fitness center. There is a great range in offerings, size, and payment options within these districts.

3.2.1 COMMUNITY CENTER OFFERINGS

- 89% of Recreation Providers have a Fitness Center
- 67% of Recreation Providers have an indoor walking track
- All providers offer group fitness classes
- Indoor Rock-Climbing Wall is the least utilized amenity, at just 6%

3.2.2 OUTDOOR AQUATIC OFFERINGS

- 88% of Aquatic Providers have an outdoor pool
- 56% of the outdoor pools have designated swimming lanes
- All public facilities are available for rent
- Hot Tubs were the least utilized amenity, at just 13%

3.2.3 PUBLIC AGENCIES FITNESS MEMBERSHIP PRICING

- The average adult membership monthly cost is \$26 per month
- The average couple membership monthly cost is \$46 per month
- The average family membership monthly cost is \$64 per month
- The average senior membership monthly cost is \$21 per month

3.2.4 OUTDOOR AQUATIC MEMBERSHIP PRICING

- The average adult season pass rate is \$77 per season
- The average child season pass rate is \$69 per season
- The average adult day pass rate is \$8 per day
- The average child day pass rate is \$7 per day

CHAPTER FOUR - COMMUNITY & STAKEHOLDER PUBLIC INPUT

4.1 KEY LEADERSHIP & STAKEHOLDER INTERVIEWS

4.1.1 STAKEHOLDER INTERVIEWS

- Anne Marie Testa
- Rick Poole
- Angie Rojek
- Dominick Romano
- Ellen Jurkonis
- David Casey
- Mary Tomaso
- Jen Burns

4.2 FOCUS GROUP MEETINGS

4.2.1 FOCUS GROUP MEETING #1

- Wendy Granratk
- Gary Schiefer
- Carol Marcus
- Rae Rupp-Srch
- Carol Mueller
- Jessi Mostardini
- Jay Mueller
- Debra Canale

4.2.2 FOCUS GROUP MEETING #2

- Linda Wilke
- Holly Sloan
- Judy Bruschuk
- Kathy Deany
- Clare McCormack

4.2.3 FOCUS GROUP MEETING #3

- Kristin Tauchen
- Larry Tantilla
- Christine Hasler
- Gina Knudtson
- Eric Knudtson
- Maggie Hock
- Dan Canale

4.2.4 FOCUS GROUP MEETING #4

- Jeanie Nicholson
- Jim Rehring
- Kristen Tauchen
- Bob Allan



4.2.5 FIFTH FOCUS GROUP#5

- Sharon Jensen
- Tim Bostian
- Jen Krichbaum
- Jessica Gray
- Laura Cavazos

4.2.6 SIXTH FOCUS GROUP#6

- Sam Greco
- Marianne Greco
- Mike Gats
- Jenny Gats
- Jill Quinn
- Kathy Bussert
- Terry Wolf

4.2.7 FINDINGS

1) WHAT ARE THE STRENGTHS OF THE VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK • PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT RELATED TO THIS OPPORTUNITY TO DEVELOP AN INDOOR RECREATION CENTER?

The respondents in the interviews and focus groups feel the programs offered by the department are diverse and offer good quality. It appears the community supports the park and recreation staff in their efforts to provide programs that make a difference. However, the facilities that are currently used are described as old and tired. While there is a level of satisfaction toward the staff skills, there is concern that the young yet motivated staff taking on a large/new facility may be a challenge. On the other hand, respondents feel that higher quality facilities would invigorate promise for even better community opportunities for participants.

- An indoor recreation center is waste of time
- The variety of program offerings is great
- The staff is young and motivated in the community
- They have a challenge in having a staff that can manage a facility like these two facilities being discussed
- They have a basic knowledge on how to manage these two types of facilities
- A large community center might be a challenge to them
- They have a community that supports them well
- Youth athletics are very well managed
- The program offerings are extensive both outdoors and indoors
- I love the number of programs they have, and the instructors are great, but the facilities are tired
- I think the staff could do a lot more if they had the right facilities to work with
- They need to get it straight and they must prove they can do well. The recreation department lacks direction and leadership
- The staffing is great, and they have a good handle on what they are doing now and can facilitate what each type of facility could be provide

- They offer a lot of good programs with the facilities they have, and we don't have a lot of facilities and we are relying on District 45 for their facilities
- Great Department for the money they have to spend on parks and recreation facilities and programs

1A) WHAT ARE THE STRENGTHS OF THE VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK PARK AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT RELATED TO THIS OPPORTUNITY TO DEVELOP A NEW OUTDOOR AQUATICS FACILITY?

Community representatives feel the staff does a good job providing programs with variety given the limited resources that are available for the purposes of programming. The current aquatic facilities are old and beyond their useful life. There is a need to complete patchwork repairs to ensure their availability during the summer swim season. It appears staff is servicing these facilities as best they can. Respondents feel that staff would respond capably if they were provided new, quality aquatic facilities.

- The variety of program offering is great
- Swim team is excellent
- The staff is young and motivated in the community
- They have a challenge in having a staff that can manage a facility like the facilities suggested
- They have a basic knowledge to manage facilities
- They have done a good job managing their aquatic facilities for years, especially outdoors
- They have a community that supports them well
- I think the staff could do a lot more if they had the right facilities to work with
- They have a well-established community of pool users
- We are lacking good recreation facilities in the Village
- The staffing is great, and they have a good handle on what they are doing now and can facilitate what each could be provide
- There are good programs being provided in the system, they are great and appropriate
- They have a great staff and they are focused on the needs of residents
- They offer a lot of good programs with the facilities they have, and we don't have a lot of facilities and we are relying on District 45 for their facilities
- The swim program is a great program and well organized and passionate



2) AS A KEY STAKEHOLDER/COMMUNITY MEMBER OF THE VILLAGE, WHAT DO YOU FEEL ARE THE MOST PRESSING INDOOR RECREATION ISSUES THAT NEED TO BE ADDRESSED?

The facilities that are used by the department are outdated and may be near obsolescence for future beneficial use. The department is dependent on the school district facilities but they cannot always be depended upon for availability of use. There is a desire to have available more up-to-date facilities and accompanying amenities for use by the community. Some of the spaces and facilities that are desired include meeting rooms that can also serve as exercise studios, a multicourt gymnasium, a fitness area, and rooms for childcare and senior activities. Some feel the community center needs to be one unit that includes an aquatics feature.

- Our current facilities are outdated and lack space for programs
- They don't have modern equipment
- They don't have full control of the program space in schools which is a problem
- We need a recreation center versus a pool
- The location of Lions Park would be great, and the fields would need to be replaced
- The community center is old dirty and uninviting
- Lack of gyms for basketball and volleyball
- We don't need a fitness space as there is already a lot of private facilities
- Put money into one facility where every amenity is in one place versus two separate sites
- Need bigger rooms to hold work out classes and meetings
- I would rather see an indoor community center with more gyms
- The Iowa facility is too small and limited
- We need to have a gym center with at least a couple of courts with a walking track and have group fitness classes
- We need to have a good pool and community center to unite our community and bring in young families
- We need an indoor turf field for sports

2A) HOW ABOUT OUTDOOR AQUATIC ISSUES IN THE COMMUNITY THAT NEED TO BE ADDRESSED AND HOW THIS OPPORTUNITY COULD BE RESOLVED THE POOL ISSUES?

There is an interesting mix of desires among the respondents in the focus group and the stakeholder interview meetings. Some feel there is a need for an outdoor pool like the experiences they have had with the two previous existing pools in the community. However, many respondents feel there is only a need for one aquatics facility combined with a new community center.

- It would be nice to have an indoor pool but there are too many cities near us that have pools that are close by
- We should consolidate pools into one site with enough parking would be good
- One is enough for this size of community and it should an indoor pool versus an outdoor pool to maximize the return on investment for the Village
- Young adults without kids will not use an outdoor pool so it will have very limited use. We would prefer an indoor pool over an outdoor pool if it was available because it would serve far more people
- I think the community needs two pools
- We need one pool in this community with lap lanes, slides, competitive space, and a splash pad
- We could really use an indoor pool as part of a community center
- Put money into one facility where every amenity is in one place versus two separate sites
- Having a new indoor pool would be more advantages than having an outdoor pool
- There is a community feel for an outdoor pool is a good thing
- We need an indoor pool for kids and for the high school as well to use for competitive swim
- Currently it is a hot point in closing one of the two pools and people don't understand that you can't keep putting a band aid on the pool that is closed. It is cost prohibitive it seems to add another pool and Lombard has a good one as well so why not Villa Park
- Villa Park is not large enough to support two pools
- Pools are not a money-making facility and we have a pool that meets the need of the community
- The existing operating pool is over 60 years old and it too needs to be replaced
- A place for senior adults needs to be available that includes an indoor pool, with a therapy pool and space for fitness aquatics



3) WHICH ONE OF THESE TWO FACILITIES WOULD BE MOST IMPORTANT TO YOUR FAMILY AND TO THIS COMMUNITY?

Few respondents want to see the two existing pools rejuvenated. There is a mixed bag of sentiments toward creating a new outdoor pool with amenities such as lap / competition lanes for exercise and swim team activities, play features, zero depth entry and diving boards. Others feel these items can be accommodated through a one-stop multi-generational recreation center that would accommodate indoor dry side activities such as gyms, fitness facilities, meeting rooms and a walking track in addition to the indoor aquatic facility.

- The community center is most important
- Assess the accessibility and routes for how people would be able to access a new pool site or a community center
- Outdoor aquatic center is most important over a community center
- Add more amenities if it is an outdoor aquatic center
- Recreation center is most important to this community
- The outdoor aquatics center is most important -3 people said this
- The community center is more important to me versus a three-month outdoor pool
- We need to be community focused on having a good outdoor pool with a family pass option
- We need to have a multigenerational center more than an outdoor pool
- One pool that is updated is more important than having two pools
- How about an indoor/outdoor pool combined into one place?
- We need a walking track with a community center better than having an outdoor pool
- We need to have a pool and community center in one location
- The pool is more important than a new community center
- The outdoor pool needs updated and I like the feel of two outdoor pools
- We need a community center more than another pool and can benefit the community 12 months a year versus three months a year
- The outdoor pools are more important than a community center
- My kids want to swim outside not inside
- We need an indoor pool for seniors
- The priority is the community center, so we can use it year round
- Indoor community center is most needed- four people said this
- People don't see the value of repairing 65 and 60-year-old pools and we want to keep people in the community we need to have an upbeat new state of the art community center facility

4) WHAT TYPE OF INDOOR RECREATION AMENITIES DO YOU THINK ARE MOST NEEDED IN A COMMUNITY RECREATION CENTER IN VILLA PARK IF IT WAS DEVELOPED?

The spaces desired by the respondents in the meetings are like those spaces found in major multi-generational recreation centers.

- If you are talking about a fitness facility there should not be duplication of what already is in place in the Village
- Walking track
- Meeting rooms are really needed
- Community center space and a health center
- Parking would be very important
- Basketball courts
- Fitness classes and space
- Dance classes and space
- Senior center
- Indoor community space for soccer
- Early child care space
- Sports courts
- Physical therapy space
- Indoor pool
- After school space
- Indoor tennis space
- Exercise rooms
- Flat water pool would be most important
- Splash pad
- Zero depth entry is most important
- We need group fitness rooms, basketball courts, track for walking
- Pool indoor would be nice but not sure how much use it would get used
- Indoor swimming would be great to have as well
- A multigenerational facility with gyms fitness, community rooms, gym space, turf fields, walking track, group fit,



5) WHAT TYPE OF RECREATION PROGRAMS NEED INDOOR SPACE IN A COMMUNITY RECREATION CENTER THAT WOULD MEET THE COMMUNITY NEEDS FOR PROGRAMS?

Programs desired by the respondents focused on all age groups from pre-school youth to older adults. The intent would be to use all the desired spaces identified in the previous question.

- Seniors spaces are needed
- Concessions
- Diving well
- Child play area
- Some cool activities for kids over the age of 10 years
- After school programs are really needed
- It would be nice to see have all day kindergarten
- Dance programs need space, sports programs need gyms, group fitness spaces are needed
- We could use some improvement in how programs are being delivered
- Need dance program for kids and high school kids
- Need more programs for active and aging senior adults would be advantageous
- Youth after school programs
- We need basketball and volleyball courts
- After school programs for youth and preteen programs that they can learn
- Volleyball gym for kids to play in like a gym
- More sports programs for youth
- Parent and Tot swim activities
- Toddler Play programs
- Lap swim lessons
- Lap swim programs to accommodate swim meets

5A) WHAT TYPE OF RECREATION PROGRAMS NEED SPACE IN AN AQUATIC FACILITY THAT MEET THE COMMUNITY NEEDS?

Respondents indicated the need for traditional aquatic programming that would be offered in a new indoor or outdoor pool. Activities such as swim lessons, lap swimming, aquatic exercise programs, open swim hours and swim team programs.

- Lap swimming
- Slide
- Zero depth
- Concessions
- Diving well
- Child play area
- We need a 25-yard pool with space to accommodate a swim meet
- Lap fitness pool
- Zero depth entry to a four ft. level is needed in an indoor pool
- Separate tot pool

- We need swimming year-round for leisure swimming

6) Common Themes

- Community support is high for the Department as a whole
- Youth athletic programs are appreciated and well managed
- Program offerings are extensive
- Current recreation facilities are outdated and tired
- Lack of sports program space like gyms the Village can control
- Updated pool is desired to serve the whole community
- Community is split between adding a new pool or building a new community center
- Most important amenities desired in a new community center
 - Walking track
 - Meeting rooms
 - Adequate parking
 - Basketball courts
 - Fitness space
 - Senior spaces
 - Early Childcare space
 - Indoor pool
- Most desired outdoor pool amenities desired
 - 25 yard pool
 - Water slides
 - Zero depth entry
 - Diving well
 - Concession
 - Small children pool



6) IF THE VILLAGE DOES DEVELOP AN OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL, WHAT SHOULD THEY DO WITH THE EXISTING FACILITIES?

Responses included the desire to place a new facility on one of the locations of the existing pool. The new facility needs to consider quality bathhouses, facility amenities and high-end lighting. However, there is interest in renovating one of the existing pools due to age and obsolescence. The perception is that renovation will save the Village money.

- Redevelop a new aquatic center on one of the existing sites
- Take both pools down and remove them and then develop a new pool and design it right to serve the next 60 years of residents needs
- We need a nice bathhouse with family changing rooms and enough parking
- If they keep it make and redo the existing facility with better pool edge space and lighting
- It needs to be renovated versus taking it down
- Fix the pool on the south side and get it open for now and until they get the funding outlined then replace it like Elmhurst did theirs
- Just update the one existing pool and forget about Lufkin pool and keep it as open space
- Jefferson pool should be updated and but make it stronger attraction for a wider group of users
- Remove them and open the park for a new playground, gazebo, open space and don't do it as a retention pond
- Remove the oldest pool and make it a neighborhood park and provide the opportunity for outdoor ice skating and broom hockey
- A splash pad instead of a pool at Lufkin could be a good option if is well done

7) DO YOU FEEL THE COMMUNITY WOULD SUPPORT THE OPERATIONS OF EITHER FACILITY FINANCIALLY THROUGH MEMBERSHIPS, MONTHLY PASSES AND OR PROGRAM FEES?

There was significant diversity toward how community members would gain access to the facility with fees. Some felt users would pay a membership fee along with fees that are charged for programs. Others felt the community would not support membership fees but would support daily admissions.

- I think they would pay on a pay as you go basis than having a membership
- Entrance fees would be appropriate for some events at either facility
- Yes, for program fees
- They would like a yearly membership fee that is low, and if the programs were good, I would buy them
- People will support a program fee and membership fee
- I don't like a monthly pass, but I would buy a yearly membership
- These are not profit centers and they should operate like the library and come out of our taxes. Obviously, people buy pool passes but it doesn't have to be a profit center
- Absolutely they will support it and our residents are very progressive in their approach to pass issues
- If they have a reasonable approach the community will support, it
- I don't think they would support it
- I don't think it will fly with the community it needs to be a combination of taxes and users' fees
- I am not interested in the Village getting into the membership game
- Program fees I am good with but not membership fees





CHAPTER FIVE - NEEDS ASSESSMENT SURVEY

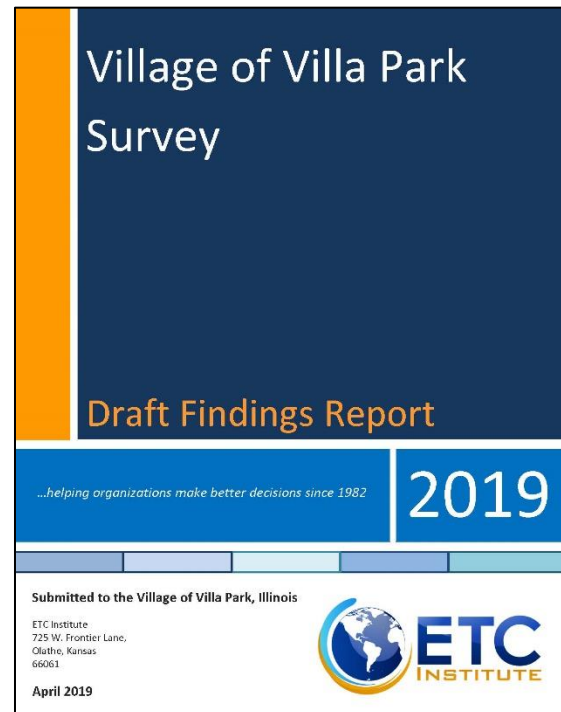
5.1 OVERVIEW

ETC Institute administered a Parks and Recreation Survey for the Village of Villa Park in the winter of 2019. The Village of Villa Park has conducted a survey to determine parks and recreation priorities for the possibility of building a new Recreation Center and/or outdoor pool. The data collected from the survey will also be used to objectively assess leisure and recreation needs in the community. The survey and its results will guide the Village of Villa Park in establishing priorities for the future improvement of parks, recreation facilities, programs, and services within the community that best represent residents' needs.

5.2 METHODOLOGY

The Village of Villa Park provided the survey to every resident of the Village via their water bill with a link to take the survey. The Village also made paper copies available for those who requested it. About two weeks after the water bills were mailed, ETC Institute sent emails to households to encourage participation. The emails contained a link to the survey to make it easy for residents to complete. To ensure that only one survey was completed per household, and prevent people who were not residents of the Village from participating, everyone who completed the survey either online or via a paper copy was required to send no more than one survey was completed per household.

The goal was to obtain completed surveys from at least 300 residents. The goal was far exceeded, with a total of 410 households completing the survey. The overall results for the sample of 410 households have a precision of at least $\pm 4.79\%$ at the 95% level of confidence. Note: ETC's full survey results can be found in **Appendix C**.



5.2.1 USE OF THE COMMUNITY CENTER AND RECREATION BUILDING

Use. Over half (51%) of respondents have used the Iowa Community Center (ICC) or the Community Recreation Building (CRB) over the past two years. Of the respondent households who have visited the ICC or CRB within the past two years (51%), sixty-one percent (61%) of respondents used the facilities for “programs,” 37% of respondents used the facilities for “special events,” 12% of respondents used the facilities for “rentals,” 7% of respondents used for the facilities because they are a “fitness punch card holder,” and 4% of respondent households indicated they used the facilities for their “daily use.”

Almost half (45%) of respondent households indicated they use private fitness clubs for their recreation needs, 26% of respondents use a home gym, 25% of respondent households use schools, and 16% of respondent households use churches for their recreation needs.

Frequency of Use. Of the respondents who have visited the ICC or CRB within the past two years (51%), fifty-one percent (51%) indicated they utilized the ICC or CRB “seasonally,” while 15% of respondents indicated they used the facilities “monthly,” 21% of respondents used the facilities “weekly,” and 4% of respondent households indicated they used the facilities “daily.”

5.2.2 USE AND NEEDS MET BY RECREATION AMENITIES

Use. The amenities that were rated highest, as being used within the past two years by respondent households, were: public space/meeting areas (20%), gymnasium (basketball/volleyball courts) (9%), aerobics room/fitness (8%), and instructional dance (8%).

Needs Being Met. The highest level of needs being met by recreational amenities, based on the combined percentages of “fully met” and “mostly met” responses among residents who had an opinion, were: instructional dance (97%), aerobics room/fitness (90%), martial arts (88%), and birthday party service (87%). The items with the lowest level of needs being met by recreational amenities, based on the combined percentages of “partly met” and “not met” responses among residents who had an opinion, were: senior drop-in programs (31%), public space/meeting areas (27%), and gymnasium (basketball/volleyball courts) (26%).

The recreational amenities that respondent households indicated are the most important for Villa Park • Parks and Recreation to provide, based on the sum of respondents’ top four choices, were: aerobics room/fitness (49%), preschool (45%), gymnasium (basketball/volleyball courts) (42%), and Fun time Junction Daycare (41%).

5.2.3 USE AND NEEDS MET BY RECREATION PROGRAMS

Use. The Villa Park • Parks and Recreation programs that were rated highest, as being used within the past two years by respondent households, were: special events/community events (33%), aquatics/swim lessons (28%), and sports programs/leagues (22%).

Needs Being Met. The highest level of needs being met by recreational programs, based on the combined percentages of “fully met” and “mostly met” responses among residents who had an opinion, were: daycare program (76%), preschool programs (75%), youth programs (74%), and camps summer/after school (72%). The items with the lowest level of needs being met by recreational amenities, based on the combined percentages of “partly met” and “not met” responses among residents who had an opinion, were: arts programs (85%), adaptive/special needs programs (75%), teen programs (55%), and healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness) (53%).



The recreational programs that respondent households indicated are the most important for Villa Park • Parks and Recreation to provide, based on the sum of respondents' top four choices, were: aquatics/swim lessons (44%), healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness) (34%), sports programs/leagues (28%), and special events/community events (24%).

5.2.4 POTENTIAL NEW RECREATION CENTER AND EXPANSIONS

Expansion of Current Amenities. The current amenities being offered that respondent households would like to see expanded, based on the sum of respondents' top four choices, were: aerobics room/fitness (54%), gymnasium (basketball/volleyball courts) (40%), and gymnasium for walking (38%). The amenities that respondents indicated they would least like to see expanded were martial arts (8%) and birthday party service (7%).

New Amenities. The highest rated amenities that respondents indicated they would like to see included in a potential new Recreation Center were: multipurpose sports courts (52%), rooms for recreation classes and other activities (46%), stationary cycling/spinning space (42%), and yoga/meditation space (42%). Recreation amenities that respondent households indicated are most important to them for Villa Park • Parks and Recreation to consider when building a new Recreation Center, based on the sum of respondents' top four choices, were: multipurpose sports courts (43%), rooms for recreation classes and other activities (28%), senior activity/social area (25%), and unstructured indoor play space (24%).

Expansion of Current Programs. The current recreational programs being offered that respondent households would like to see expanded, based on the sum of respondents' top four choices, were: aquatics/swim lessons (39%), healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness) (35%), sports programs/leagues (25%), and special events/community events (24%).

New Programs. The highest rated recreation programs that respondents indicated they would like to see included in a potential new Recreation Center were: culinary/cooking/nutrition programs (47%), children and youth camps (44%), painting/drawing classes (36%), and training/certifications (36%). Recreation programs that respondent households indicated are most important to them for Villa Park • Parks and Recreation to consider when building a new Recreation Center, based on the sum of respondents' top four choices, were: children and youth camps (40%), culinary/cooking/nutrition programs (28%), and senior recreational programs (26%).

Frequency of Use. Half of respondents (50%) indicated they would either use the new Recreation Center, with the types of facilities and programs they deemed most important to them, either "daily" (8%) or "a few times per week" (42%). Thirteen percent (13%) of respondents indicated they would use the new Recreation Center "once a week," 15% of respondent households indicated they would use the new Recreation Center "a few times a month," 4% of respondents specified they would use the new Recreation Center "few times a year," and 4% of respondent households indicated they would use the new Recreation Center "never."

Potential Improvements or Additions. The highest level of importance of various potential improvements or additions to recreation facilities, based on "most important" responses among residents who had an opinion, were: develop a combination Aquatic Center and Recreation Center (51%), development of indoor facilities (44%), and building a new Aquatic Center (43%). The lowest level of importance of various potential improvements or additions to recreation facilities, based on "least important" responses among residents who had an opinion, were focus on existing recreation and park facilities (25%) and construction of new outdoor park amenities (20%).

5.2.5 VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK POOLS AND POTENTIAL NEW AQUATIC CENTER

Frequency of Use. Fifty-one percent (51%) of respondents indicated they or members of their household visited Jefferson or Lufkin Pools in the past two summer seasons. Of the respondents who had visited Jefferson or Lufkin Pools (51%), eleven percent (11%) of respondent households indicated they visited “daily,” 36% of respondents indicated they visited “a few times per week,” 20% of respondents indicated they had visited the respective pools “weekly,” 13% of respondents indicated they had made “monthly” visits, and 20% of respondent households indicated they had only used Jefferson and Lufkin Pools “once or twice a season.”

Potential New Aquatic Center. The highest level of interest in various potential amenities, based on the combined percentages of “very interested” and “interested” responses among residents who had an opinion, were: zero depth entry pool (74%), sun decks (70%), and water slides (69%). The lowest level of interest in various potential amenities, based on the combined percentages of “not interested” and “not at all interested” responses among residents who had an opinion, were: lazy river (21%), diving boards (21%), outdoor pool lap lanes (18%), and spray pad (18%).

The potential amenities that respondent households indicated were most important to them to be included in the design of a new aquatic center, based on the sum of the respondents’ top three choices, were: zero depth entry pool (53%), outdoor pool lap lanes (41%), and water slides (41%).

Potential New Aquatic Center Use. Half of respondents (50%) indicated they would either use the new aquatic center, with the desired features that were most important to them, either “daily” (14%) or “a few times per week” (36%). Twenty percent (20%) of respondents indicated they would use the new aquatic center “weekly,” 5% of respondent households indicated they would use the new aquatic center “monthly,” and 7% of respondents indicated they would use the new aquatic center “once or twice a season.”





CHAPTER SIX - PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT

The following program assessment describes best practice when establishing new programs for the Department. The assessment will help identify strengths, weaknesses, and opportunities regarding programming.

Once core programs are identified this assessment can be used as a tool in identifying, program gaps within the community, key system-wide issues, areas of improvement, and future programs and services for residents.

6.1 CORE PROGRAMS

To help achieve the Village of Villa Park mission, it is important to identify Core Program Areas based on current and future needs to create a sense of focus around specific program areas of greatest importance to the community. Public recreation is challenged by the premise of being all things to all people. The philosophy of the Core Program Area assists staff, policy makers, and the public focus on what is most important. Program areas are considered as Core if they meet a majority of the following categories:

- The program area has been provided for a long period of time (over 4-5 years) and/or is expected by the community.
- The program area consumes a relatively large portion (5% or more) of the agency's overall budget.
- The program area is offered 3-4 seasons per year.
- The program area has wide demographic appeal.
- There is a tiered level of skill development available within the program area's offerings.
- There is full-time staff responsible for the program area.
- There are facilities designed specifically to support the program area.
- The agency controls a significant percentage (20% or more) of the local market.

6.1.1 CURRENT CORE PROGRAM AREAS OFFERED

- Adult Sports Programs
- Youth Programs
- Senior Programs
- Aquatics
- Fitness Programs
- Special Events
- Early Childhood/Preschool Programing

6.2 AGE SEGMENT ANALYSIS

Based on demographic analysis previous in the report, the Village of Villa Park community is evenly distributed among the age segments. Villa Park's current median age is 38.2 mirroring the U.S. median age of 38.2 years old. The table below shows the percent of population by age segment

17 & Under	18-34	35-54	55 & Older
22%	23%	27%	28%

Core programs should be aligned with demographics of the Village and should be reevaluated yearly as demographics can and will change over the years.

Teenagers can make up a critical user group for parks and recreation departments. This age segment tends to be one of the most elusive in terms of overall participation in programs. It is important to engage teens in recreation offerings to ensure that youth have an opportunity to pose a positive impact in the community. Furthermore, a department that is effective in capturing the teen segment is potentially tapping into strong volunteer resource to aid in the development of future leaders.

With a future growing older population, there are two different ways to partition the 55 and older age segment. One is to simply segment by age: 55-64; 65-74; and 75+. However, as these age segments are reached, variability of health and wellness can be marked. For example, a 57-year-old may be struggling with rheumatoid arthritis and need different recreation opportunities than a healthy 65-year old who is running marathons once a year. Therefore, it may be more useful to divide this age segment into “Active,” “Low-Impact,” and/or “Social” Seniors.

It would also be best practice to establish a plan including what age segment to target, establish the message, which marketing methods to use, create the social media campaign, and determine what to measure for success before allocating resources towards a particular effort. An example of this would be a youth fair in the core program area of Community/Special Events. This would have youth focused activities, a specific message geared towards youth and their most involved parent to entice participation.

6.3 PROGRAM LIFECYCLE

A Program Lifecycle Analysis involves reviewing each program offered by the Village to determine the stage of growth or decline for each. This provides a way of informing strategic decisions about the overall mix of programs managed by the department to ensure that an appropriate number of programs are “fresh” and that relatively few programs, if any, need to be discontinued. This analysis is not based on strict quantitative data but, rather, is based on staff members’ knowledge of their program areas. The following table shows best practice distribution for each lifecycle stage.

Program Lifecycle Distribution		
Life Cycle Stage	Description	Best Practice Distribution
Introduction	New programs, modest participation	50-60%
Take-off	Rapid participation growth	
Growth	Moderate, but consistent population growth	
Mature	Slow participation growth	40%
Saturated	Minimal to no participation growth; extreme competition	0-10%
Decline	Declining participation	

Staff should complete a Program Lifecycle Analysis on an annual basis and ensure that the percentage distribution closely aligns with desired performance. Furthermore, the Department could include annual performance measures for each core program area to track participation growth, customer retention, and percentage of new programs as an incentive for innovation and alignment with community trends.



6.4 PROGRAM CLASSIFICATION

Conducting a classification of services informs how each program serves the overall organization mission, the goals and objectives of each core program area, and how the program should to be funded with regard to tax dollars and/or user fees and charges. How a program is classified can help to determine the most appropriate management, funding, and marketing strategies.

Program classifications are based on the degree to which the program provides a public benefit versus a private benefit. Public benefit can be described as everyone receiving the same level of benefit with equal access, whereas private benefit can be described as the user receiving exclusive benefit above what a general taxpayer receives for their personal benefit.

PROS uses a classification method based on three indicators: Essential, Important, and Value-Added. Where a program or service is classified depends upon alignment with the organizational mission, how the public perceives a program, legal mandates, financial sustainability, personal benefit, competition in the marketplace, and access by participants. The following table describes each of the three PROS program classifications in these terms.

	<i>ESSENTIAL</i> <i>Programs</i>	<i>IMPORTANT</i> <i>Programs</i>	<i>VALUE-ADDED</i> <i>Programs</i>
Public interest; Legal Mandate; Mission Alignment	High public expectation	High public expectation	High individual and interest group expectation
Financial Sustainability	Free, nominal or fee tailored to public needs Requires public funding	Fees cover some direct costs Requires a balance of public funding and a cost recovery target	Fees cover most direct and indirect costs Some public funding as appropriate
Benefits (i.e., health, safety, protection of assets).	Substantial public benefit (negative consequence if not provided)	Public and individual benefit	Primarily individual benefit
Competition in the Market	Limited or no alternative providers	Alternative providers unable to meet demand or need	Alternative providers readily available
Access	Open access by all	Open access Limited access to specific users	Limited access to specific users

6.5 COST OF SERVICE & COST RECOVERY

Cost recovery targets should be identified for each Core Program Area, at least, and for specific programs or events where realistic.

Determining cost recovery performance and using it to inform pricing decisions involves a three-step process:

1. Classify all programs and services based on the public or private benefit they provide (as completed in the previous section).
2. Conduct a Cost of Service Analysis to calculate the full cost of each program.
3. Establish a cost recovery percentage, through Department policy, for each program or program type based on the outcomes of the previous two steps, and adjust program prices accordingly.

The following provide more detail on steps 2 & 3.

UNDERSTANDING THE FULL COST OF SERVICE

To develop specific cost recovery targets, full cost of accounting needs to be created on each class or program that accurately calculates direct and indirect costs. Cost recovery goals are established once these numbers are in place, and the Department's program staff should be trained on this process.

A Cost of Service Analysis should be conducted on each program, or program type, that accurately calculates direct (i.e., program-specific) and indirect (i.e., comprehensive, including administrative overhead) costs. Completing a Cost of Service Analysis not only helps determine the true and full cost of offering a program, but provides information that can be used to price programs based upon accurate delivery costs. The figure below illustrates the common types of costs that must be accounted for in a Cost of Service Analysis





The methodology for determining the total Cost of Service involves calculating the total cost for the activity, program, or service, then calculating the total revenue earned for that activity. Costs (and revenue) can also be derived on a per unit basis. Program or activity units may include:

- Number of participants
- Number of tasks performed
- Number of consumable units
- Number of service calls
- Number of events
- Required time for offering program/service.

Agencies use Cost of Service Analyses to determine what financial resources are required to provide specific programs at specific levels of service. Results are used to determine and track cost recovery as well as to benchmark different programs provided by the Village between one another. Cost recovery goals are established once Cost of Service totals have been calculated. Program staff should be trained on the process of conducting a Cost of Service Analysis and the process undertaken on a regular basis.

6.5.1 COST RECOVERY BEST PRACTICES

Cost recovery targets should reflect the degree to which a program provides a public versus private good. Programs providing public benefits (i.e. Essential programs) should be subsidized more by the Village; programs providing private benefits (i.e., Value-Added programs) should seek to recover costs and/or generate revenue for other services. To help plan and implement cost recovery policies, the consulting team has developed the following definitions to help classify specific programs within program areas.

	Essential Programs	Important Programs	Value-Added Programs
Description	Part of the organizational mission Serves a majority of the community “We must offer this program”	Important to the community Serves large portions of the community “We should offer this program”	Enhance community offerings Serves niche groups “It is nice to offer this program”
Desired Cost Recovery	None to moderate	Moderate	High to complete
Desired Subsidy	High to complete	Moderate	Little to none

Programs in the Essential category are critical to achieving the organizational mission and providing community-wide benefits and, therefore, generally receive priority for tax-dollar subsidization. Programs falling into the Important or Value-Added classifications generally represent programs that receive lower priority for subsidization. Important programs contribute to the organizational mission but are not essential to it; therefore, cost recovery for these programs should be high (i.e., at least 80% overall). Value Added programs are not critical to the mission and should be prevented from drawing upon limited public funding, so overall cost recovery for these programs should be near or in excess of 100%.

6.6 PROGRAM STRATEGY RECOMMENDATIONS

Once core programs have been established, the Department's staff should begin a cycle of evaluating programs on both individual merit as well as the program mix as a whole. This can be completed at one time on an annual basis, or in batches at key seasonal points of the year, as long as each program is checked once per year. The following tools and strategies can help facilitate this evaluation process:

6.6.1 PRICING POLICY

The department should consider a written formal pricing policy in managing to financial sustainability. A Pricing Policy will provide staff with consistent guidelines in pricing admissions, use of facilities, establishing program and service fees based on the individual benefits a user receives above a general taxpayer. The policy will help address revenue goals to support operational costs, provide greater fairness in pricing services to users, and help support the implementation of future programs, facilities and services. A pricing policy with cost recovery goals allows the participants, staff, and general taxpayers to better understand the philosophy behind pricing of a program or service.

6.6.2 MINI BUSINESS PLANS

The planning team recommends that Mini Business Plans (2-3 pages) for each Core Program Area be developed and updated on a yearly basis. These plans should evaluate the Core Program Area based on meeting the outcomes desired for participants, cost recovery, percentage of the market and business controls, cost of service, pricing strategy for the next year, and marketing strategies that are to be implemented. If updated regularly and consistently, they can be effective tools for budget construction and justification processes in addition to marketing and communication tools.

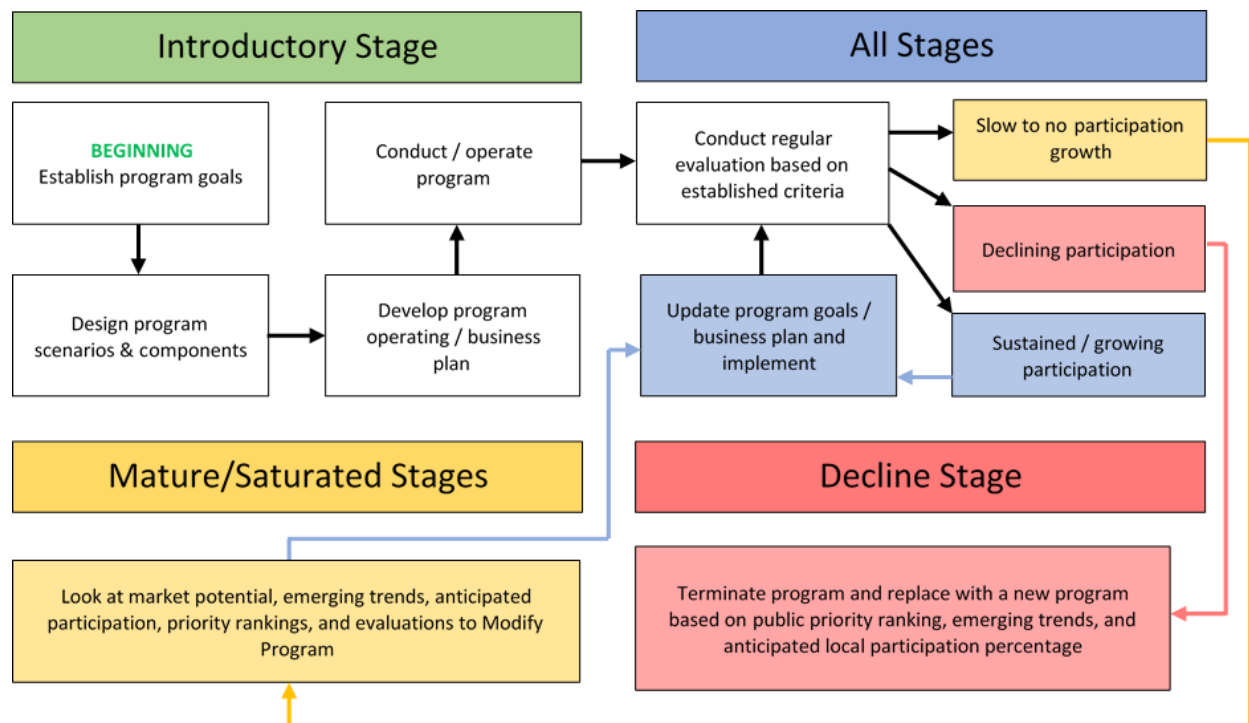
6.6.3 PROGRAM DECISION-MAKING MATRIX

When developing program plans and strategies, it is useful to consider all of the Core Program Area and individual program analysis discussed in this Program Assessment. Lifecycle, Age Segment, Classification, and Cost Recovery Goals should all be tracked, and this information along with the latest demographic trends and community input should be factors that lead to program decision-making.



6.6.4 PROGRAM EVALUATION CYCLE

Using the Age Segment and Lifecycle analysis, and other established criteria, staff should evaluate programs on an annual basis to determine program mix. This can be incorporated into the Program Operating/Business Plan process. A diagram of the program evaluation cycle and program lifecycle can be found below. During the introductory stages program staff should establish program goals, design program scenarios and components, and develop the program operating/business plan. All stages of the lifecycle will conduct/operate the program and conduct regular evaluations to determine the future of the program. If participation levels are still growing, continue to provide the program. When participation growth is slow to no growth, or competition increases, staff should look at modifying the program to re-energize the customers to participate. When program participation is consistently declining, staff should terminate the program and replace it with a new program based on the public's priority ranking, in activity areas that are trending, while taking into consideration the anticipated local participation percentage.



6.7 MARKETING AND PROMOTION RECOMMENDATIONS

If the Feasibility Study process provides the catalyst for moving forward on the development of a new community center or outside community pool for the Department's parks, recreation, programs, services, and events should integrate with and complement the Agency's efforts in all areas of operations. Marketing efforts must build upon and integrate with supporting plans, such as the master plan from 2015, maintenance plans, capital improvements plans, Village of Villa Park Strategic Plan, financial plan, and directly coordinate with organization priorities. Every priority the department has, needs a strategic communication component to it in order to stay ahead of misinformation. This requires an investment to achieve a better level of communication with your customers. The following are potential opportunities to create an appropriate balance of resources to improve marketing and image:

- It is important for the recreation services staff and marketing staff to collaborate on strategies and delivery of messaging. Each person has a role in the process and content development that will entice residents to participate and drive increased demand for services. There should be a process in place that identifies and describes the role of each position in the overall marketing strategy through promotion, communication, and telling of the Department's story in a compelling manner that makes a human connection with the target audience.
- Ensure that future plans of the Department include marketing/messaging/communication of the plan, its goals, its priorities, and the implementation of them.
- Make marketing a priority by dedicating staff, resources, time, money to get out in front of operations proactively rather than reactively. Best practice for allocating funds for marketing investment is 3 to 4% of Agency overall budget (excluding salary dollars).
- Create college internships to help with the workload. There are three internship seasons a year, January - May, May - August, and August - December. Reach out to nearby colleges to get into their program and career centers. It cost students money to intern with you, so create a compensation package for them so they are focused on your agency and not how to pay for their internship.
- Build a branding style guide that clearly articulates the way Villa Park does things for all aspects of external communication (i.e. logo, colors, fonts, size, emails, tone, language, social media, and customer service).
- Where there are gaps in expertise, contract out. For example, there are firms that can keep Villa Park up-to-date on market research, build a baseline content calendar, and design templates to give you a jump start.
- Provide ongoing training and development for staff to learn and as refresher on marketing.
- Make sure marketing has a seat at the table for all key decision-making meetings. Allow them to ask thought-provoking questions in order to dive deeper into potential bad publicity and possible misinformation. This will help them develop talking points to minimize the spread of misinformation that could damage the good that the department is doing. Make sure the talking points are distributed in advance of external actions being taken, so the right message is released at the beginning.
- The Department should be documenting the marketing decisions that it is making and track the key performance indicators (KPI) to ensure that the Department's objectives are being achieved.



6.8 VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK POTENTIAL PROGRAM NEEDS:

6.8.1 COMMUNITY INPUT FINDINGS

Based on the data received from the community focus groups/interviews, the following is a list of common themes from the community.

POSSIBLE INDOOR RECREATION PROGRAMS

- After School Programs for the Youth and Teens
- Dance programs
- More Active programs for Seniors
- Sports Programs to keep youth actively engaged

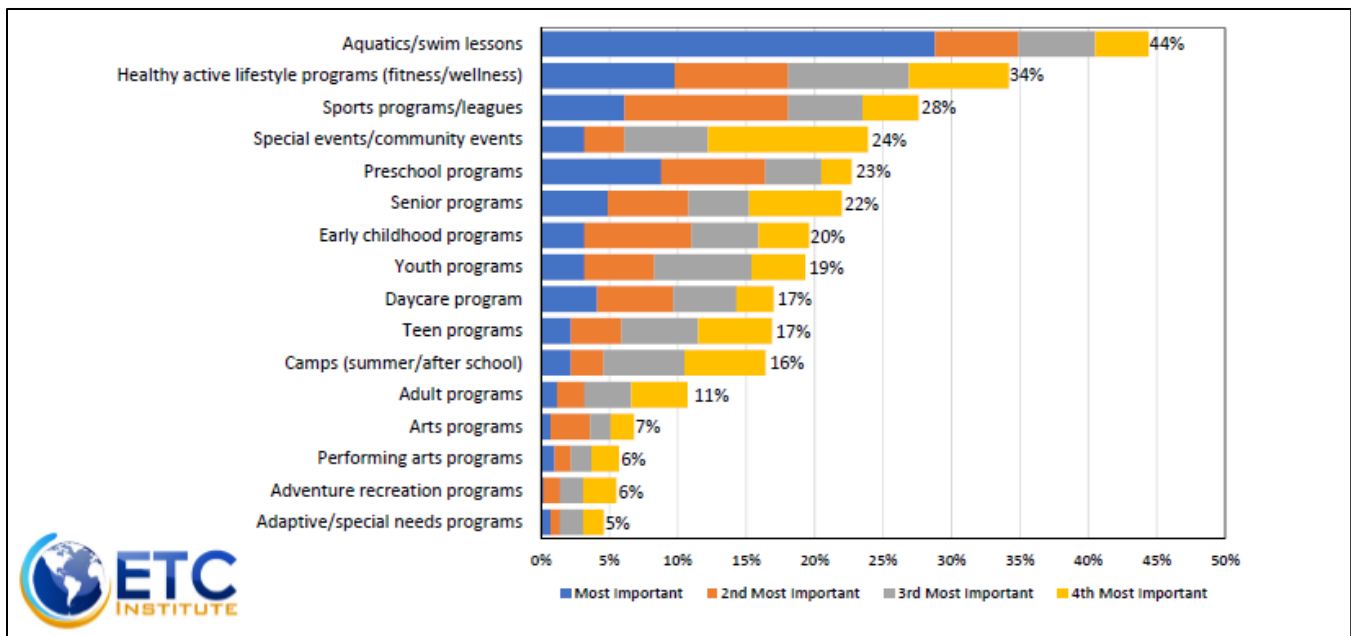
POSSIBLE AQUATIC FACILITY PROGRAMS

- Parent-Tot Swim activities
- Toddler Play programs
- Lap Swim Lessons
- Lap Swim to Accommodate Swim Meet and Tournament Programs

6.8.2 COMMUNITY SURVEY FINDINGS

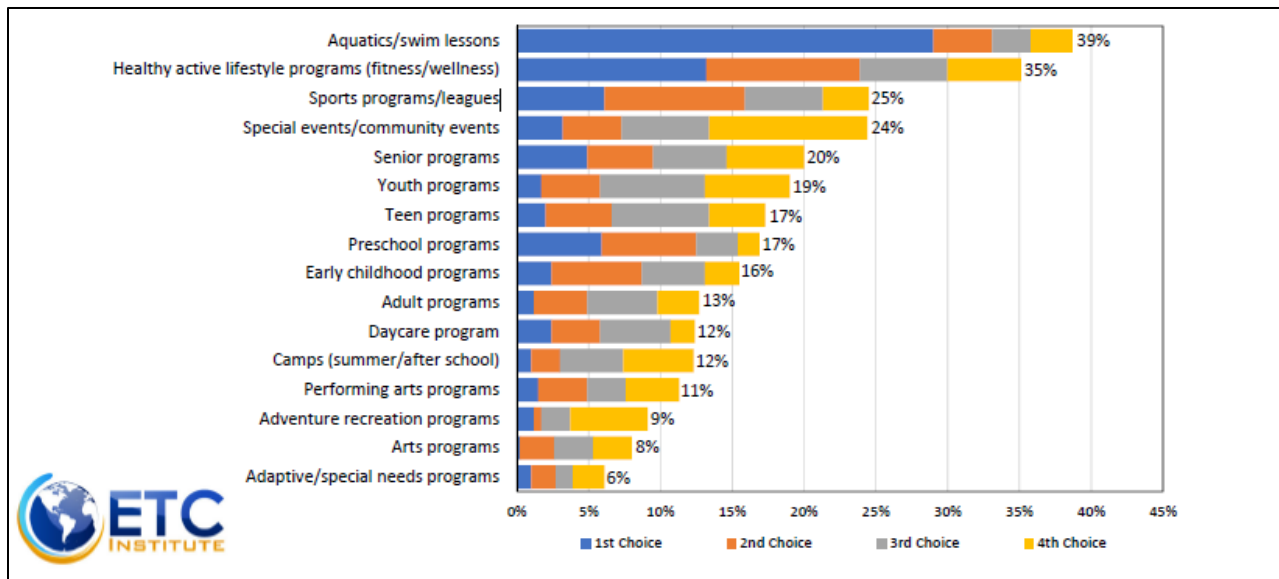
The following charts show the results from the community survey. These results demonstrate the most important or top needs within the Village of Villa Park residents regarding a new facility to be built. **Currently the Village aligns its programs well with what the community desires out of the Iowa Community Center and Jefferson Pool.**

WHICH FOUR ITEMS DO YOU THINK ARE MOST IMPORTANT FOR VILLAGE PARK PARKS & RECREATION TO PROVIDE?



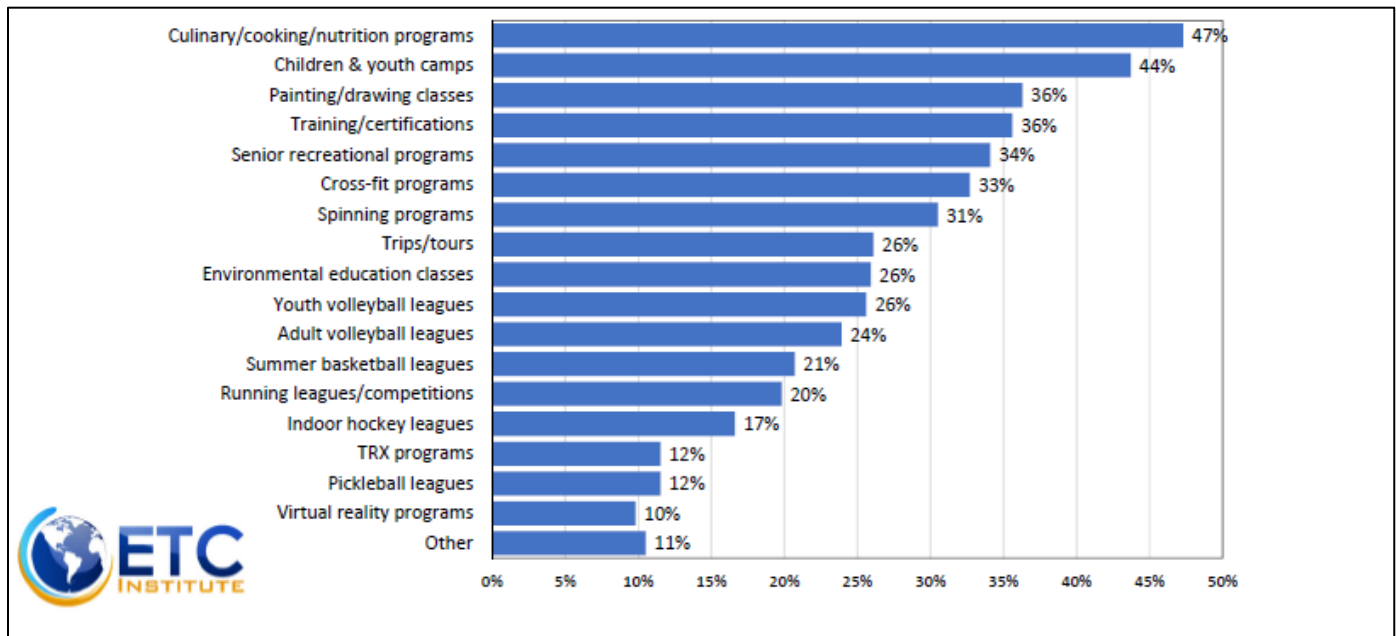
Of the responses, the most important items to participants were Aquatics/Swim Lessons (44%), Healthy Active Programs -Fitness/Wellness (34%) and Sports Programs/Leagues (28%).

AS THE VILLAGE OF VILLAGE PARK EXPLORES THE ADDITION OF A NEW RECREATION CENTER, WHICH FOUR ITEMS WOULD YOU LIKE TO SEE EXPANDED?



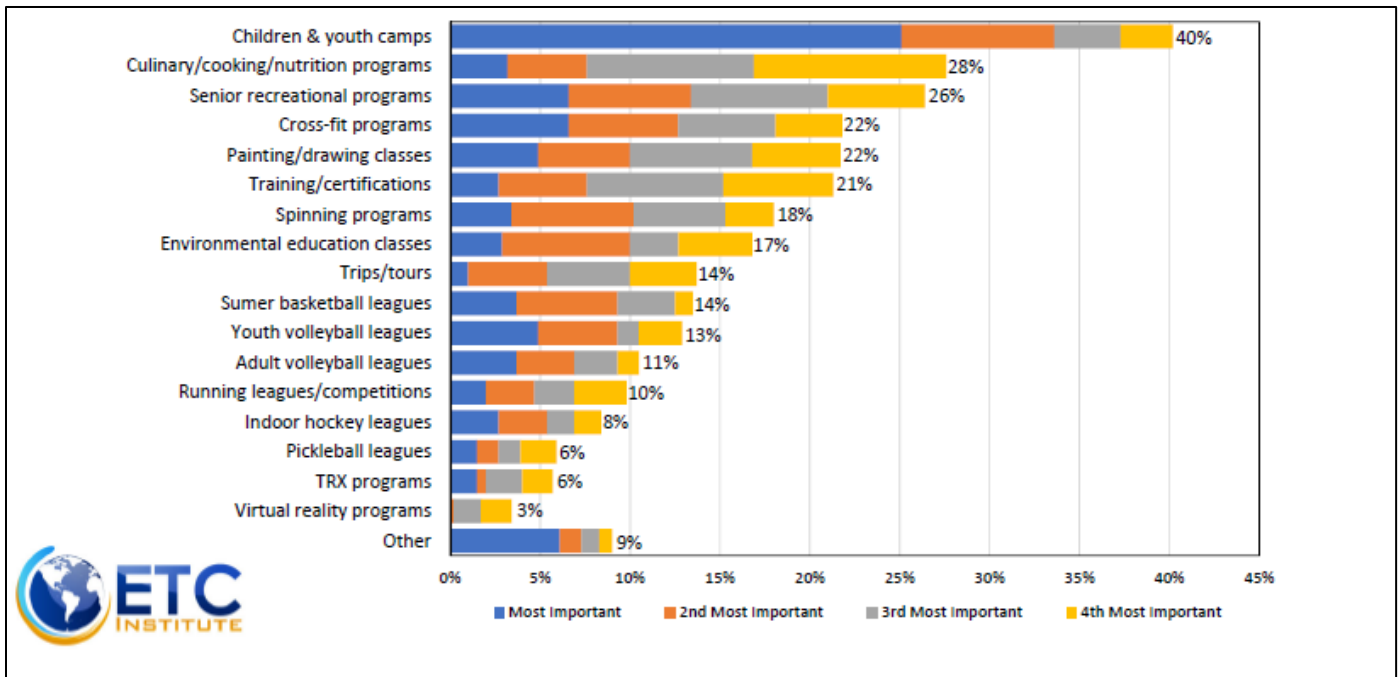
Of the responses, the top items participants would like to be expanded were Aquatics/Swim Lessons (39%), Healthy Active Programs -Fitness/Wellness (35%) and Sports Programs/Leagues (25%).

PLEASE INDICATE WHAT NEW PROGRAMS YOU WOULD LIKE TO SEE ADDED.



Of the responses, the top items participants would like to be added were Culinary/Cooking/Nutrition Programs (47%), Children & Youth Camps (44%) and Painting/Drawing Classes (36%). **Currently the Village offers youth camps, senior programs, youth sports leagues, and pickleball leagues. They have difficulty meeting the needs of sports groups in the Village due to a lack of gym space.**

OF THE PREVIOUS ITEMS LISTED, WHICH ARE THE MOST IMPORTANT FOR VILLA PARK • PARKS AND RECREATION TO CONSIDER ADDING?



Of the responses, the top items participants would like Villa Park • Parks and Recreation to consider adding were Children & Youth Camps (40%), Culinary/Cooking/Nutrition Programs (28%) and Senior Recreational Programs (26%).



6.8.3 COMMUNITY SURVEY CROSS-TABS

Community Cross tabs outline from the survey how survey respondents responded to various questions based on income, age, families with children and no children, how long they lived in the Village and by male or female respondents. The staff should use this information when establishing programs or adding amenities to new facilities of programs for the future.

CROSS-TABS BY INCOME

Most Participated in Programs	Under \$35k	\$35k-\$59,99	\$60k-\$99,999	\$100k-\$149,999	\$150k+	Overall
Special events/community events	47%	25%	33%	35%	34%	<u>33%</u>
Aquatics/swim lessons	21%	25%	22%	36%	38%	<u>28%</u>
Sports programs/leagues	11%	29%	14%	26%	46%	<u>22%</u>
Youth programs	16%	7%	10%	16%	18%	<u>12%</u>
Healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness)	16%	14%	6%	16%	7%	<u>12%</u>
Early childhood programs	5%	4%	9%	15%	15%	<u>10%</u>
Daycare program	0%	0%	1%	16%	10%	<u>7%</u>
Adult programs	5%	7%	5%	6%	3%	<u>6%</u>
Senior programs	26%	11%	6%	5%	0%	<u>6%</u>
Preschool programs	5%	4%	3%	6%	7%	<u>5%</u>
Camps (summer/after school)	5%	0%	3%	7%	8%	<u>4%</u>
Performing arts programs	0%	4%	4%	4%	3%	<u>4%</u>
Adventure recreation programs	5%	4%	2%	3%	5%	<u>2%</u>
Teen programs	5%	4%	3%	3%	0%	<u>2%</u>
Arts programs	5%	4%	4%	1%	0%	<u>2%</u>
Adaptive/special needs programs	0%	0%	2%	2%	0%	<u>1%</u>
Table is shaded from highest to lowest within the row (example: respondents who indicated they make under \$35k participate in special events/community events at a significantly higher frequency than those who make between \$35k-\$59,999.)						



How Important it is for VPPR to Provide the Program	Under \$35k	\$35k-\$59,99	\$60k-\$99,999	\$100k-\$149,999	\$150k+	Overall
Special events/community events	21%	11%	13%	12%	12%	<u>12%</u>
Healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness)	5%	7%	5%	10%	2%	<u>7%</u>
Senior programs	5%	7%	8%	6%	5%	<u>7%</u>
Camps (summer/after school)	0%	11%	5%	7%	7%	<u>6%</u>
Teen programs	0%	0%	6%	6%	3%	<u>5%</u>
Sports programs/leagues	0%	0%	5%	6%	3%	<u>4%</u>
Adult programs	0%	0%	5%	4%	10%	<u>4%</u>
Aquatics/swim lessons	11%	0%	3%	5%	8%	<u>4%</u>
Youth programs	11%	0%	5%	3%	5%	<u>4%</u>
Early childhood programs	5%	0%	3%	6%	5%	<u>4%</u>
Daycare program	0%	4%	2%	4%	3%	<u>3%</u>
Adventure recreation programs	5%	0%	2%	4%	3%	<u>2%</u>
Preschool programs	0%	0%	1%	2%	7%	<u>2%</u>
Performing arts programs	5%	0%	4%	2%	2%	<u>2%</u>
Arts programs	0%	0%	3%	4%	0%	<u>2%</u>
Adaptive/special needs programs	0%	4%	0%	4%	0%	<u>2%</u>
Table is shaded from highest to lowest within the row (example: respondents who indicated they make under \$35k think special events/community events are significantly more important than those who make between \$35k-\$59,999.)						

Expansion of Programs	Under \$35k	\$35k-\$59,99	\$60k-\$99,999	\$100k-\$149,999	\$150k+	Overall
Aquatics/swim lessons	32%	14%	41%	46%	51%	<u>39%</u>
Healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness)	21%	39%	33%	39%	33%	<u>35%</u>
Sports programs/leagues	16%	14%	22%	25%	44%	<u>24%</u>
Special events/community events	32%	25%	21%	32%	18%	<u>24%</u>
Senior programs	26%	25%	21%	23%	7%	<u>20%</u>
Youth programs	26%	14%	21%	17%	28%	<u>19%</u>
Teen programs	5%	11%	22%	17%	16%	<u>17%</u>
Preschool programs	5%	11%	17%	23%	18%	<u>17%</u>
Early childhood programs	11%	4%	16%	25%	18%	<u>16%</u>
Adult programs	21%	7%	14%	9%	13%	<u>13%</u>
Daycare program	16%	7%	10%	19%	7%	<u>12%</u>
Camps (summer/after school)	0%	7%	11%	15%	23%	<u>12%</u>
Performing arts programs	11%	14%	15%	8%	13%	<u>11%</u>
Adventure recreation programs	37%	7%	9%	10%	7%	<u>9%</u>
Arts programs	5%	4%	10%	11%	2%	<u>8%</u>
Adaptive/special needs programs	0%	18%	5%	6%	2%	<u>6%</u>
Table is shaded from highest to lowest within the row (example: respondents who indicated they make over \$150k think aquatics/swim lessons should be expanded at a significantly higher rate than those who indicated they make between \$35k- \$59,999.)						



New Programs Respondents Would Like to See Added	Under \$35k	\$35k-\$59,99	\$60k-\$99,999	\$100k-\$149,999	\$150k+	Overall
Culinary/cooking/nutrition programs	42%	39%	52%	47%	49%	<u>47%</u>
Children & youth camps	26%	46%	41%	56%	49%	<u>44%</u>
Painting/drawing classes	11%	32%	42%	46%	34%	<u>36%</u>
Training/certifications	26%	36%	41%	37%	43%	<u>36%</u>
Senior recreational programs	21%	43%	38%	32%	21%	<u>34%</u>
Cross-fit programs	26%	29%	29%	40%	44%	<u>33%</u>
Spinning programs	32%	18%	32%	36%	39%	<u>31%</u>
Trips/tours	32%	36%	23%	26%	25%	<u>26%</u>
Environmental education classes	16%	14%	30%	28%	28%	<u>26%</u>
Youth volleyball leagues	5%	7%	26%	34%	34%	<u>26%</u>
Adult volleyball leagues	5%	11%	27%	28%	38%	<u>24%</u>
Summer basketball leagues	21%	11%	19%	23%	34%	<u>21%</u>
Running leagues/competitions	5%	11%	15%	27%	33%	<u>20%</u>
Indoor hockey leagues	11%	4%	18%	19%	25%	<u>17%</u>
Pickleball leagues	16%	11%	11%	12%	13%	<u>12%</u>
TRX programs	5%	7%	8%	15%	18%	<u>12%</u>
Virtual reality programs	16%	11%	9%	10%	10%	<u>10%</u>
Table is shaded from highest to lowest within the row (example: respondents who indicated they make under \$35k are significantly less interested in adding children and youth camps than those who indicated they make between \$100k-\$149,999.)						

Most Important New Programs for VPPR to Consider Adding	Under \$35k	\$35k-\$59,99	\$60k-\$99,999	\$100k-\$149,999	\$150k+	Overall
Children & youth camps	26%	36%	40%	56%	39%	<u>40%</u>
Culinary/cooking/nutrition programs	26%	29%	31%	26%	28%	<u>28%</u>
Senior recreational programs	37%	43%	26%	25%	12%	<u>26%</u>
Cross-fit programs	21%	32%	16%	20%	34%	<u>22%</u>
Painting/drawing classes	16%	25%	26%	25%	15%	<u>22%</u>
Training/certifications	5%	25%	29%	23%	13%	<u>21%</u>
Spinning programs	26%	4%	13%	22%	28%	<u>18%</u>
Environmental education classes	16%	14%	17%	19%	15%	<u>17%</u>
Trips/tours	32%	21%	14%	13%	7%	<u>14%</u>
Sumer basketball leagues	16%	7%	10%	15%	28%	<u>13%</u>
Youth volleyball leagues	5%	7%	13%	16%	18%	<u>13%</u>
Adult volleyball leagues	5%	4%	11%	13%	16%	<u>11%</u>
Running leagues/competitions	5%	4%	7%	16%	13%	<u>10%</u>
Indoor hockey leagues	0%	4%	10%	11%	13%	<u>8%</u>
Pickleball leagues	11%	4%	5%	5%	7%	<u>6%</u>
TRX programs	0%	7%	2%	6%	12%	<u>6%</u>
Virtual reality programs	5%	0%	5%	1%	3%	<u>3%</u>
Table is shaded from highest to lowest within the row (example: respondents who indicated they make between \$35k-\$59,999 believe senior recreational programs are significantly more important for VPPR to consider adding than those who make over \$150k.)						



CROSS-TABS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE

Most Participated in Programs	Households with Children Under 10 years	Households with Children 10-19 years	Households with no Children (Ages 20-54 years)	Households with no Children (Aged 55+ years)	Overall
Special events/community events	38%	31%	26%	31%	<u>33%</u>
Aquatics/swim lessons	45%	32%	14%	8%	<u>28%</u>
Sports programs/leagues	38%	31%	3%	5%	<u>22%</u>
Youth programs	24%	17%	0%	2%	<u>12%</u>
Healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness)	12%	14%	11%	7%	<u>12%</u>
Early childhood programs	25%	0%	0%	1%	<u>10%</u>
Daycare program	16%	1%	0%	2%	<u>7%</u>
Adult programs	4%	5%	7%	9%	<u>6%</u>
Senior programs	3%	4%	6%	14%	<u>6%</u>
Preschool programs	13%	0%	0%	3%	<u>5%</u>
Camps (summer/after school)	4%	14%	0%	1%	<u>4%</u>
Performing arts programs	5%	5%	3%	0%	<u>4%</u>
Adventure recreation programs	3%	5%	0%	1%	<u>2%</u>
Teen programs	2%	8%	0%	0%	<u>2%</u>
Arts programs	3%	3%	1%	2%	<u>2%</u>
Adaptive/special needs programs	2%	1%	0%	0%	<u>1%</u>

How Important it is for VPPR to Provide the Program	Households with Children Under 10 years	Households with Children 10-19 years	Households with no Children (Ages 20-54 years)	Households with no Children (Aged 55+ years)	Overall
Aquatics/swim lessons	57%	50%	36%	29%	44%
Healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness)	32%	39%	35%	35%	34%
Sports programs/leagues	38%	40%	21%	9%	28%
Special events/community events	28%	17%	31%	19%	24%
Preschool programs	28%	17%	26%	18%	23%
Senior programs	15%	27%	22%	30%	22%
Early childhood programs	31%	12%	22%	8%	20%
Youth programs	30%	23%	7%	9%	19%
Daycare program	24%	10%	22%	8%	17%
Teen programs	15%	22%	18%	14%	17%
Camps (summer/after school)	17%	26%	18%	8%	16%
Adult programs	7%	10%	11%	18%	11%
Arts programs	7%	9%	10%	3%	7%
Performing arts programs	8%	4%	6%	4%	6%
Adventure recreation programs	6%	5%	8%	4%	6%
Adaptive/special needs programs	5%	6%	8%	0%	5%



Expansion of Programs	Households with Children Under 10 years	Households with Children 10-19 years	Households with no Children (Ages 20-54 years)	Households with no Children (Aged 55+ years)	Overall
Aquatics/swim lessons	55%	41%	22%	28%	<u>39%</u>
Healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness)	32%	44%	44%	29%	<u>35%</u>
Sports programs/leagues	36%	30%	19%	9%	<u>24%</u>
Special events/community events	26%	27%	25%	19%	<u>24%</u>
Senior programs	12%	22%	26%	27%	<u>20%</u>
Youth programs	32%	15%	11%	8%	<u>19%</u>
Teen programs	16%	23%	19%	12%	<u>17%</u>
Preschool programs	25%	6%	22%	10%	<u>17%</u>
Early childhood programs	23%	13%	19%	5%	<u>16%</u>
Adult programs	8%	10%	17%	19%	<u>13%</u>
Daycare program	20%	5%	14%	6%	<u>12%</u>
Camps (summer/after school)	19%	9%	10%	7%	<u>12%</u>
Performing arts programs	11%	18%	11%	6%	<u>11%</u>
Adventure recreation programs	12%	10%	7%	6%	<u>9%</u>
Arts programs	9%	9%	10%	5%	<u>8%</u>
Adaptive/special needs programs	5%	5%	14%	4%	<u>6%</u>

New Programs Respondents Would Like to See Added	Households with Children Under 10 years	Households with Children 10-19 years	Households with no Children (Ages 20-54 years)	Households with no Children (Aged 55+ years)	Overall
Culinary/cooking/nutrition programs	50%	49%	50%	42%	<u>47%</u>
Children & youth camps	68%	41%	32%	20%	<u>44%</u>
Painting/drawing classes	45%	37%	32%	27%	<u>36%</u>
Training/certifications	47%	39%	35%	19%	<u>36%</u>
Senior recreational programs	23%	32%	39%	50%	<u>34%</u>
Cross-fit programs	37%	53%	24%	20%	<u>33%</u>
Spinning programs	36%	35%	29%	20%	<u>31%</u>
Trips/tours	25%	22%	28%	31%	<u>26%</u>
Environmental education classes	28%	24%	32%	20%	<u>26%</u>
Youth volleyball leagues	34%	37%	7%	18%	<u>26%</u>
Adult volleyball leagues	26%	39%	19%	14%	<u>24%</u>
Summer basketball leagues	28%	27%	14%	11%	<u>21%</u>
Running leagues/competitions	31%	23%	3%	12%	<u>20%</u>
Indoor hockey leagues	19%	24%	8%	12%	<u>17%</u>
Pickleball leagues	9%	15%	11%	12%	<u>12%</u>
TRX programs	16%	17%	7%	3%	<u>12%</u>
Virtual reality programs	13%	12%	8%	6%	<u>10%</u>



Most Important New Programs for VPPR to Consider Adding	Households with Children Under 10 years	Households with Children 10-19 years	Households with no Children (Ages 20-54 years)	Households with no Children (Aged 55+ years)	Overall
Children & youth camps	62%	36%	33%	16%	40%
Culinary/cooking/nutrition programs	25%	24%	38%	28%	28%
Senior recreational programs	16%	22%	35%	41%	26%
Cross-fit programs	22%	32%	21%	14%	22%
Painting/drawing classes	28%	21%	22%	14%	22%
Training/certifications	26%	22%	24%	12%	21%
Spinning programs	22%	18%	19%	11%	18%
Environmental education classes	19%	10%	18%	18%	17%
Trips/tours	9%	10%	17%	21%	14%
Sumer basketball leagues	20%	18%	8%	3%	13%
Youth volleyball leagues	19%	18%	3%	7%	13%
Adult volleyball leagues	11%	13%	14%	6%	11%
Running leagues/competitions	15%	12%	1%	6%	10%
Indoor hockey leagues	13%	12%	6%	1%	8%
Pickleball leagues	3%	4%	8%	10%	6%
TRX programs	7%	14%	1%	1%	6%
Virtual reality programs	4%	5%	3%	2%	3%

CROSS-TABS BY GENDER

Most Participated in Programs	Male	Female	Overall
Special events/community events	33%	33%	<u>33%</u>
Aquatics/swim lessons	22%	33%	<u>28%</u>
Sports programs/leagues	22%	23%	<u>22%</u>
Youth programs	12%	13%	<u>12%</u>
Healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness)	9%	14%	<u>12%</u>
Early childhood programs	10%	9%	<u>10%</u>
Daycare program	7%	6%	<u>7%</u>
Adult programs	8%	3%	<u>6%</u>
Senior programs	7%	6%	<u>6%</u>
Preschool programs	6%	4%	<u>5%</u>
Camps (summer/after school)	3%	6%	<u>4%</u>
Performing arts programs	4%	3%	<u>4%</u>
Adventure recreation programs	4%	1%	<u>2%</u>
Teen programs	3%	2%	<u>2%</u>
Arts programs	3%	2%	<u>2%</u>
Adaptive/special needs programs	2%	1%	<u>1%</u>



How Important it is for VPPR to Provide the Program	Male	Female	Overall
Aquatics/swim lessons	42%	47%	<u>44%</u>
Healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness)	34%	35%	<u>34%</u>
Sports programs/leagues	30%	26%	<u>28%</u>
Special events/community events	23%	23%	<u>24%</u>
Preschool programs	18%	28%	<u>23%</u>
Senior programs	23%	20%	<u>22%</u>
Early childhood programs	20%	21%	<u>20%</u>
Youth programs	15%	23%	<u>19%</u>
Daycare program	16%	19%	<u>17%</u>
Teen programs	17%	16%	<u>17%</u>
Camps (summer/after school)	15%	18%	<u>16%</u>
Adult programs	14%	8%	<u>11%</u>
Arts programs	9%	5%	<u>7%</u>
Performing arts programs	5%	6%	<u>6%</u>
Adventure recreation programs	8%	3%	<u>6%</u>
Adaptive/special needs programs	6%	4%	<u>5%</u>

Expansion of Programs	Male	Female	Overall
Aquatics/swim lessons	33%	44%	<u>39%</u>
Healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness)	35%	35%	<u>35%</u>
Sports programs/leagues	26%	24%	<u>24%</u>
Special events/community events	27%	20%	<u>24%</u>
Senior programs	21%	19%	<u>20%</u>
Youth programs	19%	19%	<u>19%</u>
Teen programs	15%	19%	<u>17%</u>
Preschool programs	11%	23%	<u>17%</u>
Early childhood programs	13%	19%	<u>16%</u>
Adult programs	17%	8%	<u>13%</u>
Daycare program	10%	15%	<u>12%</u>
Camps (summer/after school)	10%	14%	<u>12%</u>
Performing arts programs	11%	12%	<u>11%</u>
Adventure recreation programs	10%	8%	<u>9%</u>
Arts programs	6%	11%	<u>8%</u>
Adaptive/special needs programs	7%	5%	<u>6%</u>



New Programs Respondents Would Like to See Added	Male	Female	Overall
Culinary/cooking/nutrition programs	45%	50%	<u>47%</u>
Children & youth camps	41%	48%	<u>44%</u>
Painting/drawing classes	32%	42%	<u>36%</u>
Training/certifications	34%	38%	<u>36%</u>
Senior recreational programs	40%	28%	<u>34%</u>
Cross-fit programs	34%	32%	<u>33%</u>
Spinning programs	25%	37%	<u>31%</u>
Trips/tours	27%	25%	<u>26%</u>
Environmental education classes	27%	26%	<u>26%</u>
Youth volleyball leagues	28%	24%	<u>26%</u>
Adult volleyball leagues	28%	22%	<u>24%</u>
Summer basketball leagues	23%	19%	<u>21%</u>
Running leagues/competitions	20%	20%	<u>20%</u>
Indoor hockey leagues	21%	13%	<u>17%</u>
Pickleball leagues	14%	9%	<u>12%</u>
TRX programs	9%	14%	<u>12%</u>
Virtual reality programs	13%	7%	<u>10%</u>

Most Important New Programs for VPPR to Consider Adding	Male	Female	Overall
Children & youth camps	35%	47%	<u>40%</u>
Culinary/cooking/nutrition programs	25%	30%	<u>28%</u>
Senior recreational programs	30%	21%	<u>26%</u>
Cross-fit programs	24%	21%	<u>22%</u>
Painting/drawing classes	18%	26%	<u>22%</u>
Training/certifications	23%	20%	<u>21%</u>
Spinning programs	14%	22%	<u>18%</u>
Environmental education classes	16%	18%	<u>17%</u>
Trips/tours	16%	11%	<u>14%</u>
Sumer basketball leagues	15%	11%	<u>13%</u>
Youth volleyball leagues	12%	14%	<u>13%</u>
Adult volleyball leagues	12%	10%	<u>11%</u>
Running leagues/competitions	10%	10%	<u>10%</u>
Indoor hockey leagues	10%	7%	<u>8%</u>
Pickleball leagues	6%	6%	<u>6%</u>
TRX programs	5%	6%	<u>6%</u>
Virtual reality programs	6%	2%	<u>3%</u>



CROSS-TABS BY YEARS IN THE VILLAGE

Most Participated in Programs	Less than 5 years	6 to 10 years	11 to 20 years	21 to 30 years	31+ years	Overall
Special events/community events	26%	47%	34%	33%	30%	<u>33%</u>
Aquatics/swim lessons	32%	35%	36%	24%	14%	<u>28%</u>
Sports programs/leagues	18%	24%	37%	9%	19%	<u>22%</u>
Youth programs	11%	14%	20%	8%	9%	<u>12%</u>
Healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness)	12%	14%	12%	15%	8%	<u>12%</u>
Early childhood programs	18%	26%	3%	6%	4%	<u>10%</u>
Daycare program	8%	24%	2%	2%	5%	<u>7%</u>
Adult programs	4%	2%	9%	5%	8%	<u>6%</u>
Senior programs	4%	4%	2%	5%	14%	<u>6%</u>
Preschool programs	7%	8%	3%	5%	5%	<u>5%</u>
Camps (summer/after school)	3%	12%	4%	5%	3%	<u>4%</u>
Performing arts programs	3%	6%	7%	2%	1%	<u>4%</u>
Adventure recreation programs	1%	8%	3%	0%	2%	<u>2%</u>
Teen programs	0%	4%	6%	0%	1%	<u>2%</u>
Arts programs	0%	4%	3%	3%	2%	<u>2%</u>
Adaptive/special needs programs	1%	2%	1%	2%	0%	<u>1%</u>

How Important it is for VPPR to Provide the Program	Less than 5 years	6 to 10 years	11 to 20 years	21 to 30 years	31+ years	Overall
Aquatics/swim lessons	46%	53%	53%	40%	33%	<u>44%</u>
Healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness)	32%	29%	36%	39%	32%	<u>34%</u>
Sports programs/leagues	24%	28%	41%	24%	21%	<u>28%</u>
Special events/community events	21%	22%	26%	24%	23%	<u>24%</u>
Preschool programs	36%	22%	18%	24%	17%	<u>23%</u>
Senior programs	9%	8%	24%	31%	30%	<u>22%</u>
Early childhood programs	38%	24%	14%	13%	13%	<u>20%</u>
Youth programs	20%	31%	23%	9%	17%	<u>19%</u>
Daycare program	25%	22%	12%	15%	15%	<u>17%</u>
Teen programs	13%	12%	25%	15%	16%	<u>17%</u>
Camps (summer/after school)	20%	26%	14%	24%	8%	<u>16%</u>
Adult programs	9%	14%	12%	10%	9%	<u>11%</u>
Arts programs	12%	12%	7%	6%	2%	<u>7%</u>
Performing arts programs	11%	2%	8%	2%	5%	<u>6%</u>
Adventure recreation programs	4%	12%	7%	5%	4%	<u>6%</u>
Adaptive/special needs programs	7%	8%	2%	9%	2%	<u>5%</u>



Expansion of Programs	Less than 5 years	6 to 10 years	11 to 20 years	21 to 30 years	31+ years	Overall
Aquatics/swim lessons	50%	53%	44%	30%	23%	<u>39%</u>
Healthy active lifestyle programs (fitness/wellness)	38%	31%	39%	39%	28%	<u>35%</u>
Sports programs/leagues	28%	29%	28%	19%	21%	<u>24%</u>
Special events/community events	20%	24%	34%	24%	17%	<u>24%</u>
Senior programs	13%	8%	21%	27%	25%	<u>20%</u>
Youth programs	24%	31%	15%	18%	14%	<u>19%</u>
Teen programs	11%	10%	27%	16%	18%	<u>17%</u>
Preschool programs	33%	22%	10%	16%	10%	<u>17%</u>
Early childhood programs	30%	20%	13%	9%	10%	<u>16%</u>
Adult programs	15%	8%	9%	10%	17%	<u>13%</u>
Daycare program	22%	22%	6%	10%	8%	<u>12%</u>
Camps (summer/after school)	13%	26%	8%	12%	10%	<u>12%</u>
Performing arts programs	12%	8%	14%	8%	12%	<u>11%</u>
Adventure recreation programs	7%	18%	13%	5%	6%	<u>9%</u>
Arts programs	9%	8%	10%	8%	6%	<u>8%</u>
Adaptive/special needs programs	7%	2%	4%	10%	6%	<u>6%</u>

New Programs Respondents Would Like to See Added	Less than 5 years	6 to 10 years	11 to 20 years	21 to 30 years	31+ years	Overall
Culinary/cooking/nutrition programs	59%	39%	49%	58%	36%	<u>47%</u>
Children & youth camps	61%	61%	39%	37%	33%	<u>44%</u>
Painting/drawing classes	47%	43%	37%	40%	23%	<u>36%</u>
Training/certifications	41%	43%	39%	39%	24%	<u>36%</u>
Senior recreational programs	22%	16%	30%	51%	45%	<u>34%</u>
Cross-fit programs	28%	39%	43%	33%	25%	<u>33%</u>
Spinning programs	41%	37%	29%	19%	28%	<u>31%</u>
Trips/tours	20%	24%	19%	36%	32%	<u>26%</u>
Environmental education classes	32%	31%	23%	30%	21%	<u>26%</u>
Youth volleyball leagues	18%	29%	41%	16%	21%	<u>26%</u>
Adult volleyball leagues	25%	28%	26%	33%	15%	<u>24%</u>
Summer basketball leagues	16%	29%	28%	13%	18%	<u>21%</u>
Running leagues/competitions	20%	28%	29%	13%	13%	<u>20%</u>
Indoor hockey leagues	12%	22%	18%	19%	15%	<u>17%</u>
Pickleball leagues	9%	6%	20%	10%	9%	<u>12%</u>
TRX programs	11%	24%	18%	3%	6%	<u>12%</u>
Virtual reality programs	8%	6%	15%	10%	8%	<u>10%</u>



Most Important New Programs for VPPR to Consider Adding	Less than 5 years	6 to 10 years	11 to 20 years	21 to 30 years	31+ years	Overall
Children & youth camps	58%	67%	33%	36%	26%	<u>40%</u>
Culinary/cooking/nutrition programs	38%	20%	27%	22%	28%	<u>28%</u>
Senior recreational programs	21%	8%	22%	42%	33%	<u>26%</u>
Cross-fit programs	16%	26%	29%	24%	16%	<u>22%</u>
Painting/drawing classes	32%	24%	20%	25%	14%	<u>22%</u>
Training/certifications	30%	22%	25%	18%	14%	<u>21%</u>
Spinning programs	21%	24%	18%	15%	14%	<u>18%</u>
Environmental education classes	17%	24%	13%	15%	18%	<u>17%</u>
Trips/tours	11%	8%	10%	19%	18%	<u>14%</u>
Sumer basketball leagues	12%	20%	24%	3%	8%	<u>13%</u>
Youth volleyball leagues	11%	16%	24%	5%	9%	<u>13%</u>
Adult volleyball leagues	13%	20%	8%	15%	5%	<u>11%</u>
Running leagues/competitions	8%	12%	17%	5%	7%	<u>10%</u>
Indoor hockey leagues	7%	14%	10%	9%	5%	<u>8%</u>
Pickleball leagues	7%	0%	9%	6%	5%	<u>6%</u>
TRX programs	5%	8%	9%	3%	4%	<u>6%</u>
Virtual reality programs	3%	0%	5%	6%	3%	<u>3%</u>

Page Intentionally Left Blank



CHAPTER SEVEN – PRELIMINARY DESIGN, SPACE ALLOCATIONS & CAPITAL COST

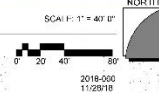
7.1 PRELIMINARY DESIGN OPTIONS





SITE PLAN - OPTION 2

Lions Park
Villa Park, IL





7.2 SPACE ALLOCATION -DISCUSSION

The following discussion was held with Williams Architects on developing a new community center as well as part of the feasibility study. The following are comments and site alternatives for space in a proposed community center which was provided to the Village outside of PROS work on this feasibility study. It is estimated that the per square foot cost to develop would be in the \$430-450 dollars per square foot.

- The following space allocation was developed by Williams Architects. They believe that this may very well be below the critical size for successful operations if it is to self-supporting.
- Williams Architects does not have site drawings for the current Iowa Community Center, but it appears in the 30,000-sf level now from their perspective.
- The location sited is directly related to the Village owning the existing park. There had been discussion about exploring TIF moneys to develop the community center but believe the school district rejected that so TIF is no longer being considered. They have always considered this a good site for an outdoor pool as it is more centrally located, especially now that Lufkin has been closed and Jefferson is fast approaching the end of its useful life. They currently operate a small center on the site.

Williams Architects, Ltd.			
Architects Planners			
500 Park Blvd, Suite 800, Itasca, IL 60143			
www.Williams-Architects.com 603.221.1212			
BUILDING SPACE PROGRAM - Village of Villa Park			Summary
RECREATION FACILITIES AT LIONS PARK			Project # 2018-060
Village of Villa Park			Revised : 0-Jan-00
8-Nov-18			
Zone	Description	Program Range Square Feet	Target SF Actual SF
100	Athletic	14,050 - 24,430	12,330
	Common Area	1,950 - 4,670	1,670
		16,000 - 29,100	14,000
200	Indoor Pools		
	Common Area		
300	Health & Fitness	11,360 - 19,170	5,770
	Common Area	1,840 - 4,230	1,030
		13,200 - 23,400	6,800
400	Seniors	0 - 0	0
	Common Area	0 - 0	0
		0 - 0	0
500	Preschool / Childcare		
	Common Area		
600	General Play Areas	0 - 0	0
	Common Area	0 - 0	0
		0 - 0	0
700	General Program	8,460 - 11,315	1,520
	Common Area	1,840 - 3,785	0
		10,300 - 15,100	2,000
800	Arts & Crafts	4,382 - 5,865	0
	Common Area	618 - 1,135	0
		5,000 - 7,000	0
900	Facility Administration	3,870 - 4,790	1,110
	Common Area	830 - 1,610	290
		4,700 - 6,400	1,400

Williams Architects, Ltd.**Architects
Planners**500 Park Blvd, Suite 800, Itasca, IL 60143
www.Williams-Architects.com 603.221.1212**BUILDING SPACE PROGRAM - Village of Villa Park****Summary**

RECREATION FACILITIES AT LIONS PARK		Project #	2018-060
Village of Villa Park		Revised :	0-Jan-00
8-Nov-18			
Zone	Description	Program Range Square Feet	Target SF Actual SF
1100	Common Spaces	5,090 - 6,680	600
	Common Area	1,110 - 2,220	200
		6,200 - 8,900	800
1200	Utility Spaces	5,140 - 7,000	1,100
	Common Area	1,160 - 2,300	300
		6,300 - 9,300	1,400
1300	Retail / Rental	0 - 0	0
	Common Area	0 - 0	0
		0 - 0	0
1400	Central Administration	1,460 - 1,930	0
	Common Area	340 - 670	0
		1,800 - 2,600	0
Net Programmed Square Foot Area		82,047 - 129,460	22,430
% of Gross Area that is Common Space		15.15% - 20.58%	15.04%
Common Area [1]		14,653 - 33,540	3,970
Gross Square Feet (Building only)		96,700 - 163,000	26,400
Average Cost / Square Foot		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	
Estimated Building Construction Cost		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	



BUILDING SPACE PROGRAM - Village of Villa Park

Athletic

RECREATION FACILITIES AT LIONS PARK
Village of Villa Park
8-Nov-18

Project # 2018-060

Revised : 0-Jan-00

Room	Description	Program Range Square Feet	Target Square Feet	Actual Square Feet
100	Gymnasium (1 BB 50 x 84 H.S.)	6,000 - 8,000	4,500	0
101	(3 - 6 Volley Ball)			0
102	Gymnasium Warm-Up Area	400 - 800	400	0
103	Gymnasium Coat Storage	100 - 250	0	0
104	Gymnasium Control Room	120 - 180	120	0
105	Gymnasium Control Room General Storage	120 - 180	100	0
106	Gymnasium Equipment Storage	600 - 1,800	600	0
107	Auxiliary Adventure Gym	1,600 - 3,000	0	0
108	Auxiliary Gym Storage [5]	0 - 0	0	0
109	Bleacher Storage	400 - 600	400	0
110	Team / Spectator Viewing	400 - 600	400	0
111	Jogging Track (3 lanes 4' wide) (At Court level)	2,000 - 3,000	3,000	0
112	Jogging Track Warm-Up	200 - 300	200	0
113	Batting Cages (In Gym)	0 - 0	0	0
114	Batting Cages Storage (Under Track)	100 - 120	0	0
115	Indoor Driving Range	0 - 0	0	0
116	Indoor Driving Range Office	0 - 0	0	0
117	Indoor Driving Range Storage	0 - 0	0	0
118	Racquetball Court 1	0 - 0	0	0
119	Racquetball Court 2	0 - 0	0	0
120	Racquetball Court 3	0 - 0	0	0
121	Racquetball Court 4	0 - 0	0	0
122	Racquetball Court Observation	0 - 0	0	0
123		-		
124	General Storage (See Utility Spaces)	-		
125		-		
126		-		
127		-		
128	Women Dressing Area / Locker Room Dressing Area [4]	600 - 800	600	0
129	Men Dressing Area / Locker Room Dressing Area [4]	600 - 800	600	0
130	Women's Wet Toilets [4]	0 - 185	185	0
131	Men's Wet Toilet [4]	0 - 185	185	0
132	Women's Dry Toilet [4]	185 - 225	200	0
133	Men's Dry Toilet [4]	185 - 225	200	0
134	Women's Showers [4]	120 - 240	200	0
135	Men's Showers [4]	120 - 240	200	0
136	Family Changing Area 1 (shower / toilet) [4]	100 - 160	120	0
137	Family Changing Area 2 (shower / toilet) [4]	100 - 160	120	0
138		0 - 0	0	0
139		0 - 480	0	0
140		0 - 100	0	0
141	H/F Men's Lavs / Grooming Area [4]	0 - 100	0	0
142		0 - 100	0	0
143	H/F Men's Sauna or Steam Room [4]	0 - 100	0	0
144	H/F Men's Whirlpool [4]	0 - 0	0	0
145		0 - 480	0	0
146		0 - 100	0	0
147	H/F Women's Lavs / Makeup [4]	0 - 120	0	0
148		0 - 100	0	0
149	H/F Women's Sauna or Steam Room [4]	0 - 100	0	0
150	H/F Women's Whirlpool [4]	0 - 300	0	0
151	HF Steam Room Equipment [4]	0 - 150	0	0
152	H/F Whirlpool Equipment [4]	0 - 150	0	0
Net Programmed Square Foot Area		14,050 - 24,430	12,330	0
% of Gross Area that is Common Space		12.00% - 16.00%	12.00%	#DIV/0!
Common Area [1]		1,950 - 4,670	1,670	#DIV/0!
Gross Square Feet (Building only)		16,000 - 29,100	14,000	#DIV/0!
Cost per Square Foot		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Estimated Building Construction Cost		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	#DIV/0!

Williams Architects, Ltd.

\space program

© williams associates architects, ltd.

500 Park Blvd, Suite 800, Itasca, IL 60143

www.Williams-Architects.com

Printed : 9-Nov-18

Page 3 of 12

BUILDING SPACE PROGRAM - Village of Villa Park
Health & Fitness
RECREATION FACILITIES AT LIONS PARK
Project # 2018-060
Village of Villa Park
Revised : 0-Jan-00
8-Nov-18

Room	Description	Program Range Square Feet	Revised Target Square Feet	Actual Square Feet
300	Exercise / Machine Room / Free Weights	6,000 - 8,000	3,500	0
301	Exercise / Machine Storage	100 - 200	100	0
302	Health / Fitness Check-In Counter	150 - 180	150	0
303	Health Screening / Message / First Aid	120 - 150	0	0
304	Fitness Manager Office	120 - 140	120	0
305	Health / Fitness Lounge	200 - 400	0	0
306	Juice Bar	0 - 150	0	0
307	H/F Men's Locker Room (100 Full) [4]	0 - 0	0	0
308	H/F Men's Toilet [4]	0 - 0	0	0
309	H/F Men's Lavs / Grooming Area [4]	0 - 0	0	0
310	H/F Men's Showers / Dressing Area (3) [4]	0 - 0	0	0
311	H/F Men's Sauna or Steam Room [4]	0 - 0	0	0
312	H/F Men's Whirlpool [4]	0 - 0	0	0
313	H/F Men's JC	10 - 15	0	0
314	H/F Women's Locker Rm(100 Full) [4]	0 - 0	0	0
315	H/F Women's Toilet [4]	0 - 0	0	0
316	H/F Women's Lavs / Makeup [4]	0 - 0	0	0
317	H/F Women's Showers / Dressing (3) [4]	0 - 0	0	0
318	H/F Women's Sauna or Steam Room [4]	0 - 0	0	0
319	H/F Women's Whirlpool [4]	0 - 0	0	0
320	H/F Women's JC	10 - 15	0	0
321	HF Steam Room Equipment [4]	0 - 0	0	0
322	H/F Whirlpool Equipment [4]	0 - 0	0	0
323		-		0
324	Aerobics / Dance Studio 1 (35)	2,200 - 2,400	1,800	0
325	Aerobics Studio 1 Storage	100 - 200	100	0
326	Aerobics Studio 2 (30)	0 - 2,000	0	0
327	Aerobics Studio 2 Storage	0 - 120	0	0
328	Dance Studio 1 (20) / Aerobics (35)	2,200 - 2,400	0	0
329	Dance Studio 1 / Aerobics Storage	150 - 200	0	0
330	Dance Studio 2 (20)	0 - 2,400	0	0
331	Dance Studio 2 Storage	0 - 200	0	0
332		-		0
333	Hospital Wellness Component [2]	0 - 10,000	0	0
334				0
335				0
336	General Storage.(See Utility Spaces)	0 - 0	0	0
Net Programmed Square Foot Area		11,360 - 19,170	5,770	0
% of Gross Area that is Common Space		14.00% - 18.00%	15.00%	#DIV/0!
Common Area [1]		1,840 - 4,230	1,030	#DIV/0!
Gross Square Feet (Building only)		13,200 - 23,400	6,800	#DIV/0!
Cost per Square Foot		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Estimated Building Construction Cost		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	#DIV/0!

Williams Architects, Ltd.

\space program

© williams associates architects, ltd.

500 Park Blvd, Suite 800, Itasca, IL 60143

www.Williams-Architects.com

Printed : 9-Nov-18

Page 4 of 12



BUILDING SPACE PROGRAM - Village of Villa Park

General Play Areas

RECREATION FACILITIES AT LIONS PARK

Project # 2018-060

Village of Villa Park

Revised : 0-Jan-00

8-Nov-18

Room	Description	Program Range Square Feet	Revised Target Square Feet	Actual Square Feet
600	Indoor Interactive Play Space (Near Lobby)	0 - 0	0	0
601	Indoor Party Room (Next to Playground)	0 - 0	0	0
602	Play Space Storage	0 - 0	0	0
603	Staff Lounge (Combined w/ Admin Area)	0 - 0	0	0
604	Parent Waiting(Combined w/ Lobby/Lounge)	0 - 0	0	0
605	Program Manager Off.(Combined w/Admin)	0 - 0	0	0
606	First Aid	0 - 0	0	0
607	JC	0 - 0	0	0
608	Storage	0 - 0	0	0
609	Outdoor Playground	0 - 0	0	0
610	Outdoor Storage	0 - 0	0	0
611	Family Toilet	0 - 0	0	0
612		-		
613		-		
614		-		
615		-		
616		-		
617		-		
618		-		
619		-		
620		-		
621		-		
622		-		
623		-		
624		-		
625		-		
626		-		
627		-		
628		-		
629		-		
630		-		
631		-		
632		-		
633		-		
634		-		
635		-		
636		-		
Net Programmed Square Foot Area		0 - 0	0	0
% of Gross Area that is Common Space		12.00% - 16.00%	12.00%	#DIV/0!
Common Area [1]		0 - 0	0	#DIV/0!
Gross Square Feet (Building only)		0 - 0	0	#DIV/0!
Cost per Square Foot		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Estimated Building Construction Cost		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	#DIV/0!

Williams Architects, Ltd.

500 Park Blvd, Suite 800, Itasca, IL 60143

\space program

www.Williams-Architects.com

© williams associates architects, ltd.

Printed : 9-Nov-18

0

BUILDING SPACE PROGRAM - Village of Villa Park**General Program****RECREATION FACILITIES AT LIONS PARK**

Project # 2018-060

Village of Villa Park

Revised : 0-Jan-00

8-Nov-18

Room	Description	Program Range Square Feet	Revised Target Square Feet	Actual Square Feet
700	General Program/Meeting Rm 1(35 Lecture)	600 - 750	700	0
701	General Program/Meeting Rm 2(35 Lecture)	600 - 750	700	0
702	Senior/Teen/Meeting	600 - 750	0	0
703	Meeting Room Storage 1, 2	100 - 120	0	0
704	Multi-Purpose Room 1 (50 Dinner Seats)	1,200 - 1,600	0	0
705	Multi-Purpose Room 2 (50 Dinner Seats)	1,200 - 1,600	0	0
706	Multi-Purpose Room 3 (50 Dinner Seats)	1,200 - 1,600	0	0
707	Multi-Purpose Storage 1, 2, 3	300 - 500	0	0
708	Multi-Purpose Audio-Visual Storage	100 - 120	0	0
709	Coat Check Area	0 - 120	0	0
710	Stage	1,000 - 1,200	0	0
711	Men's Dressing Area	150 - 200	0	0
712	Women's Dressing Area	150 - 200	0	0
713	Audio / Visual Control Room	120 - 200	0	0
714	Stage Storage	200 - 300	0	0
715	Set Storage (see utility spaces)	0 - 0	0	0
716		-		0
717	Kitchen Catering & Teaching	500 - 700	0	0
718	Kitchen Dry Storage	80 - 120	0	0
719	Kitchen Cold Storage	80 - 120	0	0
720	Kitchen Janitor Closet	10 - 15	0	0
721	Wet Bar	150 - 200	0	0
722	Concessions (See Café on Retail Rental Page)	0 - 0	0	0
723	Snack Bar	0 - 0	0	0
724	Concessions / Snack Storage	0 - 0	0	0
725	Senior Storage	120 - 150	120	0
726				
727				
728				
729				
730				
731				
732	General Storage.(See Utility Spaces)	-		0
733	Band Room	0 - 0	0	0
734	Band Room Storage	0 - 0	0	0
735	Computer Room	0 - 0	0	0
736	Computer Room Storage	0 - 0	0	0
Net Programmed Square Foot Area		8,460 - 11,315	1,520	0
% of Gross Area that is Common Space		18.00% - 25.00%	22.50%	#DIV/0!
Common Area [1]		1,840 - 3,785	480	#DIV/0!
Gross Square Feet (Building only)		10,300 - 15,100	2,000	#DIV/0!
Cost per Square Foot		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Estimated Building Construction Cost		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00		#DIV/0!

Williams Architects, Ltd.

space program
© williams associates architects, ltd.

500 Park Blvd, Suite 800, Itasca, IL 60143

www.Williams-Architects.com

Printed : 9-Nov-18

Page 5 of 12



BUILDING SPACE PROGRAM - Village of Villa Park

Arts & Crafts

RECREATION FACILITIES AT LIONS PARK

Project # 2018-060

Village of Villa Park

Revised : 0-Jan-00

8-Nov-18

Room	Description	Program Range Square Feet	Revised Target Square Feet	Actual Square Feet
800	Craft Room 1 (20) Dry	1,000 - 1,200	0	0
801	Craft Storage 1	100 - 120	0	0
802	Ceramics Room 1 (20) Wet	1,000 - 1,200	0	0
803	Ceramics Room 1 Storage	100 - 120	0	0
804	Art/Craft/Ceramics Room 2 (20) Wet/Dry	1,000 - 1,500	0	0
805	Art/Craft/Ceramics Room 2 Storage	150 - 200	0	0
806	Ceramics Kiln Room	120 - 180	0	0
807	Craft / Ceramics Janitor Closet	12 - 25	0	0
808	Art Room (20)	800 - 1,200	0	0
809	Art Room Storage	100 - 120	0	0
810	Dark Room	0 - 0	0	0
811	Dark Room Prep	0 - 0	0	0
812	Dark Room Storage	0 - 0	0	0
813	General Storage (See Utility Areas)	0 - 0	0	0
814		-		
815		-		
816		-		
817		-		
818		-		
819		-		
820		-		
821		-		
822		-		
823		-		
824		-		
825		-		
826		-		
827		-		
828		-		
829		-		
830		-		
831		-		
832		-		
833		-		
834		-		
835		-		
836		-		
Net Programmed Square Foot Area		4,382 - 5,865	0	0
% of Gross Area that is Common Space		12.00% - 16.00%	12.00%	#DIV/0!
Common Area [1]		618 - 1,135	0	#DIV/0!
Gross Square Feet (Building only)		5,000 - 7,000	0	#DIV/0!
Cost per Square Foot		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Estimated Building Construction Cost		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	#DIV/0!

Williams Architects, Ltd.

space program

© williams associates architects, ltd.

500 Park Blvd, Suite 800, Itasca, IL 60143

www.Williams-Architects.com

Printed : 9-Nov-18

Page 6 of 12

BUILDING SPACE PROGRAM - Village of Villa Park**Teen Center****RECREATION FACILITIES AT LIONS PARK**

Project # 2018-060

Village of Villa Park

8-Nov-18

Revised : 0-Jan-00

Room	Description	Program Range Square Feet	Revised Target Square Feet	Actual Square Feet
900	Teen Activity - Ping Pong (2 - 3) / Game Tables	0 - 850	0	0
901	Teen Multi-Purpose (See General Prog Spaces	0 - 0	0	0
902	Teen Lounge - Lounge Area / with TV viewing	200 - 450	0	0
903	Teen Juice Bar	150 - 200	0	0
904	Teen Storage	0 - 100	0	0
905	Teen Coordinator's Office	80 - 120	0	0
906	Teen Youth Assistant	0 - 100	0	0
907	Teen Computer / Technology Room	0 - 300	0	0
908		-		
909	General Storage (See Utility Spaces)	0 - 0	0	0
910	Teen Great Room (games, lounge, activity)	0 - 0	0	0
911		-		
912		-		
913		-		
914		-		
915		-		
916		-		
917		-		
918		-		
919		-		
920		-		
921		-		
922		-		
923		-		
924		-		
925		-		
926		-		
927		-		
928		-		
929		-		
930		-		
931		-		
932		-		
933		-		
934		-		
935		-		
936		-		
Net Programmed Square Foot Area		430 - 2,120	0	0
% of Gross Area that is Common Space		18.00% - 25.00%	22.50%	#DIV/0!
Common Area [1]		70 - 680	0	#DIV/0!
Gross Square Feet (Building only)		500 - 2,800	0	#DIV/0!
Cost per Square Foot		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Estimated Building Construction Cost		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	#DIV/0!

Williams Architects, Ltd.

space program

© williams associates architects, ltd.

500 Park Blvd, Suite 800, Itasca, IL 60143

www.Williams-Architects.com

Printed : 9-Nov-18

Page 7 of 12



BUILDING SPACE PROGRAM - Village of Villa Park

Facility Administration

RECREATION FACILITIES AT LIONS PARK

Project # 2018-060

Village of Villa Park

Revised : 0-Jan-00

8-Nov-18

Room	Description	Program Range Square Feet	Revised Target Square Feet	Actual Square Feet
900	Check-In / Registration (3)	210 - 250	200	0
901	Office - Facility Manager	140 - 160	120	0
902	Park Manager	120 - 140	0	0
903	Recreation Manager	120 - 140	100	0
904	Recreation Manager	120 - 140	0	0
905	Recreation Supervisor	100 - 120	100	0
906	Recreation Supervisor	100 - 120	0	0
907	Recreation Supervisor	100 - 120	0	0
908	Recreation Programmer	100 - 110	0	0
909	Recreation Programmer	100 - 110	0	0
910	Recreation Programmer	100 - 110	0	0
911	Recreation Programmer	100 - 110	0	0
912	Program Supervisor	100 - 110	0	0
913	Program Supervisor	100 - 110	0	0
914	Banquet Manager	110 - 120	0	0
915	Office Staff Work / Copy / Fax Area [6]	300 - 400	150	0
916	Office Administrative Work (2) [6]	500 - 700	200	0
917	Conference Room (6) [6]	360 - 450	140	0
918	Staff Break Room (10) [6]	220 - 280	0	0
919	Part-time Staff Room (12) / Shared [6]	320 - 400	0	0
920	Office Supply Storage [6]	200 - 250	50	0
921	Office File Storage [6]	100 - 120	50	0
922	Staff Men's Restroom	25 - 40	0	0
923	Staff Women's Restroom	25 - 40	0	0
924	Administrative Reception	100 - 140	0	0
925	Second Floor Reception	0 - 0	0	0
926	Event Storage	0 - 0	0	0
927		-		
928		-		
929		-		
930		-		
931		-		
932		-		
933		-		
934		-		
935		-		
Net Programmed Square Foot Area		3,870 - 4,790	1,110	0
% of Gross Area that is Common Space		18.00% - 25.00%	22.50%	#DIV/0!
Common Area [1]		830 - 1,610	290	#DIV/0!
Gross Square Feet (Building only)		4,700 - 6,400	1,400	#DIV/0!
Cost per Square Foot		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Estimated Building Construction Cost		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	#DIV/0!

Williams Architects, Ltd.

space program

© williams associates architects, ltd.

500 Park Blvd, Suite 800, Itasca, IL 60143

www.Williams-Architects.com

Printed : 9-Nov-18

Page 8 of 12

BUILDING SPACE PROGRAM - Village of Villa Park**Common Spaces****RECREATION FACILITIES AT LIONS PARK**

Project # 2018-060

Village of Villa Park

Revised : 0-Jan-00

8-Nov-18

Room	Description	Program Range Square Feet	Revised Target Square Feet	Actual Square Feet
1100	Main Vestibule	160 - 200	120	0
1101	Secondary Vestibule	100 - 120	0	0
1102	Secondary Vestibule	100 - 120	0	0
1103		-		0
1104	Main Lobby	3,000 - 4,000	400	0
1105	Lounge	300 - 400	0	0
1106	Vending Area	120 - 150	50	0
1107	Vending Storage	80 - 100	0	0
1108		-		0
1109	Lower Level Lounge	0 - 0	0	0
1110	Lower Level Vending	0 - 0	0	0
1111		-		0
1112	Upper Level Lounge	250 - 300	0	0
1113	Upper Level Vending	100 - 120	0	0
1114		-		0
1115	Men's Restrooms Lower Level	0 - 0	0	0
1116	Women's Restrooms Lower Level	0 - 0	0	0
1117	Janitor Closets Lower Level	0 - 0	0	0
1118		-		0
1119	Men's Restrooms Main Level [4]	350 - 450	0	0
1120	Women's Restrooms Main Level [4]	350 - 450	0	0
1121	Janitor Closets Main Level	30 - 45	30	0
1122		-		0
1123	Men's Restrooms Upper Level	60 - 90	0	0
1124	Women's Restrooms Upper Level	60 - 90	0	0
1125	Janitor Closets Upper Level	30 - 45	0	0
1126		-		0
1127			0	0
1128		-		0
1129		-	0	0
1130		-	0	0
1131		-		0
1132			0	0
1133		-		
1134		-		
1135		-		
1136		-		
Net Programmed Square Foot Area		5,090 - 6,680	600	0
% of Gross Area that is Common Space		18.00% - 25.00%	22.50%	#DIV/0!
Common Area [1]		1,110 - 2,220	200	#DIV/0!
Gross Square Feet (Building only)		6,200 - 8,900	800	#DIV/0!
Cost per Square Foot		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Estimated Building Construction Cost		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	#DIV/0!

Williams Architects, Ltd.

\space program

© williams associates architects, ltd.

500 Park Blvd, Suite 800, Itasca, IL 60143

www.Williams-Architects.com

Printed : 9-Nov-18

Page 9 of 12



BUILDING SPACE PROGRAM - Village of Villa Park

Utility Spaces

RECREATION FACILITIES AT LIONS PARK

Project # 2018-060

Village of Villa Park

Revised : 0-Jan-00

8-Nov-18

Room	Description	Program Range Square Feet	Revised Target Square Feet	Actual Square Feet
1200	Receiving Room	300 - 350	100	0
1201	Receiving Room Storage	200 - 300	100	0
1202	Distribution Room	0 - 0	0	0
1203	Mechanical Room	1,600 - 1,800	200	0
1204	Electrical Room	250 - 350	150	0
1205	Generator Room	120 - 180	0	0
1206	Sprinkler Room	100 - 120	100	0
1207	Elevator (2 Stops)	100 - 120	0	0
1208	Elevator Equipment Rooms	80 - 100	0	0
1209	Laundry Room	120 - 160	0	0
1210	Building Engineer Office	120 - 140	0	0
1211	Building Engineer Shop	180 - 240	0	0
1212	Building Engineer Tool Storage	120 - 140	0	0
1213	General Storage Athletic Equipment	250 - 400	150	0
1214	General Storage Health & Fitness	300 - 600	0	0
1215	General Storage Seniors	300 - 600	0	0
1216	General Storage Preschool	0 - 0	0	0
1217	General Storage Program	300 - 500	100	0
1218	General Storage Arts & Crafts	0 - 0	0	0
1219	General Storage Teens	0 - 0	0	0
1220	General Supply Storage	500 - 600	100	0
1221	Set Storage [9]	0 - 0	0	0
1222	Data / Telecommunications Room	200 - 300	100	0
1223	Fan Room Main Level	0 - 0	0	0
1224	Fan Room Lower Level	0 - 0	0	0
1225	Fan Room Upper Level	0 - 0	0	0
1226		-		0
1227	Freight Elevator	0 - 0	0	0
1228	Freight Elevator Equipment	0 - 0	0	0
1229		-		
1230		-		
1231		-		
1232		-		
1233		-		
1234		-		
1235		-		
1236		-		
Net Programmed Square Foot Area		5,140 - 7,000	1,100	0
% of Gross Area that is Common Space		18.00% - 25.00%	22.50%	#DIV/0!
Common Area [1]		1,160 - 2,300	300	#DIV/0!
Gross Square Feet (Building only)		6,300 - 9,300	1,400	#DIV/0!
Cost per Square Foot		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Estimated Building Construction Cost		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	#DIV/0!

Williams Architects, Ltd.

space program

© williams associates architects, ltd.

500 Park Blvd, Suite 800, Itasca, IL 60143

www.Williams-Architects.com

Printed : 9-Nov-18

Page 10 of 12

BUILDING SPACE PROGRAM - Village of Villa Park**Central Administration****RECREATION FACILITIES AT LIONS PARK**

Project # 2018-060

Village of Villa Park

Revised : 0-Jan-00

8-Nov-18

Room	Description	Program Range Square Feet	Revised Target Square Feet	Actual Square Feet
1400	Waiting Area	100 - 200	0	0
1401	Registration Counter	150 - 180	0	0
1402	Office 1 - Executive Director	200 - 250	0	0
1403	Office 2 - Assistant Director	170 - 210	0	0
1404	Office 3 - Community Liason	0 - 0	0	0
1405	Office 4 - Marketing Director	0 - 0	0	0
1406	Office 5 - Human Resources	0 - 0	0	0
1407	Office 6 - Office Administrator	120 - 150	0	0
1408	Office 7 - Attorney	0 - 0	0	0
1409	Office 8 - Program Manager	0 - 0	0	0
1410	Office 9 - Program Manager	0 - 0	0	0
1411	Staff Work Area [6]	300 - 400	0	0
1412	Administrative Work (4)	0 - 0	0	0
1413	Conference Room (20)	0 - 0	0	0
1414	Staff Break Room (10) [6]	220 - 270	0	0
1415	Supply Storage [6]	100 - 150	0	0
1416	File Storage [6]	100 - 120	0	0
1417	Administration Men's Restroom	0 - 0	0	0
1418	Administration Women's Restroom	0 - 0	0	0
1419		-	0	0
1420	Board Room	0 - 0	0	0
1421	Audio / Visual Control Room	0 - 0	0	0
1422		-		
1423		-		
1424		-		
1425		-		
1426		-		
1427		-		
1428		-		
1429		-		
1430		-		
1431		-		
1432		-		
1433		-		
1434		-		
1435		-		
1436		-		
Net Programmed Square Foot Area		1,460 - 1,930	0	0
% of Gross Area that is Common Space		18.00% - 25.00%	22.50%	#DIV/0!
Common Area [1]		340 - 670	0	#DIV/0!
Gross Square Feet (Building only)		1,800 - 2,600	0	#DIV/0!
Cost per Square Foot		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Estimated Building Construction Cost		\$ 0.00 - \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	#DIV/0!

Williams Architects, Ltd.

space program

© williams associates architects, ltd.

500 Park Blvd, Suite 800, Itasca, IL 60143

www.Williams-Architects.com

Printed : 9-Nov-18

Page 11 of 12



BUILDING SPACE PROGRAM - Village of Villa Park

Footnotes

RECREATION FACILITIES AT LIONS PARK

Project # 2018-060

Village of Villa Park

8-Nov-18

Revised : 0-Jan-00

8-Nov-18

- [1] Hallways, walls, mechanical space and any non-programmed areas.
- [2] Not included in area or cost totals.
- [3] Combine with pool equipment
- [4] Combine Athletics, and membership Health & Fitness with Athletics, and Public Toilets
- [5] Combine with Gymnasium Equipment Storage (Under Track)
- [6] Combine Common Facility and Central Administration
- [7] Include spare for Activity Area, Quiet Area and in cubbies.

Williams Architects, Ltd.

\space program

© williams associates architects, ltd.

500 Park Blvd, Suite 800, Itasca, IL 60143

www.Williams-Architects.com

Printed : 9-Nov-18

Page 12 of 12

CHAPTER EIGHT – FINANCIAL/ PROFORMA AND OPERATIONAL PLAN

8.1 FINANCIAL PLAN/PRO-FORMA

8.1.1 COMMUNITY CENTER OPERATIONS AND FINANCIAL PLAN ASSUMPTIONS

The initial development of the feasibility study focused on developing a clear set of assumptions. The end product focuses on determining operating costs and revenue streams of the Village of Villa Park Community Recreation Center; this included developing an operational budget and a pricing strategy to best meet the outcomes desired while accounting for market factors.

Schedules summarizing the expenditures and revenues, along with the notes and assumptions set forth, are integral to the analysis and conclusions stated in the financial plan. These notes and assumptions should be carefully read and considered when reviewing the schedules.

GENERAL ASSUMPTIONS

The assumptions in this study assist in understanding how the financial plan was developed and the strategies with which the new Villa Park Community Recreation Center will ultimately be operated. This allows for the revision of assumptions in the future while still maintaining the integrity of the plan by understanding the impact that the changes will have on the operational budget or market capture. The assumptions for the site used for the development of the financial plan are as follows:

- Operations/financial plan are based on major components as depicted in concept plan.
- The pro forma budget is based on 2019 values.
- Salaries are based on 2019 salaries of equivalent job descriptions
- Vending will be made available
- Existing program staff are not counted against the building operational costs only new positions that are needed to operate the building

CAPITAL INVESTMENT ASSUMPTIONS

- Capital investment for the Villa Park Community Recreation Center is based on the concept plan and components as detailed in program spaces identified to date by Williams Architect
- Capital costs for the Villa Park Community Recreation Center is projected at **\$12,600,000 to 13,200,000 million**, total costs- **to be updated by Williams Architects after review with the Village staff when they move forward or \$420 dollars a square foot or \$460 dollars a square foot.**

PRICING ASSUMPTIONS

- Pricing is outlined for each individual program within the electronic Excel model and summarized within this report document
- Pricing is value based, meaning that pricing was determined based on typical market rates based on the assumed level of service received
- Pricing comparisons to other fitness related facilities were used for guidelines for developing the pricing schedule, however, the ultimate goal of value provided was utilized for developing the pro forma



GENERAL EXPENSE AND REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS

- Expenses are projected to be 100 of projected costs beginning in the modeled year “Operating Year 1”; annual increases of a set percent per year each year thereafter as based on Expenditure and Revenue Growth Inputs
- Revenues are projected to be 100% of projected revenue capacity beginning in the modeled year “Operating Year 1”; annual increases of a set percent per year each year thereafter as based on Expenditure and Revenue Growth Inputs
- Percentage of cost recovery is based on the assumed market participation and value/market-based pricing
- Operating and growth inputs are based on average increases per expenditure and revenue category; due to the volatility of the health care and energy sectors, higher growth rates were utilized for employee benefits and utilities
- If a higher percentage of cost recovery is needed, operating expenses and pricing will be analyzed for potential adjustments
- All projections are based on assumptions and estimates made within the electronic Excel model
- Pro forma assumptions beginning in “Operating Year 1” are based on management and staff performing extensive lead-in/pre-opening marketing, promotions, and programming tailored to the customer base
- Pro forma program is based on a very aggressive program offering that will require detailed scheduling to allow for successive usages on a regular basis

STAFFING ASSUMPTIONS

- Center staffing is a direct result of the requirement of the operating hours to be net revenue positive
- Center staffing is based on “lean management” practices where all positions/human resources expended for any goal other than the creation of value for the customer base are nonessential
- As the Community Center reaches operational and programmatic maturity, additional staff persons will most likely be required
- A total of fifteen (7) full time staff, with benefits, are projected for the Community Center
- Staffing salary/wages and benefits are based on input from the Village of Villa Park.
- Inclusive benefits, charges required for most employees regardless of employment status (including payroll taxes and fees) are factored at a percentage of total part time staff salary and full-time staff overtime, excluding any general benefits

CENTER CONTRACTUAL ASSUMPTIONS

- Center utilities are estimated at \$3.33 per square foot
- Utilities were factored for approximately 30,000 square feet
- Building structures and maintenance are projected to be funded beginning in Operating Year 3; it is expected that warranties will be in effect for years one and two

CENTER OPERATING HOURS ASSUMPTIONS

- Center operating hours are assumed to be:
 - Monday - Thursday - 5:30AM to 10:00PM
 - Friday - 5:30AM to 9:00PM
 - Saturday - 7:00AM to 5:00PM
 - Sunday - Noon to 6:00PM
- Holidays during which the Center will be closed are:
 - New Year's Day - closed
 - Easter - closed
 - Christmas Day - closed
- Holidays during which the Center will have reduced operating hours are:
 - New Year's Eve - 5:30AM to 12:00PM/noon; if this day falls on a Saturday or Sunday hours will be 7:00AM to 12:00PM/noon
 - Thanksgiving - 5:30AM to 12:00PM/noon; if this day falls on a Saturday or Sunday hours will be 7:00AM to 12:00PM/noon
 - Day After Thanksgiving - 5:30AM to 12:00PM/noon; if this day falls on a Saturday or Sunday hours will be 7:00AM to 12:00PM/noon
 - Christmas Eve - 5:30AM to 12:00PM/noon; if this day falls on a Saturday or Sunday hours will be 7:00AM to 12:00PM/noon

COMMUNITY RECREATION CENTER MEMBERSHIP ASSUMPTIONS

- Center admission and memberships are as follows:
 - Daily Passes (single admission)
 - Monthly Membership, Single
 - Provides access to all features of the facility; member can participate in all self-directed activities; additional fee required for instructor lead classes
 - Monthly Membership, Couple
 - Membership is for two persons that reside at the same residence and share a checking account (named on account) or like addresses on state issued driver's license
 - Checking/debit card account requirement precedent set by current industry standard at commercial multi-purpose facilities
 - Provides access to all features of the facility; members can participate in all self-directed activities; additional fee required for instructor lead classes



- Monthly Membership
 - Membership is for five persons that reside at the same residence and share a checking account (named on account) or lie addresses on state issued driver's license
 - Checking/debit card account requirement precedent set by current industry standard at commercial multi-purpose facilities
 - Provides access to all features of the facility; members can participate in all self-directed activities; additional fee required for instructor lead classes
- It is assumed that management will assess memberships and admissions and will implement promotions as needed; it is assumed that limited discounting will occur
- It is assumed that management will assess memberships and admissions and discontinue practice and/or revise price points if demand far exceeds assumptions; this will ensure validity of financial projection

PROGRAMMING ASSUMPTIONS

- Programming is based on an aggressive but attainable approach to meet expected cost recovery potential; aggressive program is based on the magnitude of programs being offered that are not currently offered at other recreation provider facilities and are based on existing programs already provided by the Village
- Programming and rentals are based on estimates for units per experience/session, total sessions offered, and fee per program/activity
- Programs shown are depicted as part-time instructor or staff administered;
- Rentals for gymnasium are assumed

MARKET BASE

- The Village of Villa Park was utilized as the market base for the Center
- The Village of Villa Park is based on current and future population projections of approximately 22,000

OPERATING/GROWTH INPUT ASSUMPTIONS

- Operating and growth inputs are based on average increases per expenditure and revenue category; due to the volatility of the health care and energy sectors, higher growth rates were utilized
 - Revenues are projected to growth annual by 3% through growth in users and fee adjustments
 - Salaries and Benefit growth rate is calculated at 3.0% annual growth due to the potential volatility of the insurance/pension fund requirements
 - Supplies growth rate is calculated at 2.0% annual growth due to inflation
 - Services growth rate is calculated at an average of 2.0% annual growth due to inflation and the potential volatility of the energy sector
 - Transfers vary with increases in revenues.
- Percentage growth rate by budget category is presented on the "Inputs" tab of the electronic Excel model

8.1.2 SIX-YEAR PRO FORMA

The table below represents the six-year operational pro forma, categorized by function, for Villa Park's Community Center. Based on the assumptions outlined and typical growth inputs for revenues and expenditures, the proposed facility is projected to achieve 57% cost recovery in year one that will remain consistent by year six. (Note: full revenue and expenditure detail can be found in **Appendix D.**)

Pro Forma Revenues & Expenditures

Villa Park Community Center

BASELINE: REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

Revenues	1st Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year
Passes	\$322,500.00	\$332,175.00	\$342,140.25	\$352,404.46	\$362,976.59	\$373,865.89
Administration	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Building Maintenance	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Custodial	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Fitness	\$170,750.00	\$175,872.50	\$181,148.68	\$186,583.14	\$192,180.63	\$197,946.05
Recreation	\$91,600.00	\$94,348.00	\$97,178.44	\$100,093.79	\$103,096.61	\$106,189.51
Parties	\$15,000.00	\$15,450.00	\$15,913.50	\$16,390.91	\$16,882.63	\$17,389.11
Rentals	\$7,000.00	\$7,210.00	\$7,426.30	\$7,649.09	\$7,878.56	\$8,114.92
Concessions	\$15,000.00	\$15,450.00	\$15,913.50	\$16,390.91	\$16,882.63	\$17,389.11
Total	\$621,850.00	\$640,505.50	\$659,720.67	\$679,512.28	\$699,897.65	\$720,894.58

Expenditures	1st Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year
Passes	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Administration	\$519,448.20	\$533,687.95	\$548,328.01	\$563,379.87	\$578,855.32	\$594,766.51
Building Maintenance	\$181,920.00	\$187,098.40	\$192,426.57	\$197,908.89	\$203,549.86	\$209,354.14
Custodial	\$141,820.50	\$145,665.12	\$149,616.87	\$153,678.81	\$157,854.08	\$162,145.90
Fitness	\$145,483.00	\$149,572.49	\$153,779.16	\$158,106.43	\$162,557.79	\$167,136.86
Recreation	\$90,088.75	\$92,741.41	\$95,472.65	\$98,284.81	\$101,180.30	\$104,161.59
Parties	\$2,578.50	\$2,640.86	\$2,704.78	\$2,770.32	\$2,837.51	\$2,906.40
Rentals	\$3,078.50	\$3,150.86	\$3,224.98	\$3,300.92	\$3,378.73	\$3,458.44
Concessions	\$12,750.00	\$13,005.00	\$13,265.10	\$13,530.40	\$13,801.01	\$14,077.03
Total	\$1,097,167.45	\$1,127,562.07	\$1,158,818.13	\$1,190,960.45	\$1,224,014.59	\$1,258,006.87

Total Cost Recovery	57%	57%	57%	57%	57%	57%
----------------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------



8.1.3 AQUATIC CENTER PRO FORMA

In addition to the Community Recreation Center, the consultant team also developed a high-level operational pro forma for an Outdoor Aquatic Center. Since there are no existing designs or renderings in place, this forecast is based on past similar projects and there are many unknown variables that may affect the capital costs to develop the facility and the operational costs outlined in this pro forma. This information is being given to help establish an “order of magnitude cost” and is not necessarily a representation of the final project costs. This proforma is based on the following set of assumptions.

- Bather load of 750
- The Aquatic Center would include the following features:
 - Lap lanes (8) for competitive swim (25 yards)
 - Learn-to-Swim instructional area
 - Zero depth entry
 - Leisure pool
 - Water slides (1 flume/body and 1 drop)
 - Diving board(s)
 - Water spray area (that is separate and can be used outside of pool season on warm days)
 - Large Sun Bathing Deck
 - Bath House
- Staffing needs:
 - Pool Managers (2) - two seasonal positions with combined salary of \$10,766
 - PT Support Staff - combination of lifeguards, cashiers, and customer service staff totaling \$70,589 per season
 - Maintenance Staff - total of \$9,609 per season
 - Overtime estimated at \$2,000 per season
 - Employer pays 6.36% of wages for FICA and 1.49% of wages for Medicare
- Revenues for the facility would include:
 - Seasonal Memberships for Youth, Adults, Seniors, and Families, and there is a Resident and Non-Resident rate
 - Punch Passes are good for 10-visits and pricing varies for Residents and Non-Residents
 - Daily Admission is based on a Resident and Non-Resident rate
 - Swimming and diving lessons
 - Special Events
 - Pool Rentals
- Revenues and expenditures are expected to increase by 3% each year.

AQUATIC CENTER PRO FORMA

The table below establishes the baseline year of operations, then forecasts the next five years for the operation of the Aquatic Center. Revenues are compared to expenses to arrive at a cost recovery percentage for the facility. The operational pro forma shows a flat 98% cost recovery level for the facility over the first five years of operation. (NOTE: detailed revenue and expenditure model can be found in Appendix D)

Pro Forma Revenues & Expenditures						
VILLA PARK AQUATIC CENTER						
BASELINE: REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES						
Revenues	1st Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year
Outdoor Aquatics	\$205,525.00	\$211,690.75	\$218,041.47	\$224,582.72	\$231,320.20	\$238,259.80
Total	\$205,525.00	\$211,690.75	\$218,041.47	\$224,582.72	\$231,320.20	\$238,259.80
Expenditures	1th Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year
Outdoor Aquatics	\$210,511.67	\$216,827.02	\$223,331.83	\$230,031.79	\$236,932.74	\$244,040.73
Total	\$210,511.67	\$216,827.02	\$223,331.83	\$230,031.79	\$236,932.74	\$244,040.73
Total Cost Recovery	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%



8.2 BOND AND SALES TAX ANALYSIS

Village of Villa Park IL Bond Analysis

Community Center

Debt Service Analysis - 20 Year Bonds	
Bond Principal	\$15,000,000
Interest Rate	4%
Term	20 Years
Annual Bond Payment	\$1,103,726

Estimated Revenues	
Assessed Value:	\$547,583,885 Note 1
Mileage Required:	\$2.0156 Per \$1,000
Total Increased Tax Revenues	\$1,103,726

Impact	
House Assessed Value:	\$200,000
Mileage Required:	\$2.0156 Per \$1,000
Total Increased Property Tax	\$403.13 Annual
Total Increased Property Tax	\$33.59 Monthly

Pool

Debt Service Analysis - 20 Year Bonds	
Bond Principal	\$8,000,000
Interest Rate	4%
Term	20 Years
Annual Bond Payment	\$588,654

Estimated Revenues	
Assessed Value:	\$547,583,885 Note 1
Mileage Required:	\$1.0750 Per \$1,000
Total Increased Tax Revenues	\$588,654

Impact	
House Assessed Value:	\$200,000
Mileage Required:	\$1.0750 Per \$1,000
Total Increased Property Tax	\$215.00 Annual
Total Increased Property Tax	\$17.92 Monthly

Note 1: From 2017 CAFR

Village of Villa Park IL

Sales Tax Analysis

1% Sales Tax Increase

Sales Tax Analysis	
2017 Sales Tax Revenues	\$8,003,000 Note 1
Current Sales Tax Rate	1.5% Note 1
Annual Sales Tax Revenues at 1.0%	<u>\$5,335,333</u>
Annual Sales Tax Revenues at 0.5%	<u>\$2,667,667</u>
Annual Sales Tax Revenues at 0.25%	<u>\$1,333,833</u>

Note 1: From 2017 CAFR

Community Center

Debt Service Analysis - 20 Year Bonds	
Bond Principal	\$15,000,000
Interest Rate	4%
Term	<u>20 Years</u>
Annual Bond Payment	<u>\$1,103,726</u>

Estimated Sales Tax Impact	
Annual Bond Payment	\$1,103,726 Note 1
Base Sales	<u>\$533,533,333</u>
Total Increased Sales Tax Revenues	0.21%

Pool

Debt Service Analysis - 20 Year Bonds	
Bond Principal	\$8,000,000
Interest Rate	4%
Term	<u>20 Years</u>
Annual Bond Payment	<u>\$588,654</u>

Estimated Sales Tax Impact	
Annual Bond Payment	\$588,654 Note 1
Base Sales	<u>\$533,533,333</u>
Total Increased Sales Tax Revenues	0.11%



8.3 FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR THE COMMUNITY CENTER

The financial support by the community for a community center is average whereby the public feels that the community center should be primarily paid for by sales tax and operated with user fees. If an outdoor aquatic component was included with a community center it would have a higher level of community support as it was one of the most important amenities that people desired. The Village will have to demonstrate that this is a combination program center and membership center as most residents who responded to the survey indicate that a combination of sales tax and user fees are the most desired method for paying for the development and operational costs of the community center. In any case the Village will need to develop a strong campaign to inform residents of the value of a community center as a public good in the same realm of having a great library for all residents to enjoy and that users will primarily pay for the operation of the facility via user fees. See Cross Tabs below:

8.3.1 CROSS-TABS BY INCOME

Q21. Option for Repaying Bonds Respondents Most Prefer	Under \$35k	\$35k- \$59,99	\$60k- \$99,999	\$100k- \$149,999	\$150k+	Overall
A local sales tax increase	33%	23%	33%	21%	30%	<u>26%</u>
An increase to local property taxes	0%	5%	6%	9%	2%	<u>6%</u>
A combination of option 1 & 2	20%	14%	33%	47%	54%	<u>36%</u>
Neither option 1 nor 2	47%	59%	28%	22%	14%	<u>32%</u>
Table is shaded from highest to lowest within the row (example: respondents who indicated they make between \$100k-\$149,999 are significantly less in favor of a local sales tax increase than those who make between \$60k-\$99,999 and those who make under \$35k.)						

Q22. Options for Paying for Operating Costs	Under \$35k	\$35k- \$59,99	\$60k- \$99,999	\$100k- \$149,999	\$150k+	Overall
User fees paid by patrons to the center	77%	96%	88%	87%	85%	<u>89%</u>
A local sales tax increase	41%	17%	43%	37%	54%	<u>37%</u>
An increase to local property taxes	6%	9%	17%	20%	24%	<u>17%</u>
Table is shaded from highest to lowest within the row (example: respondents who indicated they make less than \$35k are significantly less in favor of using user fees to pay for a New Community Recreation Center than those who make between \$35k-\$59,999.)						

8.3.2 CROSS-TABS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE

Q21. Option for Repaying Bonds Respondents Most Prefer	Households with Children Under 10 years	Households with Children 10-19 years	Households with no Children (Ages 20-54 years)	Households with no Children (Aged 55+ years)	Overall
A local sales tax increase	24%	38%	33%	14%	<u>26%</u>
An increase to local property taxes	5%	9%	9%	4%	<u>6%</u>
A combination of option 1 & 2	50%	29%	22%	32%	<u>36%</u>
Neither option 1 nor 2	21%	24%	36%	50%	<u>32%</u>

Q22. Options for Paying for Operating Costs	Households with Children Under 10 years	Households with Children 10-19 years	Households with no Children (Ages 20-54 years)	Households with no Children (Aged 55+ years)	Overall
A local sales tax increase	47%	41%	34%	24%	<u>37%</u>
An increase to local property taxes	22%	14%	11%	17%	<u>17%</u>
User fees paid by patrons to the center	90%	84%	89%	91%	<u>89%</u>

8.3.3 CROSS-TABS BY GENDER

Q21. Option for Repaying Bonds Respondents Most Prefer	Male	Female	Overall
A local sales tax increase	26%	27%	<u>26%</u>
An increase to local property taxes	4%	8%	<u>6%</u>
A combination of option 1 & 2	33%	41%	<u>36%</u>
Neither option 1 nor 2	37%	25%	<u>32%</u>

Q22. Options for Paying for Operating Costs	Male	Female	Overall
A local sales tax increase	35%	39%	<u>37%</u>
An increase to local property taxes	15%	18%	<u>17%</u>
User fees paid by patrons to the center	92%	86%	<u>89%</u>



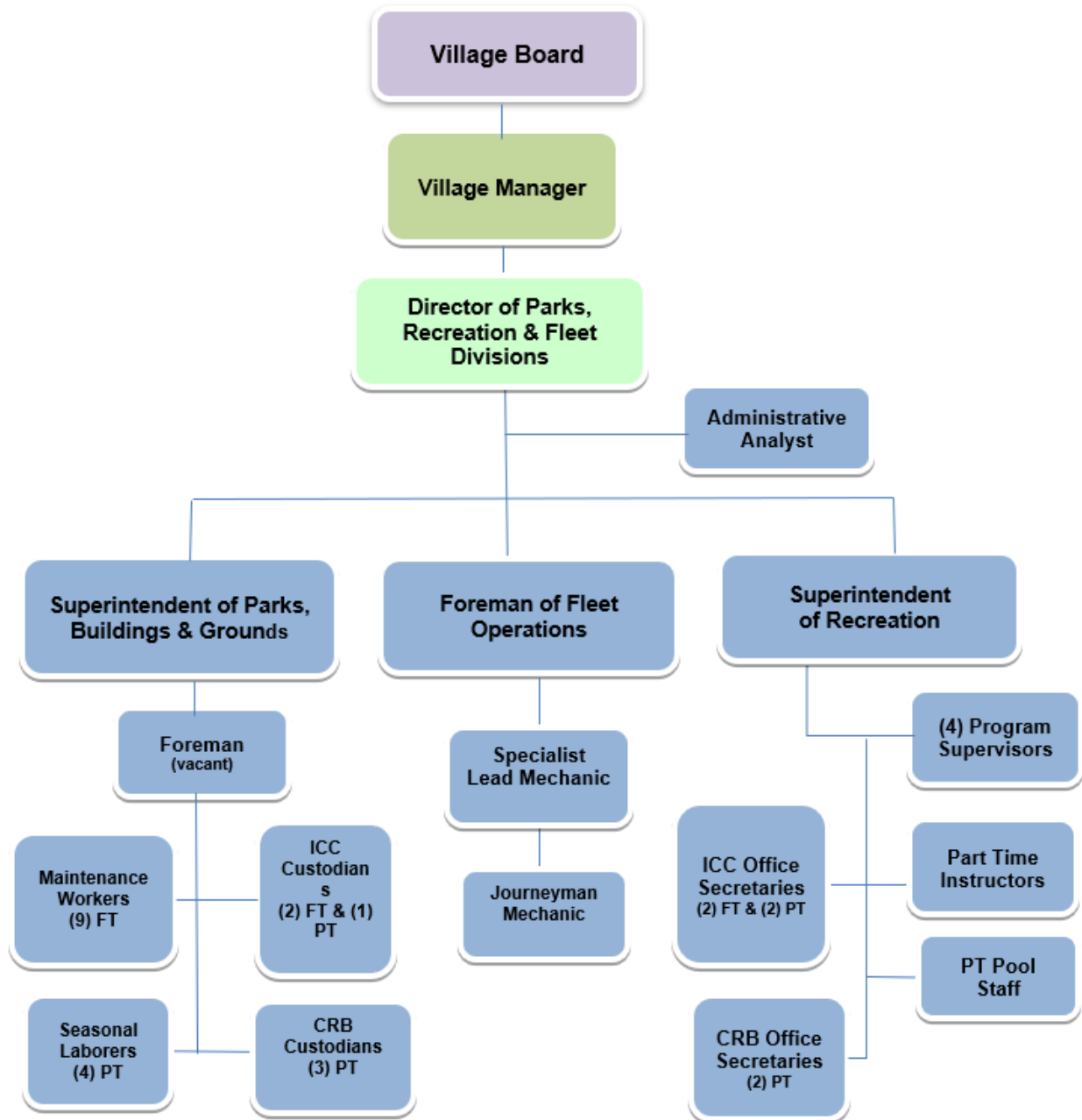
8.3.4 CROSS-TABS BY YEARS IN THE VILLAGE

Q21. Option for Repaying Bonds Respondents Most Prefer	Less than 5 years	6 to 10 years	11 to 20 years	21 to 30 years	31+ years	Overall
A local sales tax increase	32%	28%	31%	21%	19%	<u>26%</u>
An increase to local property taxes	5%	2%	7%	10%	5%	<u>6%</u>
A combination of option 1 & 2	34%	54%	36%	35%	31%	<u>36%</u>
Neither option 1 nor 2	29%	16%	26%	35%	46%	<u>32%</u>

Q22. Options for Paying for Operating Costs	Less than 5 years	6 to 10 years	11 to 20 years	21 to 30 years	31+ years	Overall
A local sales tax increase	48%	51%	38%	23%	32%	<u>37%</u>
An increase to local property taxes	15%	26%	17%	15%	16%	<u>17%</u>
User fees paid by patrons to the center	87%	77%	89%	93%	94%	<u>89%</u>

8.3.5 PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT ORGANIZATION CHART

The following is the existing organizational chart for the Village Parks and Recreation Department. Staffing of a new community center would stay the same as it is today **except for adding (2) new custodians, a front desk manager and a facility manager position** would need to be added to the organizational chart below. If the pool would be developed it would include seasonal guards and a pool manager.





CHAPTER NINE - RECOMMENDATIONS

The Village of Villa Park needs an additional community center to support needed programs in the Village as well as a new pool to replace Jefferson Pool which is 60+ years old. The existing community center needs upgrading as well as it is 60+ years old. The residents of the Village recognize that a new recreation center is needed as well as a new outdoor pool.

There is good support by the community for a new community center and pool for the Village. The needs of the Village for program spaces in a new community center that was in the 30,000+ square foot range should include a gymnasium with a walking track, group fitness space and dance room space, preschool spaces, programable spaces for people of all ages, child care and community gathering spaces for people of all ages based on responses from citizens who participated in the survey. The survey indicated the following:

- 63% of the community indicated that they would use the community center daily (50%) and (13%) weekly.

When it came to support for funding a community center there was mild support for doing so.

- 59% of respondents would support a combination of funding options (sales tax-22%, property tax -5% or a combination of both sales tax and property tax at 31% to fund a new community center). Respondents of the survey who were not in favor of doing either a new community center or pool was (27%) which demonstrates there is slightly more support for funding the development of some type of a new community center or pool from a combination of taxing options is preferred than not. The key would be to have a well-organized campaign that informs the community what it would cost to build either facility with good design details and cost estimates above what was provided for in this feasibility study.
- User fees was the preferred choice to support the operational cost of the community center at 81% while the remaining funding sources would come from a combination of a sales tax and or property tax. This too is an element that needs future study based on the philosophy of the Village to subsidize operations to a set level. Both the community center and pool have the capability to support a higher level of operational costs in the (57% cost recovery for the community center and 98%) for the pool) based on preliminary design which too will need to be refined once tighter design elements are established.

In terms of the needs for an outdoor pool

Potential for Supporting a New Aquatic Center.

- The highest level of interest in various potential amenities, based on the combined percentages of “very interested” and “interested” responses among residents who had an opinion, were: zero depth entry pool (74%), sun decks (70%), and water slides (69%). The lowest level of interest in various potential amenities, based on the combined percentages of “not interested” and “not at all interested” responses among residents who had an opinion, were: lazy river (21%), diving boards (21%), outdoor pool lap lanes (18%), and spray pad (18%).
- The potential amenities that respondent households indicated were most important to them to be included in the design of a new pool, based on the sum of the respondents’ top three choices, were: zero depth entry pool (53%), outdoor pool lap lanes (41%), and water slides (41%).

Potential New Aquatic Center Use

- Half of respondents (50%) indicated they would either use the new aquatic center, with the desired features that were most important to them, either “daily” (14%) or “a few times per week” (36%). Twenty percent (20%) of respondents indicated they would use the new aquatic center “weekly,” 5% of respondent households indicated they would use the new aquatic center “monthly,” and 7% of respondents indicated they would use the new aquatic center “once or twice a season.” This demonstrates the good support for an outdoor pool.

Ideally the Village should consider developing a new outdoor community pool as an additional amenity to be part of the new Community Center in the future as it had the strongest unmet need and value to the community as a new amenity in the citizen survey as part of this feasibility study. Aquatic programs were outlined as most important to residents by 22% of males and 33% of females. Aquatics was listed as the number two choice for all respondents from all income brackets. An aquatics facility was listed as the number one program that needs expanded by 39% of respondents.

The community recognizes that a new community center is necessary and relates its value to the new library under construction as a quality of life amenity that will serve many residents for a long period of time 50+ years. PROS Consulting feels that to pass a combination property tax and sales tax bond for the community center and or pool by the community is certainly present. This will require a strong educational component of the values and benefits to the community of adding a new community center and replacing Jefferson Pool in doing so. The Village is in need of a new community recreation center and pool and the economy is strong. The Village should consider one of these options if not both as for the future of parks and recreation facilities in the Village in the next year.





APPENDIX A – NATIONAL CORE VS. CASUAL PARTICIPATORY TRENDS

GENERAL SPORTS

National Core vs Casual Participatory Trends - General Sports								
Activity	Participation Levels						% Change	
	2012		2016		2017		5-Year Trend	1-Year Trend
	#	%	#	%	#	%		
Golf * (2011, 2015 and 2016 data)	25,682	100%	24,120	100%	23,815	100%	-7.3%	-1.3%
Basketball	23,708	100%	22,343	100%	23,401	100%	-1.3%	4.7%
<i>Casual (1-12 times)</i>	7,389	31%	7,486	34%	8,546	37%	15.7%	14.2%
<i>Core(13+ times)</i>	16,319	69%	14,857	66%	14,856	63%	-9.0%	0.0%
Tennis	17,020	100%	18,079	100%	17,683	100%	3.9%	-2.2%
Baseball	12,976	100%	14,760	100%	15,642	100%	20.5%	6.0%
<i>Casual (1-12 times)</i>	3,931	30%	5,673	38%	6,405	41%	62.9%	12.9%
<i>Core (13+ times)</i>	9,046	70%	9,087	62%	9,238	59%	2.1%	1.7%
Soccer (Outdoor)	12,944	100%	11,932	100%	11,924	100%	-7.9%	-0.1%
<i>Casual (1-25 times)</i>	6,740	52%	6,342	53%	6,665	56%	-1.1%	5.1%
<i>Core (26+ times)</i>	6,205	48%	5,590	47%	5,259	44%	-15.2%	-5.9%
Softball (Slow Pitch)	7,411	100%	7,690	100%	7,283	100%	-1.7%	-5.3%
<i>Casual (1-12 times)</i>	2,825	38%	3,377	44%	3,060	42%	8.3%	-9.4%
<i>Core(13+ times)</i>	4,586	62%	4,314	56%	4,223	58%	-7.9%	-2.1%
Badminton	7,278	100%	7,354	100%	6,430	100%	-11.7%	-12.6%
<i>Casual (1-12 times)</i>	5,092	70%	5,285	72%	4,564	71%	-10.4%	-13.6%
<i>Core(13+ times)</i>	2,185	30%	2,069	28%	1,867	29%	-14.6%	-9.8%
Volleyball (Court)	6,384	100%	6,216	100%	6,317	100%	-1.0%	1.6%
<i>Casual (1-12 times)</i>	2,553	40%	2,852	46%	2,939	47%	15.1%	3.1%
<i>Core(13+ times)</i>	3,831	60%	3,364	54%	3,378	53%	-11.8%	0.4%
Football, Flag	5,865	100%	6,173	100%	6,551	100%	11.7%	6.1%
<i>Casual (1-12 times)</i>	2,963	51%	3,249	53%	3,572	55%	20.6%	9.9%
<i>Core(13+ times)</i>	2,902	49%	2,924	47%	2,979	45%	2.7%	1.9%
Football, Touch	7,295	100%	5,686	100%	5,629	100%	-22.8%	-1.0%
<i>Casual (1-12 times)</i>	4,015	55%	3,304	58%	3,332	59%	-17.0%	0.8%
<i>Core(13+ times)</i>	3,280	45%	2,386	42%	2,297	41%	-30.0%	-3.7%
Volleyball (Sand/Beach)	4,505	100%	5,489	100%	4,947	100%	9.8%	-9.9%
<i>Casual (1-12 times)</i>	3,040	67%	3,989	73%	3,544	72%	16.6%	-11.2%
<i>Core(13+ times)</i>	1,465	33%	1,500	27%	1,403	28%	-4.2%	-6.5%
Football, Tackle	6,220	100%	5,481	100%	5,224	100%	-16.0%	-4.7%
<i>Casual (1-25 times)</i>	2,566	41%	2,242	41%	2,145	41%	-16.4%	-4.3%
<i>Core(26+ times)</i>	3,655	59%	3,240	59%	3,078	59%	-15.8%	-5.0%
Gymnastics	5,115	100%	5,381	100%	4,805	100%	-6.1%	-10.7%
<i>Casual (1-49 times)</i>	3,252	64%	3,580	67%	3,139	65%	-3.5%	-12.3%
<i>Core(50+ times)</i>	1,863	36%	1,800	33%	1,666	35%	-10.6%	-7.4%
Soccer (Indoor)	4,617	100%	5,117	100%	5,399	100%	16.9%	5.5%
<i>Casual (1-12 times)</i>	2,006	43%	2,347	46%	2,657	49%	32.5%	13.2%
<i>Core(13+ times)</i>	2,611	57%	2,770	54%	2,742	51%	5.0%	-1.0%
Track and Field	4,257	100%	4,116	100%	4,161	100%	-2.3%	1.1%
<i>Casual (1-25 times)</i>	1,820	43%	1,961	48%	2,040	49%	12.1%	4.0%
<i>Core(26+ times)</i>	2,437	57%	2,155	52%	2,121	51%	-13.0%	-1.6%
Participation Growth/Decline	Large Increase (greater than 25%)		Moderate Increase (0%to 25%)		Moderate Decrease (0%to -25%)		Large Decrease (less than -25%)	
Core vs Casual Distribution	Mostly Core Participants (greater than 75%)		More Core Participants (56-74%)		Evenly Divided (45-55%Core and Casual)		More Casual Participants (56-74%)	Mostly Casual Participants (greater than 75%)

*Golf participation figures are from 2015

National Core vs Casual Participatory Trends - General Sports								
Activity	Participation Levels						% Change	
	2012		2016		2017		5-Year Trend	1-Year Trend
	#	%	#	%	#	%		
Cheerleading	3,244	100%	4,029	100%	3,816	100%	17.6%	-5.3%
Casual (1-25 times)	1,514	47%	2,365	59%	2,164	57%	42.9%	-8.5%
Core(26+ times)	1,730	53%	1,664	41%	1,653	43%	-4.5%	-0.7%
Ultimate Frisbee	5,131	100%	3,673	100%	3,126	100%	-39.1%	-14.9%
Casual (1-12 times)	3,647	71%	2,746	75%	2,270	73%	-37.8%	-17.3%
Core(13+ times)	1,484	29%	927	25%	856	27%	-42.3%	-7.7%
Racquetball	4,070	100%	3,579	100%	3,526	100%	-13.4%	-1.5%
Casual (1-12 times)	2,572	63%	2,488	70%	2,451	70%	-4.7%	-1.5%
Core(13+ times)	1,498	37%	1,092	30%	1,075	30%	-28.2%	-1.6%
Pickleball	N/A	N/A	2,815	100%	3,132	100%	N/A	11.3%
Ice Hockey	2,363	100%	2,697	100%	2,544	100%	7.7%	-5.7%
Casual (1-12 times)	1,082	46%	1,353	50%	1,227	48%	13.4%	-9.3%
Core(13+ times)	1,281	54%	1,344	50%	1,317	52%	2.8%	-2.0%
Softball (Fast Pitch)	2,624	100%	2,467	100%	2,309	100%	-12.0%	-6.4%
Casual (1-25 times)	1,245	47%	1,198	49%	1,077	47%	-13.5%	-10.1%
Core(26+ times)	1,379	53%	1,269	51%	1,232	53%	-10.7%	-2.9%
Lacrosse	1,607	100%	2,090	100%	2,171	100%	35.1%	3.9%
Casual (1-12 times)	788	49%	1,153	55%	1,142	53%	44.9%	-1.0%
Core(13+ times)	819	51%	938	45%	1,030	47%	25.8%	9.8%
Roller Hockey	1,367	100%	1,929	100%	1,834	100%	34.2%	-4.9%
Casual (1-12 times)	875	64%	1,438	75%	1,419	77%	62.2%	-1.3%
Core(13+ times)	493	36%	491	25%	415	23%	-15.8%	-15.5%
Wrestling	1,922	100%	1,922	100%	1,896	100%	-1.4%	-1.4%
Casual (1-25 times)	965	50%	1,139	59%	1,179	62%	22.2%	3.5%
Core(26+ times)	957	50%	782	41%	717	38%	-25.1%	-8.3%
Rugby	887	100%	1,550	100%	1,621	100%	82.8%	4.6%
Casual (1-7 times)	526	59%	1,090	70%	1,097	68%	108.6%	0.6%
Core(8+ times)	361	41%	460	30%	524	32%	45.2%	13.9%
Squash	1,290	100%	1,549	100%	1,492	100%	15.7%	-3.7%
Casual (1-7 times)	928	72%	1,111	72%	1,044	70%	12.5%	-6.0%
Core(8+ times)	361	28%	437	28%	447	30%	23.8%	2.3%
Field Hockey	1,237	100%	1,512	100%	1,596	100%	29.0%	5.6%
Casual (1-7 times)	578	47%	773	51%	897	56%	55.2%	16.0%
Core(8+ times)	659	53%	739	49%	700	44%	6.2%	-5.3%
Boxing for Competition	959	100%	1,210	100%	1,368	100%	42.6%	13.1%
Casual (1-12 times)	769	80%	1,035	86%	1,168	85%	51.9%	12.9%
Core(13+ times)	190	20%	176	14%	199	15%	4.7%	13.1%
NOTE: Participation figures are in 000's for the US population ages 6 and over								
Participation Growth/Decline	Large Increase (greater than 25%)		Moderate Increase (0% to 25%)		Moderate Decrease (0% to -25%)		Large Decrease (less than -25%)	
Core vs Casual Distribution	Mostly Core Participants (greater than 75%)		More Core Participants (56-74%)		Evenly Divided (45-55% Core and Casual)		More Casual Participants (56-74%)	
							Mostly Casual Participants (greater than 75%)	



GENERAL FITNESS

National Core vs Casual Participatory Trends - General Fitness								
Activity	Participation Levels						% Change	
	2012		2016		2017		5-Year Trend	1-Year Trend
	#	%	#	%	#	%		
Fitness Walking	114,029	100%	107,895	100%	110,805	100%	-2.8%	2.7%
Casual (1-49 times)	35,267	31%	34,535	32%	35,326	32%	0.2%	2.3%
Core(50+ times)	78,762	69%	73,359	68%	75,479	68%	-4.2%	2.9%
Treadmill	50,839	100%	51,872	100%	52,966	100%	4.2%	2.1%
Casual (1-49 times)	22,248	44%	23,490	45%	24,444	46%	9.9%	4.1%
Core(50+ times)	28,591	56%	28,381	55%	28,523	54%	-0.2%	0.5%
Free Weights (Dumbbells/Hand Weights)	N/A	100%	51,513	100%	52,217	100%	N/A	1.4%
Casual (1-49 times)	N/A		18,245	35%	18,866	36%	N/A	3.4%
Core(50+ times)	N/A		33,268	65%	33,351	64%	N/A	0.2%
Running/Jogging	51,450	100%	47,384	100%	50,770	100%	-1.3%	7.1%
Casual (1-49 times)	21,973	43%	21,764	46%	24,004	47%	9.2%	10.3%
Core(50+ times)	29,478	57%	25,621	54%	26,766	53%	-9.2%	4.5%
Stationary Cycling (Recumbent/Upright)	35,987	100%	36,118	100%	36,035	100%	0.1%	-0.2%
Casual (1-49 times)	18,265	51%	18,240	51%	18,447	51%	1.0%	1.1%
Core(50+ times)	17,722	49%	17,878	49%	17,588	49%	-0.8%	-1.6%
Weight/Resistant Machines	38,999	100%	35,768	100%	36,291	100%	-6.9%	1.5%
Casual (1-49 times)	15,383	39%	14,346	40%	14,496	40%	-5.8%	1.0%
Core(50+ times)	23,617	61%	21,422	60%	21,795	60%	-7.7%	1.7%
Stretching	35,873	100%	33,771	100%	33,195	100%	-7.5%	-1.7%
Casual (1-49 times)	8,996	25%	9,793	29%	10,095	30%	12.2%	3.1%
Core(50+ times)	26,877	75%	23,978	71%	23,100	70%	-14.1%	-3.7%
Elliptical Motion Trainer*	28,560	100%	32,218	100%	32,283	100%	13.0%	0.2%
Casual (1-49 times)	13,638	48%	15,687	49%	15,854	49%	16.2%	1.1%
Core(50+ times)	14,922	52%	16,532	51%	16,430	51%	10.1%	-0.6%
Free Weights (Barbells)	26,688	100%	26,473	100%	27,444	100%	2.8%	3.7%
Casual (1-49 times)	9,435	35%	10,344	39%	10,868	40%	15.2%	5.1%
Core(50+ times)	17,253	65%	16,129	61%	16,576	60%	-3.9%	2.8%
Yoga	23,253	100%	26,268	100%	27,354	100%	17.6%	4.1%
Casual (1-49 times)	13,305	57%	15,486	59%	16,454	60%	23.7%	6.3%
Core(50+ times)	9,949	43%	10,782	41%	10,900	40%	9.6%	1.1%
Calisthenics/Bodyweight Exercise	N/A	100%	25,110	100%	24,454	100%	N/A	-2.6%
Casual (1-49 times)	N/A	0	9,763	39%	10,095	41%	N/A	3.4%
Core(50+ times)	N/A	0	15,347	61%	14,359	59%	N/A	-6.4%
Choreographed Exercise	N/A	100%	21,839	100%	22,616	100%	N/A	3.6%
Casual (1-49 times)	N/A	0	14,158	65%	14,867	66%	N/A	5.0%
Core(50+ times)	N/A	0	7,681	35%	7,748	34%	N/A	0.9%
NOTE: Participation figures are in 000's for the US population ages 6 and over								
Participation Growth/Decline	Large Increase (greater than 25%)		Moderate Increase (0% to 25%)		Moderate Decrease (0% to -25%)		Large Decrease (less than -25%)	
Core vs Casual Distribution	Mostly Core Participants (greater than 75%)		More Core Participants (56-74%)		Evenly Divided (45-55% Core and Casual)		More Casual Participants (56-74%)	
*Cardio Cross Trainer is merged to Elliptical Motion Trainer								

National Core vs Casual Participatory Trends - General Fitness								
Activity	Participation Levels						% Change	
	2012		2016		2017		5-Year Trend	1-Year Trend
	#	%	#	%	#	%		
Aerobics (High Impact)	16,178	100%	21,390	100%	21,476	100%	32.7%	0.4%
Casual (1-49 times)	7,819	48%	11,801	55%	12,105	56%	54.8%	2.6%
Core(50+ times)	8,359	52%	9,589	45%	9,370	44%	12.1%	-2.3%
Stair Climbing Machine	12,979	100%	15,079	100%	14,948	100%	15.2%	-0.9%
Casual (1-49 times)	7,303	56%	9,332	62%	9,501	64%	30.1%	1.8%
Core(50+ times)	5,676	44%	5,747	38%	5,447	36%	-4.0%	-5.2%
Cross-Training Style Workout	N/A	100%	12,914	100%	13,622	100%	N/A	5.5%
Casual (1-49 times)	N/A	N/A	6,430	50%	6,890	51%	N/A	7.2%
Core(50+ times)	N/A	N/A	6,483	50%	6,732	49%	N/A	3.8%
Stationary Cycling (Group)	8,477	100%	8,937	100%	9,409	100%	11.0%	5.3%
Casual (1-49 times)	5,053	60%	5,751	64%	6,023	64%	19.2%	4.7%
Core(50+ times)	3,424	40%	3,186	36%	3,386	36%	-1.1%	6.3%
Pilates Training	8,519	100%	8,893	100%	9,047	100%	6.2%	1.7%
Casual (1-49 times)	5,212	61%	5,525	62%	5,698	63%	9.3%	3.1%
Core(50+ times)	3,307	39%	3,367	38%	3,348	37%	1.2%	-0.6%
Trail Running	5,806	100%	8,582	100%	9,149	100%	57.6%	6.6%
Cardio Kickboxing	6,725	100%	6,899	100%	6,693	100%	-0.5%	-3.0%
Casual (1-49 times)	4,455	66%	4,760	69%	4,671	70%	4.8%	-1.9%
Core(50+ times)	2,271	34%	2,139	31%	2,022	30%	-11.0%	-5.5%
Boot Camp Style Training	7,496	100%	6,583	100%	6,651	100%	-11.3%	1.0%
Casual (1-49 times)	4,787	64%	4,484	68%	4,637	70%	-3.1%	3.4%
Core(50+ times)	2,709	36%	2,099	32%	2,014	30%	-25.7%	-4.0%
Martial Arts	5,075	100%	5,745	100%	5,838	100%	15.0%	1.6%
Casual (1-12 times)	1,207	24%	1,964	34%	2,021	35%	67.4%	2.9%
Core(13+ times)	3,869	76%	3,780	66%	3,816	65%	-1.4%	1.0%
Boxing for Fitness	4,831	100%	5,175	100%	5,157	100%	6.7%	-0.3%
Casual (1-12 times)	2,075	43%	2,678	52%	2,738	53%	32.0%	2.2%
Core(13+ times)	2,756	57%	2,496	48%	2,419	47%	-12.2%	-3.1%
Tai Chi	3,203	100%	3,706	100%	3,787	100%	18.2%	2.2%
Casual (1-49 times)	1,835	57%	2,245	61%	2,329	61%	26.9%	3.7%
Core(50+ times)	1,369	43%	1,461	39%	1,458	39%	6.5%	-0.2%
Barre	N/A	N/A	3,329	100%	3,436	100%	N/A	3.2%
Casual (1-49 times)	N/A	N/A	2,636	79%	2,701	79%	N/A	2.5%
Core(50+ times)	N/A	N/A	693	21%	735	21%	N/A	6.1%
Triathlon (Traditional/Road)	1,789	100%	2,374	100%	2,162	100%	20.8%	-8.9%
Casual (1 times)	616	34%	786	33%	754	35%	22.4%	-4.1%
Core(2+ times)	1,173	66%	1,589	67%	1,408	65%	20.0%	-11.4%
Triathlon (Non-Traditional/Off Road)	1,075	100%	1,705	100%	1,878	100%	74.7%	10.1%
Casual (1 times)	341	32%	647	38%	749	40%	119.6%	15.8%
Core(2+ times)	734	68%	1,058	62%	1,129	60%	53.8%	6.7%
NOTE: Participation figures are in 000's for the US population ages 6 and over								
Participation Growth/Decline	Large Increase (greater than 25%)		Moderate Increase (0% to 25%)		Moderate Decrease (0% to -25%)		Large Decrease (less than -25%)	
Core vs Casual Distribution	Mostly Core Participants (greater than 75%)		More Core Participants (56-74%)		Evenly Divided (45-55% Core and Casual)		More Casual Participants (56-74%)	
							Mostly Casual Participants (greater than 75%)	



OUTDOOR/ADVENTURE RECREATION

National Core vs Casual Participatory Trends - Outdoor / Adventure Recreation								
Activity	Participation Levels						% Change	
	2012		2016		2017		5-Year Trend	1-Year Trend
	#	%	#	%	#	%		
Hiking (Day)	34,519	100%	42,128	100%	44,900	100%	30.1%	6.6%
Bicycling (Road)	39,790	100%	38,365	100%	38,866	100%	-2.3%	1.3%
<i>Casual (1-25 times)</i>	18,966	48%	19,244	50%	20,212	52%	6.6%	5.0%
<i>Core(26+ times)</i>	20,824	52%	19,121	50%	18,654	48%	-10.4%	-2.4%
Fishing (Freshwater)	39,002	100%	38,121	100%	38,346	100%	-1.7%	0.6%
<i>Casual (1-7 times)</i>	20,341	52%	20,308	53%	19,977	52%	-1.8%	-1.6%
<i>Core(8+ times)</i>	18,660	48%	17,813	47%	18,369	48%	-1.6%	3.1%
Camping (< 1/4 Mile of Vehicle/Home)	31,454	100%	26,467	100%	26,262	100%	-16.5%	-0.8%
Camping (Recreational Vehicle)	15,903	100%	15,855	100%	16,159	100%	1.6%	1.9%
<i>Casual (1-7 times)</i>	8,316	52%	8,719	55%	9,332	58%	12.2%	7.0%
<i>Core(8+ times)</i>	7,587	48%	7,136	45%	6,826	42%	-10.0%	-4.3%
Fishing (Saltwater)	12,000	100%	12,266	100%	13,062	100%	8.9%	6.5%
<i>Casual (1-7 times)</i>	7,251	60%	7,198	59%	7,625	58%	5.2%	5.9%
<i>Core(8+ times)</i>	4,749	40%	5,068	41%	5,437	42%	14.5%	7.3%
Birdwatching (>1/4 mile of Vehicle/Home)	13,535	100%	11,589	100%	12,296	100%	-9.2%	6.1%
Backpacking Overnight	7,933	100%	10,151	100%	10,975	100%	38.3%	8.1%
Bicycling (Mountain)	7,265	100%	8,615	100%	8,609	100%	18.5%	-0.1%
<i>Casual (1-12 times)</i>	3,270	45%	4,273	50%	4,389	51%	34.2%	2.7%
<i>Core(13+ times)</i>	3,995	55%	4,342	50%	4,220	49%	5.6%	-2.8%
Archery	7,173	100%	7,903	100%	7,769	100%	8.3%	-1.7%
<i>Casual (1-25 times)</i>	5,967	83%	6,650	84%	6,602	85%	10.6%	-0.7%
<i>Core(26+ times)</i>	1,205	17%	1,253	16%	1,167	15%	-3.2%	-6.9%
Fishing (Fly)	5,848	100%	6,456	100%	6,791	100%	16.1%	5.2%
<i>Casual (1-7 times)</i>	3,598	62%	4,183	65%	4,448	65%	23.6%	6.3%
<i>Core(8+ times)</i>	2,250	38%	2,273	35%	2,344	35%	4.2%	3.1%
Skateboarding	6,227	100%	6,442	100%	6,382	100%	2.5%	-0.9%
<i>Casual (1-25 times)</i>	3,527	57%	3,955	61%	3,970	62%	12.6%	0.4%
<i>Core(26+ times)</i>	2,700	43%	2,487	39%	2,411	38%	-10.7%	-3.1%
Roller Skating (In-Line)	6,647	100%	5,381	100%	5,268	100%	-20.7%	-2.1%
<i>Casual (1-12 times)</i>	4,548	68%	3,861	72%	3,853	73%	-15.3%	-0.2%
<i>Core(13+ times)</i>	2,100	32%	1,520	28%	1,415	27%	-32.6%	-6.9%
Bicycling (BMX)	1,861	100%	3,104	100%	3,413	100%	83.4%	10.0%
<i>Casual (1-12 times)</i>	856	46%	1,760	57%	2,039	60%	138.2%	15.9%
<i>Core(13+ times)</i>	1,005	54%	1,344	43%	1,374	40%	36.7%	2.2%
Adventure Racing	1,618	100%	2,999	100%	2,529	100%	56.3%	-15.7%
<i>Casual (1 times)</i>	672	42%	1,081	36%	899	36%	33.8%	-16.8%
<i>Core(2+ times)</i>	945	58%	1,918	64%	1,630	64%	72.5%	-15.0%
Climbing (Traditional/Ice/Mountaineering)	2,189	100%	2,790	100%	2,527	100%	15.4%	-9.4%
NOTE: Participation figures are in 000's for the US population ages 6 and over								
Participation Growth/Decline	Large Increase (greater than 25%)		Moderate Increase (0% to 25%)		Moderate Decrease (0% to -25%)		Large Decrease (less than -25%)	
Core vs Casual Distribution	Mostly Core Participants (greater than 75%)		More Core Participants (56-74%)		Evenly Divided (45-55% Core and Casual)		More Casual Participants (56-74%)	
							Mostly Casual Participants (greater than 75%)	

AQUATICS

National Core vs Casual Participatory Trends - Aquatics								
Activity	Participation Levels						% Change	
	2012		2016		2017		5-Year Trend	1-Year Trend
	#	%	#	%	#	%		
Swimming (Fitness)	23,216	100%	26,601	100%	27,135	100%	16.9%	2.0%
Casual (1-49 times)	15,139	65%	17,781	67%	18,319	68%	21.0%	3.0%
Core(50+ times)	8,077	35%	8,820	33%	8,815	32%	9.1%	-0.1%
Aquatic Exercise	9,177	100%	10,575	100%	10,459	100%	14.0%	-1.1%
Casual (1-49 times)	5,785	63%	7,135	67%	7,222	69%	24.8%	1.2%
Core(50+ times)	3,392	37%	3,440	33%	3,237	31%	-4.6%	-5.9%
Swimming (Competition)	2,502	100%	3,369	100%	3,007	100%	20.2%	-10.7%
Casual (1-49 times)	1,065	43%	1,881	56%	1,664	55%	56.2%	-11.5%
Core(50+ times)	1,437	57%	1,488	44%	1,343	45%	-6.5%	-9.7%
NOTE: Participation figures are in 000's for the US population ages 6 and over								
Participation Growth/Decline	Large Increase (greater than 25%)		Moderate Increase (0% to 25%)		Moderate Decrease (0% to -25%)		Large Decrease (less than -25%)	
Core vs Casual Distribution	Mostly Core Participants (greater than 75%)		More Core Participants (56-74%)		Evenly Divided (45-55% Core and Casual)		More Casual Participants (56-74%)	

WATER SPORTS/ACTIVITIES

National Core vs Casual Participatory Trends - Water Sports / Activities								
Activity	Participation Levels						% Change	
	2012		2016		2017		5-Year Trend	1-Year Trend
	#	%	#	%	#	%		
Canoeing	9,813	100%	10,046	100%	9,220	100%	-6.0%	-8.2%
Kayaking (Recreational)	8,187	100%	10,017	100%	10,533	100%	28.7%	5.2%
Snorkeling	8,664	100%	8,717	100%	8,384	100%	-3.2%	-3.8%
Casual (1-7 times)	6,904	80%	6,945	80%	6,721	80%	-2.7%	-3.2%
Core(8+ times)	1,760	20%	1,773	20%	1,663	20%	-5.5%	-6.2%
Jet Skiing	6,996	100%	5,783	100%	5,418	100%	-22.6%	-6.3%
Casual (1-7 times)	5,125	73%	4,143	72%	3,928	72%	-23.4%	-5.2%
Core(8+ times)	1,870	27%	1,640	28%	1,490	28%	-20.3%	-9.1%
Sailing	3,841	100%	4,095	100%	3,974	100%	3.5%	-3.0%
Casual (1-7 times)	2,565	67%	2,833	69%	2,720	68%	6.0%	-4.0%
Core(8+ times)	1,276	33%	1,262	31%	1,254	32%	-1.7%	-0.6%
Water Skiing	4,434	100%	3,700	100%	3,572	100%	-19.4%	-3.5%
Casual (1-7 times)	3,122	70%	2,667	72%	2,575	72%	-17.5%	-3.4%
Core(8+ times)	1,312	30%	1,033	28%	997	28%	-24.0%	-3.5%
Rafting	3,756	100%	3,428	100%	3,479	100%	-7.4%	1.5%
Stand-Up Paddling	1,392	100%	3,220	100%	3,325	100%	138.9%	3.3%
Kayaking (Sea/Touring)	2,446	100%	3,124	100%	2,955	100%	20.8%	-5.4%
Scuba Diving	2,781	100%	3,111	100%	2,874	100%	3.3%	-7.6%
Casual (1-7 times)	1,932	69%	2,292	74%	2,113	74%	9.4%	-7.8%
Core(8+ times)	849	31%	819	26%	761	26%	-10.4%	-7.1%
Wakeboarding	3,368	100%	2,912	100%	3,005	100%	-10.8%	3.2%
Casual (1-7 times)	2,237	66%	2,017	69%	2,101	70%	-6.1%	4.2%
Core(8+ times)	1,132	34%	895	31%	903	30%	-20.2%	0.9%
Surfing	2,545	100%	2,793	100%	2,680	100%	5.3%	-4.0%
Casual (1-7 times)	1,544	61%	1,768	63%	1,705	64%	10.4%	-3.6%
Core(8+ times)	1,001	39%	1,024	37%	975	36%	-2.6%	-4.8%
Kayaking (White Water)	1,878	100%	2,552	100%	2,500	100%	33.1%	-2.0%
Boardsailing/Windsurfing	1,372	100%	1,737	100%	1,573	100%	14.7%	-9.4%
Casual (1-7 times)	1,108	81%	1,449	83%	1,289	82%	16.3%	-11.0%
Core(8+ times)	264	19%	288	17%	284	18%	7.6%	-1.4%
NOTE: Participation figures are in 000's for the US population ages 6 and over								
Participation Growth/Decline	Large Increase (greater than 25%)		Moderate Increase (0% to 25%)		Moderate Decrease (0% to -25%)		Large Decrease (less than -25%)	
Core vs Casual Distribution	Mostly Core Participants (greater than 75%)		More Core Participants (56-74%)		Evenly Divided (45-55% Core and Casual)		More Casual Participants (56-74%)	



APPENDIX B – SURVEY INSTRUMENT

2019 Village of Villa Park Survey Draft Findings

PARKS & Recreation
VILLA • PARK

A Few Minutes of Your Time Will Help VILLA PARK • Parks and Recreation, plan the Future!

Dear Villa Park Resident:

Your response to our survey is extremely important....

VILLA PARK • Parks and Recreation, with the assistance of Pros Consulting, is conducting a survey to determine parks and recreation priorities for the possibility of building a new Recreation Center and/or outdoor pool.

We appreciate your time...

We realize that this survey will take approximately 10-15 minutes to complete, but each question is important. The time you invest in completing the survey will aid the Parks and Recreation Department in taking a community values-driven approach to making decisions that will guide the future of our facilities, and recreation program offerings, enriching the lives of our residents and enhancing our community.

Please go to www.villaparksurvey.org to complete the survey within the next two (2) weeks...

Please contact the Iowa Community Center (630-834-8970) if you wish to fill out a paper survey instead of the on-line version. We are also working with ETC Institute, an independent consulting company, as our partner to administer the survey. They will compile the data and Pros Consulting will present the results at a future Board meeting. **Your responses will remain confidential.**

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact Greg Gola (Gregg@invillapark.com) or Gina Racanelli (GRacanelli@invillapark.com) at the Recreation Department, 630-834-8970. Thank you for taking the time to complete the survey!

Thank you,

VILLA PARK • Parks and Recreation Staff and Recreation Advisory Commission

Community Recreation Building
320 East Wildwood Street • Villa Park, Illinois 60181-2682 • Phone 630-834-8525 • Fax 630-834-8538

Iowa Community Center
335 North Iowa Avenue • Villa Park, Illinois 60181-1953 • Phone 630-834-8970 • Fax 630-834-8982
TDD 630-941-5961

Page 106

The Village of Villa Park would like your input to help determine parks and recreation priorities for the possibility of a new Recreation Center and a new outdoor pool. This survey will take 10-15 minutes to complete. If you prefer, you can complete the survey online at www.villaparksurvey.org. We greatly appreciate your time.

1. Have you or members of your household used the Iowa Community Center (ICC) or the Community Recreation Building (CRB) over the past 2 years in any capacity?
☐ (1) Yes [Please go to Question #2]
☐ (2) No [Please go to Question #4]
2. Please select all of the reasons you or members of your household have used ICC or CRB over the past two years? [Check all that apply]
☐ (1) Fitness Punch card holder ☐ (3) Programs ☐ (5) Special events
☐ (2) Daily use ☐ (4) Rentals ☐ (6) Other: _____
3. How often have you or members of your household utilized ICC or CRB over the past two years?
☐ (1) Daily ☐ (3) Monthly
☐ (2) Weekly ☐ (4) Seasonally
4. Do you or other members of your household utilize other facilities for recreation needs? [Check all that apply]
☐ (1) Private Fitness Clubs ☐ (3) Churches ☐ (5) Other: _____
☐ (2) Home Gym ☐ (4) Schools
5. Please indicate what amenities of the ICC or CRB you or members of your household have used within the past 2 years. For each amenity below, please indicate if you or others in your household have used the item by circling "YES" or "NO". If you or others have used the amenity, please indicate how well your needs for the item are currently being met.

Type of Amenity	Has Anyone In Your Household Used Any of the Following Amenities?		If You Have Used, How Well Are Your Needs Currently Being Met?			
	Yes	No	Fully Met	Mostly Met	Partly Met	Not Met
1. Funtime Junction Daycare	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
2. Preschool	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
3. Gymnasium for Walking	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
4. Gymnasium (Basketball/Volleyball Courts)	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
5. Martial Arts	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
6. Instructional Dance	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
7. Aerobics Room/Fitness	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
8. Birthday Party Service	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
9. Public Space/Meeting Areas	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
10. Rental Facilities for Party Rental	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
11. Senior Drop-In Programs	Yes	No	3	2	1	0

6. Which FOUR of the items listed in Question 5 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for VILLA PARK Parks and Recreation (VPPR) to provide? (Write your top 4 choices below using the numbers from the list in Question 5; if you do not think any of these are needed, circle "NONE".)
1st: _____ 2nd: _____ 3rd: _____ 4th: _____ NONE
7. As the Village of Villa Park explores the concept of building a new Recreation Center there is an opportunity to expand current amenities that are offered. Which FOUR of the items listed in Question 5 would you like to see expanded? (Write your top 4 choices below using the numbers from the list in Question 5; if you do not want to see any of the current amenities expanded, circle "NONE".)
1st: _____ 2nd: _____ 3rd: _____ 4th: _____ NONE



8. Which new amenities would you like to see included in a new Recreation Center? Please indicate what new amenities you would like to see included. *[Check all that apply]*

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ (01) Arts and Crafts Room | ☐ (11) Rooms for Recreation Classes & other Activities |
| ☐ (02) Banquet/Special Event Space | ☐ (12) Senior Activity/Social Area |
| ☐ (03) Coffee/Juice Bar | ☐ (13) Cross-Fit Area |
| ☐ (04) Indoor Stage/Performing Arts | ☐ (14) Adjacent Outdoor Fitness Areas |
| ☐ (05) Preschool Space | ☐ (15) Yoga/Meditation Space |
| ☐ (06) Culinary Arts Space | ☐ (16) Concessions |
| ☐ (07) Unstructured Indoor Play Space | ☐ (17) Stationary Cycling/Spinning Space |
| ☐ (08) Multipurpose Sports Courts | ☐ (18) Virtual Gaming Area |
| ☐ (09) Pickleball Courts | ☐ (19) Other: _____ |
| ☐ (10) Teen Center | ☐ (20) Other: _____ |

9. Which FOUR of the items listed in Question 8 are MOST IMPORTANT for VPPR to consider when building a new Rec Center? (Write your top 4 choices below using the numbers from the list in Question 8; if you do not want to see any of the current amenities expanded, circle "NONE".)

1st: _____ 2nd: _____ 3rd: _____ 4th: _____ NONE

10. Please indicate what programs offered by VPPR you or members of your household have participated in within the past 2 years. For each program below, please indicate if you or others in your household have participated in the program by circling "YES" or "NO". If you or others have a participated in the program, please indicate how well your needs for the program are currently being met.

Type of Program	Has Anyone In Your Household Used Any of the Following Programs?		If You Have Used, How Well Are Your Needs Currently Being Met?			
	Yes	No	Fully Met	Mostly Met	Partly Met	Not Met
1. Aquatics/Swim Lessons	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
2. Preschool Programs	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
3. Early Childhood Programs	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
4. Daycare Program	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
5. Healthy Active Lifestyle Programs (Fitness/Wellness)	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
6. Sports Programs/Leagues	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
7. Senior Programs	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
8. Arts Programs	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
9. Performing Arts Programs	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
10. Youth Programs	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
11. Teen Programs	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
12. Adaptive/Special Needs Programs	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
13. Adult Programs	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
14. Camps (Summer/After School)	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
15. Adventure Recreation Programs	Yes	No	3	2	1	0
16. Special Events/Community Events	Yes	No	3	2	1	0

11. Which FOUR of the items listed in Question 10 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for VPPR to provide? (Write your top 4 choices below using the numbers from the list in Question 10; if you do not think any of these are needed, circle "NONE".)

1st: _____ 2nd: _____ 3rd: _____ 4th: _____ NONE

12. As the Village of Villa Park explores the addition of a new Recreation Center there is an opportunity to expand the current programs that are offered. Which FOUR of the items listed in Question 10 would you like to see expanded? (Write your top 4 choices below using the numbers from the list in Question 10; if you do not want to see any of the current programs expanded, circle "NONE".)

1st: _____ 2nd: _____ 3rd: _____ 4th: _____ NONE

13. Another aspect of the additional Recreation Center would be the addition of new programs. Please indicate what new programs you would like to see added. [Check all that apply]

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ (01) Children and Youth Camps | ☐ (11) Environmental Education Classes |
| ☐ (02) Youth Volleyball Leagues | ☐ (12) Training/Certifications |
| ☐ (03) Adult Volleyball Leagues | ☐ (13) Trips/Tours |
| ☐ (04) Running Leagues/Competitions | ☐ (14) Senior Recreational Programs |
| ☐ (05) Indoor Hockey Leagues | ☐ (15) TRX Programs |
| ☐ (06) Summer Basketball Leagues | ☐ (16) Virtual Reality Programs |
| ☐ (07) Pickleball Leagues | ☐ (17) Culinary/Cooking/Nutrition Programs |
| ☐ (08) Cross-Fit Programs | ☐ (18) Other: _____ |
| ☐ (09) Spinning Programs | ☐ (19) Other: _____ |
| ☐ (10) Painting/Drawing Classes | |

14. Which FOUR of the items listed in Question 13 are MOST IMPORTANT for VPPR to consider adding? (Write your top 4 choices below using the numbers from the list in Question 13; if you do not want to see any of the current amenities expanded, circle "NONE".)

1st: _____ 2nd: _____ 3rd: _____ 4th: _____ NONE

15. If the new Recreation Center were developed with the types of facilities and programs that you indicated were most important to you and members of your household, which ONE of the following statements best represents how often your household would visit the center?

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| ☐ (1) Daily | ☐ (3) Once a week | ☐ (5) Few times a year | ☐ (9) Don't know |
| ☐ (2) A few times per week | ☐ (4) A few times a month | ☐ (6) Never | |

16. Have you or members of your household visited Jefferson or Lufkin Pools the past two summer seasons?

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☐ (1) Yes [Please answer Question #17.] | ☐ (3) Don't Know or Not Sure [Please go to Question #18.] |
| ☐ (2) No [Please go to Question #18.] | |

17. About how often did you visit the Pool(s) in the past two summer seasons?

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| ☐ (1) Daily | ☐ (3) Weekly | ☐ (5) Once or twice a season |
| ☐ (2) A few times per week | ☐ (4) Monthly | ☐ (6) Don't know |

18. Due to the aging infrastructure of Jefferson and Lufkin Pools and increasing operating costs, the Village of Villa Park is studying options for the future of aquatic facilities. Regardless if you have visited the pools over the past several years, we would like your opinion on the following questions.

On a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Interested," and 1 means "Not at All Interested," please indicate your interest in each of the following potential amenities.

Potential Amenities	Very Interested	Interested	Neutral	Not Interested	Not at All Interested	Don't Know
1. Outdoor Pool Lap Lanes	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. Zero Depth Entry Pool	5	4	3	2	1	9
3. Water Slides	5	4	3	2	1	9
4. Lazy River	5	4	3	2	1	9
5. Spray Pad	5	4	3	2	1	9
6. Diving Boards	5	4	3	2	1	9
7. Concessions	5	4	3	2	1	9
8. Sun Decks	5	4	3	2	1	9
9. Other _____	5	4	3	2	1	9

19. Which THREE of the items listed in Question 18 do you think would be most important to include in the design of a new aquatic center for our community? (Write your top 3 choices below using the numbers from the list in Question 3; if you do not think any of these are needed, circle "NONE".)

1st: _____ 2nd: _____ 3rd: _____ NONE



20. If a new aquatic center is developed which included the features you chose as most important in Question 19, how often would you or other members of your household use the facility?
- ☐ (1) Daily ☐ (3) Weekly ☐ (5) Once or twice a season
☐ (2) A few times per week ☐ (4) Monthly ☐ (6) Don't know
21. Municipal bonds would likely be required to finance development of a new community recreation center and/or a new aquatic center. From the following list of options, please check the ONE option you would most likely support the Village taking in order to repay such bonds.
- ☐ (1) A local sales tax increase ☐ (4) Neither option 1 nor 2
☐ (2) An increase to local property taxes ☐ (5) Don't know or not sure
☐ (3) A combination of option 1 and 2
22. The Village would also need to plan for the costs associated with the operation, maintenance, and long-term care of a new community recreation center and/or a new aquatic center. From the following list of options, please check up to TWO options you would most support the Village using for this purpose.
- ☐ (1) A local sales tax increase ☐ (3) User fees paid by patrons to the center
☐ (2) An increase to local property taxes ☐ (4) Don't know or not sure
23. Please rank the importance of the following potential improvements or additions to recreation facilities, on a scale of 1 to 4, where "1" is "most important", and "4" is "least important".
- ☐ Development of indoor facilities (Rec Center, indoor track, fitness centers, art center, gyms, etc.)
☐ Building a new Aquatic Center
☐ Construction of new outdoor park amenities (shelters, amphitheater, playgrounds, etc.)
☐ Focus on existing Recreation and Park facilities.
☐ Develop a combination Aquatic Center and Recreation Center

DEMOGRAPHICS

24. What is your age? _____ years
25. Counting yourself, how many people in your household are:
- Under age 5: _____ Ages 15-19: _____ Ages 35-44: _____ Ages 65-74: _____
Ages 5-9: _____ Ages 20-24: _____ Ages 45-54: _____ Ages 75+: _____
Ages 10-14: _____ Ages 25-34: _____ Ages 55-64: _____
26. Approximately how many years have you lived in the Village of Villa Park? _____ years
27. What is your total household income?
- ☐ (1) Under \$35,000 ☐ (3) \$60,000 to \$99,999 ☐ (5) \$150,000 or more
☐ (2) \$35,000 to \$59,999 ☐ (4) \$100,000 to \$149,999
28. Have you voted in the past two years? ☐ (1) Yes ☐ (2) No
29. What is your gender? ☐ (1) Male ☐ (2) Female
30. Which of the following best describes your race/ethnicity? (Check all that apply)
- ☐ (1) White/Caucasian ☐ (4) Hispanic/Latino ☐ (7) Other: _____
☐ (2) Asian ☐ (5) African American/Black ☐ (9) Prefer not to answer
☐ (3) Pacific Islander ☐ (6) Native American
31. Please share any additional comments that could assist the Village of Villa Park and VPPR.
- _____

To validate your response, please provide the following information:

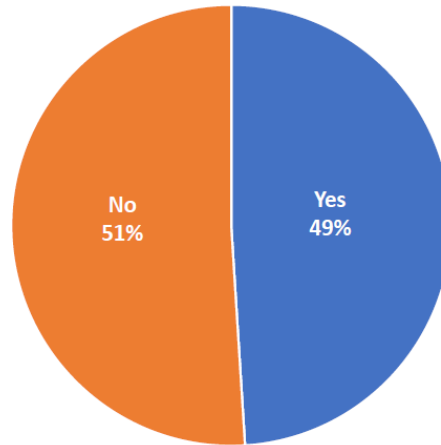
Address: _____ Zip Code: _____

This concludes the survey. Thank you for your time.

APPENDIX C - ETC'S DETAILED SURVEY RESULTS

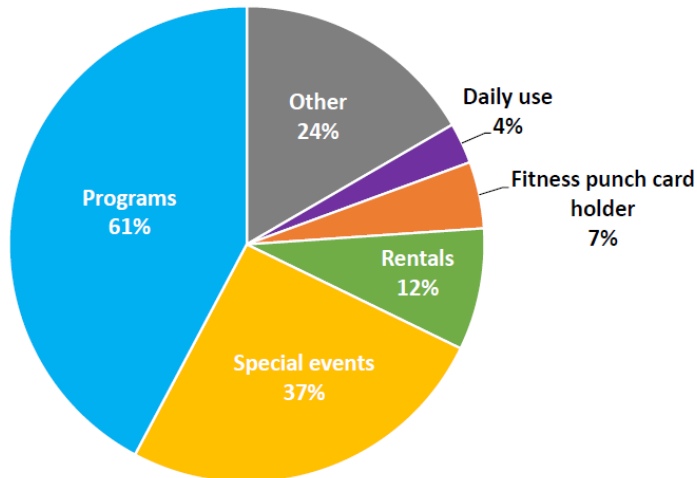
Q1. Have you or members of your household used the Iowa Community Center (ICC) or the Community Recreation Building (CRB) over the past 2 years in any capacity?

by percentage of respondents



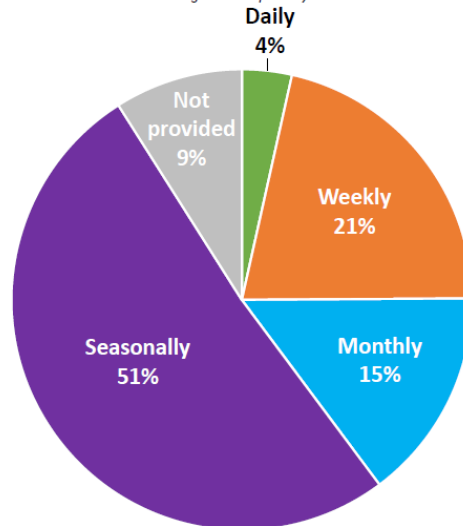
Q2. Please select all of the reasons you or members of your household have used ICC or CRB over the past two years?

by percentage of respondents who have used the Iowa Community Center or the Community Recreation Building over the past 2 years



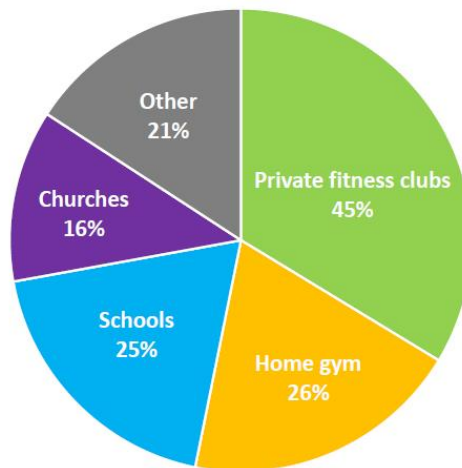
Q3. How often have you or members of your household utilized ICC or CRB over the past two years?

by percentage of respondents who have used the Iowa Community Center or the Community Recreation Building over the past 2 years



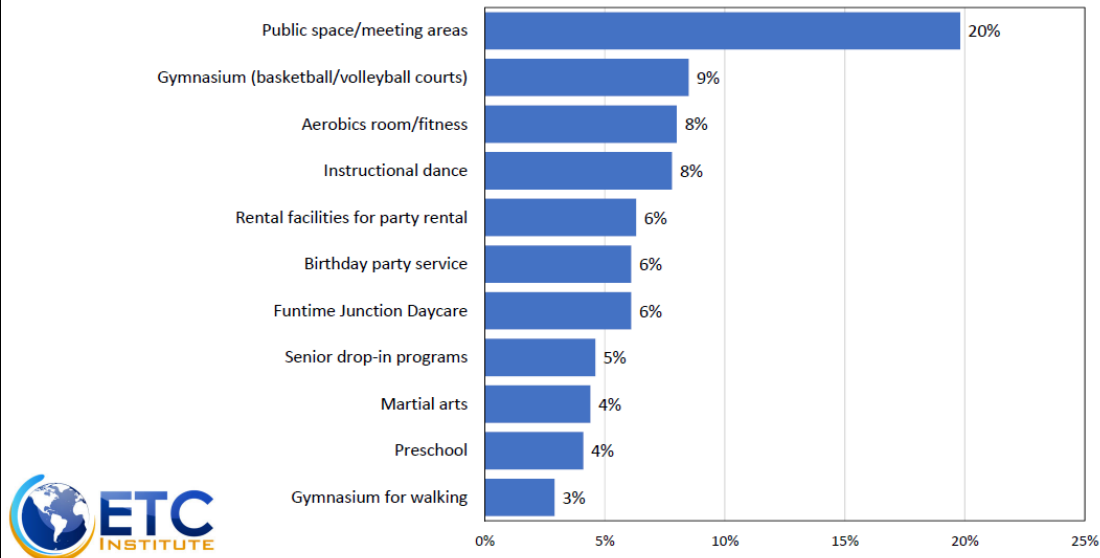
Q4. Do you or other members of your household utilize other facilities for recreation needs?

by percentage of respondents



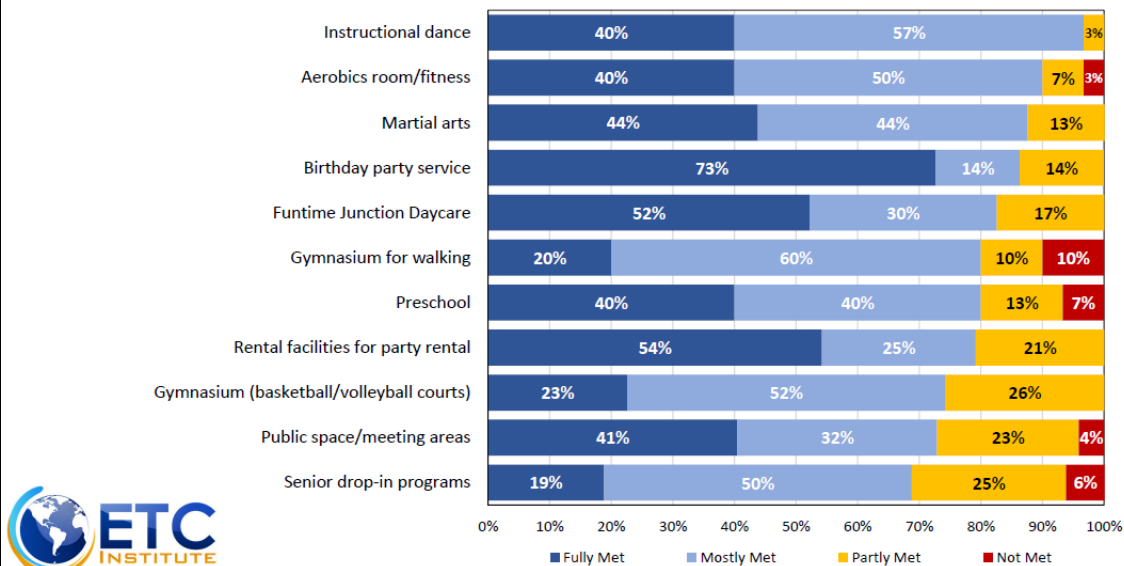
Q5. Please indicate what amenities of the ICC or CRB you or members of your household have used within the past 2 years.

by percentage of respondents



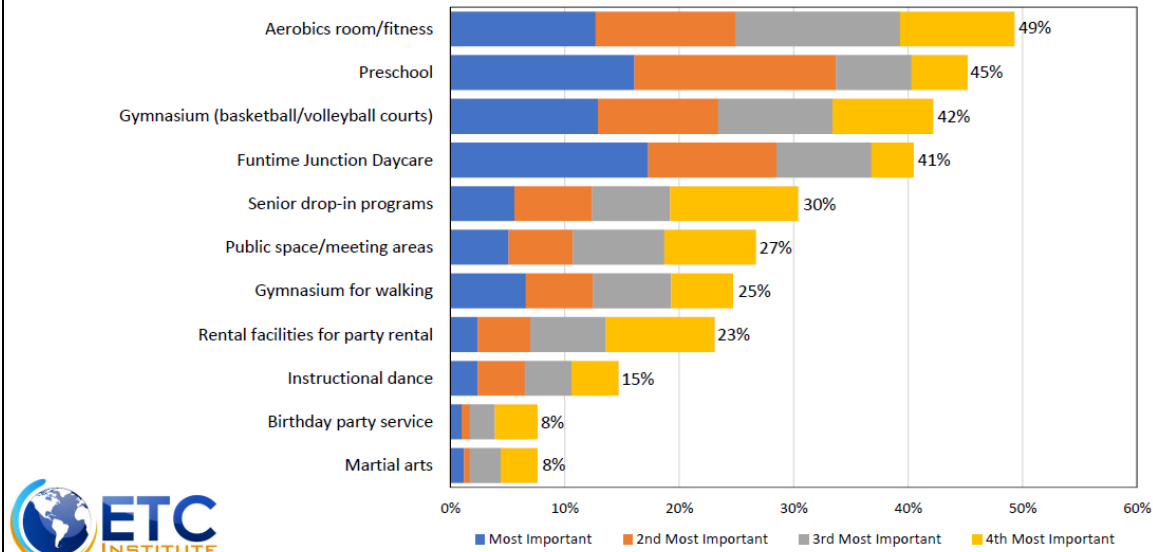
Q5. If you or others have a used the amenity, please indicate how well your needs for the item are currently being met.

by percentage of respondents



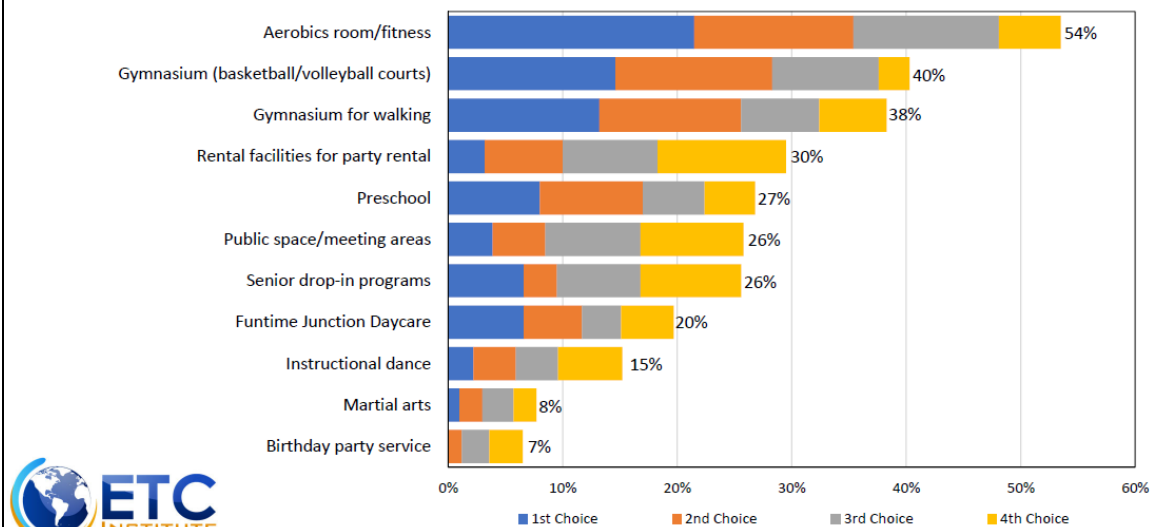
Q6. Which FOUR of the items listed in Question 5 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for VILLA PARK Parks and Recreation (VPPR) to provide?

by percentage of respondents (sum of respondents' top four choices)



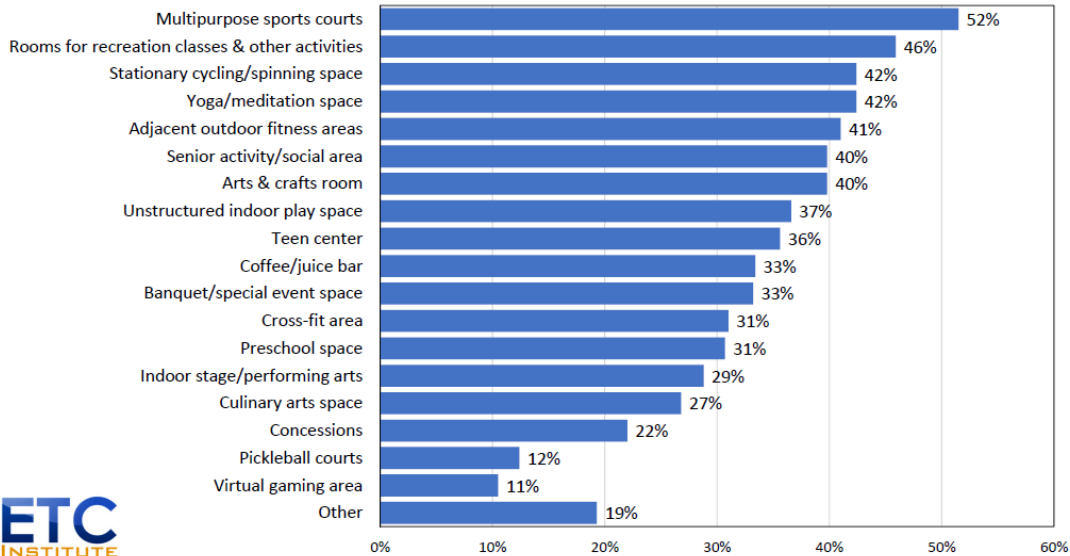
Q7. As the Village of Villa Park explores the concept of building a new Recreation Center, there is an opportunity to expand current amenities that are offered. Which FOUR of the items listed in Question 5 would you like to see expanded?

by percentage of respondents (sum of respondents' top four choices)



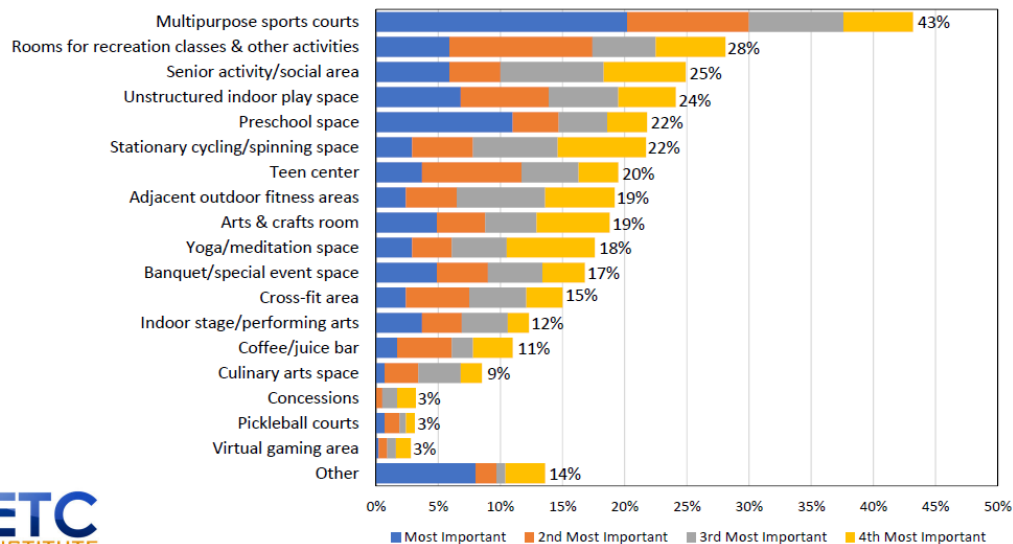
Q8. Which new amenities would you like to see included in a new Recreation Center?

by percentage of respondents

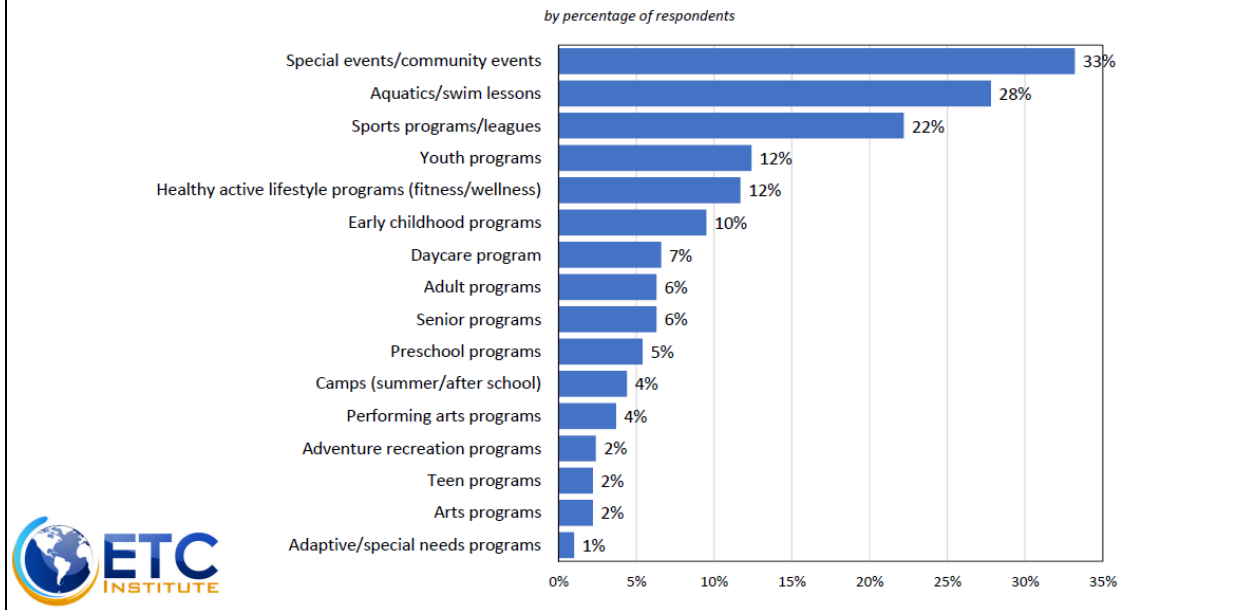


Q9. Which FOUR of the items listed in Question 8 are MOST IMPORTANT for VPPR to consider when building a new Rec Center?

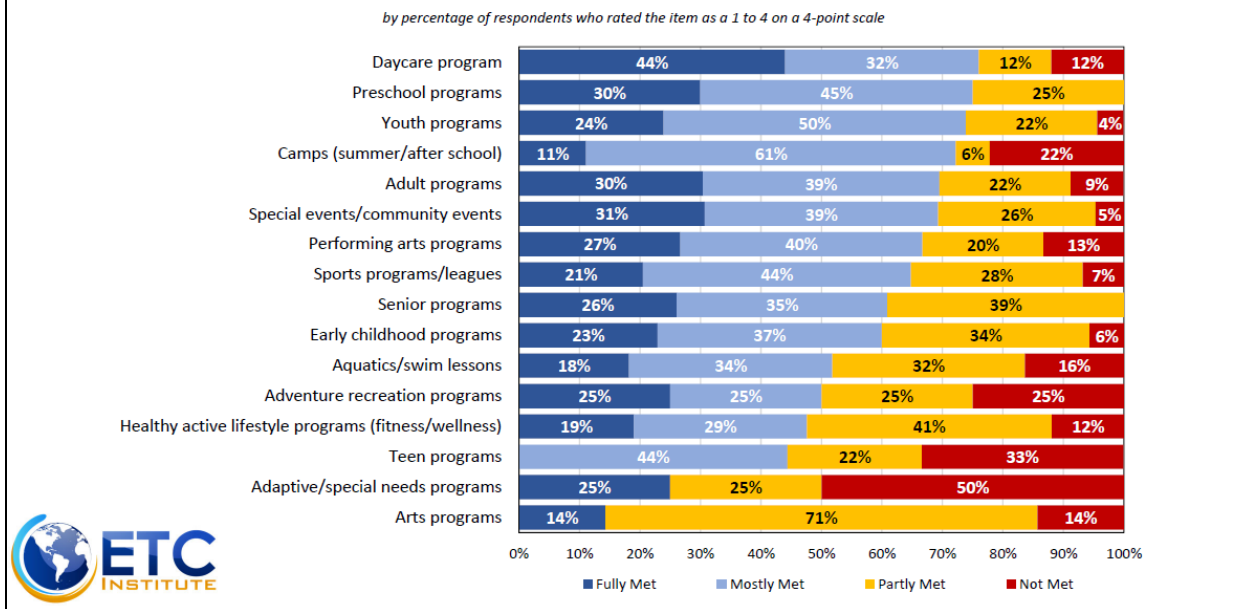
by percentage of respondents (sum of respondents' top four choices)



Q10. Please indicate what programs offered by VPPR you or members of your household have participated in within the past 2 years.

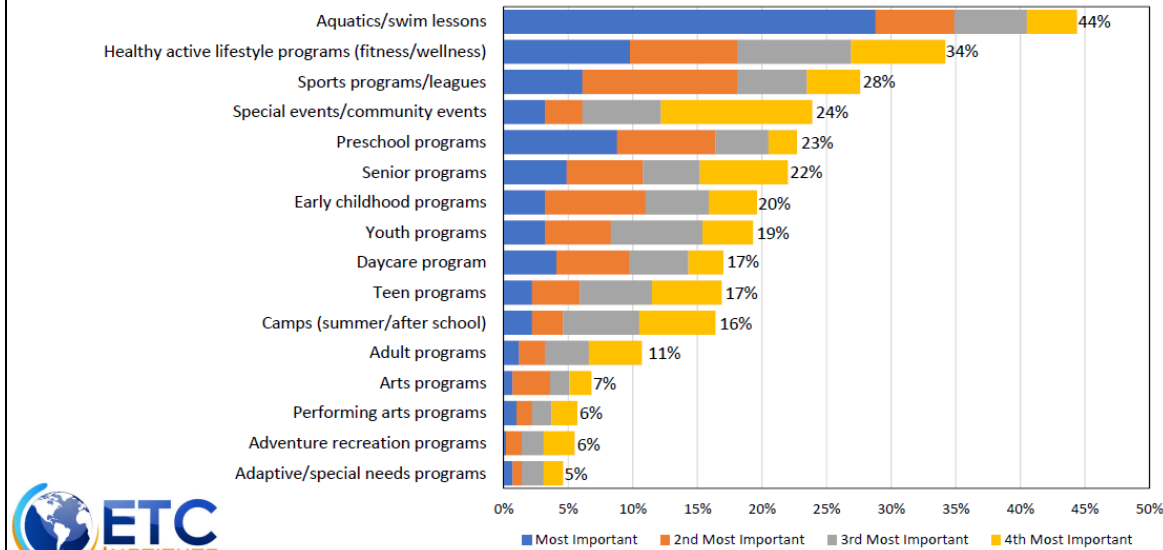


Q10. If you or others have participated in the program, please indicate how well your needs for the program are currently being met.



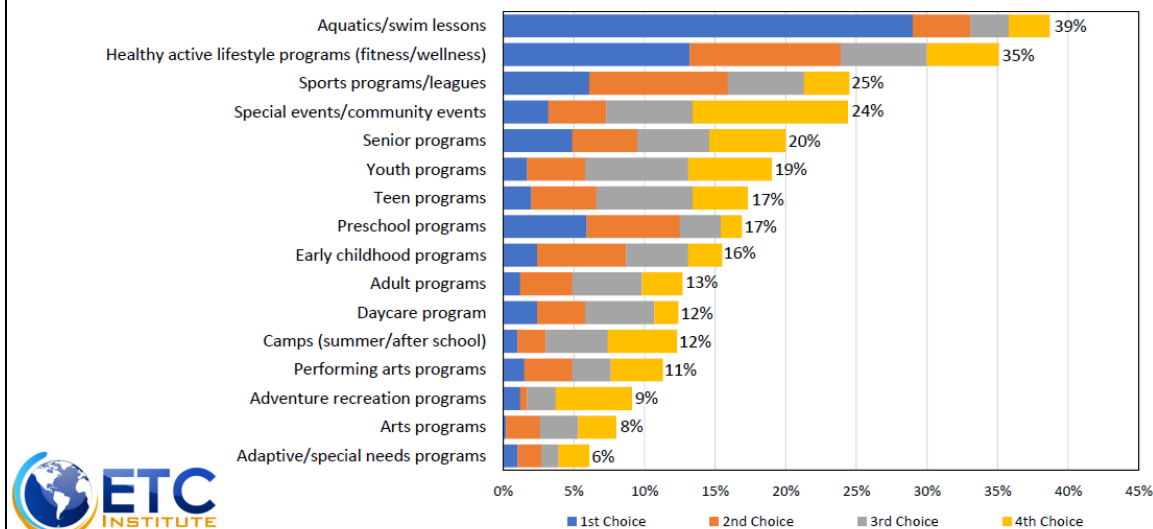
Q11. Which FOUR of the items listed in Question 10 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for VPPR to provide?

by percentage of respondents (sum of respondents' top four choices)

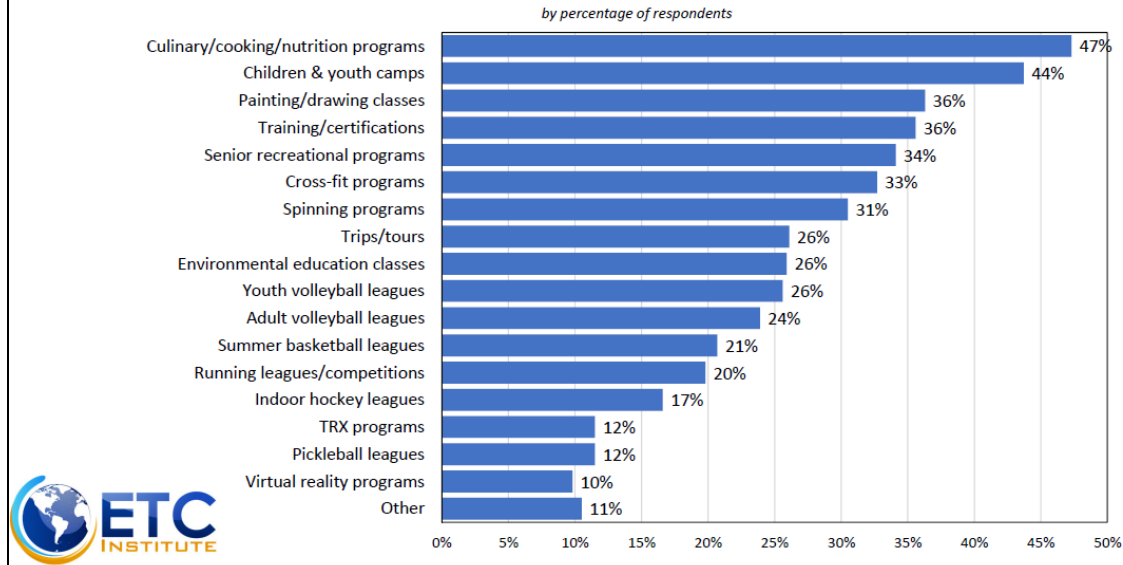


Q12. As the Village of Villa Park explores the addition of a new Recreation Center, there is an opportunity to expand the current programs that are offered. Which FOUR of the items listed in Question 10 would you like to see expanded?

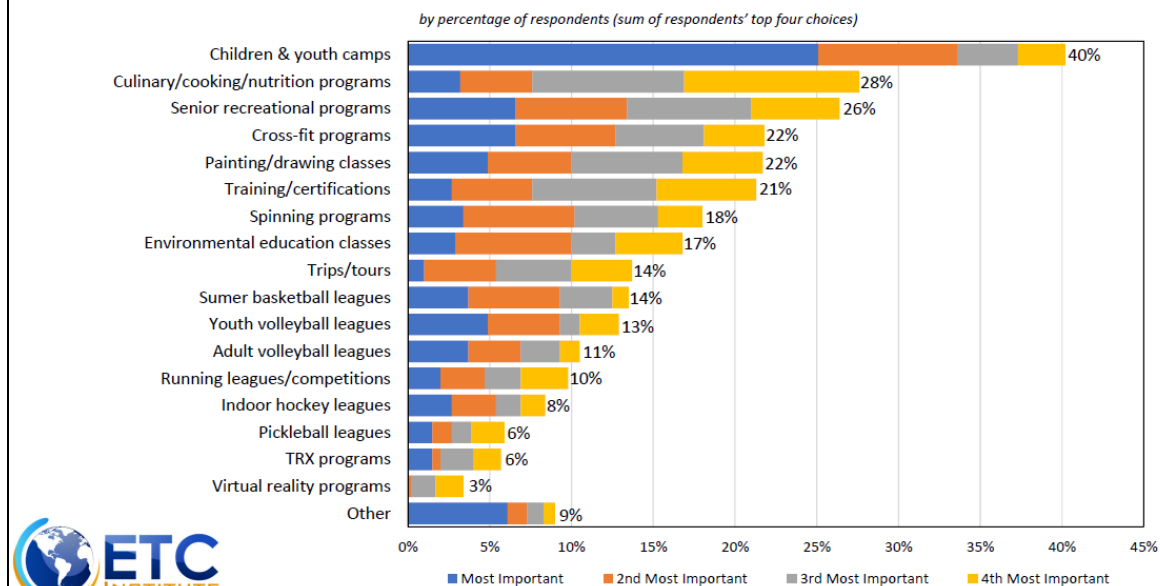
by percentage of respondents (sum of respondents' top four choices)



Q13. Another aspect of the additional Recreation Center would be the addition of new programs. Please indicate what new programs you would like to see added.

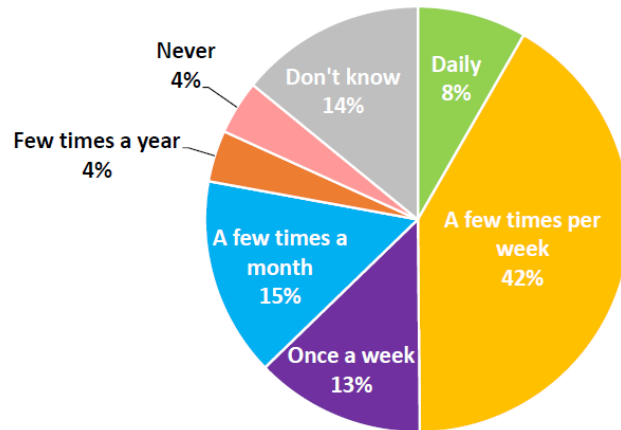


Q14. Which FOUR of the items listed in Question 13 are MOST IMPORTANT for VPPR to consider adding?



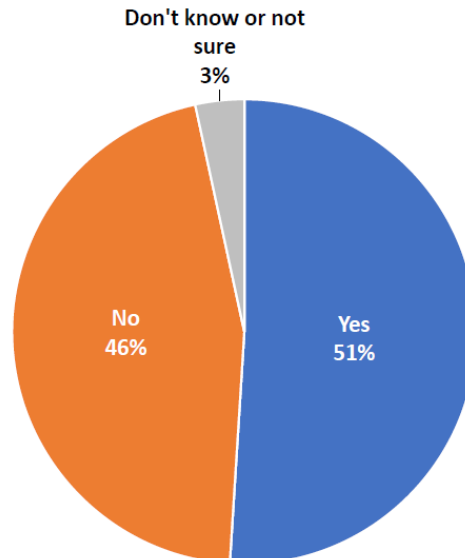
Q15. If the new Recreation Center were developed with the types of facilities and programs that you indicated were most important to you and members of your household, which ONE of the following statements best represents how often your household would visit the center?

by percentage of respondents



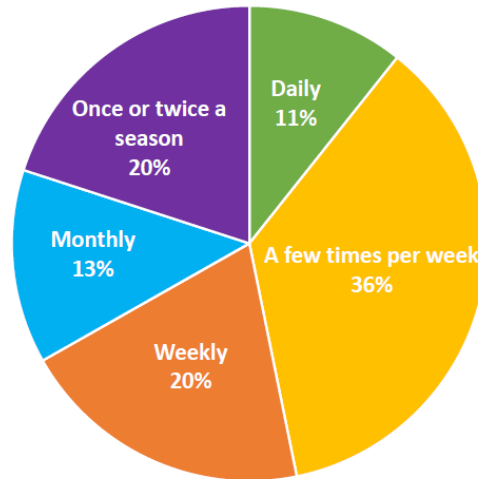
Q16. Have you or members of your household visited Jefferson or Lufkin Pools in the past two summer seasons?

by percentage of respondents



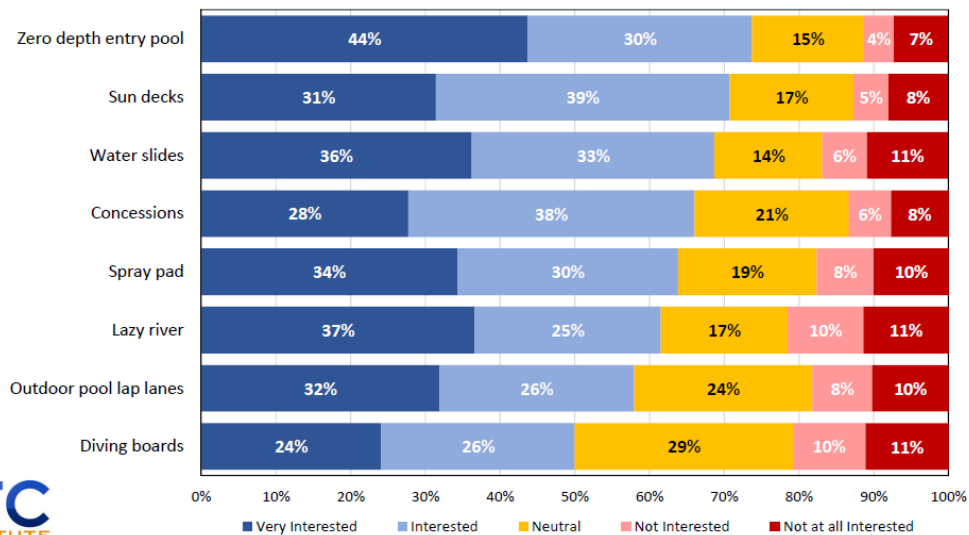
Q17. About how often did you visit the Pool(s) in the past two summer seasons?

by percentage of respondents who have visited Jefferson or Luftkin Pools in the past two summer seasons (excluding "don't know" responses)



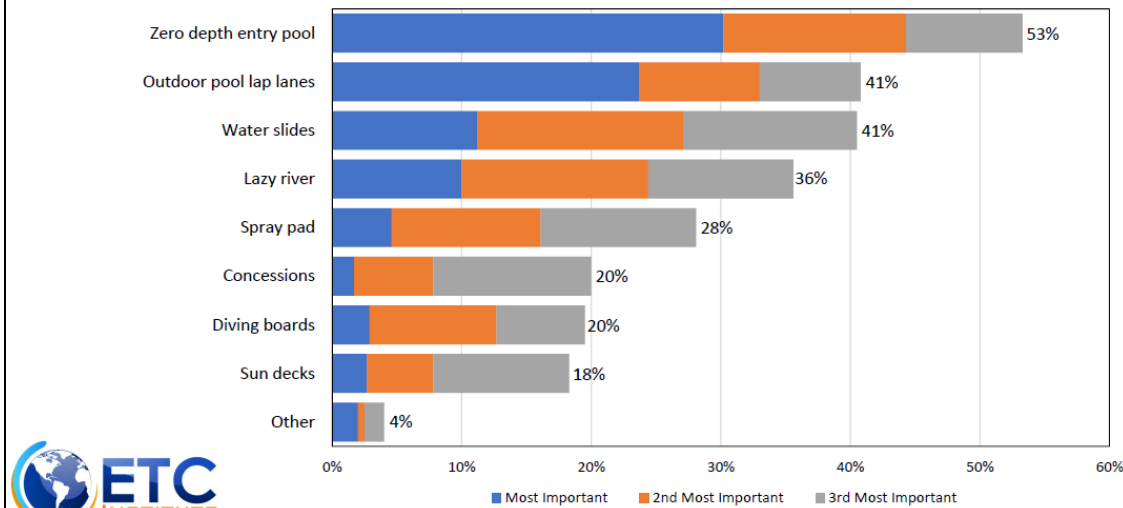
Q18. Due to the aging infrastructure of Jefferson and Lufkin Pools and increasing operating costs, the Village of Villa Park is studying options for the future of aquatic facilities. Please indicate your interest in each of the following potential amenities.

by percentage of respondents who rated the item as a 1 to 5 on a 5-point scale (excluding "don't know" responses)



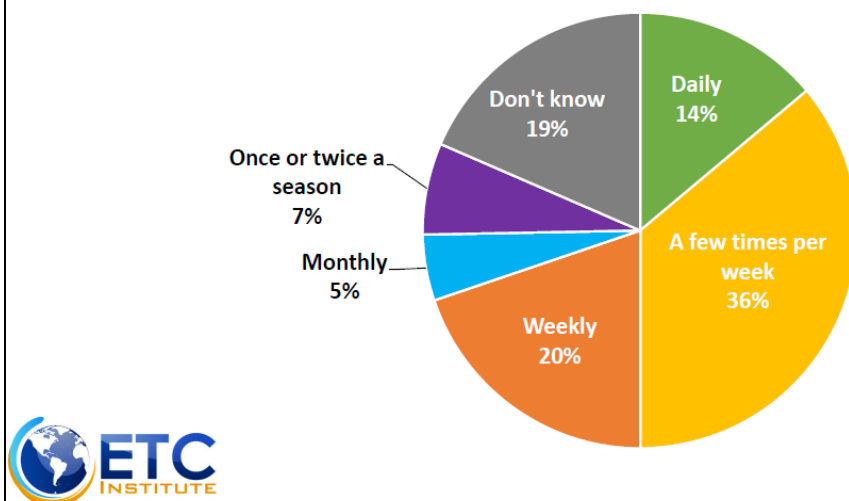
Q19. Which THREE of the items listed in Question 18 do you think would be most important to include in the design of a new aquatic center for our community?

by percentage of respondents (sum of respondents' top three choices)

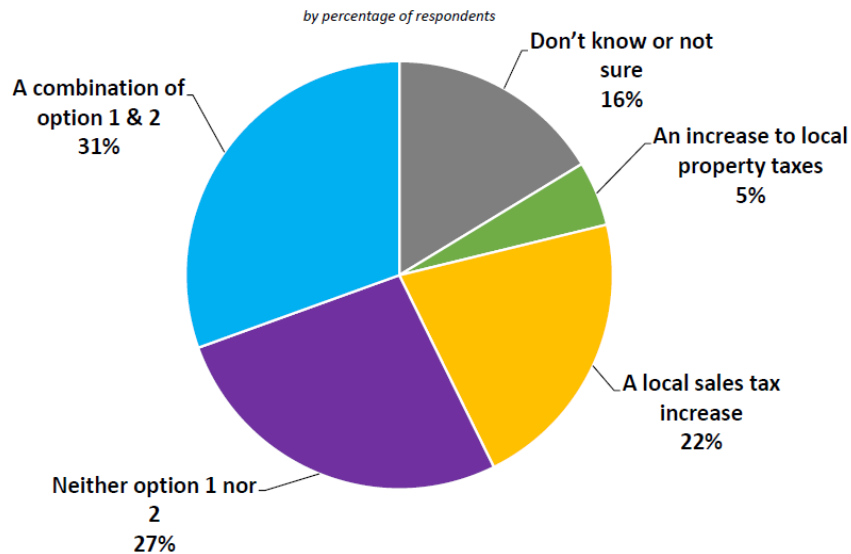


Q20. If a new aquatic center is developed which included the features you chose as most important in Question 19, how often would you or other members of your household use the facility?

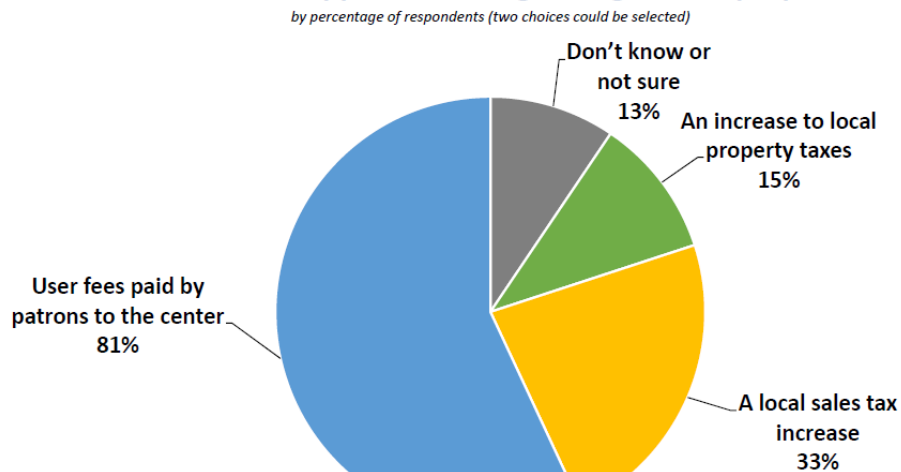
by percentage of respondents



Q21. Municipal bonds would likely be required to finance development of a new community recreation center and/or a new aquatic center. From the following list of options, please check the ONE option you would most likely support the Village taking in order to repay such bonds.

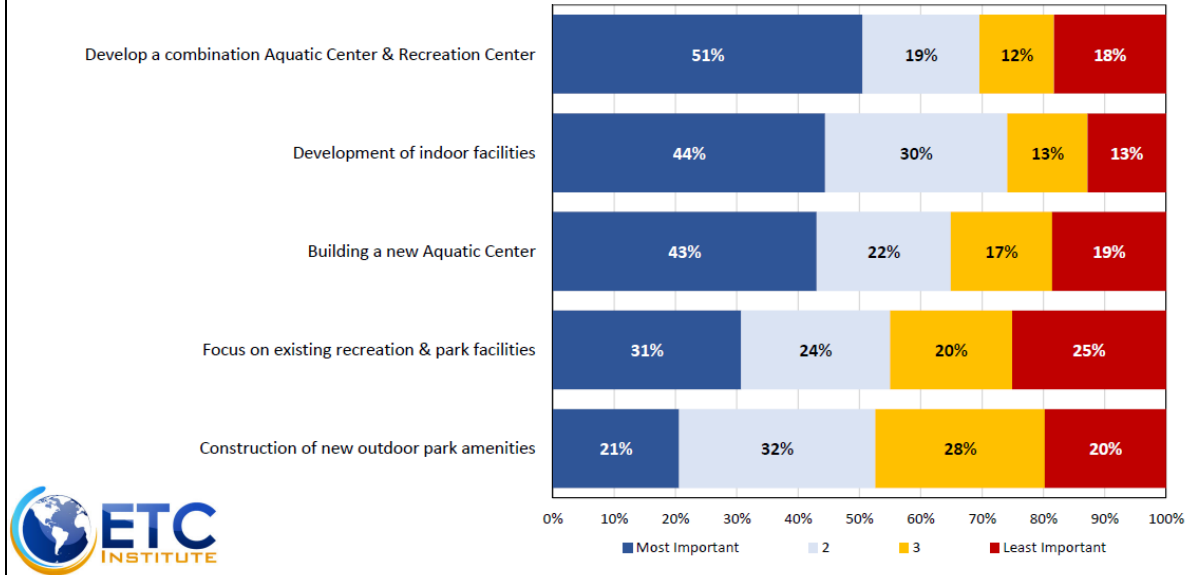


Q22. The Village would also need to plan for the costs associated with the operation, maintenance, and long-term care of a new community recreation center and/or a new aquatic center. From the following list of options, please check up to TWO options you would most support the Village using for this purpose.



Q23. Please rank the importance of the following potential improvements or additions to recreation facilities.

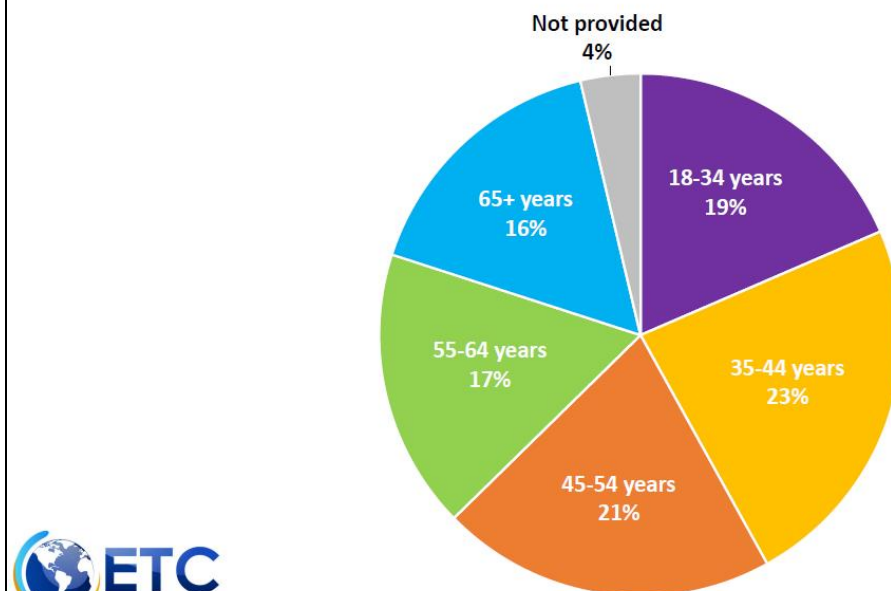
by percentage of respondents who rated the item as a 1 to 4 on a 4-point scale (excluding "not provided" responses)



DEMOGRAPHIC RESULTS

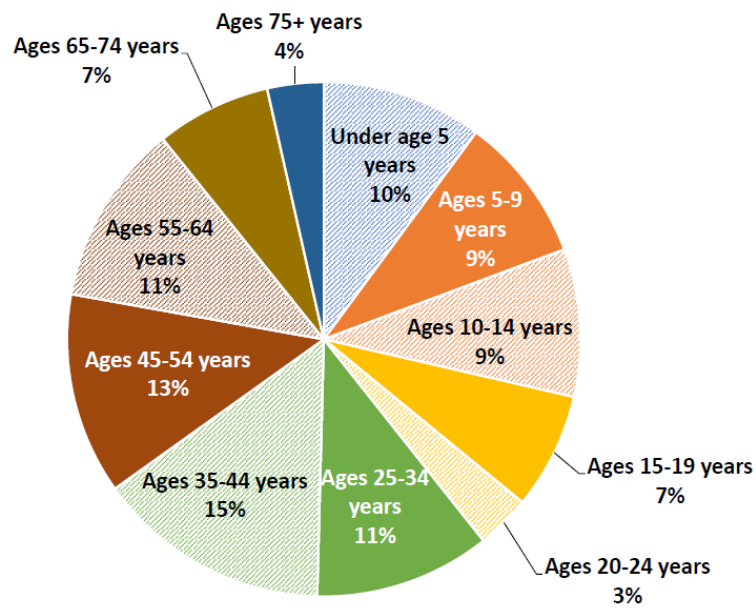
Q24. What is your age?

by percentage of respondents



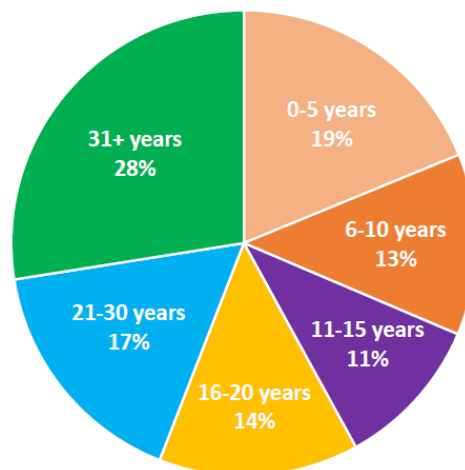
Q25. Counting yourself, how many people in your household are:

by percentage of respondents



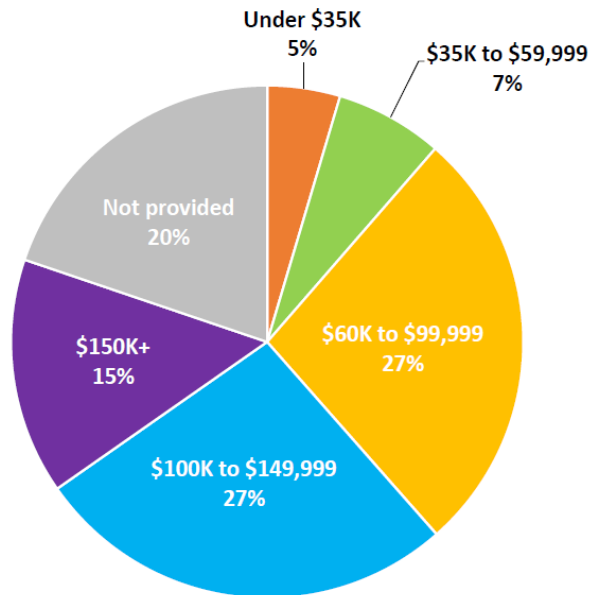
Q26. Approximately how many years have you lived in the Village of Villa Park?

by percentage of respondents (without "not provided")



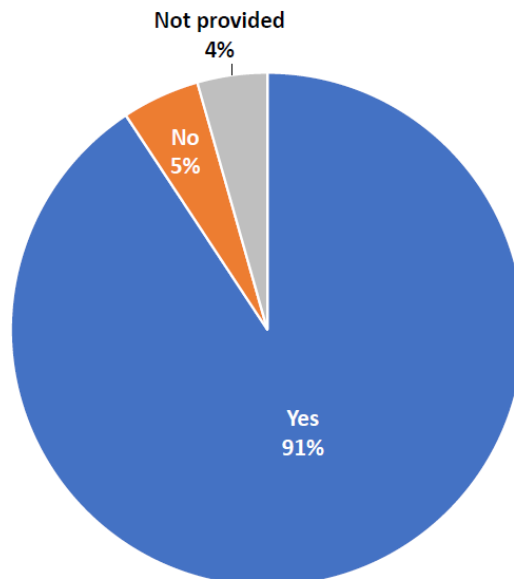
Q27. What is your total household income?

by percentage of respondents



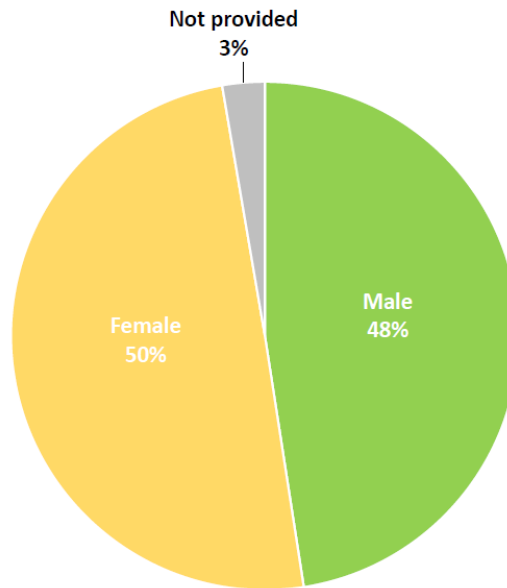
Q28. Have you voted in the past two years?

by percentage of respondents



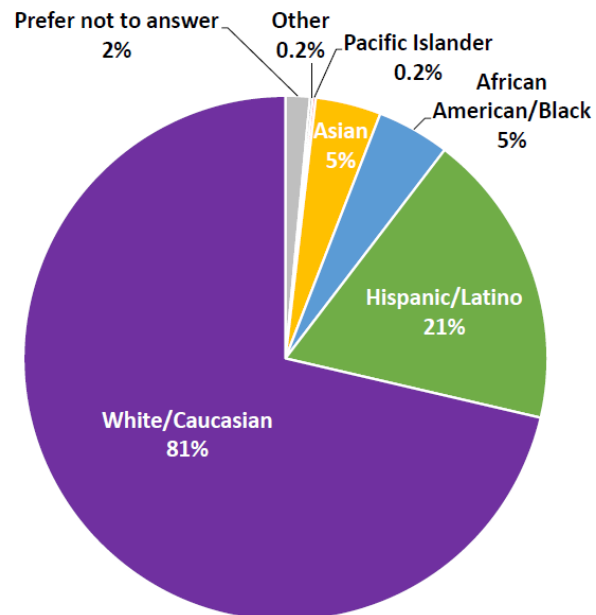
Q29. What is your gender?

by percentage of respondents



Q30. Which of the following best describes your race/ethnicity?

by percentage of respondents



APPENDIX D - PRO FORMA REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE MODEL BY FUNCTION

PASSES

Pro Forma Revenues & Expenditures

Villa Park Community Center

Membership Passes Budget

ACCOUNT TITLE	BUDGET	EXPLANATION
REVENUES		
Monthly Passes - Family	\$168,000.00	0
Monthly Passes - Couples	\$36,000.00	
Monthly Passes - Adult Individuals	\$36,000.00	
Monthly Passes - Senior Individuals	\$13,500.00	
Monthly Passes - Family NR	\$30,000.00	
Monthly Passes - Couples NR	\$13,500.00	
Monthly Passes - Adult Individuals NR	\$10,500.00	
Monthly Passes - Senior Individuals NR	\$7,500.00	
Daily Passes	\$5,000.00	
Daily Passes NR	\$2,500.00	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$322,500.00	

ACCOUNT TITLE	BUDGET	EXPLANATION
PERSONAL SERVICES		
Full Time	\$0.00	
Part Time	\$0.00	
Overtime	\$0.00	
Employer's Share of FICA	\$0.00	6.36% of Salaries and Wages
Employer's Share of Medicare	\$0.00	1.49% of Salaries and Wages
Additional Full-Time Benefits	\$0.00	32.15% of Full Time Regular
Total	\$0.00	
PERSONAL SERVICES		

SUPPLIES		
Stationary & Printed Materials	\$0.00	
Office Supplies	\$0.00	
Safety Supplies	\$0.00	
Other Miscellaneous	\$0.00	
Total	\$0.00	
SUPPLIES		

**OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES**

Consulting Fees	\$0.00
Marketing & Promotions	\$0.00
Other Professional Fees	\$0.00
Postage	\$0.00
Training Travel & Lodging	\$0.00
Travel Per Diem	\$0.00
Telephone Line Charges	\$0.00
Cellular Phone Fees	\$0.00
Printing (Not Office Supplies)	\$0.00
Other Rental & Leases	\$0.00
Subscriptions	\$0.00
Organization & Membership Dues	\$0.00
Staff Clothing	\$0.00
Participant Clothing	\$0.00
Internal Instruction Fees	\$0.00
External Instructional Fees	\$0.00
Other Fees & Licenses	\$0.00
Refunds, Awards & Indemnities	\$0.00
Total	\$0.00

CAPITAL OUTLAY

Furniture & Fixtures	\$0.00
Computer Equipment	\$0.00
Software	\$0.00
Office Equipment	\$0.00
Total	\$0.00

TOTAL EXPENSES	\$0.00
-----------------------	---------------

NET REVENUE/(LOSS)	\$322,500.00
cost recovery**	#DIV/0!

ADMINISTRATION**Pro Forma Revenues & Expenditures**

Villa Park Community Center
Administration Budget

ACCOUNT TITLE	BUDGET	EXPLANATION
REVENUES		
TOTAL REVENUES	\$0.00	
ACCOUNT TITLE	BUDGET	EXPLANATION
PERSONAL SERVICES		
Facility Manager	\$65,000.00	
Custodian	\$99,132.80	two FT positions @ \$23.83/hr
Front Desk Manager	\$50,835.20	
Customer Service Staff - Part Time	\$78,000.00	\$12 per hour - 6500 man hours annually
Overtime	\$0.00	
Employer's Share of FICA	\$18,632.76	6.36% of Salaries and Wages
Employer's Share of Medicare	\$4,365.22	1.49% of Salaries and Wages
Additional Full-Time Benefits	\$69,112.21	32.15% of Full Time Regular
Total	Personal Services	\$385,078.20
SUPPLIES		
Stationary & Printed Materials	\$1,000.00	Business cards, stationary, envelopes, cards
Office Supplies	\$5,000.00	
Safety Supplies	\$1,500.00	First aid supplies for center
Other Miscellaneous	\$500.00	
Total	Supplies	\$8,000.00
OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES		
Consulting Fees	\$0.00	
Medical Fees (Drug Tests)	\$300.00	
Registration System Maintenance Contract	\$2,500.00	
Criminal Background Checks	\$200.00	
Marketing & Promotions	\$3,000.00	
Security Services	\$1,000.00	Alarm monitoring
Postage	\$2,500.00	
Telephone Line Charges	\$2,000.00	
Cellular Phone Fees	\$1,000.00	
Utilities	\$100,000.00	
Cable/Satellite TV Service	\$2,000.00	
Copier	\$5,000.00	
Other Rental & Leases	\$360.00	Water cooler
Subscriptions	\$300.00	Survey monkey
Organization & Membership Dues	\$600.00	1 facility manager
Staff Clothing	\$380.00	1 FT and PT staff
Participant Clothing	\$0.00	
Internal Instruction Fees	\$1,500.00	Customer service training, CPR/First Aid/AED training
Other Fees & Licenses	\$2,730.00	ASCAP license for music (\$730), CPR/First Aid/AED certifications (\$8x250)
Special Projects	\$1,000.00	Staff morale/incentives
Total	Other Services	\$126,370.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$519,448.20	
NET REVENUE/(LOSS)	(\$519,448.20)	

**BUILDING MAINTENANCE****Pro Forma Revenues & Expenditures**

Villa Park Community Center
Building Maintenance Budget

ACCOUNT TITLE	BUDGET	EXPLANATION
REVENUES		
TOTAL REVENUES		
	\$0.00	
PERSONAL SERVICES		
Maintenance Supervisor	\$60,000.00	1 FT @ \$45k
Maintenance Worker	\$45,000.00	1 FT @ \$45K
Overtime	\$5,000.00	
Employer's Share of FICA	\$6,996.00	6.36% of Salaries and Wages
Employer's Share of Medicare	\$1,639.00	1.49% of Salaries and Wages
Additional Full-Time Benefits	\$35,365.00	32.15% of Full Time Regular
Total	Personal Services	\$154,000.00
SUPPLIES		
Building Materials	\$4,000.00	Paint, Lumber, Nails, Screws, Glues, etc...
Repair Parts	\$4,000.00	Plumbing, Hardware, Electrical, Lighting, etc...
Small Tools & Minor Equip.	\$1,000.00	Misc. and Specialty Tools
Other Maint. Supplies	\$3,000.00	Lubricants, light bulbs, etc.
Safety Supplies	\$1,000.00	Safety Glasses, Gloves, Harness, etc...
Other Miscellaneous	\$500.00	
Total	Supplies	\$13,500.00
OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES		
Building Repairs & Maint.	\$7,500.00	Repairs for HVAC systems, elevator, floor refinishing, etc.
Radio Maintenance	\$500.00	Portable radio repairs (dropped in pool, etc.)
Equipment Maint. Contract	\$5,000.00	Fire, HVAC
Other Rental & Leases	\$500.00	Tool and cleaning equipment rentals
Staff Clothing	\$420.00	2 FT (\$140 ea.) + 2 winter jackets (\$80 ea.)
Internal Instruction Fees	\$500.00	2 FT (\$250 ea.)
Total	Other Services	\$14,420.00
TOTAL EXPENSES		
	\$181,920.00	
NET REVENUE/(LOSS)		
	(\$181,920.00)	
cost recovery**	0.0%	

CUSTODIAL**Pro Forma Revenues & Expenditures**

Villa Park Community Center
Custodial Maintenance Budget

ACCOUNT TITLE	BUDGET	EXPLANATION
REVENUES		
TOTAL REVENUES	\$0.00	
PERSONAL SERVICES		
Custodial	\$62,000.00	current staff
Part Time	\$13,000.00	1000 HOURS @ \$13 PER HOUR
Overtime	\$0.00	
Employer's Share of FICA	\$4,770.00	6.36% of Salaries and Wages
Employer's Share of Medicare	\$1,117.50	1.49% of Salaries and Wages
Additional Full-Time Benefits	\$19,933.00	32.15% of Full Time Regular
Total	Personal Services	\$100,820.50
SUPPLIES		
Small Tools & Minor Equip.	\$10,000.00	Vacuums, cleaning equipment, attachments
Other Maint. Supplies	\$25,000.00	Cleaning & janitorial supplies
Other Miscellaneous	\$500.00	
Total	Supplies	\$35,500.00
OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES		
Cleaning Services	\$5,000.00	Annual window cleaning
Staff Clothing	\$500.00	
Total	Other Services	\$5,500.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$141,820.50	
NET REVENUE/(LOSS)	(\$141,820.50)	
cost recovery**	0.0%	

**FITNESS****Pro Forma Revenues & Expenditures**

Villa Park Community Center

Fitness Budget

ACCOUNT TITLE	BUDGET	EXPLANATION
REVENUES		
Personal Training	\$2,000.00	
Aerobics	\$37,500.00	
Zumbia	\$37,500.00	
Yoga	\$18,750.00	
Kick Boxing Classes	\$37,500.00	
Boot Camp	\$37,500.00	
Miscellaneous Revenues	\$0.00	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$170,750.00	
PERSONAL SERVICES		
Fitness Supervisor	\$55,000.00	
Fitness Instructors	\$12,000.00	
Fitness Attendants	\$26,000.00	
Overtime	\$0.00	
Employer's Share of FICA	\$5,914.80	6.36% of Salaries and Wages
Employer's Share of Medicare	\$1,385.70	1.49% of Salaries and Wages
Additional Full-Time Benefits	\$17,682.50	32.15% of Full Time Regular
Total	\$117,983.00	
SUPPLIES		
Linens & Towels	\$2,500.00	
General Program Supplies	\$5,000.00	
Food & Beverages	\$0.00	
Retail Goods	\$0.00	
Other Miscellaneous	\$0.00	
Total	\$7,500.00	
OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES		
Printing (Not Office Supplies)	\$3,000.00	
Equipment Maint. Contract	\$15,000.00	
Staff Clothing	\$2,000.00	
Total	\$20,000.00	
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$145,483.00	
NET REVENUE/(LOSS)	\$25,267.00	
cost recovery**	117.4%	

RECREATION PROGRAM**Pro Forma Revenues & Expenditures**

Villa Park Community Center

Recreation Program Budget

ACCOUNT TITLE	BUDGET	EXPLANATION
REVENUES		
Gym Rental - 2 hr. mininum	\$12,500.00	
Tumbling Classes	\$4,050.00	
Martial Arts	\$3,750.00	
Art Classes	\$6,000.00	
Summer Basketball Camps	\$7,250.00	
Summer Volleyball Camps	\$7,250.00	
Instructional Basketball	\$2,400.00	
Me & Mini Me Basketball	\$0.00	
Adult Basketball	\$5,200.00	
Youth Basketball	\$32,000.00	
Adult Coed Volleyball	\$5,200.00	
Pickleball Leagues	\$2,000.00	
Youth Volleyball	\$4,000.00	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$91,600.00	
PERSONAL SERVICES		
Program Supervisor	\$55,000.00	
Part Time	\$7,500.00	
Overtime	\$0.00	
Employer's Share of FICA	\$3,975.00	6.36% of Salaries and Wages
Employer's Share of Medicare	\$931.25	1.49% of Salaries and Wages
Additional Full-Time Benefits	\$17,682.50	32.15% of Full Time Regular
Total	Personal Services	\$85,088.75
SUPPLIES		
General Program Supplies	\$3,000.00	
Total	Supplies	\$3,000.00
OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES		
Marketing & Promotions	\$1,000.00	
Printing (Not Office Supplies)	\$500.00	
Other Rental & Leases		
Staff Clothing	\$500.00	
Refunds, Awards & Indemnities	\$0.00	
Total	Other Services	\$2,000.00
CAPITAL		
Furniture & Fixtures		
Office Equipment		
Capital Outlay	\$0.00	
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$90,088.75	
NET REVENUE/(LOSS)	\$1,511.25	
cost recovery**	101.7%	

**PARTIES****Pro Forma Revenues & Expenditures**

Villa Park Community Center

Parties Budget

ACCOUNT TITLE	BUDGET	EXPLANATION
REVENUES		
Parties	\$15,000.00	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$15,000.00	
PERSONAL SERVICES		
Full Time Regular	\$0.00	
Part Time	\$1,000.00	
Overtime	\$0.00	
Employer's Share of FICA	\$63.60	6.36% of Salaries and Wages
Employer's Share of Medicare	\$14.90	1.49% of Salaries and Wages
Additional Full-Time Benefits	\$0.00	32.15% of Full Time Regular
Total	\$1,078.50	Personal Services
SUPPLIES		
General Program Supplies	\$1,000.00	plates, streamers, balloons, helium, decorations
Total	\$1,000.00	Supplies
OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES		
Marketing & Promotions	\$500.00	Print ads (kids publications)
Total	\$500.00	Other Services
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$2,578.50	
NET REVENUE/(LOSS)	\$12,421.50	
cost recovery**	581.7%	

RENTALS**Pro Forma Revenues & Expenditures**

Villa Park Community Center

Rentals Budget

ACCOUNT TITLE	BUDGET	EXPLANATION
REVENUES		
Meeting Room Rentals	\$7,000.00	\$35/hr w/ 2 hr. min
TOTAL REVENUES	\$7,000.00	
PERSONAL SERVICES		
Full Time Regular	\$0.00	
Part Time	\$1,000.00	P-T Building Rental Staff (setup/takedown)
Overtime	\$0.00	
Employer's Share of FICA	\$63.60	6.36% of Salaries and Wages
Employer's Share of Medicare	\$14.90	1.49% of Salaries and Wages
Additional Full-Time Benefits	\$0.00	32.15% of Full Time Regular
Total	Personal Services	\$1,078.50
SUPPLIES		
Linens & Laundry	\$0.00	
Other Miscellaneous	\$500.00	
Total	Supplies	\$500.00
OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES		
Marketing & Promotions	\$500.00	
Printing (Not Office Supplies)	\$1,000.00	
Total	Other Services	\$1,500.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$3,078.50	
NET REVENUE/(LOSS)	\$3,921.50	
cost recovery**	227.4%	

**CONCESSIONS****Pro Forma Revenues & Expenditures**

Villa Park Community Center

Concessions/Vending Machine Budget

ACCOUNT TITLE	BUDGET	EXPLANATION
REVENUES		
Juice Bar	\$15,000.00	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$15,000.00	
PERSONAL SERVICES		
Full Time Regular	\$0.00	
Part Time	\$0.00	
Overtime	\$0.00	
Employer's Share of FICA	\$0.00	6.36% of Salaries and Wages
Employer's Share of Medicare	\$0.00	1.49% of Salaries and Wages
Additional Full-Time Benefits	\$0.00	32.15% of Full Time Regular
Total	Personal Services	\$0.00
SUPPLIES		
Food & Beverages	\$0.00	
Total	Supplies	\$0.00
OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES		
Concessionaire	\$12,750.00	85% of Revenue
Total	Other Services	\$12,750.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY		
Furniture & Fixtures	\$0.00	
Kitchen Equipment	\$0.00	
Office Equipment	\$0.00	
Total	Capital Outlay	\$0.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$12,750.00	
NET REVENUE/(LOSS)	\$2,250.00	
cost recovery**	117.6%	

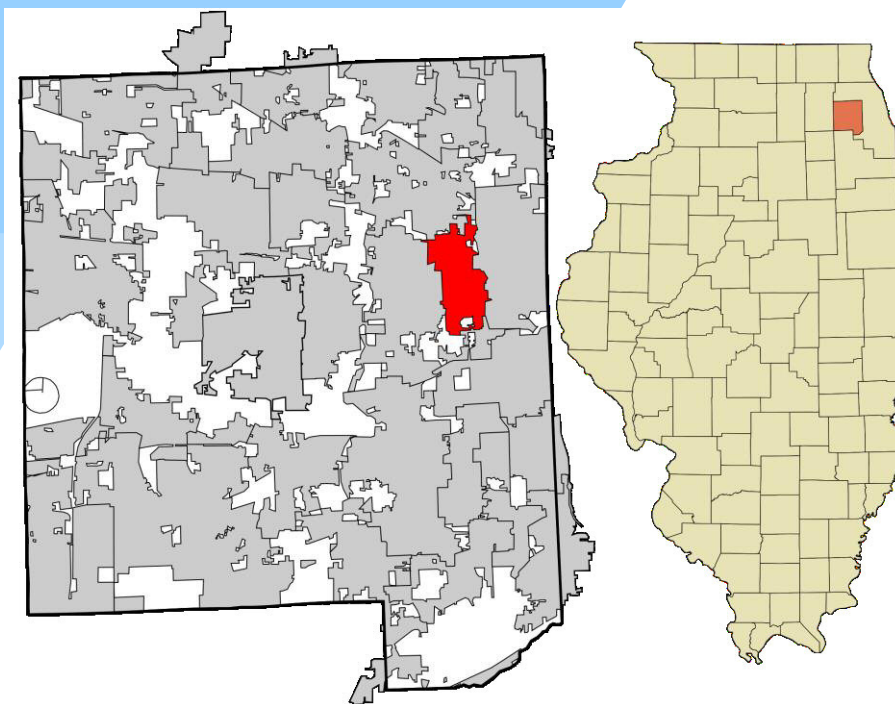
OUTDOOR AQUATICS REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE MODEL

Pro Forma Revenues & Expenditures		
VILLA PARK AQUATIC CENTER		
PASSES		
ACCOUNT TITLE	BUDGET	EXPLANATION
REVENUES		
Season Pass - Family	\$36,750.00	
Season Pass - Youth Individual	\$5,300.00	
Season Pass - Adult Individual	\$5,300.00	
Season Pass - Senior Individual	\$2,400.00	
Season Pass - Family - NR	\$20,000.00	
Season Pass - Youth Individual - NR	\$4,950.00	
Season Pass - Adult Individual - NR	\$4,950.00	
Season Pass - Senior Individual - NR	\$2,300.00	
Punch Passes - 10 visits	\$3,975.00	
Punch Passes - 10 visits - NR	\$2,100.00	
Daily Passes	\$14,000.00	
Daily Passes NR	\$58,500.00	
Swim/Dive Lessons	\$35,000.00	
Pool Rental (After Hours)	\$2,500.00	
Memorial Day Weekend Celebration	\$2,500.00	
4th of July Celebration	\$2,500.00	
End of the Summer Beach Party	\$2,500.00	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$205,525.00	
ACCOUNT TITLE	BUDGET	EXPLANATION
PERSONNEL SERVICES		
Manager	\$10,766.00	2 positions
PT Support Staff	\$70,589.00	lifeguards, cashiers, customer service
Maintenance	\$9,609.00	
Overtime	\$2,000.00	
Employer's Share of FICA	\$5,912.51	6.36% of Salaries and Wages
Employer's Share of Medicare	\$1,385.16	1.49% of Salaries and Wages
Total	Personnel Service	\$100,261.67
SUPPLIES		
Building Materials	\$1,000.00	
Small Tools & Minor Equip.	\$1,500.00	
Chemicals	\$15,000.00	
Other Maint. Supplies	\$3,000.00	
Safety Supplies	\$2,500.00	
General Program Supplies	\$11,500.00	
Other Miscellaneous	\$0.00	
Total	Supplies	\$34,500.00
OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES		
Opening and Closing Contracted Costs	\$7,500.00	Spring Opening and Winterization
Marketing & Promotions	\$2,500.00	
Printing (Not Office Supplies)	\$2,500.00	
Equipment Repairs & Maint.	\$7,500.00	
Telephone Line Charges	\$150.00	
Cellular Phone Fees	\$100.00	
Staff Clothing	\$2,500.00	
Utilities	\$50,000.00	
Refunds, Awards & Indemnities	\$3,000.00	
Total	Other Services	\$75,750.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$210,511.67	
NET REVENUE/(LOSS)		
	(\$4,986.67)	
cost recovery**		97.6%



APPENDIX E – GRANT LISTING

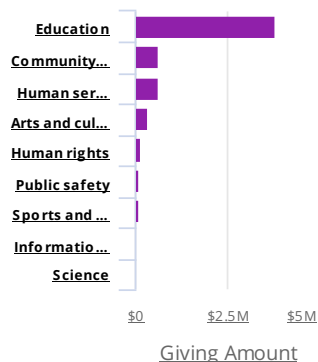
Grant Listing- Villa Park Village, Illinois



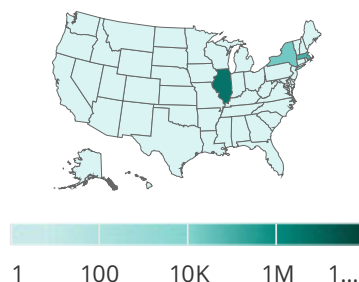
A Better Chicago Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 37 grants to 20 organizations totaling \$4,365,000

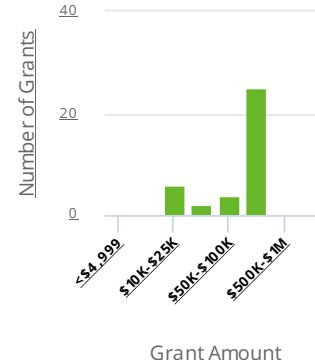
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 2

Total Amount Given: \$150,000

Most Common Grant Amount: \$50,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Upwardly Global	Chicago	Illinois	United States	Employment	2015	\$50,000
Upwardly Global	Chicago	Illinois	United States	Employment	2013	\$100,000

Showing 1-2 of 2 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Antidiscrimination, **Community and economic development**, **Economic development**, Elementary and secondary education, Employment, Human rights, Immigrant rights, Job retraining, Job training, Youth organizing

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Illinois

POPULATION GROUPS

Economically disadvantaged people, Ethnic and racial groups, Immigrants, Immigrants and migrants, Low-income people

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Public charities, Venture philanthropy funds

About

Purpose and Activities

A Better Chicago is a venture philanthropy fund for the Chicago metropolitan area. The fund provides funding and management support to a portfolio of high-performing nonprofit organizations that are dramatically advancing opportunities for the region's low-income population. The fund supports organizations that are equipping people with the education, skills and credentials to compete in the 21st century economy. Funding is focused on three areas that are critical to creating opportunity and achieving self-sufficiency: early childhood development, K-12 education and workforce development.

Background

Established in 2011 in IL

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[Irwin Family Foundation](#) Westchester, IL - Education, Health, Community Development
[H.T. Edwards Charitable Trust](#) Providence, RI - Education, Mental Health/Crisis Services
[Thomas M. & Julie E. Scott Foundation](#) Chicago, IL -
 Education, Human Services, International/Foreign Affairs, Civil/Human Rights, Community Development
[Vermilion Healthcare Foundation](#) Danville, IL - Education, Community Development, Health, Medical Research, Human Services
[Frederick Ingalls Trust f/b/o Margaret Donnan](#) Chicago, IL - Education
[Hobart W. Williams](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Community Development

Applications/RFPs

Application form not required.

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving limited to the Chicago, IL metropolitan area, primarily Cook, [DuPage](#), Kane, Lake, McHenry and Will counties.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2015-12-31

\$9,122,472

\$2,095,491

Gifts Received: \$9,196,384

990 FORMS

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Expenditures: \$3,101,094

Qualifying Distributions: N/A

[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#)

Giving Activities include:
 \$2,095,491 for grants

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at A Better Chicago

Officer and Board Members (5)

Liam Krehbiel Founder and C.E.O.

Trisha Rooney Alden

Michael Collins

Zach Fardon

Jack Keller

A Better Chicago

Public charity

EIN 274499625

BRIDGE NUMBER 3144656163

LOCATION

600 W VAN BUREN STREET SUITE 510

Chicago, IL United States 60607

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Cook

Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-

IN-WI

Congressional district: Illinois District 07

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: (312) 445-6307

E-mail: info@abetterchicago.org

URL: abetterchicago.org

Profile Last Updated: 06/30/2018 Grant Information Last Updated: 04/08/2015

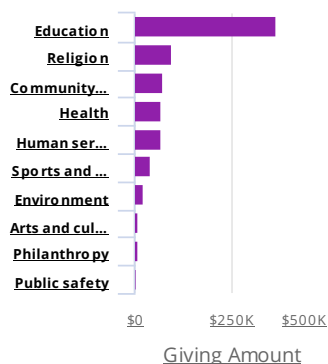
<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

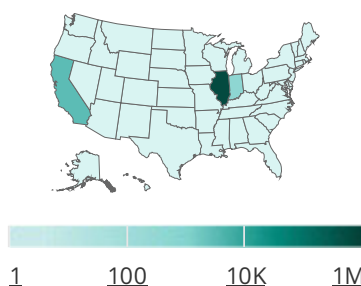
Agape Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 85 grants to 51 organizations totaling \$620,450

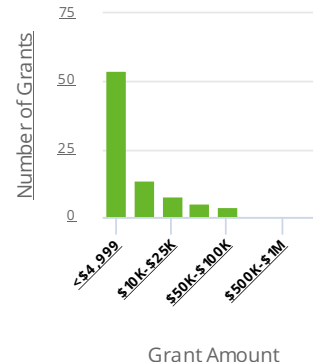
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 5

Total Amount Given: \$72,500

Most Common Grant Amount: \$18,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Saint Isaac Jogues Church	Hinsdale	Illinois	United States	Community and economic development	2016	\$18,000
Saint Isaac Jogues Church	Hinsdale	Illinois	United States	Community and economic development	2015	\$18,000
FREEDOM GOLF ASSOCIATION	Burr Ridge	Illinois	United States	Golf	2015	\$500
Saint Isaac Jogues Church	Hinsdale	Illinois	United States	Community and economic development	2014	\$33,000
Chicago Blackhawks Alumni Association	Roselle	Illinois	United States	Education	2014	\$3,000

Showing 1-5 of 5 Results

[View All](#)

[View All](#) to Print · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Christianity, Diseases and conditions, Domesticated animals, Elementary and secondary education, Goodwill promotion, Higher education, Human services, In-patient medical care, International development, Legal services, Secondary education, Special population support, **Sports**

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Illinois

POPULATION GROUPS

Academics, Catholics, Children and youth, Christians, Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people, People with disabilities, People with psychosocial disabilities, Students

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Annual campaigns, Capital and infrastructure, Capital campaigns, **Continuing support**, General support, Program support, **Seed money**

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Family foundations, Independent foundations

About

Purpose and Activities

Giving primarily for health and human services.

Background

Established in 2002 in IL

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[Koch Family Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Health, Recreation, Human Services, Environment

[Horwich Family Foundation](#) Wilmette, IL - Education, Health, Community Development, Arts and Culture, Human Services

[Romo Family Foundation](#) Wilmington, DE - Education, Health, Community Development, Arts and Culture, Health Organizations

[Shea Family Foundation Inc.](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Community Development, Arts and Culture, Recreation, Human Services

[Dennis H. and Karen M. Chookaszian Foundation](#) Wilmette, IL -

Community Development, Education, Arts and Culture, Animals/Wildlife, Philanthropy/Voluntarism

[John and Kathleen Schreiber Foundation](#) Lake Forest, IL - Community Development, Education, Health, Recreation, Philanthropy/Voluntarism

Applications/RFPs

Application form not required.

Applicants should submit the following:

1. Copy of IRS Determination Letter
2. Detailed description of project and amount of funding requested

Initial Approach: **Letter**

Copies of proposal: 1

Deadline(s): **None**

Final notification: **3-4 weeks**

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily in IL.

No grants to individuals.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$4,213,871

\$183,250

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: N/A

Expenditures: \$246,740

Qualifying Distributions: \$191,890

Giving Activities include:
\$183,250 for grants

990 FORMS

[2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#) [2009](#)
[2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#) [2002](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at Agape Foundation

Officers (3)

MICHAEL J ROMANO, III CHAIRMAN

BENITA ROMANO VICE-CHAIRMAN/TREASURER

STEPHEN L GOLAN SECRETARY

Donors (1)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (\$) follows the name.

Michael J. Romano, III

Agape Foundation

Independent foundation

EIN 320048185

BRIDGE NUMBER 4967366567

LOCATION

333 N. Michigan Ave., Ste. 510
Chicago, IL United States 60601-3934

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Cook
Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI
Congressional district: Illinois District 07

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: (312) 641-5765

Profile Last Updated: 06/06/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 06/20/2019

<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

Alliant Credit Union Foundation

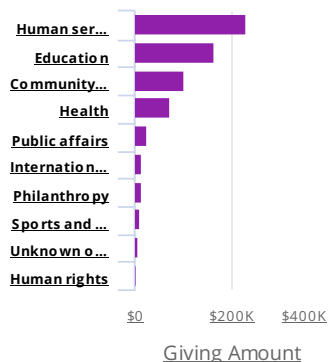
Chicago, IL, United States | www.alliantcreditunionfoundation.org | (773) 462-2116 | foundation@alliantcreditunion.com



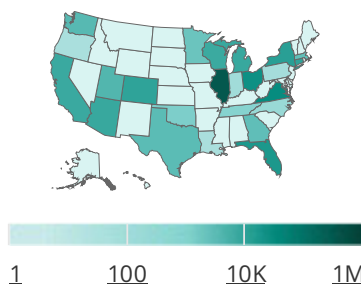
Alliant Credit Union Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 224 grants to 141 organizations totaling \$565,677

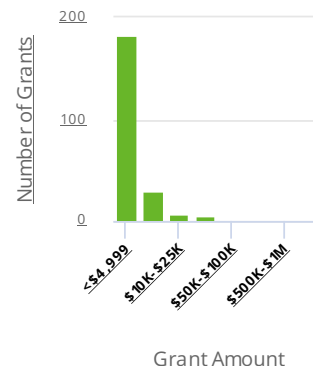
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 5

Total Amount Given: \$6,350

Most Common Grant Amount: \$50

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Illinois Credit Union Foundation	Naperville	Illinois	United States		2016	\$2,500
Illinois Credit Union Foundation	Naperville	Illinois	United States		2015	\$2,500
Illinois Credit Union Foundation	Naperville	Illinois	United States		2013	\$1,250
Northeast DuPage Special Recreation Association	Addison	Illinois	United States	Adaptive sports	2013	\$50
Habitat for Humanity, DuPage	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Housing development	2013	\$50

Showing 1-5 of 5 Results

[View All](#)

[View All](#) to Print · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Business and industry, **Community and economic development**, Diseases and conditions, Domesticated animals, Education, Education services, Elementary and secondary education, Family services, Financial counseling, Higher education, Human services, International development, Public affairs, Reading promotion, Youth development

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Illinois

POPULATION GROUPS

Children, Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Annual campaigns, **General support**, **Program support**

TRANSACTION TYPES

Employee volunteer services

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Company-sponsored foundations

Related Organizations

Affiliated Company: [Alliant Credit Union](#)

About

Purpose and Activities

The foundation promotes financial literacy, **economic empowerment**, and self-sufficiency in people, especially in communities where Alliant Credit Union members and employees live and work.

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[Gelber Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Health, Education, Community Development, Human Services, Civil/Human Rights

[Joseph and Helen Komarek Foundation](#) Hoffman Estates, IL - Community Development, Health, Civil/Human Rights, Employment, Education

[Richard James McCann Foundation](#) Wheaton, IL - Community Development, Health, Human Services, Education, Philanthropy/Voluntarism

[First Bank of Highland Park Foundation](#) Highland Park, IL - Community Development, Education, Health, Arts and Culture, Recreation

[Rozansky Family Foundation](#) Glencoe, IL - Community Development, Health, Education, Environment, Medical Research

[Ross Family Foundation](#) Winnetka, IL - Education, Community Development, Environment, Recreation, Arts and Culture

Applications/RFPs

Application form required.

Initial Approach: E-mail foundation

Deadline(s): **None**

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily in areas of company operations in Chicago, IL.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2018-06-30

\$4,458,803

\$203,623

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: N/A

Expenditures: \$232,086

Qualifying Distributions: \$203,623

Giving Activities include:

\$203,623 for grants

990 FORMS

[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#)
[2010](#) [2009](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at Alliant Credit Union Foundation

Officers (7)

WAYNE ROSENWINKEL PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR
MEREDITH RITCHIE VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR
MICHAEL GARD TREASURER/DIRECTOR
DAVID MOONEY CHAIRPERSON/ DIRECTOR
RICHARD HOLKE DIRECTOR
JANET MEINHEIT DIRECTOR
JACKIE GRUENES DIRECTOR

Donors (1)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (†) follows the name.
Alliant Credit Union

Alliant Credit Union Foundation Company-sponsored foundation

EIN 711052113

BRIDGE NUMBER 0746037688

PUBLICATIONS

Informational brochure

LOCATION

11545 W. Touhy Ave.
Chicago, IL United States 60666

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Cook
Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI
Congressional district: Illinois District 04

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: (773) 462-2116

E-mail: foundation@alliantcreditunion.com

URL: www.alliantcreditunionfoundation.org

Profile Last Updated: 06/20/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 06/16/2018

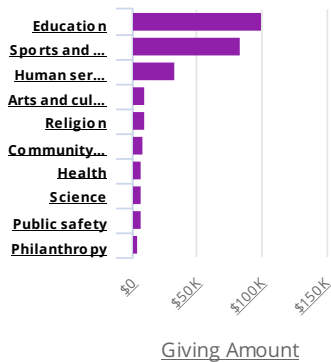
<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

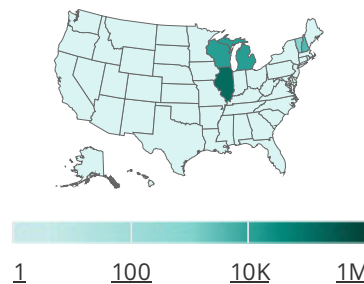
Bjorkman Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 65 grants to 13 organizations totaling \$168,000

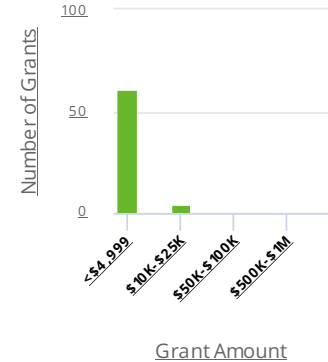
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 4 Total Amount Given: \$8,000 Most Common Grant Amount: \$2,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Habitat for Humanity, DuPage	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Home repairs	2016	\$2,000
Habitat for Humanity, DuPage	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Home repairs	2015	\$2,000
Habitat for Humanity, DuPage	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Housing development	2014	\$2,000
Habitat for Humanity, DuPage	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Home repairs	2013	\$2,000

Showing 1-4 of 4 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Camps, [Community and economic development](#), [Community recreation](#), Education, Family services, Higher education, Housing development, Human services, Out-patient medical care, Shelter and residential care, [Sports and recreation](#)

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

[Illinois](#)

POPULATION GROUPS

Academics, Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

[Continuing support](#), [General support](#), Individual development, [Program support](#), Scholarships

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Family foundations

About

Background

Established in 1959 in IL

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[Donald P. and Byrd M. Kelly Foundation](#) Oak Brook, IL - Education, Community Development, Health, Arts and Culture, Human Services
[Harold D. and Hazel C. Wright Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Health, Community Development, Environment, Human Services
[John F. and Joan P. Mullins Charitable Foundation](#) Broadview, IL - Education, Community Development, Health, Employment, International/Foreign Affairs
[The Turano Foundation](#) Berwyn, IL - Community Development, Education, Health, Arts and Culture, Human Services
[Garnetta Kramer Charitable Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Community Development, Education, Human Services, Arts and Culture, Animals/Wildlife
[Shodeen Family Foundation](#) Geneva, IL - Community Development, Health, Education, Employment, International/Foreign Affairs

Applications/RFPs

Application form required.

Applicants should submit the following:

1. Copy of IRS Determination Letter
2. Detailed description of project and amount of funding requested

Initial Approach: **Proposal**

Deadline(s): **None**

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily in Chicago, IL.

No grants to individuals.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$888,130

\$44,000

Gifts Received: N/A

990 FORMS

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Expenditures: \$48,168

Qualifying Distributions: \$44,500

Giving Activities include:

\$44,000 for grants

[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#)
[2009](#) [2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#) [2002](#)
[2001](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at Bjorkman Foundation

Governing Body (4)

Glenn A Bjorkman

Glenn A Bjorkman Director, Pre

Mary Ellen Bjorkman Director, Tre

Alan W Bjorkman Director

Bjorkman Foundation

Independent foundation

EIN 366053641

BRIDGE NUMBER 1677250065

LOCATION

923 S BRUNER STREET

Hinsdale, IL United States 605214384

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: DuPage

Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-

IN-WI

Congressional district: Illinois District 06

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: 6306543661

Profile Last Updated: 08/30/2018 Grant Information Last Updated: 12/03/2018

<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

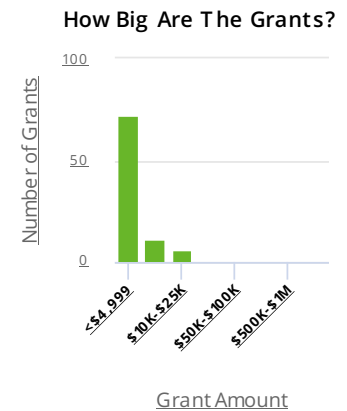
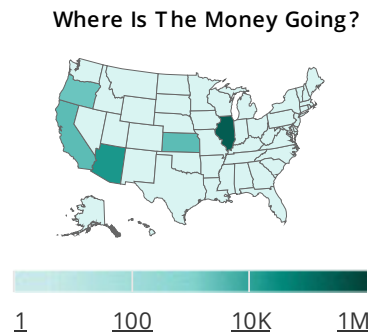
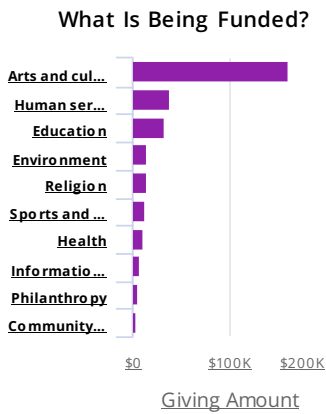
Charles G. & Rheta Kramer Foundation

Northbrook, IL, United States | (847) 498-4848

FOUNDATION
DIRECTORY ONLINE

Charles G. & Rheta Kramer Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 89 grants to 34 organizations totaling \$282,864



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 1

Total Amount Given: \$1,500

Most Common Grant Amount: \$1,500

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community improvement, Chicago (Illinois, United States), Accepting Applications Only"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
The Rebuild Foundation	Chicago	Illinois	United States	Urban development	2015	\$1,500

Showing 1-1 of 1 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Arts and culture, Biodiversity, Communication media, Diseases and conditions, Education, Elementary and secondary education, Family services, Legal services, Museums, Performing arts, Religion, Special population support, Visual arts

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Illinois

POPULATION

Academics, Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people, Students

GROUPS

SUPPORT

Continuing support, Fellowships, **General support**, Internships, **Program support**, Scholarships

STRATEGIES

TRANSACTION TYPES

Matching grants

ORGANIZATION

Independent foundations

TYPES

About

Background

Established in 1962 in IL

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[Gilmore Foundation](#) Peoria, IL - Arts and Culture, Community Development, Education, Animals/Wildlife, Employment
[The Daniel and Genevieve Ratner Foundation](#) Wilmington, DE - Arts and Culture, Recreation, Community Development, Education, Health
[The Rhoades Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Arts and Culture, Community Development, Health, Education, Agriculture/Food
[Szalay Family Foundation](#) Palm Beach Gardens, FL - Arts and Culture, Human Services, Community Development, Environment, Health
[Herbert & Roselle Mack Charitable Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Arts and Culture, Community Development, Environment, Health, Medical Research
[Howard L. Willett Foundation Inc.](#) Chicago, IL - Arts and Culture, Education, Community Development, Health, Human Services

Applications/RFPs

Application form not required.

Initial Approach: **Letter**

Board meeting date(s): **Varies**

Deadline(s): **None**

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily in **Chicago, IL.**

No grants to individuals.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2018-09-30

\$973,833

\$53,500

Gifts Received: \$0

990 FORMS

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Expenditures: \$62,096

Qualifying Distributions: \$53,525

Giving Activities include:
\$53,500 for grants

[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#)
[2010](#) [2009](#) [2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#)
[2002](#) [2001](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at Charles G. & Rheta Kramer Foundation

Officers (5)

MARVIN LEVEE CO RFS ASSISTANT VICE PRESIDENT

SCOTT LEVEE CO RFS VICE PRESIDENT

PATTI ROSS CO RFS ASST SECRETARY/ASST TREASURER

EUGENE ROSS CO RFS SECRETARY/TREASURER

DOUGLAS ROSS CO RFS PRESIDENT

Charles G. & Rheta Kramer Foundation Independent foundation

EIN 366055012

BRIDGE NUMBER 2244075457

PUBLICATIONS

Annual report

LOCATION

666 DUNDEE ROAD SUITE 1703
Northbrook, IL United States 60062

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Cook
Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI
Congressional district: Illinois District 10

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: (847) 498-4848

Profile Last Updated: 06/21/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 06/27/2019

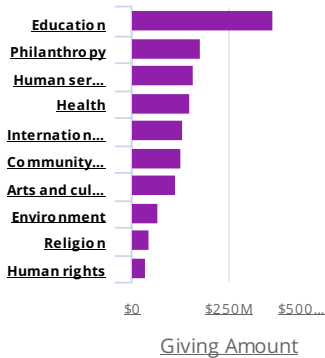
<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

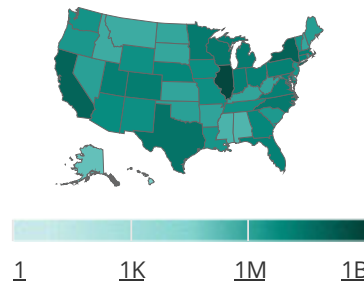
Chicago Community Trust Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 26,554 grants to 6,860 organizations totaling \$1,162,670,780

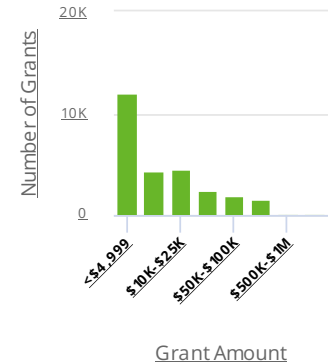
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 38

Total Amount Given: \$905,467

Most Common Grant Amount: \$1,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
DuPage Foundation	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Foundations	2017	\$25,000
The Community House	Hinsdale	Illinois	United States	Community and economic development	2016	\$10,000
FREEDOM GOLF ASSOCIATION	Burr Ridge	Illinois	United States	Golf	2016	\$5,000
Habitat for Humanity, DuPage	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Housing development	2016	\$2,500
Downers Grove Jr Womans Club Chanty Fund Inc	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States		2016	\$2,500

Showing 1-5 of 38 Results

[View All](#)[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Agriculture, Arts and culture, Child development, Child educational development, Child welfare, Christianity, **Community and economic development**, Diseases and conditions, **Economic development**, Education, Elementary and secondary education, Elementary education, Environment, Family services, Health, Higher education, Homeless services, Housing development, Housing for the homeless, Human services, Humanities, Immigrant services, In-patient medical care, Job training, Leadership development, Museums, Natural resources, Nonprofits, Performing arts, Public policy, Public works, Secondary education, Senior services, Shelter and residential care, Special population support, Visual arts, Women's services, Youth organizing

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Illinois

POPULATION GROUPS

Academics, Adults, American Indians, Boys, Children, Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Ethnic and racial groups, Girls, Homeless people, Immigrants and migrants, Indigenous peoples, LGBTQ people, Low-income people, Men, Men and boys, Migrant workers, People of African descent, People of Asian descent, People of Latin American descent, People with disabilities, People with vision impairments, Seniors, Students, Women, Women and girls, Wrongfully incarcerated people, Young adults, Young men, Young women

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Building and renovations, Capacity-building and technical assistance, Capital campaigns, **Continuing support**, Curriculum development, Equipment, **General support**, Land acquisitions, Leadership and professional development, Marketing, Policy, advocacy and systems reform, Program evaluations, **Program support**, Rent, Research, System and operational improvements, Technical assistance

TRANSACTION TYPES

Employee matching gifts, Matching grants, Pro bono consulting services

Related Organizations

Supporting Organizations

- [Burridge D. Butler Memorial Trust of Chicago](#)
- [Chicago Community Foundation](#)
- [Lavin Family Supporting Foundation](#)
- [S and C Foundation](#)
- [The Lake County Community Foundation](#)
- [The McHenry County Community Foundation](#)
- [The Pert Foundation](#)
- [The Springboard Foundation](#)
- [The Will County Community Foundation](#)

About

Purpose and Activities

The trust's mission is to lead and inspire philanthropic efforts that measurably improve the quality of life and the prosperity of the region. With new strategic focus, the trust seeks to advance four overarching goals in the community: 1) advancing opportunities for human and economic development; 2) securing conditions for healthy, safe, just and caring communities; 3) promoting civic and cultural vitality; and 4) transforming the region through sustainable development .

Background

Established in 1915 in IL by bank resolution and declaration of trust - The Chicago Community Trust is the nation's second oldest community foundation. The foundation is administered by a thirteen-member executive committee which is responsible for all grant allocations. Two members of the committee are appointed by each of the following: the Chief Judge of the U.S. District Court, Northern District of Illinois; the Presiding Judge of the Probate Division of the Circuit Court of Cook County; one member is appointed by each of the following: the Mayor of the City of Chicago; the President of Northwestern University; the President of the University of Chicago; and the lay chairman of the United Way/Crusade of Mercy. The five remaining members of the committee are appointed by the trustees committee. The trustees of the trust are nine Chicago banks and trust companies and are responsible for the management and investment of the trust's funds. The trustees committee, which consists of officers of all the trustee banks, appoints five of the members of the executive committee and has certain approval powers over actions of the executive committee. The trust's staff is responsible to the executive committee for the daily operation of the trust

Program Areas (13)

Arts and Culture

Funding Priority: Enhance cultural vibrancy, access and diversity. Arts funding opportunities: 1) supporting the development of small arts organizations; 2) supporting diverse arts productions and fostering art in every community; 3) improving access to arts learning opportunities; and 4) capacity building for the sector. See web site for more information .

Chicago Community Trust Fellowship

The fellowship offers professional development opportunities for both emerging and experienced leaders who are open to new learning, have a track record of accomplishments, have potential for significant community impact and demonstrate commitment to building strong nonprofit and public sectors. Fellowship applicants customize their own professional development plans. Emerging leaders are awarded up to \$30,000 and experienced leaders are awarded up to \$60,000 to put these plans into practice. The award may fund salary and benefits during a leave of absence from work, costs related to academic courses, coaching or learning from practitioners.

Education

Funding priority: Improve the quality of education for all students. Education funding opportunities: 1) high quality teaching and learning in all core curricular areas (math, science, language and literacy, social sciences and arts) achieved by raising standards and expectations, capacity building and infrastructures that sustain continuous school improvement in grades prekindergarten to 12th; and 2) strengthening teacher and school leader preparation by transforming university programs to include broader resources of universities and by increasing teacher licensure standards .

Grants to Individuals Program

Fellowships to leaders of nonprofit or public sector organizations serving residents of the Chicago metropolitan area, IL.

Health

Funding Priority: Improve access to healthcare and curb the growth of chronic diseases. Health funding opportunities: 1) improving access to healthcare (RFPs will be released in July); 2) implementing health system reform (RFPs are by invitation only); and 3) **preventing and reducing obesity (RFPs will be released in Mar., with proposals due May 1)**. Direct all inquiries to Kuliva Wilburn, Senior Program Officer at kwilburn@cct.org .

Housing

Funding Priority: Sustain and improve housing and the human services safety net. Housing and homelessness funding opportunities: 1) preventing and ending homelessness (Proposals are due Sept. 4); 2) advancing affordable rental housing (no RFP process, the Trust will directly solicit proposals); and 3) preserving home ownership and preventing foreclosure (RFP will be released early Mar., with proposals due in the beginning May). Direct all inquiries to Brandon Thorne, Associate Program Officer at bthorne@cct.org.

Hunger

Funding Opportunity: Preventing and eliminating hunger through food acquisition, access and distribution. RFP will be released in Mar., with proposals due in the beginning of May. There will be no RFP process for system-wide food acquisition. Direct all inquiries to Brandon Thorne, Associate Program Officer at bthorne@cct.org.

Poverty

Funding Priority: Ensure access to public benefits and social safety net programs. Poverty alleviation funding opportunity: effective public policy advocacy for the social safety net (proposals due Sept. 4). Direct all inquiries to Jim Lewis, Senior Program Officer at jlewis@cct.org.

Program-Related Investment

Through the Searle Funds, the trust has made a PRI to an agricultural organization for the purchase of land.

Public and Nonprofit Sector

Funding Priority: Strengthen performance of the public and nonprofit sectors. Public and nonprofit sector funding opportunities: 1) promoting organizational development and collaboration (proposals due Sept. 4); 2) setting benchmarks for improvement (no RFP process, proposals will be solicited from specific organizations); 3) building public sector capacity (no RFP process, the trust will respond to opportunities presented either by the public agency or by a nonprofit organization); and 4) developing leadership (see web site for more information). Direct all inquiries to Ngoan Le, V.P., Prog..

Public Safety and Justice

Funding Priority: Public safety and criminal justice system reform. Public safety and justice system funding opportunities: 1) violence prevention (RFPs will be released in Nov.); and 2) criminal justice system reform (RFPs will be released in Nov). Direct all inquiries to Jim Lewis, Senior Program Officer at jlewis@cct.org.

Sustainable Development

Funding Priority: Advance sustainability policies and community-based practices. Sustainability funding opportunities: 1) Systemic Change Initiatives (RFPs will be released in March and are due at the beginning of May); and 2) supporting community-based practices to promote sustainable development (RFP will be released in Nov.). Direct all inquiries to Michael Davidson, Senior Program Officer, at mdavidson@cct.org.

Workforce

Funding priority: Expand effective workforce solutions. Funding Opportunity: Workforce Development and Employee Compensation, with grants awarded to proposals from workforce development providers aimed at reducing unemployment in the Chicago region, and from advocate organizations that help workers to receive compensation they are owed. RFP available every Nov., with proposals due at the beginning of Jan. Direct all inquiries to Jim Lewis, Senior Program Officer at jlewis@cct.org.

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[The Pritzker Family Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Community Development, Arts and Culture, Health, Animals/Wildlife

[Mills Charitable Foundation](#) Lake Forest, IL - Community Development, Education, Health, Environment, Animals/Wildlife

[Bill Nygren Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Community Development, Health, Arts and Culture, Animals/Wildlife

[Best Portion Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Arts and Culture, Community Development, Health, Environment

[The Pritzker Traubert Family Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Arts and Culture, Health, Community Development, International/Foreign Affairs

[The Canning Foundation](#) Inverness, IL - Education, Community Development, Arts and Culture, Health, Animals/Wildlife

Applications/RFPs

Visit foundation web site for strategic grant opportunities, guidelines, RFPs and to access online application system

Application form required.

Initial Approach: [Create online account to submit application](#)

Copies of proposal: 1

Board meeting date(s): Jan., May, and [Sept.](#)

Deadline(s): [Varies](#)

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily in Cook County [and the adjacent 5 counties of northeastern, IL.](#)

No support for sectarian purposes or support of single-disease oriented research, treatment or care.

No grants to individuals (except for limited fellowship programs), or for reducing operating deficits or liquidating existing debt, or for the sole purpose of writing, publishing, producing or distributing audio, visual or printing material, or for conducting conferences, festivals, exhibitions or meetings.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-09-30

\$2,828,248,897

\$309,079,405

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: \$383,713,399

Expenditures: \$343,087,183

Qualifying Distributions: N/A

Giving Activities include:

\$309,079,405 for grants

990 FORMS

[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#)
[2009](#) [2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#) [2002](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at Chicago Community Trust

Officers and Executive Committee (19)

Terry Mazany C.E.O. and Pres.

Carol Y. Crenshaw V.P.

Frank Soo Hoo Cont.

Trustees (5)

Bank of America, N.A.

BMO Harris Bank, N.A.

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.

Tom Irvine C.I.O.
 Leslie Bluhm
 John "Jack" Catlin
 William M. Daley
 Shawn M. Donnelley
 Michael W. Ferro, Jr.
 Denise B. Gardner
 Audrey R. Peebles
 Mary B. Richardson-Lowry
 John W. Rowe
 Michael Tang
 Linda S. Wolf
 James Reynolds, Jr.
 Michael A. Reinsdorf
 Luis P. Nieto, Jr.
 Robert A. Mariano

The Northern Trust Company
 U.S. Bank, N.A.

Staff (31)

 Eva Penar Dir., Mktg. and Comms.
 Kate Allgeier Content Dir.
 Sandra Aponte Prog. Off., Arts and Culture
 Daniel Ash Chief Mktg. Off.
 Jason Baxendale Chief Devel. Off.
 Nevertha Brooks Acctg. Assoc.
 Claire Chang Mgr., Application Devel.
 Michael Davidson Sr. Prog. Off., Sustainable Devel.
 Chae Dawning Sr. Dir., Human Resources and Admin.
 Peggy A. Davis Chief Off., Progs. and Strategic Integration
 Bob Eichinger Dir., Donors Svcs.
 Mark Finke Dir., Admin. Acctg.
 Cheryl Hughes Sr. Dir., Strategic Initiatives and Centennial Plan
 Michelle Martin Hunter Dir., Strategy and Alignment
 Antonio Martinez, Jr. Dir., Devel.
 Nicole Layton Assoc. Mgr. of Devel.
 Shari Pundrich Grants Coord.
 Tom Pfluger Mgr., Inf. Tech.
 Sandy Phelps Dir., Grants Mgmt.
 Karina Rivera Acctg. Assoc.
 Adan Rodriguez Romero Acctg. Assoc.
 Alma Rodriguez Prog. Off., Health
 Deneen Jackson Smith Dir., Endowment Fund Acctg.
 Abbe Temkin Dir., Major and Planned Gifts
 Veronica Vidal Asst. Dir., Devel.
 Janice Atkins Washington Coord., Donor Svcs.
 May Pelz Dir., Data Governance and Analytics
 Nestor Avendaño Grants Coord.
 Anna Lee Prog. Off., Basic Human Needs and Social Svcs.
 Joanna Trotter Sr. Program Officer, Economic and Community Development
 Tim Bresnahan Sr. Dir. of Gift Planning

Donors (1)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (#) follows the name.

Albert W. Harris

Chicago Community Trust Community foundation

EIN 362167000

BRIDGE NUMBER 7447150889

PUBLICATIONS

Application guidelines

Annual report

Financial statement

Grants list

LOCATION

111 East Wacker Dr.

Chicago, IL United States 60601-4501

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Cook

Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI

Congressional district: Illinois District 07

CONTACT INFORMATION

Contact: Ms. Sandy Phelps, Dir., Grants Mgmt.

Telephone: (312) 616-8000

Fax: (312) 616-7955

E-mail: info@cct.org

URL: cct.org

ADDITIONAL CONTACT INFORMATION

TDD: (312) 856-1703; Grant inquiries e-mail: grants@cct.org

MEMBERSHIPS

Affinity Groups

Asian Americans/Pacific Islanders in Philanthropy, Inc.

Consortium of Foundation Libraries

Disability Funders Network

Funders Together to End Homelessness Inc

Grantmakers for Education

Grantmakers for Effective Organizations

Grantmakers in Health

Grantmakers in the Arts

Neighborhood Funder's Group

Associations and Other Philanthropic Organizations

Community Foundation Insights

Women & Philanthropy

Disability Funders Network

Profile Last Updated: 06/25/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 06/05/2019

<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

Chicago White Sox Charity

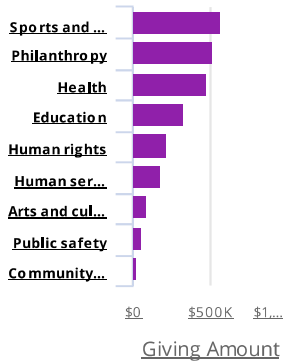
Chicago, IL, United States | (312) 674-1000 | coreilly@chisox.com



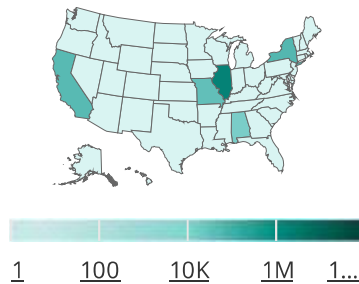
Chicago White Sox Charity Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 32 grants to 21 organizations totaling \$1,967,668

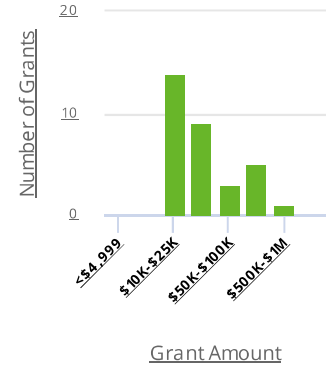
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 1

Total Amount Given: \$25,000

Most Common Grant Amount: \$25,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community recreation, Chicago (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Chicago Park District	Chicago	Illinois	United States	Baseball and softball	2016	\$25,000

Showing 1-1 of 1 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Baseball and softball, Basic and emergency aid, **Community recreation**, Crime prevention, Diseases and conditions, Education, Education services, Family services, Foundations, Mental health care, Museums, Special population support, **Sports, Sports and recreation**, Youth development

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Illinois

POPULATION GROUPS

Children and youth, People with disabilities, People with intellectual disabilities, People with psychosocial disabilities

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Capacity-building and technical assistance, Capital and infrastructure, Continuing support, Equipment, Fellowships, Program support, Publications, Research, Scholarships

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Company-sponsored foundations, Public charities

Related Organizations

Affiliated Company: [Chicago White Sox, Ltd.](#)

Other philanthropic organizations affiliated with Chicago White Sox, Ltd.:

- [Chicago White Sox, Ltd. Corporate Giving Program](#)

About

Purpose and Activities

The charity provides financial and emotional support to hundreds of Chicago-based organizations, including those leading the fight against cancer, dedicated to **209** improving the lives of youth through recreation and education, and offering support to children and families in crisis.

Background

Established in 1991 in IL

Program Area

Grants

Grants are available to organizations in the greater Chicago metropolitan region that work in youth education programs, health and wellness programs, child abuse prevention and treatment programs, and cancer research and treatment programs.

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)
No similar funders found at this time.

Applications/RFPs

Letter of interest should be limited to 2 pages and submitted on organization letterhead

Application form required.

Applicants should submit the following:

1. Listing of board of directors, trustees, officers and other key people and their affiliations
2. Descriptive literature about organization
3. How project's results will be evaluated or measured
4. Copy of IRS Determination Letter
5. Population served
6. Results expected from proposed grant
7. Copy of most recent annual report/audited financial statement/990
8. Detailed description of project and amount of funding requested

Initial Approach: Letter of interest to headquarters

Copies of proposal: 1

Board meeting date(s): Dec.

Deadline(s): Varies

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily in the greater metropolitan Chicago, IL, area.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2016-12-31

\$1,701,537

\$1,034,450

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: \$795,357

Expenditures: \$1,589,334

Qualifying Distributions: N/A

Giving Activities include:

\$1,034,450 for grants

990 FORMS

[2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#) [2009](#)
[2009](#) [2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at Chicago White Sox Charity

Governing Body (9)

Scott Reifert Director, President

Howard Pizer Director, Secretary

Timothy Buzard Director, Treasurer

Terry Savarise Director

Ken Williams Director

Brooks Boyer Director

Jerry Reinsdorf Director

William Waters Officer

Christine O'Reilly Executive Director

Chicago White Sox Charity Public charity

EIN 363719918

BRIDGE NUMBER 5207254747

PUBLICATIONS

Annual report

Grants list

Newsletter

LOCATION

333 W 35th Street

Chicago, IL United States 60616

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Cook

Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI

Congressional district: Illinois District 03

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: (312) 674-1000

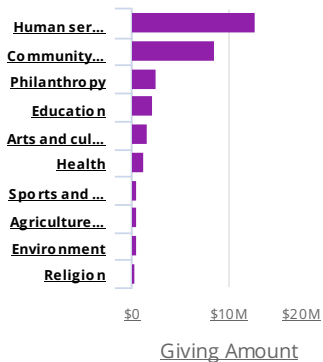
Fax: (312) 674-5119

E-mail: coreilly@chisox.com

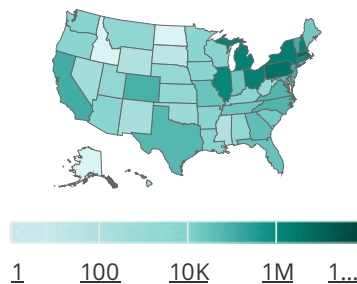
Citizens Charitable Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 11,995 grants to 2,982 organizations totaling \$26,230,867

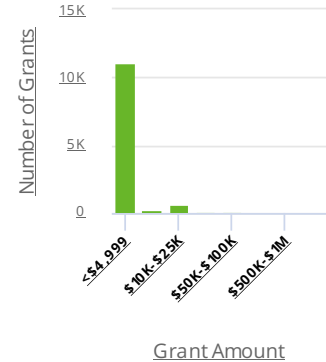
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 16

Total Amount Given: \$157,500

Most Common Grant Amount: \$10,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Economic Awareness Council	Hinsdale	Illinois	United States	Financial counseling	2013	\$10,000
Community Housing Association of Dupage	Villa Park	Illinois	United States	Housing development	2011	\$10,000
Economic Awareness Council	Hinsdale	Illinois	United States	Financial counseling	2011	\$5,000
Community Housing Association of Dupage	Villa Park	Illinois	United States	Housing development	2010	\$10,000
DUPAGE HOMEOWNERSHIP CENTER INC	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Home ownership	2010	\$10,000

Showing 1-5 of 16 Results

[View All](#)

[View All](#) to Print · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Agriculture, Basic and emergency aid, **Community and economic development**, Diseases and conditions, Domesticated animals, Economic development, Elementary and secondary education, Employment, Family services, Higher education, Housing development, Human services, Nonprofits, Nutrition, Shelter and residential care, Special population support, Youth development

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Pennsylvania, Ohio, New York, Michigan, Rhode Island, New Hampshire, **Illinois**, Delaware, Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Jersey, Vermont

POPULATION GROUPS

Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

General support, Outreach, Participatory grantmaking, **Program support**, Regranting, Scholarships, Sponsorships

TRANSACTION TYPES

Employee matching gifts, Employee volunteer services

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Company-sponsored foundations

Related Organizations

Affiliated Company: [Citizens Bank, N.A.](#)

Other philanthropic organizations affiliated with Citizens Bank, N.A.:

- [Citizens Bank, N.A. Corporate Giving Program](#)

About

Purpose and Activities

The foundation supports organizations involved with affordable housing, hunger programs, [economic development activities](#), and financial education.

Background

Established in 1967 in RI; reincorporated in 2005

Program Area

Colleague Matching Gift Program

The foundation matches contributions made by employees of RBS Citizens Financial Group to nonprofit organizations on a one-for-one basis from \$25 to \$1,000 per employee, per year.

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[Chase Family Foundation](#) Wilmington, DE - **Environment, Community Development, Human Services, Education, Health**

[GE Foundation](#) Fairfield, CT - **Education, Community Development, Health, Arts and Culture, Animals/Wildlife**

[Verizon Foundation](#) Basking Ridge, NJ - **Education, Community Development, Health, Human Services, Arts and Culture**

[The Tiller Family Foundation](#) New Canaan, CT - **Community Development, Health, Arts and Culture, Education, Environment**

[The Bank of America Charitable Foundation, Inc.](#) Charlotte, NC - **Community Development, Education, Health, Recreation, Arts and Culture**

[Staples Foundation, Inc.](#) Framingham, MA - **Community Development, Education, Health, Recreation, Arts and Culture**

Applications/RFPs

Application form not required.

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving on a national basis in areas of company operations, with emphasis on CT, DE, [IL](#), MA, MI, NH, NJ, NY, OH, PA, RI, and VT.

No support for discriminatory organizations, single disease/issue information or research organizations, religious organizations, labor, fraternal, or veterans' organizations, political organizations, governmental or quasi-governmental public agencies or organizations, grantmakers, or public or private educational institutions.

No grants to individuals, or for annual campaigns, political projects, debt reduction, conferences or seminars, endowments, trips or tours, advertising or fundraising activities, or historic preservation; no loans.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$634,825

\$1,051,790

Gifts Received: \$481,664

990 FORMS

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Expenditures: \$1,070,052

Qualifying Distributions: \$1,065,390

[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#)
[2009](#) [2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#)

Giving Activities include:

\$1,051,790 for grants

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at Citizens Charitable Foundation

Officers (13)

DENISE WOLFFS VICE PRESIDENT

REZA AGHAMIRADEH BOARD MEMBER

BARBARA COTTAM BOARD CHAIR & PRESIDENT

KATHY O'DONNELL BOARD MEMBER

DAN ASTOLFI BOARD MEMBER

MICHELLE HECHT BOARD MEMBER

MALCOLM GRIGGS BOARD MEMBER

CHERYL CHINA BOARD MEMBER

KURT HANSON TREASURER

KAREN MINGHINE BOARD MEMBER

KERI SANTOS DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE GIVING

CHRISTINE GRENIER SECRETARY (NON-VOTING MEMBER)

STEVE LYNCH BOARD MEMBER

Donors (14)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (#) follows the name.

CITIZENS BANK, N.A.

BRIAN O'CONNELL

BRAD CONNER

MALCOLM GRIGGS

BRUCE VAN SAUN

ELIZABETH JOHNSON

MARY ELLEN BAKER

JOHN WOODS

SUSAN LAMONICA

BRENDAN COUGHLIN

STEPHEN GANNON

DONALD MCCREE

SUSAN LAMONICA

Citizens Charitable Foundation Company-sponsored foundation

EIN 202302039

BRIDGE NUMBER 3886638792

PUBLICATIONS

Application guidelines

Informational brochure

LOCATION

10 Tripps Ln Rtl 125

Riverside, RI United States 02915-3014

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Providence

Metropolitan area: Providence-Warwick, RI-MA

Congressional district: Rhode Island District 01

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: (401) 282-1156

URL:

www.citizensbank.com/community/corporate/grants

MEMBERSHIPS

Affinity Groups

Cecp

Profile Last Updated: 01/04/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 01/23/2019

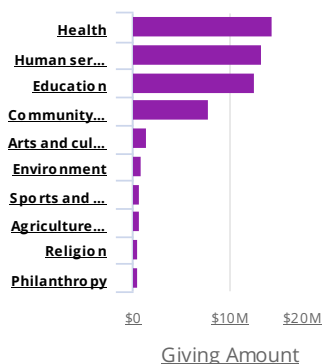
<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

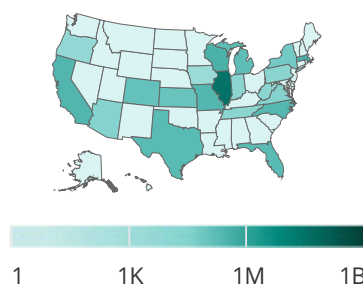
Coleman Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 600 grants to 227 organizations totaling \$32,771,609

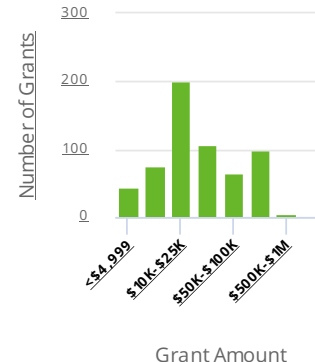
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 20

Total Amount Given: \$535,500

Most Common Grant Amount: \$15,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
North Central College	Naperville	Illinois	United States	Undergraduate education	2017	\$90,000
Community Unit School District 201 - Westmont High School	Westmont	Illinois	United States	Entrepreneurship	2017	\$30,000
Community High School District 99	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Entrepreneurship	2017	\$20,000
Glenbard Township High School District 87	Lombard	Illinois	United States		2017	\$15,000
North Central College	Naperville	Illinois	United States	Undergraduate education	2016	\$90,000

Showing 1-5 of 20 Results

[View All](#)

[View All](#) to [Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Adult education, Business and industry, Business education, **Community and economic development**, Diseases and conditions, Education, Elementary and secondary education, Elementary education, Entrepreneurship, Higher education, Human services, In-patient medical care, Mental health care, Oncology, Philanthropy, Public health, Rehabilitation, Secondary education, Shelter and residential care, Special population support, Visual arts

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Illinois

POPULATION GROUPS

Low-income people, People with disabilities, People with intellectual disabilities, People with psychosocial disabilities

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Building and renovations, Capital campaigns, Conferences and exhibits, Curriculum development, Equipment, Financial sustainability, Fundraising, **General support**, Professorships, Program support, Research, Scholarships, Translation

TRANSACTION TYPES

Matching grants, Program-related investments

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Independent foundations

About

Purpose and Activities

Giving for postssecondary, community, secondary and elementary education programs which focus on developing awareness of self-employment, and other selected postssecondary, secondary, and elementary education projects. Support also for cancer care and research well as for programs to aid the developmentally disabled in the metropolitan Chicago area.

Background

Trust established in 1951 in IL - The Coleman Foundation, Inc, is a private, independent foundation established in the state of Illinois in 1951. The source of the endowment was the estates of Dorothy W. and J.D. Stetson Coleman

Program Areas (5)

Cancer Care

The foundation has been an advocate for raising the standards of cancer care in the Midwest region. The program's primary initiatives are cancer care including support services, treatment and research. A specific area of interest is providing support services for individuals diagnosed with cancer, their families and caregivers. The foundation supports translational research, intended to translate knowledge derived from laboratory work into clinical applications. With a desire to increase the body of knowledge and expertise in the region, endowed chairs in oncology have been established at leading institutions. To supplement the work of the endowed chair holders, the foundation occasionally supports educational programs for cancer patients and survivors and workshops for healthcare professionals.

Developmental Disabilities

The foundation supports various programs aimed at helping individuals with disabilities achieve self-determination, self-reliance, and self-respect. These programs have historically been focused on individuals with developmental disabilities and have focused on housing, life skills and supportive employment.

Entrepreneurship Education

The foundation is committed to the principles of self-determination, self-reliance, self-respect, and individual initiative. It believes these characteristics are essential to the development of entrepreneurs and their pursuit of self-employment and has worked to establish entrepreneurship as a career option and field of study for individuals of all ages. The foundation's work to advance entrepreneurship has included the establishment of Coleman Chairs in Entrepreneurship at colleges and universities across the nation, and the creation of the Council for Entrepreneurship Awareness and Education.

General Education

The foundation considers general education grants to exceptional institutions. These grants are mostly within the city of Chicago and focused on the creation of innovative programs that provide education to underserved individuals. The support is targeted at innovative programs that educate young people in underserved communities. Revitalization of communities and building a base for economic growth and development is the objective of such support.

Program-Related Investment

Historically, the foundation has made PRIs, in the form of low-interest rate loans to nonprofit community development organizations.

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[The Retirement Research Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Community Development, Health, Human Services, Employment, Recreation

[Paul M. Angell Family Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Arts and Culture, Education, Environment, Recreation, Community Development

[The Brinson Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Arts and Culture, Education, Health, Mental Health/Crisis Services, Environment

[The Gies Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Health, International/Foreign Affairs, Community Development, Human Services

[Rauner Family Foundation](#) Winnetka, IL - Education, Environment, Health, Community Development, Arts and Culture

[Amicus Foundation](#) Westmont, IL - Community Development, Health, Education, Employment, Animals/Wildlife

Applications/RFPs

Brochures, videotapes, CDs and other attachments should not be sent with the letter of inquiry. Full grant proposals should only be submitted upon invitation by the foundation. Refer to website for application requirements. Application form available on website

Application form required.

Applicants should submit the following:

1. Listing of additional sources and amount of support
2. Copy of current year's organizational budget and/or project budget
3. Contact person
4. Listing of board of directors, trustees, officers and other key people and their affiliations
5. How project's results will be evaluated or measured
6. Copy of IRS Determination Letter
7. Brief history of organization and description of its mission
8. How project will be sustained once grantmaker support is completed
9. Copy of most recent annual report/audited financial statement/990
10. Detailed description of project and amount of funding requested

Initial Approach: Concise letter of inquiry. The foundation may then contact the applicant for a full application

Copies of proposal: 1

Board meeting date(s): Usually in Feb., May, Aug., and Nov.

Deadline(s): Rolling deadline schedule with quarterly consideration

Final notification: 3 months

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily in the Midwest, with emphasis on the metropolitan Chicago, IL, area; support outside the Midwest is only for selected programs.

No support for religious or political organizations.

No grants to individuals, or for deficit financing, ticket purchases, or student loans to individuals.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$184,075,641

TOTAL ASSETS

\$6,194,349

TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: N/A

Expenditures: \$9,176,078

Qualifying Distributions: \$7,770,792

Giving Activities include:

\$6,194,349 for grants

990 FORMS

[2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#) [2009](#)
[2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#) [2002](#) [2001](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at Coleman Foundation

Officers (5)

Michael W. Hennessy President & Director

Trevor C. Davies Treasurer & Director

R. Michael Furlong Director

Daniel B. Wanzenberg Director

Esther Barron Director

Staff (3)

Clark A. McCain - 651 W. Washington Senior Program Officer

Rosa Berardi Senior Program Officer

Elizabeth M. Torres Office Manager

Donors (2)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (‡) follows the name.

J.D. Stets on Coleman‡

Dorothy W. Coleman‡

Coleman Foundation

Independent foundation

EIN 363025967

BRIDGE NUMBER 5442612096

PUBLICATIONS

Application guidelines

Financial statement

Grants list

Occasional report

LOCATION

651 W Washington Blvd Ste 306

Chicago, IL United States 60661-2134

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Cook

Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI

Congressional district: Illinois District 07

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: (312) 902-7120

Fax: (313) 902-7124

E-mail: info@colemanfoundation.org

URL: www.colemanfoundation.org

MEMBERSHIPS

Affinity Groups

Exponent Philanthropy

Philanthropy Roundtable

Grantmakers for Effective Organizations

Profile Last Updated: 06/19/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 03/14/2019

<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

David D. & Mary F. Grumhaus Fund

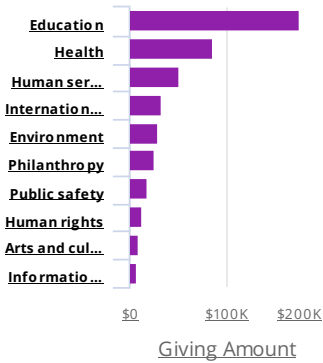
Lake Forest, IL, United States | 8472344475 | davidg@t100g.com



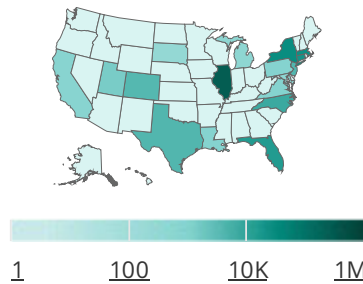
David D. & Mary F. Grumhaus Fund Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 356 grants to 119 organizations totaling \$373,885

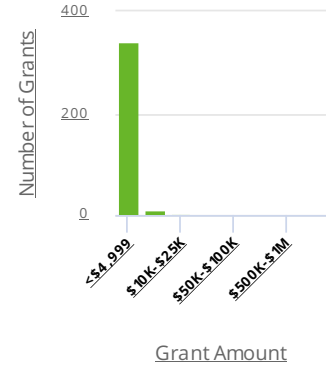
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 4

Total Amount Given: \$1,700

Most Common Grant Amount: \$500

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
FREEDOM GOLF ASSOCIATION	Burr Ridge	Illinois	United States	Golf	2017	\$500
FREEDOM GOLF ASSOCIATION	Burr Ridge	Illinois	United States	Golf	2016	\$500
FREEDOM GOLF ASSOCIATION	Burr Ridge	Illinois	United States	Golf	2015	\$500
FREEDOM GOLF ASSOCIATION	Burr Ridge	Illinois	United States	Golf	2014	\$200

Showing 1-4 of 4 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Basic and emergency aid, Biodiversity, Christianity, Communication media, Diseases and conditions, Education, Elementary and secondary education, Family services, Health, Higher education, Human services, In-patient medical care, **Sports**

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Illinois

POPULATION GROUPS

Academics, Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people, Students

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Capital campaigns, Endowments, Financial sustainability, **Fundraising**, **General support**, Individual development, **Program support**, Regranting, Scholarships

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Family foundations

About

Purpose and Activities

Giving primarily for the arts, hospitals, and youth services.

Background

Established in 1975 in IL

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[Bundy Family Foundation](#) Winnetka, IL - Education, Community Development, Arts and Culture, Health, Human Services
[Kroeger Family Charitable Foundation](#) Winnetka, IL - Education, Community Development, Health, International/Foreign Affairs, Arts and Culture
[The David and Lauren Gorter Foundation](#) New York City, NY - Education, Community Development, Environment, Health, Human Services
[The Wineman Charitable Foundation](#) Highland Park, IL - Community Development, Education, Environment, Recreation, Animals/Wildlife
[Ransburg Foundation](#) Peoria, IL - Health, Arts and Culture, Community Development, Education, Human Services
[Seven "C" Foundation](#) Cody, WY - Education, Health, Arts and Culture, Community Development, Environment

Applications/RFPs

Application form not required.

Initial Approach: **Proposal**

Board meeting date(s): **Nov.**

Deadline(s): **None**

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily in **IL**, with emphasis on Chicago.

No grants to individuals.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$2,684,214

\$154,700

Gifts Received: N/A

990 FORMS

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Expenditures: \$174,354

Qualifying Distributions: \$154,700

[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2011](#) [2010](#) [2009](#)
[2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#) [2002](#) [2001](#)

Giving Activities include:
 \$154,700 for grants

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at David D. & Mary F. Grumhaus Fund

Governing Body (8)

Mary F Grumhaus President

David D Grumhaus

David D Grumhaus Treasurer

Audrey G Young Secretary

Whitney Grumhaus Director

Lisa G Haas Director

David D Grumhaus, Jr. Director

Jennifer G Daly Director

Donors (2)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (#) follows the name.

David D. Grumhaus

Mary F. Grumhaus

David D. & Mary F. Grumhaus Fund Independent foundation

EIN 363225807

BRIDGE NUMBER 5258712761

LOCATION

197 N. Greenbay Rd.

Lake Forest, IL United States 60045

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Lake

Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI

Congressional district: Illinois District 10

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: 8472344475

E-mail: davidg@t100g.com

Profile Last Updated: 11/02/2018 Grant Information Last Updated: 02/04/2019

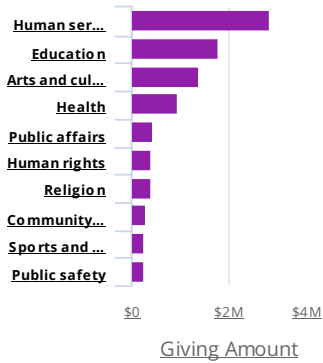
<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

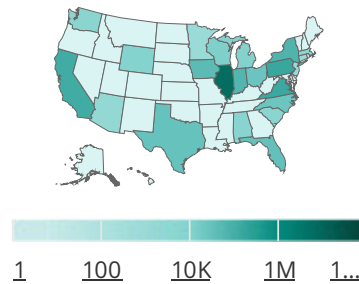
DuPage Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 411 grants to 239 organizations totaling \$7,597,540

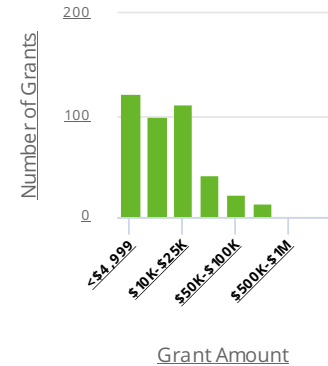
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 25

Total Amount Given: \$450,439

Most Common Grant Amount: \$20,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Western Dupage Special Recreation	Carol Stream	Illinois	United States		2018	\$52,807
Habitat for Humanity, DuPage	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Housing development	2018	\$41,000
SOUTH EAST ASSOCIATION FOR SPECIAL PARKS AND RECREATION	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Adaptive sports	2018	\$37,677
DUPAGE HOMEOWNERSHIP CENTER INC	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Shelter and residential care	2018	\$20,000
DuPage Federation of Human Services Reform	Lombard	Illinois	United States	Benefits planning	2018	\$20,000

Showing 1-5 of 25 Results

[View All](#)

[View All](#) to Print · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Arts and culture, Basic and emergency aid, Child welfare, Diseases and conditions, Education, Elementary and secondary education, Environment, Environmental education, Family services, Health, Higher education, Human services, Legal services, Mental health care, Natural resources, Performing arts, Public policy, Rehabilitation, Shelter and residential care, Wildlife biodiversity

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

[Illinois](#)

POPULATION GROUPS

Academics, Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people, Students

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Capital and infrastructure, Equipment, [General support](#), [Program support](#), Scholarships, Seed money

TRANSACTION TYPES

Matching grants

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Community foundations

About

Purpose and Activities

The foundation was created to benefit the residents of DuPage County, IL. It receives contributions and bequests into a permanent endowment that continues to grow and help meet the needs of its community. Priorities in grantmaking are arts and culture, environment, education, health, and human services.

Background

Established in 1986 in IL as fund of Chicago Community Trust; became a separate entity in 1994

Program Areas (4)

Arts and Culture

The foundation supports programs that offer opportunities for participation, education, awareness, and appreciation of the arts and cultural heritage.

Education

The foundation supports community education programs (outside the public and private elementary/high school setting) that enhance and promote learning from early childhood to adults.

Environmental

The foundation supports environmental education and programs that promote conservation efforts in the areas of natural habitats, reduced pollution and waste, and protection of wildlife and endangered species.

Health and Human Services

The foundation supports a wide range of programs that improve the quality of life of DuPage County residents in need by: 1) strengthening, assisting and advocating for at-risk and low-income populations and providing basic human needs to children, youth, adults, and senior citizens; and/or 2) promoting physical and mental health.

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[Twomey Foundation](#) Smithshire, IL - Community Development, Education, Health, Arts and Culture, Animals/Wildlife

[MB Financial Charitable Foundation](#) Rosemont, IL - Community Development, Recreation, Education, Health, Human Services

[McGraw Foundation](#) Northbrook, IL - Community Development, Education, Environment, Health, Animals/Wildlife

[John and Kathleen Schreiber Foundation](#) Lake Forest, IL - Community Development, Education, Health, Recreation, Philanthropy/Voluntarism

[David and Kirsten Cunningham Charitable Foundation](#) Oak Brook, IL - Education, Community Development, Health, Medical Research, Environment

[Paul A. Funk Foundation](#) Bloomington, IL - Community Development, Health, Education, Recreation, Arts and Culture

Applications/RFPs

Visit foundation web site for application form and guidelines. The foundation accepts requests for up to \$2,500 for Community Needs mini-grants, and \$20,000 for Community Needs general grants

Application form required.

Applicants should submit the following:

1. Copy of current year's organizational budget and/or project budget
2. Contact person
3. Brief history of organization and description of its mission
4. Name, address and phone number of organization
5. Population served
6. Statement of problem project will address
7. Signature and title of chief executive officer
8. How project will be sustained once grantmaker support is completed
9. Plans for cooperation with other organizations, if any
10. Listing of board of directors, trustees, officers and other key people and their affiliations
11. How project's results will be evaluated or measured
12. Copy of IRS Determination Letter
13. Copy of most recent annual report/audited financial statement/990
14. Detailed description of project and amount of funding requested

Initial Approach: Telephone

Copies of proposal: 2

Board meeting date(s): Bimonthly

Deadline(s): 1st Fri. in Mar. for Health and Human Services and 1st Fri. in Sept. for Arts and Culture, Education, and Environment

Final notification: 10 weeks

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily in DuPage County, IL.

No support for religious purposes, disease-specific organizations, historic societies and foundations, food pantries for the purchase of food, hospitals, private foundations or private operating foundations.

No grants to individuals, or for endowments.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2018-06-30

\$94,927,711

\$4,819,615

Gifts Received: \$5,920,176

990 FORMS

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at DuPage Foundation

Governing Body (23)

Ms. Denise Gierach Chair
 Mr. Ernest Mrozek Vice-Chair.
 Mr. David McGowan President & ceo
 Mr. Charles McKenna Trustee, Treasurer
 Ms. Betsy Brosnan Trustee
 Mr. Phillip Cabrera Trustee
 Ms. Marilyn Gaston Trustee
 Mr. Christopher Janc Trustee
 Mr. William Kennedy Trustee
 Ms. Mary Kay Kluge Trustee
 Mr. Richard Kuhn Trustee
 Mr. Charles Mueller Trustee
 Mr. Nathaniel Wasson Trustee
 Ms. Joyce Webb Trustee
 Mr. Joseph Weidenbach Secy.
 Mr. Lemounte Coleman Trustee
 Michael R. Sitrick V.P., Advancement
 Barbara S. Szczepaniak V.P., Programs
 David A. Weisz V.P., Finance
 William E. Blum
 Denise A. Horne
 John W. Kaiser
 Dorothy I. O'Reilly

Staff (4)

Kaitlyn M. Balsewicz Development Officer
 Laura R. Ernst Program Associate
 Melissa C. Fischer Marketing Manager
 Deborah L. Venezia Director of Arts DuPage

DuPage Foundation

Community foundation

EIN 363978733

BRIDGE NUMBER 4788810222

PUBLICATIONS

Application guidelines
 Annual report
 Grants list
 Informational brochure
 Newsletter
 Occasional report

LOCATION

3000 Woodcreek Drive, Ste. 310
 Downers Grove, IL United States 60515-5408

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: DuPage
 Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI
 Congressional district: Illinois District 06

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: (630) 665-5570
 Fax: 630-598-5276

E-mail: bill@dupagefoundation.org

URL: dupagefoundation.org

ADDITIONAL CONTACT INFORMATION

Grant application e-mail: barbs@dcfdn.org

Profile Last Updated: 06/07/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 06/25/2019

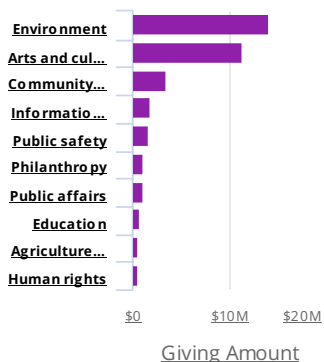
<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

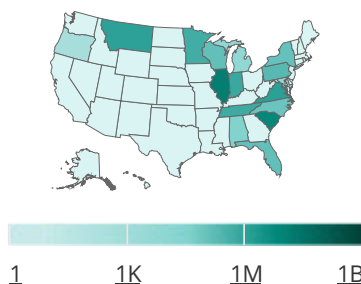
Gaylord & Dorothy Donnelley Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 1,384 grants to 415 organizations totaling \$27,098,976

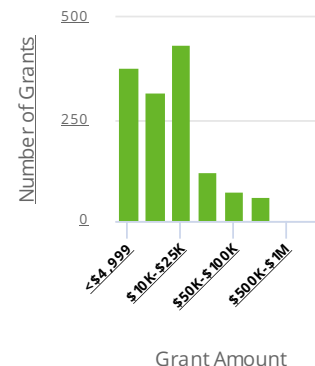
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 10

Total Amount Given: \$146,500

Most Common Grant Amount: \$10,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Citizens Advocacy Center	Elmhurst	Illinois	United States	Civic participation	2012	\$5,000
Citizens Advocacy Center	Elmhurst	Illinois	United States	Civic participation	2011	\$10,000
Citizens Advocacy Center	Elmhurst	Illinois	United States	Civic participation	2010	\$10,000
Citizens Advocacy Center	Elmhurst	Illinois	United States	Natural resources	2008	\$22,000
Citizens Advocacy Center	Elmhurst	Illinois	United States	Civic participation	2007	\$12,000

Showing 1-5 of 10 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Arts and culture, Arts services, Biodiversity, **Community improvement**, Cultural awareness, **Economic development**, Environment, Foundations, Higher education, Land resources, Museums, Natural resources, Performing arts, Theater, Visual arts

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

South Carolina, **Illinois**

POPULATION GROUPS

Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people

SUPPORT

Capacity-building and technical assistance, **General support**, **Program support**, Technical assistance

STRATEGIES

TRANSACTION TYPES

Employee matching gifts, Mission-related investments, Program-related investments

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Family foundations

About

Purpose and Activities

Primary areas of interest include conservation and environment, and arts and culture.

Background

Incorporated in 1952 in IL

Program Areas (4)

Artistic Vitality

Vibrant arts make for vibrant communities. The foundation encourages artistic vitality by nurturing excellence, participation, and appreciation in the professional arts using the following strategies: 1) Supporting professional arts organizations that create excellent and innovative art; and 2) Creating lasting public access to significant collections that illuminate the cultural heritage of our two regions.

Employee Matching Gifts

The foundation matches the contributions of its employees to charitable organizations.

Land Conservation

A healthy natural environment is crucial to healthy human communities, but natural land is scarce, threatened and, once lost, may be gone forever. The foundation supports long-term partnerships that bring together people from diverse backgrounds who value, nurture and protect the natural environment. The foundation's work is designed to advance three primary strategies: 1) Preserve, restore and protect strategic lands that contribute to the health of the regional ecosystem; 2) Build and support constituencies that value and engage in land stewardship; and 3) Engage young people. (Unsolicited proposals are not accepted in this area.).

Program-Related Investment

The foundation has made a PRI in the form of a loan for preservation of wetlands. Historically, the foundation has made PRIs in the form of loans for preserving industrial heritage and celebrating labor history, and for land conservation and artistic vitality for communities in the Chicago region and the Lowcountry of South Carolina.

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[A. G. Cox Charity Trust](#) Chicago, IL - Community Development, Health, Education, Arts and Culture, Employment

[The Richard H. Driehaus Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Arts and Culture, Recreation, Community Development, Medical Research, Animals/Wildlife

[The Bill Bass Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Health, Community Development, Education, Arts and Culture, Employment

[Bill Nygren Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Community Development, Health, Arts and Culture, Animals/Wildlife

[The Bluhm Family Charitable Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Arts and Culture, Health, Education, Community Development, Animals/Wildlife

[Walter S. Mander Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Community Development, Recreation, Health, Philanthropy/Voluntarism

Applications/RFPs

Complete guidelines for each program are available on the foundation web site

Application form required.

Applicants should submit the following:

1. Listing of board of directors, trustees, officers and other key people and their affiliations
2. How project's results will be evaluated or measured
3. Results expected from proposed grant
4. Copy of most recent annual report/audited financial statement/990
5. Detailed description of project and amount of funding requested
6. Copy of current year's organizational budget and/or project budget
7. Plans for cooperation with other organizations, if any

Initial Approach: Telephone or e-mail prior to applying online

Copies of proposal: **1**

Board meeting date(s): Mar., July, and Nov.

Deadline(s): Generally, Apr., July and Dec. See web site for exact dates

Final notification: 1 month

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily in the Chicago, IL, area and in the Lowcountry area of SC.

No support for religious purposes.

No grants to individuals, or for pledges, endowments, capital campaigns, benefits, conferences, meetings, eradication of deficits, research, or studies, publications, films, videos or fundraising events; no loans (except for program-related investments).

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$197,298,185

\$6,327,931

Gifts Received: \$33,403

990 FORMS

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Expenditures: \$9,940,952

Qualifying Distributions: \$8,725,758

[2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#) [2009](#)
[2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#) [2002](#) [2001](#)

Giving Activities include:
\$6,327,931 for grants

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at Gaylord & Dorothy Donnelley Foundation

Officers (13)

Laura Donnelley Director, Chairperson
Shawn M. Donnelley Director, Secretary
Julia Antonatos Director, Treasurer
Timothy Brown Director
Inanna Donnelley Director
Vivian Donnelley Director
Cheryl Mayberry McKissack Director
Alex Shuford Director
Alaka Wali Director
Trenholm Walker Director
Mimi Wheeler Director
David Farren* Executive Director & Assistant.
Thomas Trinley Dir. Finance, Admin. & Assistant.

Staff (5)

Arthur Pearson Dir. Chicago Program
Kerri Forrest Dir. Lowcountry Program
Susan Clark Grants Manager
Ellen Placey Wadey Program Officer
Jeffrey Broughton Staff Accountant

Donors (1)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (#) follows the name.
 Richard H. Driehaus Foundation

Gaylord & Dorothy Donnelley Foundation Independent foundation

EIN 366108460

BRIDGE NUMBER 5187236646

PUBLICATIONS

Application guidelines
 Grants list
 Occasional report
 Occasional report (including application guidelines)

LOCATION

35 E Upper Wacker Dr #2600
 Chicago, IL United States 60601

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Cook
 Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI
 Congressional district: Illinois District 07

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: 3129772700

Fax: (312) 977-1686

E-mail: info@gddf.org

URL: www.gddf.org

ADDITIONAL CONTACT INFORMATION

Address for Lowcountry Charleston office: 4 N. Atlantic Wharf, Charleston, SC 29401, tel. and fax: (843) 651-3793; mailing address: 5465 Huntington Marsh Rd., Murrells Inlet, SC 29576

MEMBERSHIPS

Affinity Groups

Grantmakers for Effective Organizations
 Grantmakers in the Arts

Mission Investors Exchange

The Funders' Network for Smart Growth and Livable Communities

Associations and Other Philanthropic Organizations

Together SC

Profile Last Updated: 05/03/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 12/29/2018

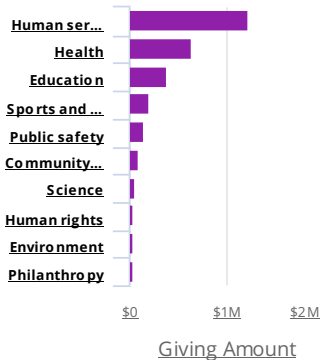
<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

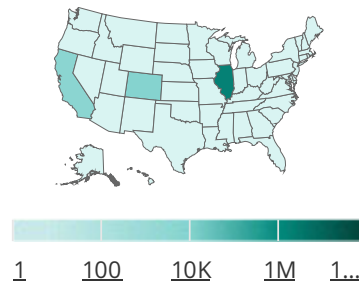
Grace Bersted Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 145 grants to 78 organizations totaling \$1,819,750

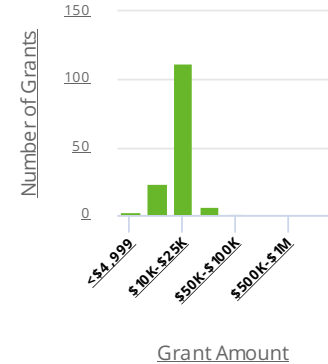
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 12

Total Amount Given: \$150,000

Most Common Grant Amount: \$10,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Turning Pointe Autism Foundation	Naperville	Illinois	United States	Employment	2018	\$10,000
FREEDOM GOLF ASSOCIATION	Burr Ridge	Illinois	United States	Golf	2018	\$5,000
Turning Pointe Autism Foundation	Naperville	Illinois	United States	Employment	2017	\$10,000
Jewish Council for Youth Services	Chicago	Illinois	United States	Camps	2016	\$15,000
Jewish Council for Youth Services	Chicago	Illinois	United States	Camps	2015	\$25,000

Showing 1-5 of 12 Results

[View All](#)

[View All](#) to Print · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Elementary and secondary education, Family services, Foundations, Health, Higher education, Housing development, Human services, Legal services, Mental health care, Natural resources, Nonprofits, Out-patient medical care, Rehabilitation, Secondary education, Shelter and residential care, Special population support, **Sports**

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Illinois

POPULATION GROUPS

Children, Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

General support, Program support

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Independent foundations

About

Purpose and Activities

Giving primarily for health care programming for underserved populations. Special consideration is given to charitable organizations that serve the needs of children or the disabled.

Background

Established in 1986 in IL

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[Community Foundation of East Central Illinois](#) Champaign, IL - Community Development, Education, Arts and Culture, Recreation, Health

[Kemper Educational and Charitable Fund](#) Winnetka, IL - Education, Community Development, Health, Arts and Culture, Environment

[Community Foundation of Northern Illinois](#) Rockford, IL - Community Development, Education, Arts and Culture, Recreation, Health

[The Richard H. Driehaus Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Arts and Culture, Recreation, Community Development, Medical Research, Animals/Wildlife

[Weinberg/Newton Family Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Arts and Culture, Civil/Human Rights, Health, Community Development

[DeKalb County Community Foundation \(IL\)](#) Sycamore, IL - Community Development, Health, Arts and Culture, Education, International/Foreign Affairs

Applications/RFPs

Application form required.

Initial Approach: [Online through foundation web site](#)

Deadline(s): [Aug. 1](#)

GIVING LIMITATIONS

[Giving limited to DuPage](#), Kane, Lake, and McHenry counties, IL.

No grants to individuals.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$9,924,405

\$377,250

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: N/A

Expenditures: \$504,880

Qualifying Distributions: \$436,584

Giving Activities include:
\$377,250 for grants

990 FORMS

[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#)
[2009](#) [2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#) [2002](#)
[2001](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at Grace Bersted Foundation

Donors (1)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (#) follows the name.

Grace A. Bersted#

Grace Bersted Foundation Independent foundation

EIN 366841348

BRIDGE NUMBER 8301919217

LOCATION

P.O. Box 1802

Providence, RI United States 02901-1802

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Providence

Metropolitan area: Providence-Warwick, RI-MA

Congressional district: Rhode Island District 02

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: 888-866-3275

E-mail: ilgrantmaking@ustrust.com

Profile Last Updated: 12/13/2018 Grant Information Last Updated: 04/08/2019

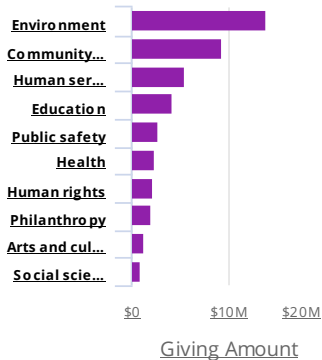
<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

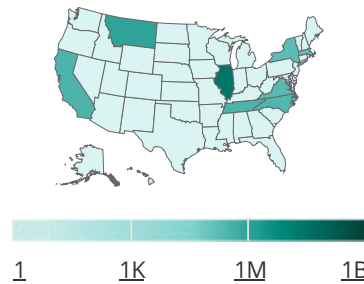
Grand Victoria Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 343 grants to 120 organizations totaling \$30,163,814

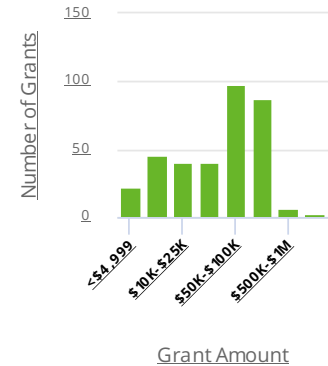
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 28

Total Amount Given: \$4,521,433

Most Common Grant Amount: \$30,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
DuPage Federation of Human Services Reform	Lombard	Illinois	United States	Human services	2017	\$20,000
DuPage Federation of Human Services Reform	Lombard	Illinois	United States	Early childhood education	2016	\$20,000
Conservation Foundation	Naperville	Illinois	United States	Sustainable development	2015	\$100,000
DuPage Foundation	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Foundations	2011	\$1,268,254
DuPage Foundation	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Foundations	2011	\$255,179

Showing 1-5 of 28 Results

[View All](#)
[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Arts and culture, **Community and economic development**, **Community improvement**, Early childhood education, **Economic development**, Education, Elementary and secondary education, Employment, Family services, Health, Human services, Human services information, Job training, Land resources, Mental health care, Natural resources, Nonprofits, Out-patient medical care, Performing arts, Public affairs, Rivers and lakes, Special population support, Sustainable development, Vocational education, Water conservation, Youth development, Youth services

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Illinois

POPULATION GROUPS

Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Continuing support, **General support**, Land acquisitions, Policy, advocacy and systems reform, **Program support**, System and operational improvements, Systems reform, Technical assistance

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Company-sponsored foundations

Related Organizations

Affiliated Company: [Grand Victoria Casino](#)

About

Purpose and Activities

Our mission is to empower communities to ensure Illinois is a great place to live and work. We believe people and communities are at the center of social and economic change. Through our funding, we aim to change and improve conditions that persistently hold problems in place.

Background

Established in 1996 in IL

Program Areas (6)

Economy

All Illinois residents should participate in the economy by pursuing work and opportunities that align with their interests and goals. This can lead to greater happiness and peace of mind. Advancing economic progress takes deliberate, creative solutions that put perspectives of adults seeking to work and learn at the center of change. Our Vision: Participants in the economy, including workers, learners and communities, are supported to make economic opportunities, experiences, and outcomes stronger and more equitable.

Education

Illinois families and children should have educational opportunities and experiences they find meaningful. Often, those opportunities can be shaped with the expertise of those directly affected: students, parents, teachers and community partners. The result can lead to stronger, more equitable outcomes that close the achievement gap between student groups. Our Vision: Educational champions, including parents, teachers, and students, are supported to make learning opportunities, experiences, and outcomes stronger and more equitable.

Elgin

We believe Elgin is a great place to live and work where all residents should have the opportunity to contribute and thrive. To produce equitable outcomes, its social, education, and economic systems must be well-coordinated, responsive and inclusive. The result is a stronger community that represents the diverse voices and perspectives of its people. Our Vision: Inclusive civic engagement and high functioning human services, education, and economic systems are supported so all Elgin residents can thrive.

Engagement

When Illinois residents have opportunities for meaningful civic engagement and participation, conditions improve for systems change. Through activities designed to listen, learn, and engage people in ongoing dialogue, residents can directly address issues of public concern. The result is influence on decision-making processes that lead to a greater ability to define and direct the resources of community institutions. Our Vision: People are empowered to identify, design, and execute community-informed solutions that make Illinois a strong, livable, and equitable place where every resident has an opportunity to thrive.

Environment

The geography of Illinois requires conservation work to happen within and outside of natural areas. To accomplish this, it must include the perspectives of diverse individuals, sectors and places. The opportunity lies in increasing the number and range of voices that historically may not have been asked or included. Our Vision: Our grantmaking embraces the unique and exciting ways that conservation gets done by many people in diverse places that include and extend beyond natural lands.

Vital Lands Illinois

This program supports acquisition of vitally important and irreplaceable natural landscapes across Illinois to create a statewide system of permanently protected natural lands, ensure their long-term stewardship, and build public support for conservation.

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[Polk Bros. Foundation, Inc.](#) Chicago, IL - Community Development, Education, Arts and Culture, Recreation, Health

[VNA Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Health, Community Development, Education, Employment, Recreation

[Healthcare Foundation of Northern Lake County](#) Waukegan, IL - Health, Community Development, Education, Animals/Wildlife, Employment

[The Walsh Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Community Development, Health, Human Services, Arts and Culture

[Arthur J. Schmitt Foundation](#) LaGrange, IL - Education, Human Services, Community Development, Animals/Wildlife, Health

[Foglia Family Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Community Development, Health, Education, International/Foreign Affairs, Arts and Culture

Applications/RFPs

Application form required.

Applicants should submit the following:

1. Additional materials/documentation
2. Listing of additional sources and amount of support
3. Copy of current year's organizational budget and/or project budget
4. Contact person
5. Explanation of why grantmaker is considered an appropriate donor for project
6. List of company employees involved with the organization
7. How project's results will be evaluated or measured
8. Geographic area to be served
9. Brief history of organization and description of its mission
10. How project will be sustained once grantmaker support is completed
11. Timetable for implementation and evaluation of project
12. Detailed description of project and amount of funding requested
13. Population served
14. Name, address and phone number of organization
15. Listing of board of directors, trustees, officers and other key people and their affiliations

16. Plans for cooperation with other organizations, if any
17. Copy of most recent annual report/audited financial statement/990
18. Statement of problem project will address
19. Qualifications of key personnel
20. Results expected from proposed grant
21. Signature and title of chief executive officer

Board meeting date(s): **Quarterly**

Deadline(s): **1st Friday in May and Oct. for Core Grants; 1st Friday in June and Dec. for Elgin Grantworks; None for Vital Lands Illinois**

Final notification: **20 working days for letter of inquiry; 8-10 weeks for Elgin Grantworks; 5-10 weeks from receipt of full proposal for Vital Lands Illinois**

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving limited to the Chicago metropolitan region, Elgin, and Boone, Cook, **DuPage**, Kane, Kendall, Lane, McHenry, Will, and Winnebago counties.
 No support for religious or political purposes; or to support programs that are beyond the scope of the Foundation's mission and strategies.
 No grants to individuals, or for endowments, capital campaigns, fundraising events, debt reduction, research, or planning projects.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$130,127,917	\$5,201,971
TOTAL ASSETS	TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: \$4,609,432
 Expenditures: \$7,145,066
 Qualifying Distributions: \$7,176,185
 Giving Activities include:
 \$5,201,971 for grants

990 FORMS
[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#)
[2009](#) [2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2004](#) [2003](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at Grand Victoria Foundation

Officers and Directors (9)

Nicholas J. Pritzker Pres. and Dir.
 Philip M. Kayman
 Thomas Reeg
 Dr. Ushma Shah
 Daniel Azark V.P. and Director
 Phyllis James Secy. and Dir.
 Will Martin Treas. and Dir.
 Nancy Fishman Exec. Dir.
 Eric T. McKissack

Staff (11)

 Sharon Bush Managing Dir.
 Oswaldo Alvarez Program Officer
 Fanny Diego Alvarez Program Officer
 Genese Leach Program Officer
 Jeanna Rathell Manager of Grants and Program Administration
 Hannah Clark Mgr., Grants and Prog. Admin.
 Ada Slagis Executive Assistant
 Mary Kay Francel Mgr., Office and Prog. Admin.
 Mary Ellen Prischman Mgr., Acctg. and Office Admin.
 Neeta Boodapati Program Officer
 Lucy Tarabour Network Leader

Donors (2)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (‡) follows the name.
 Grand Victoria Casino
 Elgin Riverboat Resort

Grand Victoria Foundation Company-sponsored foundation

EIN 364107162
BRIDGE NUMBER 3631718690
PUBLICATIONS
 Application guidelines
 Financial statement
 Grants list
 Informational brochure
 Program policy statement

LOCATION
 230 W. Monroe St., Ste. 2530
 Chicago, IL United States 60606-5048
ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION
 County: Cook
 Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI
 Congressional district: Illinois District 07

CONTACT INFORMATION
 Contact: Nancy Fishman, Exec. Dir.
 Telephone: (312) 609-0200
 Fax: (312) 658-0738
 E-mail: sharon@grandvictoriafdn.org
 URL: www.grandvictoriafdn.org
ADDITIONAL CONTACT INFORMATION
 Application address for Elgin Grantworks: 50 S. Grove Ave. Ste. A, Elgin, IL 60120, tel.: (847) 289-8575, fax: (847) 289-8576; Additional e-mail: info@grandvictoriafdn.org; E-mail for Vital Lands Illinois: vitalandsillinois@grandvictoriafdn.org

MEMBERSHIPS
 Affinity Groups

Association of Black Foundation Executives, Inc.
EPIP/Tpdes Center
Peak Grantmaking, Inc.
The Funders' Network for Smart Growth and Livable
Communities

Grantmakers for Effective Organizations
Land Trust Alliance, Inc.

Profile Last Updated: 06/18/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 06/27/2019

<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

Harold D. & Eleanor G. Hoopman Charitable Foundation

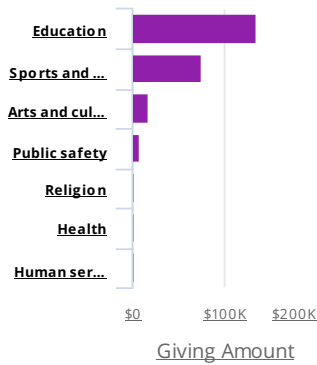
Pittsburgh, PA, United States | 4127629161

FOUNDATION
DIRECTORY ONLINE

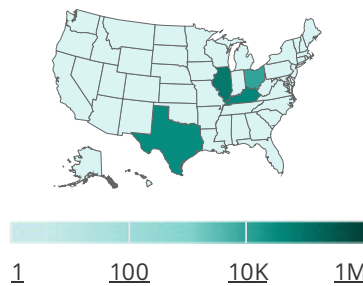
Harold D. & Eleanor G. Hoopman Charitable Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 16 grants to 9 organizations totaling \$153,615

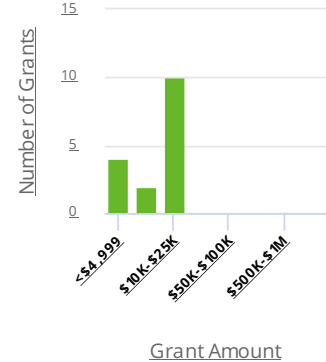
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 5

Total Amount Given: \$73,594

Most Common Grant Amount: \$13,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Elmhurst College	Elmhurst	Illinois	United States	Sports	2018	\$15,383
Elmhurst College	Elmhurst	Illinois	United States	Sports and recreation	2017	\$15,209
Elmhurst College	Elmhurst	Illinois	United States	Sports and recreation	2016	\$15,637
Elmhurst College	Elmhurst	Illinois	United States	Sports and recreation	2015	\$14,365
Elmhurst College	Elmhurst	Illinois	United States	Sports and recreation	2014	\$13,000

Showing 1-5 of 5 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Christianity, [Community recreation](#), Education, Elementary and secondary education, Fire prevention and control, Health, Higher education, Performing arts, Public safety, Religion, [Sports and recreation](#), University education

POPULATION GROUPS

Academics, Men and boys, Victims and oppressed people, Victims of disaster

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Capital and infrastructure, [General support](#), [Program support](#)

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Family foundations

About

Background

Established in 1998 in PA

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[The Monticello College Foundation](#) Godfrey, IL - Education, Arts and Culture, Mental Health/Crisis Services, Recreation, Medical Research
[The Foster G. McGaw Educational Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Arts and Culture, Health, Health Organizations, Human Services
[Mary Barnes Donnelley Family Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Environment, Arts and Culture, Health, Animals/Wildlife
[James S. Kemper Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Arts and Culture, Recreation, Health, Environment
[Fox River Foundation](#) Naperville, IL - Education, Human Services, International/Foreign Affairs, Community Development, Philanthropy/Voluntarism
[Gene and Marie Long Memorial Trust](#) Winston-Salem, NC - Education, Community Development

Applications/RFPs

Application form required.

Applicants should submit the following:

1. Copy of IRS Determination Letter
2. Copy of most recent annual report/audited financial statement/990

Initial Approach: Letter

Deadline(s): None

GIVING LIMITATIONS

No support for Organizations or Institutions that related to Religious, Charitable, Scientific, Literary or Educational Purposes.

No grants to individuals.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2018-03-31

\$1,062,663

\$46,150

Gifts Received: N/A

990 FORMS

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Expenditures: \$56,205

Qualifying Distributions: \$48,028

[2018](#) [2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#)
[2010](#) [2009](#) [2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#)

Giving Activities include:

\$46,150 for grants

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at Harold D. & Eleanor G. Hoopman Charitable Foundation

Officers (1)

PNC BANK N A
TRUSTEE

Donors (2)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (‡) follows the name.

Eleanor Hoopman
Harold Hoopman

Harold D. & Eleanor G. Hoopman Charitable Foundation Independent foundation

EIN 237879528

BRIDGE NUMBER 5537478513

LOCATION

620 Liberty Ave, 10th Fl.
Pittsburgh, PA United States 15222-2705

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Allegheny
Metropolitan area: Pittsburgh, PA
Congressional district: Pennsylvania District 18

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: 4127629161

ADDITIONAL CONTACT INFORMATION

Application Address: PNC Bank - B422 Attn:
Jennifer L. Poirier, 405 Madison Ave., Toledo,
43604

Profile Last Updated: 12/12/2018 Grant Information Last Updated: 12/28/2018

<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

Illinois Clean Energy Community Foundation

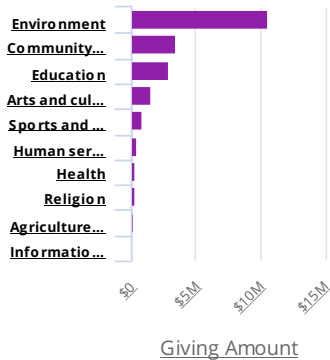
Chicago, IL, United States | www.illinoiscleanenergy.org | 3123725191 | info@illinoiscleanenergy.org



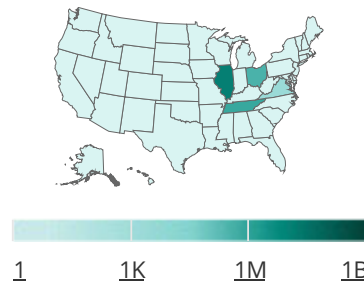
Illinois Clean Energy Community Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 207 grants to 150 organizations totaling \$13,760,545

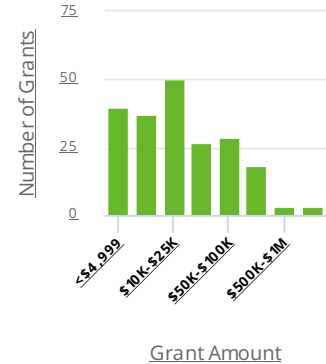
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 2

Total Amount Given: \$60,667

Most Common Grant Amount: \$10,667

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Glen Ellyn Park District - Rebels	Glen Ellyn	Illinois	United States		2016	\$50,000
Naperville Park District	Naperville	Illinois	United States	Parks	2016	\$10,667

Showing 1-2 of 2 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Biodiversity, Christianity, **Community recreation**, **Economic development**, Elementary and secondary education, Energy efficiency, Higher education, Human services, Natural resources, Public affairs, Renewable energy, Shelter and residential care, Wildlife biodiversity

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Illinois

POPULATION GROUPS

Academics, Children and youth, Students

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Building and renovations, Capital and infrastructure, Land acquisitions, **Program support**

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Public charities

About

Purpose and Activities

The foundation provides financial support for projects that advance specific program priorities related to increasing energy efficiency, expanding the use of renewable energy resources, and preserving and enhancing natural areas and wildlife habitat throughout Illinois.

Background

Established in 1999 in IL

Program Areas (7)

Energy Efficiency

The foundation's energy efficiency grant program accounts for the largest share of grants awarded annually by the foundation. These energy efficiency projects are yielding substantial savings each year for cash-strapped schools, libraries, **community centers**, and local governments. The grant program strives to raise the standard of energy performance for Illinois communities.

Historic County Courthouse Lighting Upgrade Grant Program

This program encourages all counties in Illinois that operate historic courthouses and public safety buildings to apply for funding through the foundation. County courthouses designated as historic by the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency or other government agency are eligible to apply for funding (up to \$700 per kilowatt of electricity reduction) to pay for energy-saving upgrades to lamps, ballasts, and/or controls in existing indoor lighting systems. Grants will be limited to no more than \$40,000 for any one historic courthouse building.

Lighting Upgrade Grant Program for Child Care Centers

Grants are available to charitable organizations and public agencies based in Illinois that operate licensed or license-exempt child-care centers that serve a minimum of 16 children, to improve their lighting efficiency. Grants are up to \$600 per kilowatt of reduction in electricity demand that the lighting upgrade, as installed, yields.

Lighting Upgrade Grant Program for Colleges and Universities

Grants are available to public and nonprofit colleges and universities in Illinois with campuses serving at least 400 full-time undergraduates, to improve lighting systems and reduce electricity demand. Grants will be awarded for up to \$600 per kilowatt of reduction in electricity demand that the lighting upgrade, as installed, yields, with no more than \$250,000 per year given to any one campus (or \$500,000 per year to any one college or university).

Natural Areas

The foundation provides grants to assist small and emerging organizations to expand their capacity, and to enable established groups to plan strategic habitat acquisitions. Grants have protected nearly 10,000 areas of habitat throughout the state.

Public Safety Lighting Upgrade Grant Program

This grant program is designed to encourage all Illinois municipalities that operate public safety buildings to apply for funding towards energy-saving upgrades to lamps, ballasts, and/or controls in existing indoor lighting systems. Grants are up to \$500 per kilowatt of electricity reduction in electricity demand that the lighting upgrade, as installed, yields. Grants will be limited to no more than \$30,000 for any one public safety building and no more than \$120,000 for any unit of local government.

Renewable Energy

The foundation's renewable energy grant programs include support for installing onsite solar photo-voltaic, solar-thermal, or wind-power generation systems. In addition, grants are available to K-12 schools, and other educational organizations providing continuous educational services to K-12 students such as children's museums or nature centers, for up to \$10,000 of the cost of installing a new one-kilowatt photovoltaic (PV) system to convert sunlight into electric power.

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)
No similar funders found at this time.

Applications/RFPs

Application form not required.

Initial Approach: **Letter of inquiry**

Copies of proposal: 1

Board meeting date(s): Jan., Apr., July, **Oct.**, and Dec.

Deadline(s): **Varies**

Final notification: **60 to 90 days**

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving limited to IL.

No support for political campaigns or lobbying.

No grants to individuals, or for technology research, promotion, reoccurring operating costs, or capital or endowment campaigns.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$126,886,703
TOTAL ASSETS

\$8,306,614
TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: \$0
Expenditures: \$10,068,435
Qualifying Distributions: N/A

Giving Activities include:
\$8,306,614 for grants

990 FORMS
[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#)
[2009](#) [2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at Illinois Clean Energy Community Foundation

Governing Body (7)
Henry Gianvecchio Chair - Finance & Management Committee
Peter P Peters Trustee - Vice-Chair
Mary M Crotty Trustee - Treasurer

Staff (3)
Gabriela Martin Program Officer
Jolie Krasinski Program Officer
Donald L Ocwieja Director of Operations

Gerald Adelman Secretary
Sean Vinck Trustee
John McDermott Trustee
Dennis F O'Brien Executive Director

Donors (1)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (#) follows the name.
Commonwealth Edison

Illinois Clean Energy Community Foundation Public charity

EIN 364334358

BRIDGE NUMBER 8370561858

PUBLICATIONS

Application guidelines

Annual report

Grants list

LOCATION

2 N LaSalle Street 1140

Chicago, IL United States 606024041

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Cook

Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI

Congressional district: Illinois District 07

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: 3123725191

Fax: (312) 372-5190

E-mail: info@illinoiscleanenergy.org

URL: www.illinoiscleanenergy.org

ADDITIONAL CONTACT INFORMATION

E-mail For Dennis F. O'Brien:

dobrien@illinoiscleanenergy.org

MEMBERSHIPS

Affinity Groups

The Funders' Network for Smart Growth and Livable Communities

Profile Last Updated: 08/28/2018 Grant Information Last Updated: 02/25/2019

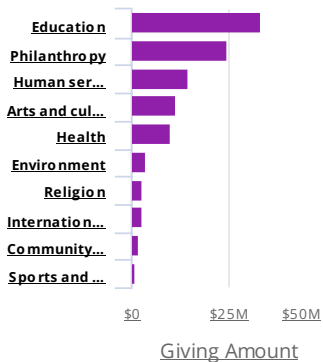
<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

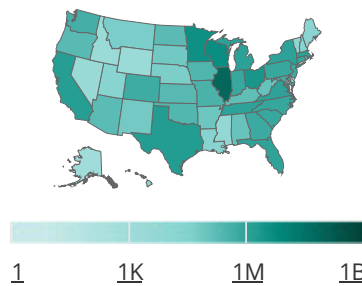
Illinois Tool Works Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 24,121 grants to 5,823 organizations totaling \$99,428,688

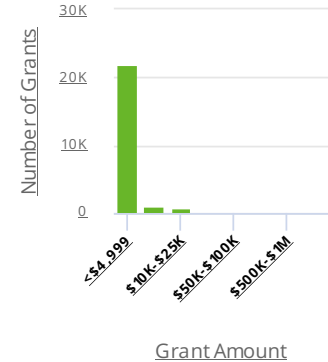
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 19

Total Amount Given: \$17,325

Most Common Grant Amount: \$1,500

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Friends for Therapeutic Equine Activities	Winfield	Illinois	United States	Environment	2017	\$1,500
Dive heart Foundation	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Water sports	2017	\$300
Habitat for Humanity, DuPage	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Housing development	2017	\$150
Friends for Therapeutic Equine Activities	Winfield	Illinois	United States	Environment	2016	\$1,500
Northeast DuPage Special Recreation Association	Addison	Illinois	United States	Adaptive sports	2016	\$300

Showing 1-5 of 19 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Arts and culture, Basic and emergency aid, Botanical gardens, Charter school education, Christianity, Communication media, **Community beautification**, Diseases and conditions, Domesticated animals, Economics for youth, Education, Elementary and secondary education, Environment, Family services, Food aid, Food banks, Gardening, Health, Higher education, History museums, Hospice care, Human services, In-patient medical care, International development, Orchestral music, Performing arts, School-based health care, Science museums, Shelter and residential care, Special population support, STEM education, Theater, Youth development, Youth services

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Illinois

POPULATION GROUPS

Adolescents, Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Annual campaigns, Capital and infrastructure, Capital campaigns, **Continuing support**, **General support**, **Program support**, Regranting, Scholarships

TRANSACTION TYPES

Cash grants, Employee matching gifts, Employee volunteer services

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Company-sponsored foundations

Related Organizations

About

Purpose and Activities

The foundation supports programs designed to promote education and arts and culture.

Background

Incorporated in 1954 in IL

Program Areas (3)

Employee Matching Gifts

The foundation matches contributions made by full-time employees, retirees, and directors of ITW to nonprofit organizations on a three-for-one, up to \$5,000 in donations for a total of \$20,000 match per person.

Employee Volunteer Program

The foundation awards grants of up to \$1,000 to nonprofit organizations with which employees of Illinois Tool Works volunteer.

ITW Scholarships

The foundation awards scholarships to children of ITW employees for post-secondary education. The program is administered by the National Merit Scholarship Corporation and Scholarship America.

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[Aon Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Health, Community Development, Education, Arts and Culture, Recreation

[AptarGroup Charitable Foundation](#) Crystal Lake, IL - Community Development, Health, Education, Arts and Culture, Animals/Wildlife

[Exelon Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Health, Community Development, Arts and Culture, Environment

[Amsted Industries Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Health, Community Development, Arts and Culture, Environment

[Karen R. & John T. Crotty Foundation](#) Lake Bluff, IL - Community Development, Education, Environment, Health, Medical Research

[Solot Family Foundation](#) Wilmington, DE - Health, Arts and Culture, Education, Environment, International/Foreign Affairs

Applications/RFPs

Preference is given to organizations with an established relationship with an ITW employee or business unit

Application form required.

Applicants should submit the following:

1. Copy of IRS Determination Letter
2. Detailed description of project and amount of funding requested

Initial Approach: Complete online application

Board meeting date(s): May and Dec.

Deadline(s): None

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily in areas of company operations, with emphasis on Chicago, IL; giving also to national organizations.

No support for political organizations or candidates or religious organizations.

No grants to individuals (except for employee-related scholarships), or for endowments or research; no loans.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$10,547,064

\$20,128,437

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: \$22,485,856

Expenditures: \$20,137,407

Qualifying Distributions: \$20,136,975

Giving Activities include:

\$20,128,437 for grants

990 FORMS

[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2011](#)
[2010](#) [2009](#) [2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at Illinois Tool Works Foundation

Officers (6)

KATIE LAWLER PRESIDENT

ROSEMARY MATZL SECRETARY

MICHAEL LARSEN DIRECTOR

CHRIS O'HERLIHY DIRECTOR

E. SCOTT SANTI DIRECTOR

NORMAN D. FINCH, Jr. DIRECTOR

Donors (1)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (#) follows the name.

ILLINOIS TOOL WORKS, Inc.

Illinois Tool Works Foundation Company-sponsored foundation

EIN 366087160

BRIDGE NUMBER 7651697863

PUBLICATIONS

Application guidelines

LOCATION

155 Harlem Ave.

Glenview, IL United States 60025-4075

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Cook

Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI

Congressional district: Illinois District 10

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: (847) 724-7500

Fax: (847) 657-4505

Profile Last Updated: 01/04/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 06/19/2019

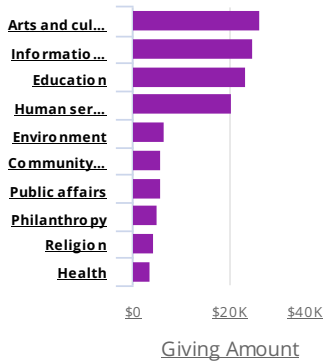
<https://fonline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

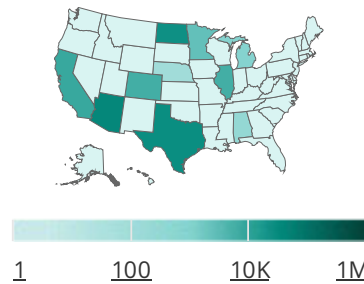
M & J Kaiser Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 65 grants to 34 organizations totaling \$114,950

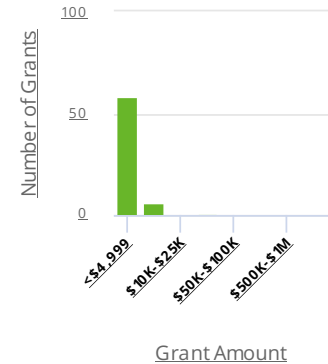
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 3

Total Amount Given: \$6,000

Most Common Grant Amount: \$1,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Abercrombie & Kent Philanthropy Inc	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Philanthropy	2017	\$1,000
Abercrombie & Kent Philanthropy Inc	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Community and economic development	2015	\$1,000
Abercrombie & Kent Philanthropy Inc	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Philanthropy	2014	\$4,000

Showing 1-3 of 3 Results

[View All](#)

[View All](#) · [Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Arts and culture, Christianity, **Community and economic development**, Elementary and secondary education, Family services, Health, Higher education, Historic preservation, Historical activities, Human services, Museums, Performing arts, Religion, Special population support

POPULATION GROUPS

Academics, Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people, People with disabilities, People with psychosocial disabilities, Students

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Fellowships, Individual development, **Program support**

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Family foundations

About

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[The Harold and Kathleen Gershman Foundation](#) Grand Forks, ND - Arts and Culture, Health, Community Development, Employment, Education
[NCG Foundation Inc.](#) Scottsdale, AZ - Arts and Culture, Education, Community Development, Environment, Health
[Harold and Jean Grossman Family Foundation](#) Scottsdale, AZ - Arts and Culture, Education, Community Development, Animals/Wildlife, Health
[Kanter Kallman Foundation, Inc.](#) New York City, NY - Arts and Culture, Education, Environment, Community Development, Human Services
[Sherman and Linda Saperstein Charitable Trust](#) Scottsdale, AZ - Health, Arts and Culture, Animals/Wildlife, Education, Community Development
[John K. and Aline L. Goodman Foundation](#) Tucson, AZ - Arts and Culture, Environment, Community Development, Philanthropy/Voluntarism, International/Foreign Affairs

Applications/RFPs

Application form not required.

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$1,462,089

\$59,350

Gifts Received: N/A

990 FORMS

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Expenditures: \$71,597

Qualifying Distributions: \$71,597

[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#)
[2010](#)

Giving Activities include:
 \$59,350 for grants

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at M & J Kaiser Foundation

Officers (4)

MARVIN L KAISER PRESIDENT

JANE KAISER VICE PRESIDENT

SHANNON STREET SECRETARY

SUSIE POSEY

Donors (1)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (†) follows the name.

Marvin L. Kaiser

M & J Kaiser Foundation Independent foundation

EIN 274134794

BRIDGE NUMBER 6782870800

LOCATION

6565 Almosta Ranch Road
 Prescott, AZ United States 86305

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Yavapai
 Metropolitan area: Prescott, AZ
 Congressional district: Arizona District 04

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: 928-858-4374

Profile Last Updated: 12/14/2018 Grant Information Last Updated: 12/27/2018

<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

MB Financial Charitable Foundation

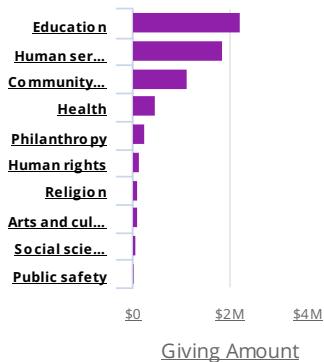
Rosemont, IL, United States | (888) 422-6562

FOUNDATION
DIRECTORY ONLINE

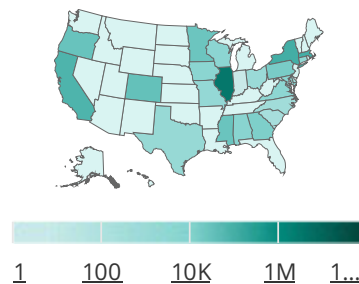
MB Financial Charitable Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 649 grants to 295 organizations totaling \$3,917,042

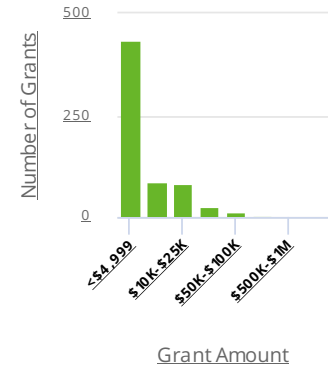
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 8

Total Amount Given: \$13,250

Most Common Grant Amount: \$1,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Economic Awareness Council	Hinsdale	Illinois	United States	Human services	2017	\$4,000
Outreach Community Ministries	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Community improvement	2017	\$1,000
Outreach Community Ministries	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Community improvement	2016	\$1,000
Economic Awareness Council	Hinsdale	Illinois	United States	Financial counseling	2015	\$2,500
Outreach Community Ministries	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Community improvement	2015	\$1,000

Showing 1-5 of 8 Results

[View All](#)

[View All](#) to Print · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Basic and emergency aid, Business promotion, Christianity, **Community and economic development**, **Community improvement**, **Economic development**, Education, Education services, Elementary and secondary education, Entrepreneurship, Family services, Financial counseling, Financial services, Health, Historic preservation, Housing development, Housing rehabilitation, Human services, Mental health care, Out-patient medical care, Public affairs, Shelter and residential care, Special population support, Youth development

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Illinois

POPULATION GROUPS

Academics, Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people, Students

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

General support, **Program support**, Scholarships

TRANSACTION TYPES

Cash grants

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Company-sponsored foundations

Related Organizations

About

Purpose and Activities

The foundation supports organizations involved with preservation, health, mental health, housing, human services, **community economic development**, and civic affairs. Special emphasis is directed toward programs designed to serve low- and moderate-income communities and households.

Background

Established in 2006 in IL

Program Areas (4)

Civic and Community

The foundation supports civic organizations designed to address neighborhood development, preservation, and local social issues.

Education

The foundation supports programs designed to enhance financial security of households; promote small business entrepreneurship skill development; and promote educational initiatives that benefit low- and moderate-income households.

Health and Human Services

The foundation supports programs designed to serve at-risk children and families; and promote medical and mental health treatment and research.

Housing and Economic Development

The foundation supports programs designed to rehabilitate or construct affordable housing; **and community-based efforts designed to stimulate business activity and growth.**

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[The DuPage Community Foundation](#) Wheaton, IL - Community Development, Education, Health, Environment, Arts and Culture

[John and Kathleen Schreiber Foundation](#) Lake Forest, IL - Community Development, Education, Health, Recreation, Philanthropy/Voluntarism

[Paul A. Funk Foundation](#) Bloomington, IL - Community Development, Health, Education, Recreation, Arts and Culture

[Share Foundation](#) Peoria, IL - Community Development, Health, Human Services, Arts and Culture, Education

[McGraw Foundation](#) Northbrook, IL - Community Development, Education, Environment, Health, Animals/Wildlife

[Mark and Maureen Miller Family Foundation Fund](#) Lake Forest, IL - Community Development, Health, Education, Employment, Environment

Applications/RFPs

Application form not required.

Initial Approach: **Proposal**

Deadline(s): **None**

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily in the areas of company operations, with emphasis on the greater Chicagoland area, IL.

No support for religious or fraternal organizations (unless for a secular project of benefit to the entire community).

No grants to individuals, or for dinner or galas tickets, golf fees, membership dues, publicity or advertising.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$13,015,572

\$1,322,558

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: \$7,533,923

Expenditures: \$1,358,106

Qualifying Distributions: \$1,322,558

Giving Activities include:

\$1,322,558 for grants

990 FORMS

[2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#) [2009](#) [2008](#)
[2007](#) [2006](#) [2006](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at MB Financial Charitable Foundation

Officers (4)

DEBBIE KOBAK PRESIDENT

SUE LEPORE VICE PRES

KAREN PERLMAN VICE PRES

ROXANNE REYES TREASURER

Donors (2)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (\$) follows the name.

MB FINANCIAL BANK, N.A.

MB FINANCIAL BANK, N.A.

EIN 203216854

BRIDGE NUMBER 3022411982

LOCATION

6111 N. River Rd., Ste. 1100
Rosemont, IL United States 60018

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Cook
Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI
Congressional district: Illinois District 05

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: (888) 422-6562

Profile Last Updated: 05/03/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 05/20/2019

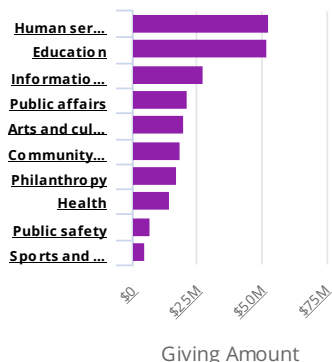
<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

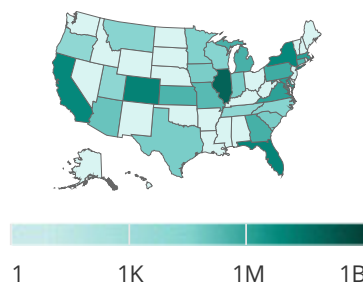
McCormick Tribune Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 2,160 grants to 820 organizations totaling \$129,880,879

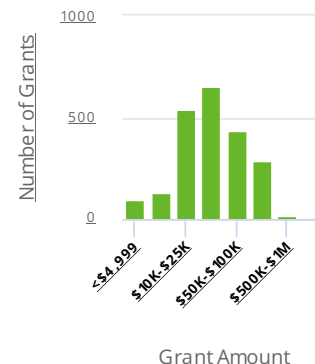
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 5

Total Amount Given: \$221,050

Most Common Grant Amount: \$40,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Citizens Advocacy Center	Elmhurst	Illinois	United States	Youth development	2015	\$47,000
Citizens Advocacy Center	Elmhurst	Illinois	United States	Civic participation	2015	\$40,000
Citizens Advocacy Center	Elmhurst	Illinois	United States	Civic participation	2015	\$50
Citizens Advocacy Center	Elmhurst	Illinois	United States	Civics for youth	2014	\$94,000
Citizens Advocacy Center	Elmhurst	Illinois	United States	Freedom of information	2014	\$40,000

Showing 1-5 of 5 Results

[View All](#)

[View All](#) to Print · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Child development, Child educational development, Child welfare, Civic participation, Civics for youth, **Community and economic development**, Early childhood education, Economic development, Education services, Elementary and secondary education, Employment, Family services, Freedom of association and expression, Higher education, Homeless services, Housing development, Housing for the homeless, Human services, Mental health care, Museums, Public works, Publishing, Shelter and residential care, Special population support, Vocational education, Voluntarism, Youth development

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Illinois

POPULATION GROUPS

Academics, Adolescents, Children, Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Ethnic and racial groups, Homeless people, Low-income people, Students, Young adults

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Building and renovations, Conference hosting, Conferences and exhibits, Continuing support, Curriculum development, General support, Program evaluations, Program support, Research, Seed money, Technical assistance

TRANSACTION TYPES

Employee matching gifts, Matching grants, Program-related investments

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Public charities

About

Purpose and Activities

The foundation is committed to fostering communities of educated, informed and engaged citizens. Through philanthropic programs, Cantigny Park and museums, the foundation helps develop citizen leaders and works to make life better in its communities.

Background

Established in 1989 in IL

Program Areas (20)

Chicago Blackhawks Community Fund

This fund, co-administered with the Chicago Blackhawks, supports nonprofit organizations in the Chicago area whose programs help to transition low-income youth, children, and families to achieve self-sufficiency. Grants will be awarded to organizations that focus on child and youth education, health and wellness, and housing.

Chicago Bulls Community Assist Fund

Administered in conjunction with the Chicago Bulls, this program works to help underserved Chicago youth and children by funding nonprofit organizations whose programs help at-risk kids learn, thrive, and succeed. Grants are available to programs that focus on child abuse prevention and treatment, child and youth education, and health and wellness.

Chicago Tribune Charities

This fund, co-administered with the Chicago Tribune, provides grants to nonprofit organizations throughout the Chicago area whose programs and projects are committed to ensuring that at-risk kids and families have access to programs that will allow them to realize their full potential and achieve self-sufficiency. Grants are made to projects that focus on adult literacy, child abuse prevention and treatment, child and youth education, and workforce development.

Chicago White Sox Community Fund

Administered in conjunction with the Chicago White Sox, this program funds Chicago-area nonprofit organizations that focus on improving the lives of at-risk children and families. Grants are available that support child abuse prevention and treatment (intervention and resource delivery programs for children and families experiencing abuse and neglect, including child/youth/family counseling, family support, and home-visiting services), child and youth education (including academic enhancement programs for at-risk students, and programs that support high scholastic achievement, completion of high school, and entrance into post-secondary education programs), and health and wellness (healthy lifestyle programs for at-risk youth, youth athletic programs that emphasize health and wellness, and nutrition and medical programs for low-income children and families).

Civic Program Grants

The program provides Chicagoland youth ages 12 through 22 with the civic knowledge, skills and experiences they need to remain engaged throughout their lives. The program focuses on three key areas: Delivering high-quality educational programming and resources; building the knowledge, capacity and efficacy of educators; and promoting the essential civic mission of schools.

Colorado Rockies Charity Fund

This fund, administered in conjunction with the Colorado Rockies, works to improve the Denver community by funding nonprofit organizations across the Denver metropolitan region with programs that help low-income children and youth learn, grow, and thrive. Grants are available for programs that focus on child abuse prevention and treatment, child and youth education, and health and wellness.

Cubs Care Fund

Administered in conjunction with the Chicago Cubs, this program funds Chicago-area nonprofit organizations that are committed to improving the lives of underserved youth, adults, and families. Grants are available to programs that focus on child and youth education, health and wellness, housing, and youth sports.

Education Program Grants

The foundation awards grants to organizations that work to build a system of quality early care and education for children (from birth to three years) throughout Illinois. Priority areas for this program include: improving public policy through increased public investments in policies that support access to quality early care and education; creating a heightened public awareness of the impact of quality early care and education; and building a quality infrastructure in Illinois that improves the quality of professionals and programs, and that ensures continuous improvement.

Hosting a Specialized Reporting Institute

Offered in conjunction with the Poynter Institute this program invites journalism schools and training groups to apply to host a Specialized Reporting Institute. These are intensive reporting workshops designed to provide subject-specific expertise and practical skills to working journalists. An SRI is organized and administered by an SRI host, which plans and carries out the program and related e-learning offerings for a broader audience. Most SRI workshops provide two days of instruction to about twenty journalists. Workshop participants represent all media platforms, and to extend the learning beyond the workshop, SRI hosts work with Poynter to produce an online resource page for reporters, a webinar, and either a live chat or how-to article on the Poynter Web site. Eligible applicants include individuals, journalism schools, nonprofit organizations, and other training groups that propose teaching on a topic of keen interest to citizens, and therefore to journalists. Five to seven SRI hosts and topics will be selected to receive grants of between \$30,000 and \$50,000. Funds are applicable to the costs of the training, including travel and lodging for participants, as well as the costs of providing an expert for the live chat or how-to story and for gathering materials for the resource page and helping promote the page.

Journalism Program Grants

Under this program, grants will be awarded that work to create an informed, news-literate, and engaged citizenry through quality content, audience education, and the protection of press freedoms. Grants will be made available to programs and projects that focus on one or more of the following: content (addressing the continuous need to improve journalistic context, depth, and quality, including investigative and collaborative efforts impacting Chicago audiences, as well as models for high-quality news content and better-trained journalists); audience (including increasing opportunities and participation in youth journalism and news literacy programs, sustaining teacher and educator networks that provide trainings and resources, and building awareness of news literacy principles and their role in education); and rights (supporting information access and press freedoms for journalists).

Los Angeles Times Family Fund

This fund, administered in conjunction with the Los Angeles Times, is committed to improving the southern California community by funding nonprofit organizations that help underserved children, youth, adults, and families learn, thrive, and succeed, primarily in the areas of child and youth education and literacy.

Newsday Charities Fund

Awarded in conjunction with Newsday, this fund is committed to improving the lives of at-risk children and families on Long Island by funding nonprofit organizations with programs that help them thrive and succeed. Grants are provided to agencies that focus on child abuse prevention and treatment, child and youth education, housing, and hunger.

Orlando Magic Youth Fund

This fund, administered in conjunction with the Orlando Magic, works to fund nonprofit organizations in Orange, Seminole, and Osceola counties, whose programs help at-risk children and youth throughout central Florida grow, thrive, and succeed. Grants are provided that focus on child and youth education, health and wellness, and housing.

Orlando Sentinel Family Fund

This fund, administered in conjunction with the Orlando Sentinel, is committed to improving the central Florida community by funding nonprofit organizations that help disadvantaged children, families, and the elderly become successful and achieve self-sufficiency. Grants are provided to programs that focus on child abuse prevention and treatment, child and youth education, housing, and hunger.

Program-Related Investment

Through the PRI program, the foundation purchased a building and has financed loans in targeted low-income neighborhoods.

Sun Sentinel Children's Fund

Administered in conjunction with the South Florida Sun-Sentinel, this fund provides funding to organizations in Broward and Palm Beach counties whose programs and projects allow underserved children and their families to learn, thrive, and succeed. Grants are available to programs focused on child abuse prevention and treatment, child and youth education, housing, and hunger.

United Way of Metro Chicago Impact Fund

This program, awarded in conjunction with United Way of Metro Chicago, supports nonprofit organizations who are committed to helping at-risk children and youth in the metropolitan Chicago area reach their full potential and learn, grow, and succeed. Grants are available by invitation only.

Veterans Program Grants

This program works to create welcoming and inclusive communities for those who served and their families, where each is able to reach their maximum potential.

Washington Post Charities Fund

This fund, administered in conjunction with The Washington Post, provides funds for organizations in the greater Washington, DC area whose programs and projects allow underserved kids the opportunities they need to learn, thrive, and succeed.

WGN Radio Neediest Kids Fund

This fund, administered in conjunction with WGN Radio, supports Chicago-area nonprofit organizations that work to improve the lives of underserved kids, and whose programs help them learn, thrive, and succeed. Grants are provided to proposals that focus on childhood hunger and youth education; applications are accepted by invitation only.

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[The Retirement Research Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Community Development, Health, Human Services, Employment, Recreation

[Paul M. Angell Family Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Arts and Culture, Education, Environment, Recreation, Community Development

[Zell Family Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Arts and Culture, Health, Community Development, Human Services

[J. Christopher and Anne N. Reyes Foundation](#) West Palm Beach, FL - Arts and Culture, Education, Health, Health Organizations, Human Services

[Terra Foundation for American Art](#) Chicago, IL - Arts and Culture, Education, Medical Research, Health Organizations, Environment

[Rauner Family Foundation](#) Winnetka, IL - Education, Environment, Health, Community Development, Arts and Culture

Applications/RFPs

See web site for specific application information for each program, including contact information and application deadlines

Application form not required.

Applicants should submit the following:

1. Principal source of support for project in the past
2. Results expected from proposed grant
3. Signature and title of chief executive officer
4. Copy of most recent annual report/audited financial statement/990
5. Detailed description of project and amount of funding requested
6. Additional materials/documentation
7. Listing of additional sources and amount of support
8. Copy of current year's organizational budget and/or project budget
9. Contact person
10. Listing of board of directors, trustees, officers and other key people and their affiliations
11. Copy of IRS Determination Letter

Initial Approach: [Submit letter of inquiry online](#)

Copies of proposal: 1

Board meeting date(s): Feb., May, Sept., and Dec.

Deadline(s): Varies

GIVING LIMITATIONS

[Giving primarily in the Chicagoland, IL region.](#)

No grants to individuals, or for scholarships or endowment funds.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2015-12-31

\$1,251,839,102

\$59,609,998

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: \$20,226,899

Expenditures: \$72,148,999

Qualifying Distributions: N/A

Giving Activities include:

\$59,609,998 for grants

990 FORMS

[2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#) [2009](#)
[2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#) [2002](#) [2001](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at McCormick Tribune Foundation

Officers (5)

Dennis J. FitzSimons Chair. and Director

 David D. Hiller Pres. and C.E.O. and Director

 Donald A. Cooke Sr. V.P., Philanthropy and Director

Louis J. Marsico, Jr. Sr. V.P., Ops. and Director

Melinda Rosenbraugh Treas. and Director

Directors (5)

James C. Dowdle

John W. Madigan

Ruthellyn Musil

Scott C. Smith

Don Wycliff

Staff (1)

Rebekah Levin Dir.,

Eval. and Learning

Donors (3)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (#) follows the name.

Robert R. McCormick†

The National Football League

Uni-Mart

McCormick Tribune Foundation Public charity

EIN 363689171

BRIDGE NUMBER 7158717834

PUBLICATIONS

Application guidelines

Annual report

Annual report (including application guidelines)

Informational brochure (including application guidelines)

LOCATION

435 N. Michigan Ave.

Chicago, IL United States 60611

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Cook

Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI

Congressional district: Illinois District 07

CONTACT INFORMATION

Contact: Donald A. Cooke, Sr. V.P., Philanthropy

Telephone: (312) 445-5000

Fax: (312) 445-5001

E-mail: info@mccormickfoundation.org

URL: www.mccormickfoundation.org

ADDITIONAL CONTACT INFORMATION

Additional address (Cantigny Park office): 1S151
Winfield Rd., Wheaton, IL 60189-3353

MEMBERSHIPS

Affinity Groups

Early Childhood Funders Collaborative

Grantmakers for Education

International Human Rights Funders Group

Philanthropy for Active Civic Engagement

Associations and Other Philanthropic Organizations

International Human Rights Funders Group

Philanthropy for Active Civic Engagement

Profile Last Updated: 06/30/2018 Grant Information Last Updated: 12/15/2018

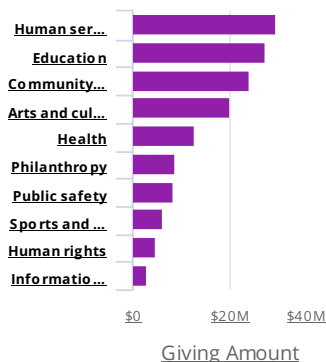
<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

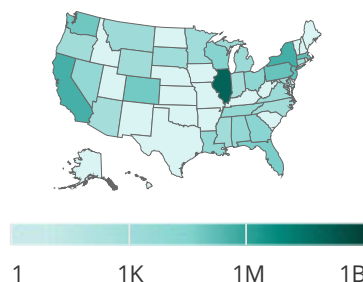
Polk Bros. Foundation, Inc. Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 1,906 grants to 732 organizations totaling \$117,942,042

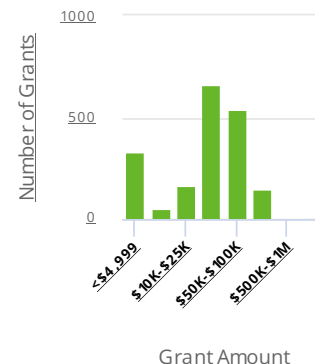
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 6

Total Amount Given: \$160,000

Most Common Grant Amount: \$30,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Upwardly Global	Chicago	Illinois	United States	Employment	2016	\$30,000
Upwardly Global	Chicago	Illinois	United States	Job counseling	2015	\$30,000
Upwardly Global	Chicago	Illinois	United States	Employment	2014	\$30,000
Upwardly Global	Chicago	Illinois	United States	Employment	2013	\$25,000
Upwardly Global	Chicago	Illinois	United States	Employment	2012	\$25,000

Showing 1-5 of 6 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Adult education, Adult literacy, Antidiscrimination, Arts and culture, Child development, Child educational development, Child welfare, **Communication media**, **Community and economic development**, **Community improvement**, Diseases and conditions, Diversity and intergroup relations, Domestic violence, Early childhood education, Economic development, Education, Education services, Elementary and secondary education, Employment, Family services, Health, Higher education, HIV/AIDS, Homeless services, Housing development, Human services, Judaism, Leadership development, Legal services, Mental health care, Museums, Nonprofits, Performing arts, Reading promotion, Shelter and residential care, Special population support, Sustainable development, Theater, Urban development, Vocational education, Women's services, Youth development, Youth organizing

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Illinois

POPULATION GROUPS

Academics, Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Ethnic and racial groups, Homeless people, Low-income people, People with disabilities, Students, Women and girls

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Capacity-building and technical assistance, **Continuing support**, Curriculum development, Equipment, **General support**, **Program evaluations**, **Program support**, Regranting, Scholarships, Technical assistance

TRANSACTION TYPES

Employee matching gifts, Pro bono legal services

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Family foundations

About

Purpose and Activities

The mission is to improve the quality of life for the people of Chicago. The foundation partners with local nonprofit organizations that work to reduce the impact of poverty and provide area residents with better access to quality education, preventive health care and basic human services. Through its grantmaking, the foundation strives to make Chicago a place where all people have the opportunity to reach their full potential.

Background

Incorporated in 1957 in IL - Founded by members of the Polk family who owned and operated the Polk Bros. Inc. chain of retail stores. One of the original discounters, Polk Bros. Inc. was founded by Sol Polk in 1935. Brothers Sol, Sam, Harry, David and Morris and their sister, Ghisella "Goldie" Bachmann, ran the business, which was renamed Polk Brothers in 1946. Polk Brothers was a large home appliance and electronics retailer in Chicago, Illinois. The chain officially closed its doors in 1992. The assets were rolled over into the Polk Bros. Foundation.

Program Areas (6)

Culture

The program supports in-school work with Chicago public school students, with priority given to programs that include teacher training. It also supports community-based instruction in music, art, dance and theater.

Education

The program focuses on increasing student achievement and strengthening the skills of Chicago Public School principals, teachers and parents. It also supports adult literacy programs that help people advance their education and meet personal and professional goals.

Health

The program's support for health services reflects a continuing commitment to prevention and access to care. Grants focus on community-based services and the delivery of services in schools.

Matching Gifts

The foundation matches gifts from staff and board members to 501(c)(3) organizations. The minimum gift matched is \$25.

Small Grants

The program makes grants of up to \$25,000 to organizations with limited funding histories and annual expenses of \$75,000 - \$500,000. Organizations may receive up to five consecutive grants through the small grants program.

Social Services

The program supports critical services in underserved communities throughout Chicago. There are five focus areas within social services. Priority is given to long-term, intensive work with clients. Grants are made for workforce development, housing and legal service programs as well as youth and family support programs that promote children's development, strengthen families and help break the cycle of violence. The foundation also supports community and economic development programs that stimulate job creation and financial stability.

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[VNA Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Health, Community Development, Education, Employment, Recreation

[Healthcare Foundation of Northern Lake County](#) Waukegan, IL - Health, Community Development, Education, Animals/Wildlife, Employment

[Grand Victoria Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Recreation, Environment, Community Development, Animals/Wildlife, Education

[Lloyd A. Fry Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Arts and Culture, Community Development, Health, Recreation

[Arthur J. Schmitt Foundation](#) LaGrange, IL - Education, Human Services, Community Development, Animals/Wildlife, Health

[Elizabeth Morse Genius Charitable Trust](#) Chicago, IL - Arts and Culture, Community Development, Education, Health, Recreation

Applications/RFPs

An organization that is new to the foundation or has not received a grant from the foundation in the last five years should review the foundation's program area guide before submitting a pre-application form. Current grantees or those that have received a grant from the foundation within the last five years may call or e-mail the foundation for an application packet. Proposals for health-related services are not reviewed at the Feb., May and Nov. board meeting

Application form required.

Applicants should submit the following:

1. Listing of additional sources and amount of support
2. Copy of current year's organizational budget and/or project budget
3. Listing of board of directors, trustees, officers and other key people and their affiliations
4. Copy of IRS Determination Letter
5. Brief history of organization and description of its mission
6. Copy of most recent annual report/audited financial statement/990
7. Detailed description of project and amount of funding requested

Initial Approach: Letter of inquiry and online pre-application request

Copies of proposal: 1

Board meeting date(s): Feb., May, Aug., and Nov.

Deadline(s): None

Final notification: 3 - 4 weeks

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily in Chicago, IL.

No support for political organizations or religious institutions seeking support for programs whose participants are restricted by religious affiliation, or for tax-generating entities (municipalities and school districts) for services within their normal responsibilities.

No grants to individuals, or for medical, scientific or academic research, or purchase of dinner or raffle tickets.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-08-31

\$434,882,694

\$27,759,335

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: N/A

Expenditures: \$32,011,112

Qualifying Distributions: \$30,333,754

Giving Activities include:

\$27,759,335 for grants

990 FORMS

[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#)
[2009](#) [2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#) [2002](#)
[2001](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at Polk Bros. Foundation, Inc.

Officers and Directors (15)

Sandra P. Guthman Chair. and Director

 Gillian Darlow C.E.O.

Raymond F. Simon Vice Chair. and Director

 Amy W. Hill V.P., Investments and Admin.

 Theodore S. Weymouth C.F.O.

Evette M. Cardona V.P., Progs.

Gordon S. Prussian Secy. and Director

Sidney Epstein Treas. and Director

Bruce R. Bachmann

Howard J. Polk Treas. and Director

Cherryl T. Thomas Secy. and Director

Nancy Lewis

Elizabeth H. Connelly

Mary A. Dempsey

David Snyder

Staff (11)

 Frank Baiocchi Sr. Prog. Off.

 Deborah E. Bennett Sr. Prog. Off.

 Suzanne Doornbos Kerbow Prog. Dir., Education

 Michelle Lugalía-Hollon Prog. Assoc.

 Sheila A. Robinson Grants Admin.

Deborah J. Reznick Sr. Prog. Off.

Janet Ward Acctg. Mgr.

Donna Walton Asst. Grants Admin.

Sean Higgins Exec. Asst.

J.C. Avevaliotis Prog. Off.

Tameshia Bridges Manfield Prog. Off.

Donors (7)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (#) follows the name.

Sol Polk#

Rand Realty and Development Co.

Polk Bros., Inc.

David D. Polk#

Harry Polk#

Morris G. Polk#

Samuel H. Polk#

Polk Bros. Foundation, Inc. Independent foundation

EIN 366108293

BRIDGE NUMBER 7604026230

PUBLICATIONS

Annual report (including application guidelines)

LOCATION

20 W. Kinzie St., Ste. 1110

Chicago, IL United States 60654-5815

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Cook

Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-

IN-WI

Congressional district: Illinois District 07

CONTACT INFORMATION

Contact: Sheila A. Robinson, Grant Admin.

Telephone: (312) 527-4684

Fax: (312) 527-4681

E-mail: info@polkbrosfdn.org

URL: www.polkbrosfdn.org

ADDITIONAL CONTACT INFORMATION

E-mail for Sheila A.

Robinson:srobinson@polkbrosFdn.org

MEMBERSHIPS

Affinity Groups

Funders Together to End Homelessness Inc

Grantmakers for Education

Neighborhood Funder's Group

Grantmakers in Health

Grantmakers in the Arts

Profile Last Updated: 05/30/2018 Grant Information Last Updated: 01/11/2019

<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

Reese Family Charitable Foundation

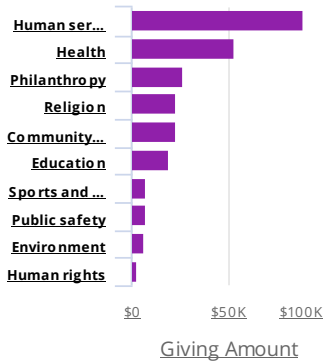
Glen Ellyn, IL, United States | (630) 484-8999

FOUNDATION
DIRECTORY ONLINE

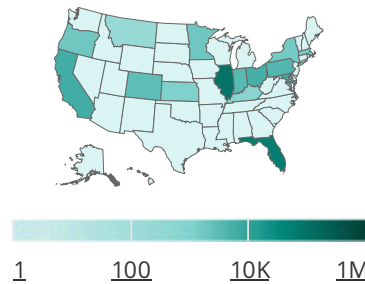
Reese Family Charitable Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 221 grants to 81 organizations totaling \$203,080

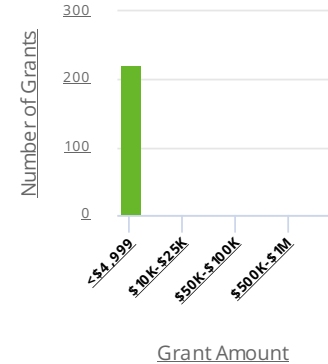
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 7

Total Amount Given: \$12,300

Most Common Grant Amount: \$500

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
DuPage Foundation	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Foundations	2018	\$3,000
Re:new Project	Glen Ellyn	Illinois	United States	Employment	2018	\$700
DuPage Foundation	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Foundations	2017	\$2,775
Re:new Project	Glen Ellyn	Illinois	United States	Employment	2017	\$575
DuPage Foundation	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Foundations	2016	\$2,500

Showing 1-5 of 7 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Basic and emergency aid, Christianity, Communication media, [Community and economic development](#), Diseases and conditions, Foundations, Higher education, Human services, Medical specialties, Natural resources, Shelter and residential care, Sports, Youth development

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Florida, [Illinois](#)

POPULATION GROUPS

Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

[General support](#)

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Family foundations

About

Background

Established in IL

251

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[St. Andrew's Foundation](#) Wheeling, IL - Community Development, Health, Education, Animals/Wildlife, International/Foreign Affairs
[The Earl and Bettie Fields Automotive Group Foundation, Inc.](#) Glencoe, IL - Health, Community Development, Environment, Arts and Culture, Education
[Koranda Family Foundation](#) Hinsdale, IL - Community Development, Education, Health, Environment, Animals/Wildlife
[Geneva & Gordon Worley Charitable Trust](#) Lake Forest, IL - Community Development, Health, Recreation, Philanthropy/Voluntarism, Animals/Wildlife
[John Marshall Family Foundation](#) Palatine, IL - Community Development, Health, Philanthropy/Voluntarism, Education, Human Services
[Carney Family Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Community Development, Arts and Culture, Health, Environment

Applications/RFPs

Application form required.

Initial Approach: **Letter**

Deadline(s): **None**

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily in FL and IL.

No grants to individuals.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2018-04-30

\$2,037,584

\$95,270

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: \$106,950

Expenditures: \$98,353

Qualifying Distributions: \$95,270

Giving Activities include:

\$95,270 for grants

990 FORMS

[2018](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2009](#)
[2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#) [2002](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at Reese Family Charitable Foundation

Officers (1)

C. MICHAEL REESE
TRUSTEE

Donors (2)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (†) follows the name.

C. MICHAEL REESE
JENNIFER REESE

Reese Family Charitable Foundation Independent foundation

EIN 363882837

BRIDGE NUMBER 4872713807

LOCATION

435 Lowell Ave.
Glen Ellyn, IL United States 60137

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: DuPage
Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI
Congressional district: Illinois District 06

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: (630) 484-8999

MEMBERSHIPS

Affinity Groups

Exponent Philanthropy

Profile Last Updated: 01/04/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 02/25/2019

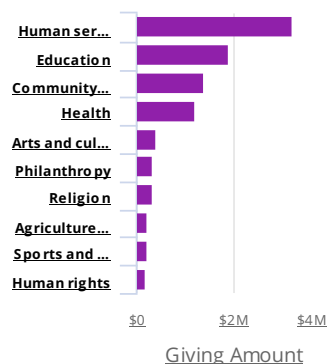
<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

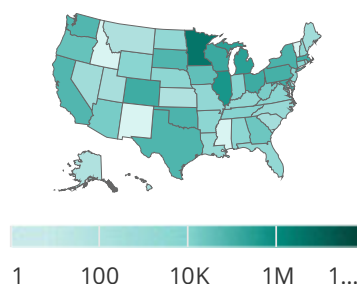
TCF Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 3,554 grants to 1,801 organizations totaling \$7,658,412

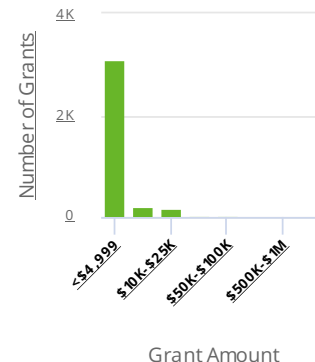
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 11

Total Amount Given: \$24,000

Most Common Grant Amount: \$1,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Economic Awareness Council	Hinsdale	Illinois	United States	Youth development	2018	\$2,000
Bensenville Community Foundation	Bensenville	Illinois	United States	Special population support	2018	\$1,000
Economic Awareness Council	Hinsdale	Illinois	United States	Mental health care	2017	\$5,000
Odyssey Charities	Oak Brook	Illinois	United States	Philanthropy	2017	\$1,000
Economic Awareness Council	Hinsdale	Illinois	United States	Mental health care	2017	\$1,000

Showing 1-5 of 11 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Arts and culture, Basic and emergency aid, **Community and economic development**, Diseases and conditions, Domesticated animals, Education, Elementary and secondary education, Family services, Financial counseling, Higher education, Housing development, Human services, International development, Performing arts, Shelter and residential care, Special population support, Youth development

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Illinois, South Dakota, Arizona, Minnesota, Michigan, Wisconsin, Indiana, Colorado

POPULATION GROUPS

At-risk youth, Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people, People with diseases and illnesses

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

General support, Program support

TRANSACTION TYPES

Cash grants, Employee matching gifts

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Company-sponsored foundations

Related Organizations

Affiliated Company: [TCF Financial Corporation](#)

About

Purpose and Activities

TCF Foundation's mission is to promote philanthropic efforts in its major market areas and to develop both a community and public affairs awareness which will project the Corporation's commitment to preserve and improve the quality of life of those in the communities they serve. Support is limited to areas of company operations and only to nonprofit organizations where there are TCF employees actively involved.

Background

Established in 1989 in MN

Program Area

Matching Gifts Program

The TCF Foundation matches contributions made by TCF employees on a one-for-one basis from \$25 to \$10,000 per employee, per year.

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[Tennant Foundation](#) Minneapolis, MN - Community Development, Education, Health, Arts and Culture, Recreation

[The Toro Foundation](#) Bloomington, MN - Education, Community Development, Environment, Animals/Wildlife, Arts and Culture

[Red Wing Shoe Company Foundation](#) Red Wing, MN - Community Development, Arts and Culture, Health, Education, Medical Research

[Ess Family Foundation](#) Estero, FL - Health, Human Services, Community Development, Employment, Education

[Land O'Lakes Foundation](#) Saint Paul, MN - Community Development, Education, Animals/Wildlife, Health, Recreation

[Wynn and Ginnette Kearney Foundation](#) Mankato, MN - Education, Community Development, Environment, Health, International/Foreign Affairs

Applications/RFPs

Application form not required.

Board meeting date(s): **Quarterly**

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving is limited to the communities in which there are TCF offices: Phoenix, AZ, Denver, CO, **greater Chicago, IL**, northwest IN, MI, MN, Sioux Falls, SD, and southeastern WI, including the greater Milwaukee area.

No support for lobbying organizations.

No grants to individuals, or for international grantmaking.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2018-12-31

\$3,000,000

\$2,329,000

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: \$0

Expenditures: \$2,329,000

Qualifying Distributions: \$2,329,000

Giving Activities include:

\$2,329,000 for grants

990 FORMS

[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#)
[2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#) [2002](#) [2001](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at TCF Foundation

Officers (10)

Ms. Patty Jones Chair & Director

Craig R. Dahl Director

Peter Bell Director

Mr. Tom Butterfield Secretary & Director

Thomas F. Jasper Director

Ms. R. Patricia Kelly Treasurer & Director

Mr. Jason E. Korstange Director

Tamara K. Schuette Treasurer & Director

Michael C. Strater Director

Jon P. Pawluk Director

Staff (1)

Ms. Denise Miller VP, Foundation & Community Relations Manager

Donors (1)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (#) follows the name.

TCF National Bank

TCF Foundation

Company-sponsored foundation

EIN 411659826

BRIDGE NUMBER 4562198995

LOCATION

200 Lake St. East, EXO-02-C

Wayzata, MN United States 55391

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Hennepin

CONTACT INFORMATION

Contact: Ms. Denise Miller, VP, Foundation & Community Relations

Telephone: (763) 337-5561

E-mail: tcffoundation@tcfbank.com

Metropolitan area: Minneapolis-St. Paul-
Bloomington, MN-WI
Congressional district: Minnesota District 03

URL: www.tcfbank.com/about-tcf/tcf-foundation

MEMBERSHIPS

Regional Associations of Grantmakers
Minnesota Council on Foundations

Affinity Groups
Peak Grantmaking, Inc.

Profile Last Updated: 04/18/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 05/06/2019

<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

The Dow Chemical Company Foundation

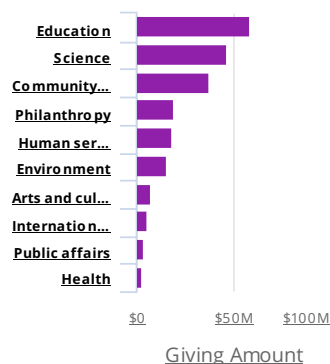
Midland, MI, United States | www.dow.com/en-us/science-and-sustainability/... | 989-636-6988 | bomiller@dow.com



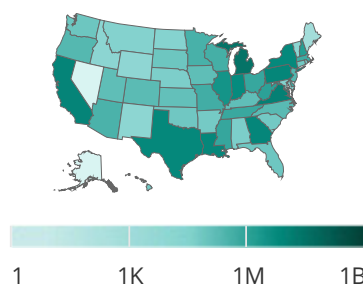
The Dow Chemical Company Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 3,430 grants to 1,505 organizations totaling \$109,278,077

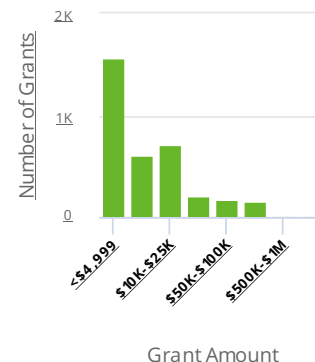
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 5

Total Amount Given: \$12,100

Most Common Grant Amount: \$500

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Wheaton College	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Chemistry	2016	\$5,450
North Central College	Naperville	Illinois	United States	Chemistry	2016	\$500
North Central College	Naperville	Illinois	United States	Chemistry	2015	\$500
Wheaton College	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Chemistry	2015	\$350
Wheaton College	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Chemistry	2014	\$5,300

Showing 1-5 of 5 Results

[View All](#)

[View All](#) to Print · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Basic and emergency aid, Chemistry, **Community and economic development**, **Community improvement**, Education, Elementary and secondary education, Environment, Higher education, Human services, In-patient medical care, Museums, Nonprofits, Nursing care, Physical and earth sciences, Science, STEM education, Theology, Youth development

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Mississippi, Pennsylvania, New York, Louisiana, Georgia (U.S. state), Michigan, California, **Illinois**, Texas, Indiana, Virginia

POPULATION GROUPS

Academics, Students

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Equipment, Program support, Regranting, Research and evaluation, Seed money

TRANSACTION TYPES

Donated products, Employee matching gifts, Grants to individuals, In-kind gifts

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Company-sponsored foundations

Related Organizations

Affiliated Company: [The Dow Chemical Company](#)

Other philanthropic organizations affiliated with **The Dow Chemical Company**:

- [The Dow Chemical Company Contributions Program](#)

About

Purpose and Activities

The foundation supports organizations involved with **community success**, science education, and environmental stewardship.

Background

Established in 1979 in MI

Program Areas (2)

Employee Matching Gifts

The foundation matches contributions made by full-time employees, retirees, and directors of Dow Chemical to institutions of higher education on a one-for-one basis from \$250 to \$10,000 per contributor, per year.

Grants to Individuals Program

Provides financial assistance to employees of Dow Chemical Co. and their resident dependents in the event of a federally-declared natural disaster.

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[Deloitte Foundation](#) Stamford, CT - Education, Human Services, Recreation, Agriculture/Food, Arts and Culture

[AT&T Foundation](#) Dallas, TX - Animals/Wildlife, Education, Medical Research, Community Development, Recreation

[The UPS Foundation](#) Atlanta, GA - Community Development, Health, Education, Recreation, Animals/Wildlife

[KPMG Foundation](#) Montvale, NJ - Education, Recreation, Animals/Wildlife, Health Organizations, Agriculture/Food

[Kroger Co Foundation](#) Cincinnati, OH - Community Development, Health, Animals/Wildlife, Education, Arts and Culture

[The Wal-Mart Foundation, Inc.](#) Bentonville, AR - Community Development, Health, Education, Animals/Wildlife, Recreation

Applications/RFPs

Application form not required.

Applicants should submit the following:

1. Geographic area to be served
2. Detailed description of project and amount of funding requested

Initial Approach: **Letter of inquiry**

Copies of proposal: 1

Board meeting date(s): **4 times per year**

Deadline(s): None

Final notification: **2 to 3 months**

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving on a national and international basis primarily in areas of company operations in CA, GA, **IL**, IN, LA, MI, MS, NY, PA, TX, and VA.

No support for political or religious organizations.

No grants for travel or administrative costs.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$40,722,775

\$21,568,863

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: \$40,000,285

Expenditures: \$21,569,163

Qualifying Distributions: \$21,568,863

Giving Activities include:

\$21,568,863 for grants

990 FORMS

[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#)
[2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#) [2002](#) [2001](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at The Dow Chemical Company Foundation

Donors (1)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (#) follows the name.

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY

The Dow Chemical Company Foundation

Company-sponsored foundation

EIN 382314603

BRIDGE NUMBER 2184241441

LOCATION

1 East Main Street, Tax Department
Midland, MI United States 48708

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: 989-636-6988

Fax: (989) 636-3518

E-mail: bomiller@dow.com

County: Bay
Metropolitan area: Bay City, MI
Congressional district: Michigan District 04

URL: www.dow.com/en-us/science-and-sustainability/...

MEMBERSHIPS

Regional Associations of Grantmakers
Council of Michigan Foundations

Affinity Groups
Cecp

Profile Last Updated: 12/13/2018 Grant Information Last Updated: 03/25/2019

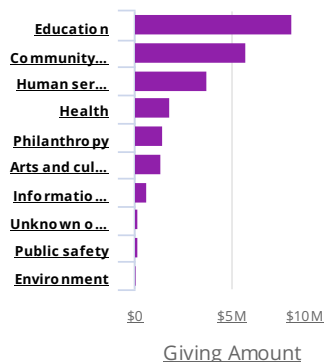
<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

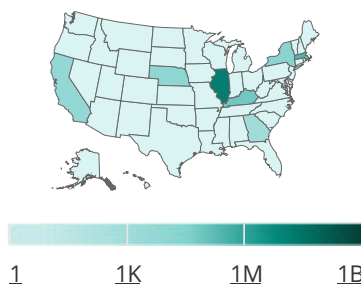
The Dunham Fund Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 142 grants to 76 organizations totaling \$15,566,015

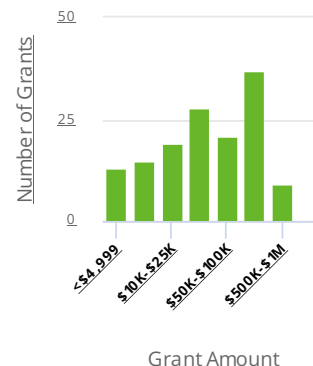
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 8

Total Amount Given: \$123,873

Most Common Grant Amount: \$5,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Spectrois Institute for Low Vision	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Community and economic development	2017	\$58,873
Giant Steps	Lisle	Illinois	United States		2017	\$10,000
Conservation Foundation	Naperville	Illinois	United States	Community and economic development	2017	\$5,000
Serenity House Counseling Services	Addison	Illinois	United States	Community and economic development	2016	\$30,000
Conservation Foundation	Naperville	Illinois	United States	Community and economic development	2016	\$5,000

Showing 1-5 of 8 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Basic and emergency aid, **Community and economic development**, Education, Elementary and secondary education, Family services, Higher education, Housing development, Mental health care, Nonprofits, Performing arts, Shelter and residential care, Special population support, Vocational education, Youth development

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Illinois

POPULATION GROUPS

Academics, Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people, Students

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Program support, Scholarships

TRANSACTION TYPES

Program-related investments

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Independent foundations

About

Purpose and Activities

The mission of the fund is to honor the legacy of John C. Dunham. In that spirit, the fund supports organizations that work to make the world a safer and more comfortable place for mankind to live and prosper, giving special consideration to Aurora, Illinois-area organizations engaged in providing education and to organizations engaged in assisting individuals to attain heights they may not have attained without the benefit of such assistance. Areas of interest include: education within formal academic settings such as licensed early childhood education, K-12, college, and graduate school, including STEM (Science, Technology, Mathematics and Science) education, workforce development, and other accredited professional certifications; and community development, which the fund describes as the expansion of infrastructure, capital, resources, human capital or aggregate capability available to the community on a long term basis that provides support for stronger social or economic interaction and performance.

Background

Established in 2007 in IL

Program Areas (2)

Dunham Scholarship Fund

The fund annually allocates funding for this scholarship within the Community Foundation of the Fox River Valley. Begun in 2010 and for subsequent years, a total of six scholarships will be awarded annually, providing up to \$30,000 per student for up to four years of study. Administered for the Dunham Fund by the Community Foundation, the scholarship fund will award these scholarships to students residing in the Community Foundation's service area that includes the City of Aurora, southern Kane County, and Kendall County in IL. The Community Foundation of the Fox River Valley Scholarship Committee will evaluate the scholarship applicants and award two Dunham Scholarships based on excellence in academic performance; two based on great financial need; and two based on the students' ability to overcome personal obstacles to achieve their educational goals regardless of financial need. All students should have demonstrated leadership, community service and a strong work ethic. For the first year, up to \$7,500 will be available per student. In subsequent years, up to \$10,000 will be available per student per year, the total of the four years not to exceed \$30,000. Eligibility for renewal of this award is limited to students attending an accredited school, college or university on a full-time basis and maintaining a 2.5 GPA on a 4.0 point scale as evidenced by submission of a copy of their college transcript. High school seniors at the listed schools interested in Dunham Scholarships do not apply directly to the Dunham Fund, but must complete the Community Foundation Scholarship Application and Financial Information Form, indicating their interest in the Dunham Scholarship by selecting the appropriate option on the application. Applications may be obtained from the Community Foundation in Dec. of each year .

Program-Related Investment

The foundation has made a PRI to a program which rehabilitates distressed homes on the near east side of Aurora, IL, as well as it has made a PRI in the form of interest-free funding for the improvement of a theater .

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[The Jerome Mirza Foundation](#) Bloomington, IL - Education, Community Development, Animals/Wildlife, Health, Employment

[Polk Bros. Foundation, Inc.](#) Chicago, IL - Community Development, Education, Arts and Culture, Recreation, Health

[Tellabs Foundation](#) Naperville, IL - Health, Education, Environment, Community Development, Recreation

[Westlake Health Foundation](#) Oakbrook Terrace, IL - Health, Community Development, Education, Animals/Wildlife, Arts and Culture

[Grand Victoria Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Recreation, Environment, Community Development, Animals/Wildlife, Education

[Glen and Wendy Miller Family Foundation](#) Bannockburn, IL - Arts and Culture, Education, Community Development, Health, Civil/Human Rights

Applications/RFPs

Full grant applications by invitation only, upon review of letter of inquiry. The fund prefers to provide one-time, startup funding for new or uniquely enhanced educational or community development programs and capital projects. See foundation web site for detailed application information

Application form not required.

Initial Approach: Use online grant application on foundation web site

Deadline(s): Feb. 1 and June 1

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily in the Aurora, IL area; the fund gives preference to applicants located within Kane, DuPage and Kendall Counties, more specifically, the geography bounded on the north by Illinois State Route 38 and on the south by U.S. Route 34; on the east by Illinois State Route 59 and on the west by Illinois State Route 47.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$100,049,635

\$4,477,005

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: N/A

Expenditures: \$5,667,034

Qualifying Distributions: \$4,477,005

Giving Activities include:

\$4,477,005 for grants

990 FORMS

[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#)
[2008](#) [2007](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at The Dunham Fund

Officers (6)

MARK TRUEMPER DIRECTOR

MICHAEL MORCOS DIRECTOR

WENDY HIRSCH CHAIRPERSON

Donors (1)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (‡) follows the name.

John C. Dunham Trust

The Dunham Fund

Independent foundation

EIN 376416138

BRIDGE NUMBER 3910382793

PUBLICATIONS

Application guidelines

LOCATION

8 E. Galena Blvd., Ste. 202

Aurora, IL United States 60506-4161

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Kane

Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-

IN-WI

Congressional district: Illinois District 11

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: (630) 844-2774

Fax: (630) 844-4405

E-mail: info@dunhamfund.org

URL: www.dunhamfund.org

Profile Last Updated: 01/07/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 02/25/2019

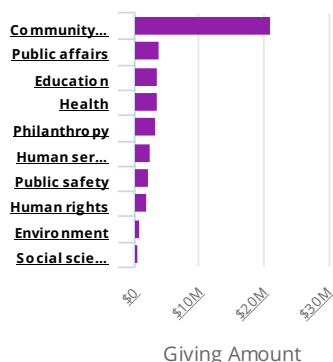
<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

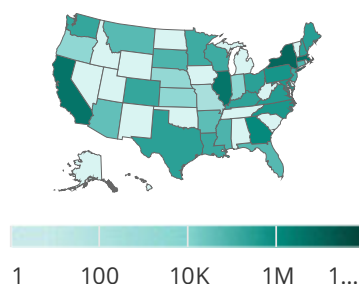
The F. B. Heron Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 404 grants to 247 organizations totaling \$29,363,215

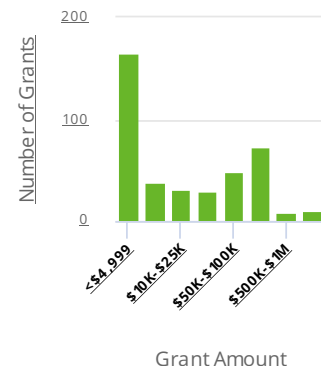
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 5

Total Amount Given: \$145,000

Most Common Grant Amount: \$20,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
DuPage Foundation	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Foundations	2009	\$5,000
DUPAGE HOMEOWNERSHIP CENTER INC	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Home ownership	2008	\$50,000
DUPAGE HOMEOWNERSHIP CENTER INC	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Home ownership	2006	\$50,000
DUPAGE HOMEOWNERSHIP CENTER INC	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Home ownership	2005	\$20,000
DUPAGE HOMEOWNERSHIP CENTER INC	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Home ownership	2003	\$20,000

Showing 1-5 of 5 Results

[View All](#)

[View All](#) to Print · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

[Economic development](#), Education, Employment, Financial services, Foundations, Higher education, Natural resources, Nonprofits, Philanthropy, Public administration, Public policy, Social sciences

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

[National](#)

POPULATION GROUPS

Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Capacity-building and technical assistance, Capital campaigns, Continuing support, [General support](#), Participatory grantmaking, Technical assistance

TRANSACTION TYPES

Employee matching gifts, Matching grants, Mission-related investments, Program-related investments

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Independent foundations

About

Purpose and Activities

The foundation exists solely to serve a public purpose--making investments that further the ability of people and communities to move out of poverty and thrive. This purpose guides not only the foundation's grantmaking, but the use of all of its resources, including investment capital, so that it can use them fully to contribute to the reduction of poverty, the widening of opportunity, and the improvement in material and social well-being for disadvantaged people and communities. The Heron investment policy reflects its intent to balance the social and financial return on all assets, and to select opportunities for deploying capital, whether as grants or as investments, so as to maximize the combination of both kinds of return within each. Heron's investing goal is to align 100 percent of its capital with its mission. Heron targets growth stage nonprofits and for-profits that will: 1) increase and maintain reliable employment, especially for people who are economically disadvantaged; 2) advance systemic innovations in the economy that will help individuals and communities succeed; 3) and result in net positive contributions to society. The foundation operates through a single capital deployment office, removing the traditional foundation's distinction between investing and grantmaking. Heron understands that money alone is not enough for an enterprise to succeed, therefore the foundation primarily co-invests. Heron's Investment Approach: a) 100 percent of its assets for mission; b) Tax-status agnostic (for-profits and nonprofits); c) All forms of capital (debt, equity, grants, intellectual, etc.); and d) Growth-stage enterprises.

Background

Established in 1992 in DE - Heron was created in 1992 with the mission of helping people and communities help themselves, especially those at the bottom of the economic ladder. The foundation's goal is to help people in the United States escape poverty, thrive, and enjoy the benefits of full livelihood, opportunity and community. Its strategy is to invest capital to expand reliable employment and economic opportunity for those on the margins

Program Areas (4)

Effective Practices in Philanthropy

The program supports mission-related investing (MRI) and general operating support for efforts that: educate, catalyze and encourage others to undertake promising MRI and core support grantmaking strategies; develop products that promote MRI and facilitate specific MRI deals; and that disseminate lessons learned and case examples for both MRI and core support grantmaking.

Employee Matching Gifts

The foundation matches the monetary gifts of its employees to charitable organizations.

Investment in and Influence of Good Employers

The foundation invests all its financial assets in a range of enterprises that hire, train, and promote Americans now excluded from or trapped at the bottom of the economy. The investments span the asset class spectrum, including grants, loans, and equity investments and include every type of enterprise; nonprofits, for-profits, cooperatives, partnerships, and government. It also invest non-financial forms of capital; social, moral, reputational, and knowledge; engaging with like-minded investors and enterprises to influence more people to share our approach. The foundation invest directly and with others, through co-investments, intermediaries, and funds. .

Program-Related Investment

The foundation seeks to accelerate the level of its assets invested in efforts with strong financial and social returns. Mission-Related Investments may take the following forms: 1) Program-Related Investments, typically low-interest senior or subordinated loans or equity-like investments to nonprofit or for-profit organizations whose work closely corresponds with the Foundation's programmatic interests; 2) Market-rate insured deposits in low-income designated credit unions or community development banks; and 3) Other mission-related investments including, but not limited to, private equity and fixed-income securities offering a risk-adjusted market rate of return with substantial social benefits to low-income families and communities.

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[MetLife Foundation](#) New York City, NY - Arts and Culture, Community Development, Health, Education, Recreation

[Open Society Institute](#) New York City, NY - Civil/Human Rights, Employment, Education, Agriculture/Food, Medical Research

[Einhorn Family Charitable Trust](#) New York City, NY - Education, Community Development, Health, Human Services, Animals/Wildlife

[The Nathan Cummings Foundation](#) New York City, NY - Arts and Culture, Recreation, Civil/Human Rights, Agriculture/Food, Health

[The PepsiCo Foundation, Inc.](#) Purchase, NY - Education, Animals/Wildlife, Community Development, Health, Recreation

[Joel E. Smilow Charitable Trust](#) Westport, CT - Education, Arts and Culture, Health, Community Development, International/Foreign Affairs

Applications/RFPs

Potential grantees should have one of their primary grant-makers contact Heron on their behalf. Information available on the foundation's web site

Application form not required.

Applicants should submit the following:

1. Contact person
2. Copy of IRS Determination Letter
3. Brief history of organization and description of its mission
4. Population served
5. Copy of most recent annual report/audited financial statement/990
6. Detailed description of project and amount of funding requested
7. Listing of additional sources and amount of support
8. Copy of current year's organizational budget and/or project budget

Initial Approach: Letter, e-mail or telephone

Board meeting date(s): Quarterly

Deadline(s): None

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily on a national basis.

No grants to individuals.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$309,920,089

TOTAL ASSETS

\$4,181,678

TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: N/A

Expenditures: \$10,405,363

Qualifying Distributions: \$9,854,552

Giving Activities include:

\$4,181,678 for grants

990 FORMS

[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#)
[2009](#) [2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#) [2002](#) [2001](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at The F. B. Heron Foundation

Officers and Directors (6)

Buzz Schmidt Chair. and Director

 Dana K. Bezerra Pres.

 Clara Miller Pres. Emerita

William F. McCalpin

John Otterlei

Anne Wade

The F. B. Heron Foundation Independent foundation

EIN 133647019

BRIDGE NUMBER 4342475474

PUBLICATIONS

Annual report (including application guidelines)

Grants list

Occasional report

LOCATION

100 Broadway, 17th Fl.

New York City, NY United States 10005-4506

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: New York

Metropolitan area: New York-Newark-Jersey City,

NY-NJ-PA

Congressional district: New York District 10

CONTACT INFORMATION

Contact: John Seidl, Exec. Asst.

Telephone: (212) 404-1800

Fax: (212) 404-1805

E-mail: info@heronfdn.org

URL: heron.org

MEMBERSHIPS

Regional Associations of Grantmakers

Connecticut Council for Philanthropy

Philanthropy Northwest

Affinity Groups

Disability Funders Network

National Committee for Responsive Philanthropy

Grantmakers for Effective Organizations

Neighborhood Funder's Group

Mission Investors Exchange

Social Investment Forum

The Funders' Network for Smart Growth and Livable Communities

Associations and Other Philanthropic Organizations

Candid

Disability Funders Network

Nonprofit Coordinating Committee of New York, Inc.

Profile Last Updated: 05/03/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 04/25/2019

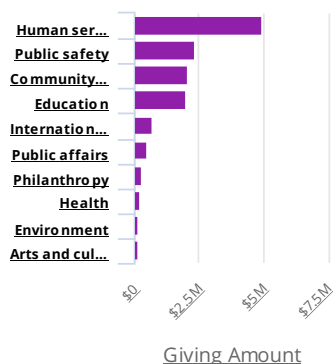
<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

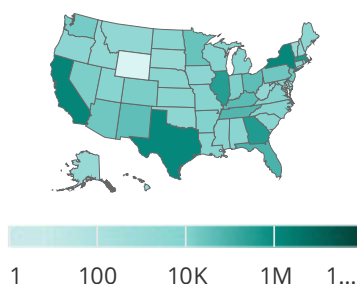
The Gap Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 2,073 grants to 1,004 organizations totaling \$6,852,466

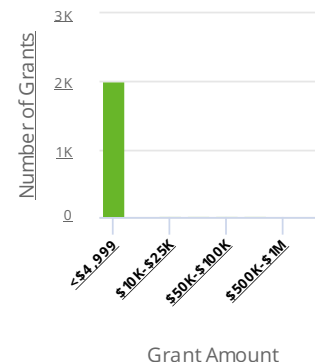
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 6

Total Amount Given: \$2,500

Most Common Grant Amount: \$250

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Ronald McDonald House	Oak Brook	Illinois	United States	Community and economic development	2015	\$750
Destination ImagiNation	Elmhurst	Illinois	United States	Community and economic development	2015	\$500
Ronald McDonald House	Oak Brook	Illinois	United States	Community and economic development	2015	\$500
Ronald McDonalds House	Oak Brook	Illinois	United States	Community and economic development	2015	\$250
Ronald McDonald House	Oak Brook	Illinois	United States	Community and economic development	2015	\$250

Showing 1-5 of 6 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Basic and emergency aid, **Community and economic development**, **Community improvement**, Diseases and conditions, Economic development, Education, Elementary and secondary education, Employment, Family services, Human services, International relations, Job training, Nonprofits, Personal services, Public affairs, Secondary education, Shelter and residential care, Special population support, Sports, Youth development, Youth mentoring, Youth services

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Illinois, California, New York

POPULATION GROUPS

Adolescents, Boys, Economically disadvantaged people, Girls, Low-income people, Men and boys, Women and girls

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Capacity-building and technical assistance, **General support**, **Program support**, Scholarships, Sponsorships

TRANSACTION TYPES

Donated equipment, Donated products, Employee matching gifts, Employee volunteer services, In-kind gifts

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Company-sponsored foundations

Related Organizations

Affiliated Company: [The Gap, Inc.](#)

About

Purpose and Activities

The foundation supports programs designed to reach underserved youth in the developed world with an emphasis on job readiness and employment; and advance women in the developing world.

Background

Established in 1977 in CA

Program Areas (5)

Board Service Grants



The foundation awards grants to nonprofit organizations with which leaders of Gap serve as board members. This program is limited to Senior Directors and above. Grants range from \$1,000 to \$10,000.

Field Team Grants

The foundation awards grants to target-aligned nonprofit organizations with which teams of three or more Gap employees volunteer. The foundation awards \$250 for 25 volunteer hours, \$500 for 50 volunteer hours, and \$750 for 75 volunteer hours. Target-aligned nonprofit organizations must help undeserved youth ages 12-18 with a focus on career readiness, job skill training, and mentoring.

Gift Match

The foundation matches contributions made by employees of the Gap to nonprofit organizations on a one-for-one basis up to \$1,000 for part-time employees, \$2,500 for full-time employees, \$5,000 for Directors to Vice Presidents, and \$10,000 for Senior Vice Presidents and above.

In-Kind Gifts

The foundation provides merchandise samples, fabric, furniture, and fixtures to nonprofit organizations involved with human services. The program is administered by Good360 (formerly known as Gifts In Kind International).

Money for Time

The foundation awards grants to nonprofit organizations with which employees of the Gap volunteer. The foundation awards \$150 for every 15 hours of volunteer service.

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

- [The Paul and Patricia Curran Foundation](#) Edina, MN - Community Development, Health, Recreation, Philanthropy/Voluntarism, Environment
- [Dorothy Louise Blossman Charitable Foundation](#) Mandeville, LA - Community Development, Health, Employment, Recreation, Philanthropy/Voluntarism
- [Horton Family Foundation, Inc.](#) Somerville, NJ - Community Development, Recreation, Environment, Agriculture/Food, Education
- [Gatchell Family Foundation](#) Cheyenne, WY - Community Development, Human Services, Education, Philanthropy/Voluntarism, Recreation
- [Griffin-Phoenix Foundation](#) San Rafael, CA - Community Development, Philanthropy/Voluntarism, Health, Environment, Employment
- [Ahu Trust](#) Glendale, CA - Community Development, Health, Recreation, Philanthropy/Voluntarism

Applications/RFPs

Application form not required.

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily in areas of company operations, with emphasis on San Francisco, CA, **Chicago, IL**, New York, NY.

No support for religious, political, or discriminatory organizations.

No grants to individuals, or for scholarships, conferences, travel, films, videos, or fundraisers (except for gift card donations).

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2018-01-31

\$13,100,129	\$2,951,688	Gifts Received: \$4,856	990 FORMS
TOTAL ASSETS	TOTAL GIVING	Expenditures: \$2,954,425	2017 2016 2015 2014 2013 2012 2011 2010
		Qualifying Distributions: \$2,951,688	2009 2008 2007 2006 2005 2004 2003 2002
		Giving Activities include:	
		\$2,951,688 for grants	

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at The Gap Foundation

Officers (15)

ART PECK CHAIRMAN and TRUSTEE
DAVID HAYER PRESIDENT and TRUSTEE
MARIE MA SECRETARY

Donors (1)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (\$) follows the name.
The Gap, Inc.

DOROTA JOZEFIAK TREASURER HOURS
DEBBIE EDWARDS TRUSTEE HOURS
DORIS F FISHER TRUSTEE HOURS
LEXIE FISHER GEORGE HOUR
SAM FISHER TRUSTEE HOUR
KEITH WHITE TRUSTEE
NANCY GREEN TRUSTEE HOURS
MARK BREITBARD TRUSTEE HOURS
BRENT HYDER TRUSTEE HOURS
WENDI GOLDMAN TRUSTEE HOURS
SONIA SYNGAL TRUSTEE HOURS
TERI LIST-STOLL TRUSTEE HOURS

The Gap Foundation

Company-sponsored foundation

EIN 942474426

BRIDGE NUMBER 0831216622

LOCATION

2 Folsom St., 15th Fl.
San Francisco, CA United States 94105-1205

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: San Francisco
Metropolitan area: San Francisco-Oakland-Hayward, CA
Congressional district: California District 12

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: (415) 427-7473

E-mail: gap.foundation@gap.com

URL: www.bewhatspossible.com

MEMBERSHIPS

Regional Associations of Grantmakers

Northern California Grantmakers

Profile Last Updated: 06/20/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 06/27/2019

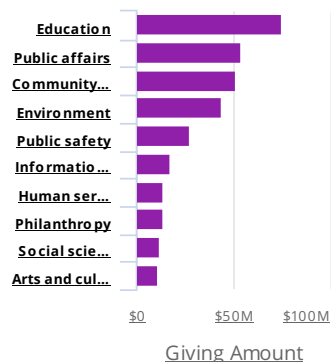
<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

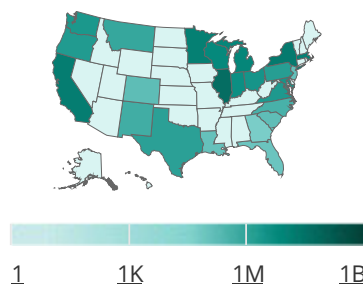
The Joyce Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 929 grants to 430 organizations totaling \$175,245,126

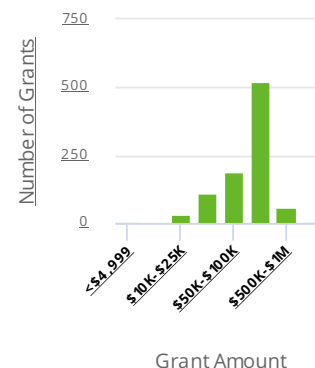
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 53

Total Amount Given: \$7,942,742

Most Common Grant Amount: \$200,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Favorites Only, Community improvement, Chicago (Illinois, United States), Accepting Applications Only"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Metropolitan Planning Council (MPC)	Chicago	Illinois	United States	Rivers and lakes	2017	\$50,000
Little Village Environmental Justice Organization (LVEJO)	Chicago	Illinois	United States	Environmental and resource rights	2017	\$30,000
Center for Neighborhood Technology	Chicago	Illinois	United States	Sustainable development	2016	\$250,000
Metropolitan Planning Council (MPC)	Chicago	Illinois	United States	Water resources	2016	\$250,000
Elevate Energy	Chicago	Illinois	United States	Energy efficiency	2016	\$200,000

Showing 1-5 of 53 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Arts and culture, Crime prevention, Democracy, **Economic development**, Education, Educational management, Elementary and secondary education, Employment, Environment, Foundations, Gun control, Higher education, Natural resources, Performing arts, Philanthropy, Political organizations, Public finance, Public policy

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Michigan, Ohio, Wisconsin, Minnesota, **Illinois**, Indiana, Canada

POPULATION GROUPS

Academics, Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people, Students

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Continuing support, Convening, **General support**, Litigation, Outreach, Participatory grantmaking, Policy, advocacy and systems reform, Program evaluations, Program support, Public engagement and education, Research

TRANSACTION TYPES

Employee matching gifts

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Independent foundations

About

Purpose and Activities

The foundation supports the development of policies that both improve the quality of life for people in the Great Lakes region and serve as models for the rest of the country. The foundation focuses on today's most pressing problems while also informing the public policy decisions critical to creating opportunity and achieving long-term solutions. The work is based on sound research and is focused on where the foundation can add the most value. The foundation encourages innovative and collaborative approaches with a regional focus and the potential for a national reach.

Background

Incorporated in 1948 in IL - Established by Beatrice Joyce Kean of Chicago. The Joyce family wealth came from the lumber industry, including family-owned timberlands, plywood and sawmills, and wholesale and retail building material distribution facilities, which were located in the state of Louisiana and the Midwest. Until the early 1970s, assets of the foundation remained small and grants were given to the particular philanthropic interests of its founder. Upon Mrs. Kean's death in Dec. of 1972, the foundation was bequeathed ninety percent of her estate, an amount in excess of \$100 million

Program Areas (9)

Culture

The goal of the program is to strengthen arts organizations by diversifying program offerings, artists' commissions, staff, board leadership, and ultimately audience in measurable, sustainable ways and to increase the capacity and resources of culturally specific and community-based arts organizations. The foundation also invests in Midwestern creative capital, partnerships, and community engagement through the Joyce Awards program. Lastly, it keeps focus on innovations in the field that lead to broader, more diverse arts organizations, artists, and audience. Program priorities are: 1) Promoting Access: To encourage mid-sized and major cultural institutions to increase the participation of people of color in their audiences, boards, and staff; 2) Community-based arts: To strengthen the infrastructure and leadership of culturally-specific and community-based arts organizations; 3) Supporting Creativity: To stimulate the commissioning and production of new works that would be relevant to audiences of color, and support the artistic development of artists of color; 4) Innovation: To seek and test new ideas emerging in the arts field that heighten digital engagement, use compelling storytelling vehicles to relay the power of art and create partnerships outside of the typical art realm leading to diverse arts audiences.

Democracy

The overriding goal of the program is to preserve and strengthen those values and qualities that are the foundation of a healthy democratic political system: honesty, fairness, transparency, accountability, competition, and maximizing informed citizen participation. Accordingly, the foundation seeks to create political cultures in Illinois, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio and Wisconsin which make it possible for more citizens, not just those who are wealthy and well-connected, to run for public office; offer voters real candidate and policy choices at election time; protect voting rights; respect the independence and impartiality of the courts; guarantee the fairness and reliability of elections; and provide citizens with the information needed to make reasoned decisions. To promote these ends, the foundation supports organizations and coalitions in the Midwest that are willing and have the skills to: 1) Contribute to the development and promotion of broad, multi-issue political reform agendas within the target states, including improvements in the laws and practices governing campaign finance, elections, redistricting, judicial selection, voting rights, and local news coverage of government and politics; 2) Engage in activities necessary for effective advocacy including: policy research and development; public and policy maker education; civic engagement, particularly in underrepresented communities; coalition building; news media outreach; and participation in official proceedings, including litigation; 3) Work collaboratively with other reform and civic groups, academic and legal experts, and policy makers to advance shared goals within their states and across the region; and 4) Participate in activities designed to enhance their capacities in the areas of strategic planning, organizing, coalition building, fundraising, advocacy, and communications.

Education

The program works to close the achievement gaps that separate low-income students and communities of color from their peers by improving the quality of teachers they encounter in school, enhancing early reading policies, and exploring such innovations as charter schools. Program priorities are: 1) Teacher Quality: The foundation supports efforts to improve federal, state, and district policies so that high-need schools in Chicago, Indianapolis, and Minneapolis can attract and retain first-rate teachers. Efforts include research, policy development, advocacy, and evaluation related to reform of recruiting and hiring systems, alternative routes into teaching, teacher support, reform of teacher and principal evaluation and tenure systems, and reform of teacher compensation and pension systems; 2) Early Reading: The foundation supports policy initiatives to ensure that students read well by the end of third grade to help close the achievement gap. Efforts include research, public education, policy development, and advocacy designed to: a) Create more effective policies and measures of student and teacher performance on important reading skills in grades pre-K-3; b) Provide pre-K-3 teachers with more training before and after they enter the classroom on how to most effectively teach reading; c) Integrate effective early reading policies with other Joyce Foundation teacher quality strategies; 3) Innovation Grants: A small portion of program funds is reserved for other outstanding opportunities to close the achievement gap, especially policy-oriented efforts to expand the supply of high-quality charter schools in Chicago, Indianapolis, and Minneapolis.

Employment

The overarching goal of the program is to establish the Midwest as the leader of the most innovative and effective employment education and training strategies in the country. Grant making specifically supports efforts to increase skill and credential attainment by low-income adult workers in three primary program areas: 1) Basic Foundational Skills: In order to provide under-prepared adults in the region with the basic foundational skills needed to be successful in 21st century work and technical training, the foundation supports the evaluation and scaling efforts of promising adult education programs that build basic foundational skills, particularly in the context of work and occupations; 2) Industry Training Partnerships: In order to ensure that occupational education and training for under-prepared adults is valuable in the labor market, the foundation supports efforts to: a) Expand partnerships between industry associations and educational organizations to create certifications, promote them within the industry, and build them into educational programs; b) Research return on investment from employer policies promoting employee education and skill development, particularly among entry-level and low-wage workers; c) Reform federal and state policy around enabling and incentivizing such policies; d) Align economic and workforce development and make workforce programs demand-driven through planning and coordination; and e) Innovation Fund: In order to create step-change improvement in pursuit of the program's goals, the foundation supports the development, testing, and promotion of new ideas. The program supports some cross-cutting efforts such as those that aim to make quality improvements to workforce data collection and use, and city level strategies that would support progress on the program's overarching goal. Target metropolitan regions include Chicago, Indianapolis, and Minneapolis/St. Paul. The program does not accept proposals to support direct service programs.

Environment

The foundation will seek and support funding opportunities to protect and restore the Great Lakes by considering proposals at the local, state, regional, and national levels that address the following areas: 1) The introduction and spread of aquatic invasive species in and around the Great Lakes Basin; 2) Polluted, non-point source runoff from agricultural lands and cities. Watershed-based investments related to reducing nonpoint source pollution will continue to focus on the Greater Milwaukee River Watersheds and the Western Lake Erie Basin. The use of green infrastructure as a way to better manage stormwater and reduce combined sewer overflows in urban areas; and 3) Funding of and support for Great Lakes restoration and protection policies. This includes implementation of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence River Basin Water Resources Compact and Great Lakes Restoration Initiative related work. Support for state and regional work to defend and advance policies to protect and restore the Great Lakes with an emphasis on reducing polluted runoff from cities and farms, promoting the use of green infrastructure and making the case for maintained or increased state and federal investment in Great Lakes restoration. The foundation will also seek and support funding opportunities to put the Midwest on a path to adopt all energy efficiency measures that are cheaper than generating more power by 2020.

Proposals will be considered for work at the local, state, regional and, on a very limited basis, national levels that address the following opportunities: 1) Leveraging state policies—including energy efficiency resource standards, smart grid deployment plans, and decoupling measures—to drive increased and more effectively targeted utility investments in building energy efficiency; and 2) Identifying, testing, and replicating the most effective building energy efficiency delivery models, whether those are focused at the community level, on a particular type of building, or a group of energy consumers with shared characteristics .

Gun Violence

Gun violence claims 30,000 persons in the United States every year, including lives lost in gun homicides, suicides, and accidental shootings. An additional 60,000 Americans are injured by guns annually. This public health and public safety crisis takes an enormous toll on families, and offends the right of all Americans to be safe in their communities. Evidence-based policies and practices that limit easy access to illegal firearms, and curb the lethality of firearms, can help reduce gun deaths and injuries. The foundation supports local, state, regional, and national projects that: 1) Advance state-based policy advocacy and organizing to secure effective gun violence prevention policies and practices; 2) Improve public engagement in support of effective gun violence prevention policies and practices; 3) Build effective coalitions to secure support for gun violence prevention policy reform among groups most impacted by gun violence; 4) Support Second Amendment legal strategies to uphold effective gun violence prevention policies and practices; and 5) Encourage policy-oriented research and data collection to support effective gun violence prevention policies and practices. .

President's Discretionary Fund

The fund is used to make small, expeditious grants that advance the foundation's priorities, and to support other activities of interest to the foundation. Competition for discretionary funds is very high.

Program-Related Investment

Special Opportunities

The foundation makes some grants to projects outside its primary program areas. Preference is given to communications-oriented projects that enhance public understanding of the foundation's issues, projects that bridge two or more of the foundation's programs, or projects that reflect concern for social equity or regional cooperation.

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[The John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation](#) Chicago, IL -

Philanthropy/Voluntarism, Civil/Human Rights, Recreation, Medical Research, Health Organizations

[The Wallace Foundation](#) New York City, NY - Education, Arts and Culture, Agriculture/Food, Animals/Wildlife, Community Development

[Galashiels Fund, Ltd.](#) Northbrook, IL - Education, Arts and Culture, Health, International/Foreign Affairs, Community Development

[Public Welfare Foundation, Inc.](#) Washington, DC - Civil/Human Rights, Employment, Recreation, Health, Community Development

[Alfred P. Sloan Foundation](#) New York City, NY - Mental Health/Crisis Services, Education, Health Organizations, Recreation, Medical Research

[The Susan Thompson Buffett Foundation](#) Omaha, NE - Health, Education, Civil/Human Rights, Philanthropy/Voluntarism, Community Development

Applications/RFPs

Program policy and grant proposal guidelines reviewed annually in Dec. Proposals in all program areas will be considered at each board meeting. Applicants are encouraged to submit their proposals for the Apr. or July meeting, since most grant funds will be distributed at those times. Proposal cover sheet available on foundation web site. Online proposals will not be considered

Application form required.

Applicants should submit the following:

1. Copy of current year's organizational budget and/or project budget
2. Listing of board of directors, trustees, officers and other key people and their affiliations
3. Copy of most recent annual report/audited financial statement/990
4. Detailed description of project and amount of funding requested
5. How project's results will be evaluated or measured
6. Copy of IRS Determination Letter
7. Brief history of organization and description of its mission
8. Statement of problem project will address
9. Qualifications of key personnel
10. Results expected from proposed grant

Initial Approach: Contact foundation for application guidelines prior to submitting 2- to 3-page letter of inquiry

Copies of proposal: 1

Board meeting date(s): Apr., July, and Dec.

Deadline(s): Letter of inquiry required at least 6 to 8 weeks before proposal deadlines. For formal proposals: Apr. 8 (for July meeting); Aug. 13 (for Dec. meeting). For Joyce Awards: Apr. 4 for letter of inquiry and June 16 for proposal (if requested by foundation)

Final notification: 2 weeks after meeting

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily in the Great Lakes region, specifically the states of Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, and Wisconsin. A limited number of environment grants are made to organizations in Canada. Education grant making in K-12 focuses on Chicago, Indianapolis, and Minneapolis. The Employment Program primarily focuses on federal and state policy grants, but will make some grants to support targeted metro-level progress in Chicago, Indianapolis, and Minneapolis/St. Paul. Culture grants are primarily focused on the Chicago metropolitan area, except for the Joyce Awards, which extend to other Midwest cities.

No support for religious activities, or for political organizations.

No grants to individuals or for endowment campaigns, scholarships, direct service programs, commercial ventures, or capital proposals.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$1,062,106,276

\$36,440,380

TOTAL ASSETS**TOTAL GIVING**

Gifts Received: N/A

Expenditures: \$46,508,343

Qualifying Distributions: \$43,671,060

Giving Activities include:

\$36,440,380 for grants

990 FORMS

[2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#) [2009](#)
[2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#) [2002](#) [2001](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at The Joyce Foundation

Officers and Directors (7) **Deborah Gillespie** V.P., Finance and Admin. and Secy.-Treas. **Beth Swanson** V.P., Prog(s). and Strategy**Paula Wolff****Sally Blount****Carter Stewart****Jane Patterson** C.I.O.**Bridget Plekavic** Admin. and Comms. Prog. Asst.**Staff (24)** **George Cheung** Prog. Dir., Democracy **Elizabeth Cisar** Sr. Prog. Off., Environment **Matthew Muench** Prog. Off., Employment **Jason Quiara** Sr. Prog. Off., Education & Economic Mobility **Veronica Salter** Grants Mgr. and Tech. Specialist **Ginny Simmons** Prog. Off., Gun Violence Prevention **Whitney Smith** Prog. Dir., Employment **Nina Vinik** Prog. Dir., Gun Violence Prevention & Justice Reform**Chris Martin** Research Assoc. and Records Mgr.**Stephanie Banchemo** Education Dir., Education & Economic Mobility Prog.**Molly Flanagan** Prog. Off., Environment**Edmund Miller** Prog. Dir., Environment**Alice Taylor** Asst. to V.P., Finance and Admin.**Sameer Gadkaree** Sr. Prog. Off., Education & Economic Mobility Prog.**Carrie Davis** Prog. Director, Democracy**Bill Strong** Dir., Comms.**Kate Ataiyero** Sr. Comms. Off.**Lilly Athamanah** Comms. Specialist**Hysan Gearing** Prog. Asst., Education & Economic Mobility Prog.**Erin Hannigan** Prog. Off.**Pablo Merchan** Sr. Accountant**Aubrya Perry** Prog. Asst., Democracy and Environment Prog.**Jory Simmons** Asst. to the V.P., Strategy & Progs.; Asst., Culture Prog.**Lynne Wiora** Prog. Asst., Gun Violence Prevention & Justice Reform and Special Opportunities**The Joyce Foundation** Independent foundation**EIN** 366079185**BRIDGE NUMBER** 3182255346**PUBLICATIONS**

Annual report (including application guidelines)

Financial statement

Newsletter

Occasional report

LOCATION

321 North Clark Street, Ste. 1500

Chicago, IL United States 60654-4714

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Cook

Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-

IN-WI

Congressional district: Illinois District 07

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: 3127822464

Fax: (312) 595-1350

E-mail: info@joycefdn.orgURL: www.joycefdn.org**MEMBERSHIPS****Affinity Groups**

Consortium of Foundation Libraries

Early Childhood Funders Collaborative

Fund for Our Economic Future

The Funders' Network for Smart Growth and Livable

Communities

Funders Committee for Civic Participation

Grantmakers for Education

Grantmakers in the Arts

Associations and Other Philanthropic Organizations

Candid

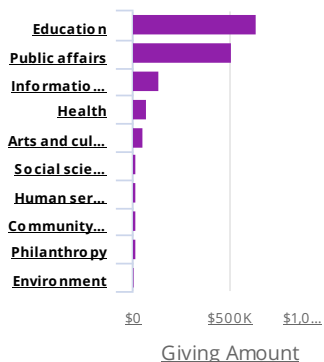
Profile Last Updated: 05/03/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 06/07/2019

<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

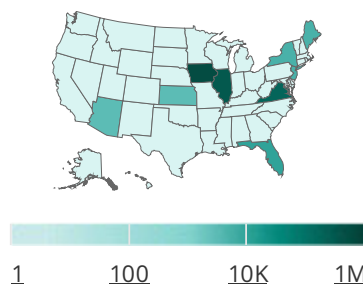
The McWethy Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 103 grants to 38 organizations totaling \$1,262,124

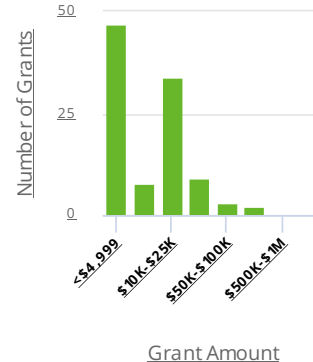
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 10

Total Amount Given: \$36,500

Most Common Grant Amount: \$3,500

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
DuPage Foundation	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Foundations	2016	\$3,500
DuPage Foundation	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Foundations	2015	\$3,500
DuPage Foundation	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Foundations	2014	\$3,500
DuPage Foundation	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Foundations	2012	\$3,500
DuPage Foundation	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Foundations	2011	\$2,500

Showing 1-5 of 10 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Biodiversity, Child welfare, Democracy, Diseases and conditions, Education, Family services, Foundations, Health, Higher education, Historical activities, Hospital care, Humanities, Protestantism, Public administration, Public affairs, Public policy, Rehabilitation, **Sports**, Undergraduate education

POPULATION GROUPS

Academics, Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

General support

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Family foundations

About

Background

Established in 1993 in IL

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[Ed Uihlein Family Foundation](#) Lake Forest, IL - Agriculture/Food, Education, Environment, Arts and Culture, Employment
[Rossman Family Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Education, Health, Agriculture/Food, Civil/Human Rights, Arts and Culture
[Stuart Family Foundation](#) Lake Forest, IL - Education, Agriculture/Food, Community Development, Arts and Culture, Philanthropy/Voluntarism
[Ranch Spur Charitable Trust](#) Wayne, IL - Education, Community Development, Environment, Agriculture/Food, Animals/Wildlife
[Robert and Jamie Taylor Foundation](#) Winnetka, IL - Health, Education, Community Development, Environment, Arts and Culture
[HFRX Foundation](#) Sunny Isles Beach, FL - Community Development, Arts and Culture, Education, Environment, Health

Applications/RFPs

Application form not required.

Initial Approach: [Proposal](#)

Deadline(s): [None](#)

GIVING LIMITATIONS

No grants to individuals.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$8,706,349

\$248,400

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: N/A

Expenditures: \$338,667

Qualifying Distributions: \$274,756

Giving Activities include:

\$248,400 for grants

990 FORMS

[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#)
[2009](#) [2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#) [2002](#)
[2001](#) [2001](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at The McWethy Foundation

Officers (4)

James B McWethy Director

Susan McWethy Director

Karen A Hagnell Assistant. Secretary

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A. AGENT FOR FIDUCIARY

Donors (1)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (#) follows the name.

James B. McWethy

The McWethy Foundation Independent foundation

EIN 363912789

BRIDGE NUMBER 7144483089

LOCATION

P O Box 1802

Providence, RI United States 02901-1802

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Providence

Metropolitan area: Providence-Warwick, RI-MA

Congressional district: Rhode Island District 02

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: 888-866-3275

ADDITIONAL CONTACT INFORMATION

Application address: c/o Bank of America, N.A.,
 231 S. Lasalle St., Chicago, IL 60697. tel: (312)
 828-2055

Profile Last Updated: 12/13/2018 Grant Information Last Updated: 06/15/2018

<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

The Sigety Family Foundation

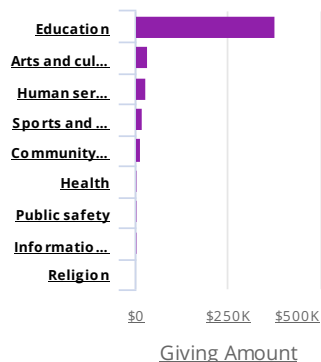
New York City, NY, United States | (212) 410-8785

FOUNDATION
DIRECTORY ONLINE

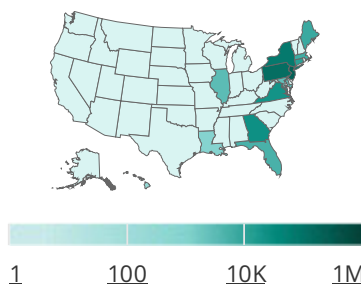
The Sigety Family Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 68 grants to 38 organizations totaling \$490,450

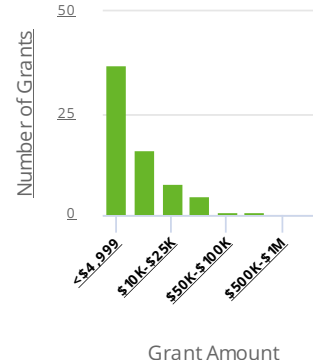
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 1

Total Amount Given: \$3,000

Most Common Grant Amount: \$3,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community improvement, Chicago (Illinois, United States), Accepting Applications Only"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Breaking Ground Inc	Chicago	Illinois	United States	Human services	2017	\$3,000

Showing 1-1 of 1 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Arts services, Christianity, [Community improvement](#), Education, Elementary and secondary education, Family services, Health care administration and financing, Higher education, Historical activities, Housing development, Human services, In-patient medical care, Secondary education, University education

POPULATION GROUPS

Academics, Adolescent girls, Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Girls, Low-income people, Students, Women and girls

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Capacity-building and technical assistance, Financial sustainability, Fundraising, [General support](#), [Program support](#), Regranting, Research, Research and evaluation

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Family foundations

About

Background

Established in 1994 in NJ

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[Akhoury Foundation Inc.](#) Florham Park, NJ - Education, Community Development, Health, Human Services, Arts and Culture

[The John R. and Inge P. Stafford Foundation](#) Captiva, FL - Education, Health, Community Development, Arts and Culture, Animals/Wildlife

[The Russell P. & Elizabeth Crimian Heuer Foundation](#) Wilmington, DE -

Education, Arts and Culture, Community Development, Health, Mental Health/Crisis Services

[Michael J. and Patricia Levitt Family Charitable Foundation, Inc.](#) Marlton, NJ -

Education, Environment, Health, Community Development, International/Foreign Affairs

[Woman's Club of Westfield, Inc.](#) Westfield, NJ - Education, Health, Community Development, Recreation, Animals/Wildlife

[The Gayda Family Foundation](#) Basking Ridge, NJ - Education, Community Development, Health, Environment, Philanthropy/Voluntarism

Applications/RFPs

Application form required.

Applicants should submit the following:

1. Copy of current year's organizational budget and/or project budget
2. Detailed description of project and amount of funding requested

Initial Approach: Completed application form

Deadline(s): Feb. 1, May 15, Sept. 15

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2018-12-31

\$4,254,007

TOTAL ASSETS

\$247,100

TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: \$501,000

Expenditures: \$268,767

Qualifying Distributions: \$247,100

Giving Activities include:

\$247,100 for grants

990 FORMS

[2018](#) [2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#)
[2009](#) [2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#) [2002](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at The Sigety Family Foundation

Governing Body (3)

Elizabeth Marcus Director

Cornelius Sigety Director

Robert Sigety Director

Donors (2)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (‡) follows the name.

Charles Sigety

Katharine Sigety

The Sigety Family Foundation Independent foundation

EIN 223287292

BRIDGE NUMBER 4478253901

LOCATION

1500 Lexington Ave.

New York City, NY United States 10029-7349

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: New York

Metropolitan area: New York-Newark-Jersey City,
NY-NJ-PA

Congressional district: New York District 12

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: (212) 410-8785

Profile Last Updated: 11/14/2018 Grant Information Last Updated: 03/31/2018

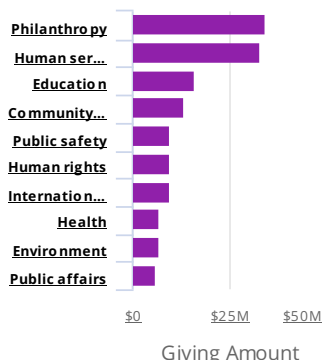
<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

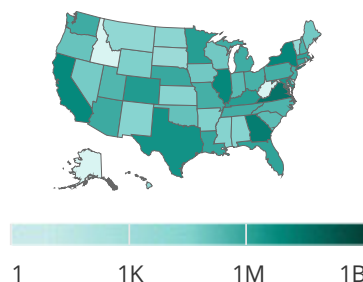
The UPS Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 2,909 grants to 1,503 organizations totaling \$118,338,077

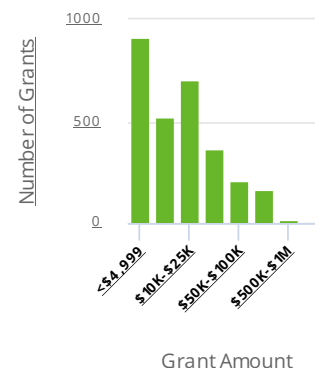
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 4

Total Amount Given: \$16,000

Most Common Grant Amount: \$500

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Dive heart Foundation	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Water sports	2014	\$500
Dive heart Foundation	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Water sports	2012	\$1,000
Dive heart Foundation	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Water sports	2011	\$5,000
Dive heart Foundation	Downers Grove	Illinois	United States	Water sports	2010	\$9,500

Showing 1-4 of 4 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Automotive safety, Basic and emergency aid, Child welfare, Climate change, **Community and economic development**, Disaster preparedness, Disaster reconstruction, Disaster relief, Disasters, Disasters and emergency management, Diseases and conditions, Education, Elementary and secondary education, Energy efficiency, Environment, Environmental studies, Family services, Financial counseling, Food aid, Higher education, Housing development, Human rights, Human services, International development, Leadership development, Mental health care, Microfinance, Natural resources, Nonprofits, Reading promotion, Reforestation, Scouting programs, Shelter and residential care, Social enterprise, Special population support, **Sports**, Volunteering, Youth development, Youth mentoring, Youth services

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

National, International, China, South Africa, Brazil, Canada, England, Mexico, Philippines

POPULATION GROUPS

Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Ethnic and racial groups, Low-income people, Victims of disaster, Women and girls

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Capacity-building and technical assistance, **Continuing support**, Endowments, Equal access, Leadership and professional development, Program support, Publications, Regranting, Research, Scholarships, Sponsorships, System and operational improvements, Technical assistance

TRANSACTION TYPES

Cash grants, Employee volunteer services, In-kind gifts

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Company-sponsored foundations

Related Organizations

Affiliated Company: [United Parcel Service, Inc.](#)
Other philanthropic organizations affiliated with **United Parcel Service, Inc.:**
• [UPS Corporate Giving Program](#)

About

Purpose and Activities

The foundation supports programs designed to promote diversity and inclusion; volunteerism; community safety; and environmental sustainability .

Background

Incorporated in 1951 in DE

Program Areas (6)

Community Safety

The foundation supports programs designed to enhance community well-being through road safety and humanitarian relief. Initiatives include the Road Code Teen Safe Driving Program, disaster preparedness, urgent humanitarian relief, and post-crisis recovery.

Diversity and Inclusion

The foundation supports programs designed to create opportunities for under-represented communities and populations in areas of economic empowerment, access to higher education, inclusion, and mentorship.

Environmental Sustainability

The foundation supports programs designed to promote reforestation and conservation, carbon reduction, and environmental research and education.

George D. Smith Scholarship Program

The foundation awards scholarships to children of employees of UPS who are high school seniors planning to enroll in full-time courses of study of two years or less. Eligible programs include business schools, vocational-technical schools, and associate degree programs at four-year colleges and universities. Scholarships range from \$500 to \$2,000.

James E. Casey Scholarship Program

The foundation awards college scholarships to children of employees of UPS who plan to enter four-year degree programs at colleges and universities. The scholarship was established in honor of the UPS founder James E. Casey. Scholarships range from \$2,000 to \$6,000.

Volunteerism

The foundation supports the nonprofit sector through volunteerism and capacity building. The foundation also allocates local funding for each of UPS's 13 districts, regions, and business units to provide local grants to community organizations with which UPS employees volunteers 50 hours of community service.

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)
[Deloitte Foundation](#) Stamford, CT - Education, Human Services, Recreation, Agriculture/Food, Arts and Culture
[KPMG Foundation](#) Montvale, NJ - Education, Recreation, Animals/Wildlife, Health Organizations, Agriculture/Food
[AT&T Foundation](#) Dallas, TX - Animals/Wildlife, Education, Medical Research, Community Development, Recreation
[The Dow Chemical Company Foundation](#) Midland, MI - Education, Community Development, Health, Mental Health/Crisis Services, Animals/Wildlife
[The Comcast Foundation](#) Philadelphia, PA - Community Development, Education, Animals/Wildlife, Recreation, Medical Research
[Turner Foundation, Inc.](#) Atlanta, GA - Environment, Health, Recreation, Education, Community Development

Applications/RFPs

Application form not required.
Board meeting date(s): Oct. and Nov.

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving on a national basis and in Brazil, Canada, China, England, Mexico, the Philippines, and South Africa; giving also to statewide, regional, national, and international organizations.
No support for religious organizations not of direct benefit to the entire community.
No grants to individuals (except for employee-related scholarships); generally, no grants for capital campaigns, endowments, or general operating support; in-kind support is limited to Humanitarian Relief and Resilience Program partners.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$802,808 \$47,548,585
TOTAL ASSETS TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: \$47,585,093
Expenditures: \$50,753,130
Qualifying Distributions: \$47,569,862
Giving Activities include:
\$47,548,585 for grants

990 FORMS
[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#)
[2009](#) [2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#)
[2003](#) [2002](#) [2001](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at The UPS Foundation

Officers and Trustees (6)

Teri Plummer McClure Chair. and Tr.

Eduardo Martinez Pres.

 Jim Barber

David Abney

Alan Gershenhorn

Myron Gray

Donors (1)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (#) follows the name.

United Parcel Service Inc

The UPS Foundation

Company-sponsored foundation

EIN 136099176

BRIDGE NUMBER 8522580105

PUBLICATIONS

Annual report

Informational brochure

LOCATION

55 Glenlake Pkwy., N.E.

Atlanta, GA United States 30328-3474

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Fulton

Metropolitan area: Atlanta-Sandy Springs-

Roswell, GA

Congressional district: Georgia District 05

CONTACT INFORMATION

Contact: Eduardo Martinez, Pres.

Telephone: (404) 828-6374

Fax: (404) 828-7435

URL: sustainability.ups.com/the-ups-foundation

MEMBERSHIPS

Affinity Groups

Center for Nonprofit Excellence

Social Enterprise Alliance Inc

Profile Last Updated: 05/03/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 06/05/2019

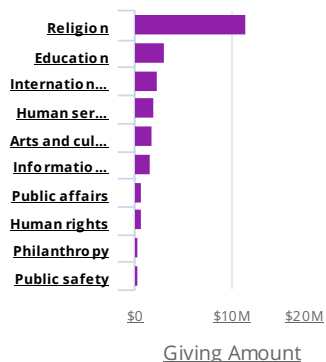
<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

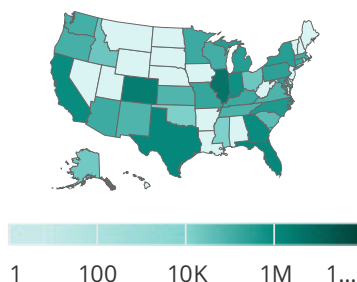
Tyndale House Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 816 grants to 295 organizations totaling \$14,958,350

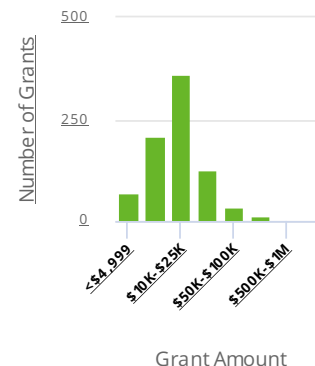
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 6

Total Amount Given: \$52,000

Most Common Grant Amount: \$5,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Habitat for Humanity, DuPage	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Housing development	2016	\$5,000
Sports Ministries Inc	Wheaton	Illinois	United States		2016	\$5,000
Wheaton Christian Grammar School	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Financial services	2015	\$15,000
Re:new Project	Glen Ellyn	Illinois	United States	Employment	2015	\$10,000
Re:new Project	Glen Ellyn	Illinois	United States	Employment	2015	\$5,000

Showing 1-5 of 6 Results

[View All](#)

[View All](#) to Print · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Christianity, Elementary and secondary education, Family services, Higher education, Human services, International development, International relations, Legal services, Linguistics, Literature and writing, Nonprofits, Philanthropy, Protestantism, Religion, Theology, Youth development

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

National

POPULATION GROUPS

Academics, Children and youth, Economically disadvantaged people, Low-income people

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Convening, **General support**, **Program support**, Publications, Regranting, Translation

TRANSACTION TYPES

Matching grants

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Family foundations

About

Purpose and Activities

Giving to promote the Gospel through Christian literature projects, Bible translations, and Christian services and activities in the U.S. and abroad. The main area of interest is Christian literature and media.

Background

Established in 1964 in IL

Program Area

Program-Related Investment

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[From his Hand Foundation](#) Sycamore, IL - Human Services, Community Development, Philanthropy/Voluntarism, Medical Research, Arts and Culture

[Neal Family Foundation](#) Charlotte, NC - Human Services, Community Development, Philanthropy/Voluntarism, Health, Medical Research

[Helen's Hope Foundation](#) Saint Charles, IL - Human Services, Education, Health, Medical Research, Arts and Culture

[Clayton Brown Family Foundation](#) Carol Stream, IL -

Human Services, Community Development, Education, Philanthropy/Voluntarism, International/Foreign Affairs

[RCP Christian Foundation](#) Hayward, WI - Human Services, Education, Community Development, Philanthropy/Voluntarism, International/Foreign Affairs

[Amin Foundation](#) Corona, CA - Human Services, Community Development, Philanthropy/Voluntarism, Medical Research

Applications/RFPs

The foundation only accepts online applications. Organizations that apply need to have a faith-based component. See foundation web site for instructions

Application form required.

Initial Approach: [Online eligibility quiz and application on foundation web site](#)

Board meeting date(s): Apr. for grantmaking; as required for administrative business

Deadline(s): [Dec. 1](#)

Final notification: [May of the subsequent year](#)

GIVING LIMITATIONS

[Giving in the U.S.; international projects are funded through U.S.-based organizations.](#)

No grants to individuals, or for building or endowment funds, scholarships, fellowships, or personnel support.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$69,489,327

\$4,133,813

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: N/A

Expenditures: \$4,875,686

Qualifying Distributions: \$4,699,184

Giving Activities include:

\$4,133,813 for grants

990 FORMS

[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#)
[2009](#) [2008](#) [2007](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#)
[2002](#) [2001](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at Tyndale House Foundation

Officers and Directors (10)

C. Douglas McConnell Chair. and Dir.

Edward A. Elliott Vice-Chair., Secy. and Dir.

Mark D. Taylor Pres. and C.E.O.

Jeremy P. Taylor

Rebecca Wilson

Sarah B. Bradley

Mary Kleine Yehling V.P. and Exec. Dir.

Evan Hunter

Mark D. Taylor

Peter W. Taylor

Staff (1)

Cami L. Grimwood

Grants Prog. Mgr.

Donors (4)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (#) follows the name.

Kenneth N. Taylor#

Howard A. Elkind#

ENB Charitable Trust

Elizabeth Taylor Char. Trust

Tyndale House Foundation Independent foundation

EIN 36255516

BRIDGE NUMBER 6067342619

PUBLICATIONS

Application guidelines

Financial statement

Informational brochure (including application guidelines)

LOCATION

351 Executive Dr.

Carol Stream, IL United States 60188-2420

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: DuPage

Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI

Congressional district: Illinois District 06

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: (630) 790-9532

Fax: (630) 790-2446

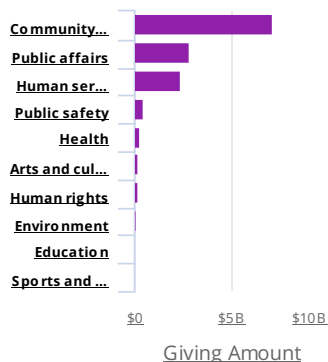
E-mail: foundation@tyndalehousefdn.org

URL: www.tyndalehousefdn.org

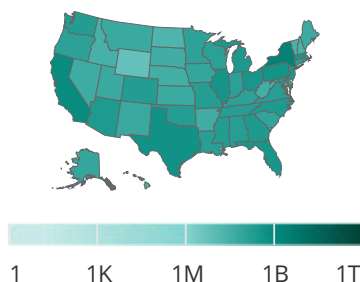
United States Department of Housing and Urban Development Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 30,964 grants to 6,743 organizations totaling \$10,849,685,191

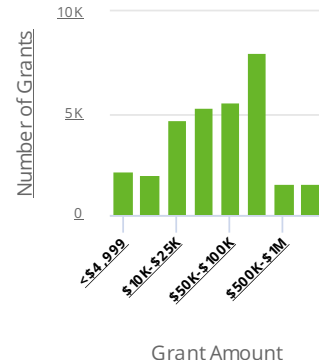
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 12

Total Amount Given: \$5,442,064

Most Common Grant Amount: \$45,114

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
Dupage County Illinois	Wheaton	Illinois	United States		2016	\$2,150,000
Dupage County Illinois	Wheaton	Illinois	United States		2016	\$1,000,000
P.A.D.S	Wheaton	Illinois	United States	Housing development	2016	\$743,677
ChildServ	Chicago	Illinois	United States	Community and economic development	2016	\$383,175
Hope Fair Housing Center	West Chicago	Illinois	United States		2016	\$348,839

Showing 1-5 of 12 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

[Community and economic development](#), [Economic development](#), Family services, Fire prevention and control, Health, Homeless services, Housing development, Housing law, Human services, Mental health care, Public affairs, Public health, Public housing, Shelter and residential care, Special population support, Supportive housing

POPULATION GROUPS

Economically disadvantaged people, Homeless people, Low-income people

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

[Program support](#)

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Governments and agencies

About

Purpose and Activities

To create strong, sustainable, inclusive communities and quality affordable homes for all. HUD is working to strengthen the housing market, to bolster the economy, and protect consumers; meet the need for quality affordable rental homes; utilize housing as a platform for improving quality of life; build inclusive and sustainable communities free from discrimination, and transform the way HUD does business.

Background

Established in 1965; HUD was founded as a Cabinet department in 1965, as part of the "Great Society" program of President Lyndon Johnson, to develop and execute policies on housing and metropolises

Program Areas (60)

Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian Institutions Assisting Communities

To help Alaska Native Institutions (ANIs) of higher education and Native Hawaiian Institutions (NHIs) of higher education enhance their role and effectiveness in addressing community development needs in their localities, including neighborhood revitalization, housing, and economic development, consistent with the purposes of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974.

Assisted Living Conversion for Eligible Multifamily Housing Projects

to preserve the current elderly housing stock by converting units with a grant into Assisted Living Facilities (ALFs) or Service-Enriched Housing (SEH) for the frail elderly aging in place, as defined in Section 232(B)(6) of the National Housing Act and 202(k).

Choice Neighborhoods

Transform neighborhoods of poverty into viable mixed-income neighborhoods with access to economic activities by revitalizing severely distressed public and assisted housing and investing and leveraging investments in well-functioning services, effective schools, and education programs, public assets, public transportation, and improved access to jobs.

Community Development Block Grant ARRA Entitlement Grants (CDBG-R)

Develop viable urban communities by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment, and expanded economic opportunities, principally for persons of low and moderate income.

Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants

To develop viable urban communities by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment, and expanding economic opportunities, principally for persons of low and moderate income.

Community Development Block Grants/Special Purpose Grants/Insular Areas

To provide community development assistance to the Pacific Islands of American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Virgin Islands in the Caribbean, by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment, and expanding economic opportunities, principally for persons of low- and moderate-income.

Community Development Block Grants/Special Purpose Grants/Insular Areas

To provide community development assistance to the Pacific Islands of American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Virgin Islands in the Caribbean, by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment, and expanding economic opportunities, principally for persons of low- and moderate-income.

Community Development Block Grants/State's program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii

Development of viable urban communities by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment, and expanding economic opportunities, principally for persons of low- and moderate-income.

Community Development Block Grants/Technical Assistance Program

To help States, units of general local government, Indian tribes and areawide planning organizations to plan, develop and administer local Community Development Block Grant programs.

Community Outreach Partnership Center Program

Funds partnerships among institutions of higher education and communities to solve urban problems through research, outreach and exchange of information.

Continuum of Care Program

Promote community-wide commitment to the goal of ending homelessness; provide funding for efforts by nonprofit providers, States, and local governments to quickly house homeless individuals and families while minimizing the trauma and dislocation caused to homeless individuals, families, and communities by homelessness; promote access to and effective utilization of mainstream programs by homeless individuals and families; and optimize self-sufficiency among individuals and families experiencing homelessness.

CPD's Transformation Initiative Technical Assistance

To provide state government, local government and nonprofit recipients of federal community development, affordable housing, economic development and special needs funding with the assessment tools and technical and capacity building assistance needed to fully understand their local market conditions, to increase their capacity to successfully carry out federal assistance programs while leveraging other public and private resources, and to achieve positive and measurable outcomes. Under OneCPD, technical assistance will involve the delivery of expert statutory, regulatory, and technical support that improves the program knowledge, skills and capacity of CPD's grantees and their partners.

Demolition and Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing

Improve the living environment for public housing residents of severely distressed public housing projects through the demolition, substantial rehabilitation, reconfiguration, and/or replacement of severely distressed units; revitalize the sites on which severely distressed public housing projects are located and contribute to the improvement of the surrounding neighborhood; lessen isolation and reduce the concentration of low-income families; build sustainable mixed-income communities; and provide well-coordinated, results-based community and supportive services that directly complement housing redevelopment and that help residents to achieve self-sufficiency, young people to obtain educational excellence, and the community to secure a desirable quality of life.

Doctoral Dissertation Research Grants

To enable doctoral candidates enrolled at institutions of higher education accredited by a national or regional accrediting agency recognized by the Department of Education to complete their research and dissertations on policy-relevant housing and urban development issues.

Economic Development Initiative-Special Project Neighborhood Initiative

Education and Outreach Initiatives

To assist organizations that are regional, local, community based and National based to develop, implement, carry out, or coordinate programs and/or activities to educate the public about, their rights under, the Fair Housing Act; 42 U.S.C. 3601-3619 or State or local laws that provide substantially equivalent rights and remedies for alleged discriminatory housing practices. 282

Emergency Homeowners' Loan Program

Emergency Shelter Grants Program

Provides funding to: (1) engage homeless individuals and families living on the street; (2) improve the number and quality of emergency shelters for homeless individuals and families; (3) help operate these shelters; (4) provide essential services to shelter residents; (5) rapidly re-house homeless individuals and families; and (6) prevent families and individuals from becoming homeless.

Fair Housing Assistance Program_State and Local

To provide assistance to State and local fair housing enforcement agencies for complaint processing, training, technical assistance, education and outreach, data and information systems and other activities that will further fair housing within the agency's jurisdiction.

Fair Housing Organization Initiatives

To assist in the organizing of fair housing enforcement organizations in order to develop, implement, carry out, or coordinate programs and/or activities that provide enforcement of fair housing rights under the Fair Housing Act; 42 U.S.C. 3601-3619 or State or local laws that provide substantially equivalent rights and remedies for alleged discriminatory housing practices.

Family Self-Sufficiency Program

To promote the development of local strategies to coordinate the use of assistance under the Housing Choice Voucher and Public Housing programs with public and private resources to enable participating families to increase earned income and financial literacy, reduce or eliminate the need for welfare assistance, and make progress toward economic independence and self-sufficiency.

General Research and Technology Activity**Healthy Homes Demonstration Grants****Healthy Homes Technical Studies Grants**

To fund technical studies to improve methods for detecting and controlling housing-related health and safety hazards.

Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program**Home Investment Partnerships Program**

To expand the supply of affordable housing, particularly rental housing, for low and very low income Americans; to strengthen the abilities of State and local governments to design and implement strategies for achieving adequate supplies of decent, affordable housing; and to extend and strengthen partnerships among all levels of government and the private sector, including for-profit and nonprofit organizations, in the production and operation of affordable housing.

Homeless Management Information Systems Technical Assistance

Help HUD's customers navigate complex housing and community development challenges by equipping them with the knowledge, skills, tools, capacity, and systems to implement HUD programs and policies successfully and be more effective stewards of HUD funding.

Homelessness Prevention and Rapid Re-Housing Program (Recovery Act Funded)**Housing Counseling Assistance Program**

To counsel homeowners, homebuyers, prospective renters and tenants under HUD, conventional and other government programs in improving their housing conditions and in meeting the responsibilities of tenancy and homeownership.

Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS

To provide States and localities with the resources and incentives to advance the National HIV/AIDS Strategy by devising long-term comprehensive strategies for meeting the supportive housing needs of low-income persons and their families living with HIV/AIDS in order to prevent homeless and sustain housing stability for HOPWA program beneficiaries.

Hurricane Sandy Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Grants (CDBG-DR)

To develop viable urban communities, by providing decent housing and a suitable living environment, and by expanding economic opportunities, principally for persons of low and moderate income. CDBG DR program funds appropriated by P.L. 113-2 are for necessary expenses related to disaster relief, long-term recovery, restoration of infrastructure and housing, and economic revitalization in the most impacted and distressed areas resulting from a major disaster declaration due to Hurricane Sandy and other eligible events in calendar years 2011, 2012, and 2013.

Indian Housing Block Grants

To provide Federal assistance for Indian tribes in a manner that recognizes the right of tribal self-governance, and for other purposes.

Jobs-Plus Pilot Initiative

To significantly increase employment and income of public housing residents. The program provides intensive, employment-focused programs targeting every able-bodied, working-age welfare recipient at a public housing development.

Lead Hazard Reduction Demonstration Grant Program

To assist State, Tribal, and local governments to identify and control lead-based paint hazards in privately-owned housing that is owned by or rented to low- or very-low income families.

Lead Technical Studies Grants

To fund technical studies to improve methods for detecting and controlling lead-based paint hazards in housing. The purpose of the Lead Technical Studies program is to improve our knowledge of lead-based paint related health hazards, and to improve or develop new hazard assessment and control methods.

Lead-Based Paint Hazard Control in Privately-Owned Housing

To assist State, Tribal, and local governments to identify and control lead-based paint hazards in privately-owned housing that is owned by or rented to low- or very-low income families.

Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards

To provide for a dispute resolution program for the timely resolution of disputes between manufacturers, retailers, and installers of manufactured homes regarding responsibility, and for the issuance of appropriate orders, for the correction or repair of defects in manufactured homes (Sec 5422(c)(12)) in each state that does not establish a HUD-approved dispute resolution program (Sec 5422(g)).

Mortgage Insurance_Combination and Manufactured Home Lot Loans

To make possible reasonable financing for the purchase of a manufactured home and a lot on which to place the home.

Native Hawaiian Housing Block Grants

To provide housing assistance to low-income Native Hawaiian families who are eligible to reside on Hawaiian Home Lands.

Neighborhood Stabilization Program (Recovery Act Funded)**Private Enforcement Initiatives**

To assist private non-profit fair housing enforcement organizations in the investigation and enforcement of violations of the rights granted under title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 2801).

Public and Indian Housing

To provide and operate cost-effective, decent, safe and affordable dwellings for lower income families through an authorized local Public Housing Agency (PHA).

Public Housing Capital Fund

Provides funds annually to Public Housing Agencies (PHAs) for capital and management activities, including modernization and development of public housing.

Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services - Service Coordinators

o programatically address the needs of public housing residents by providing service coordinator positions to coordinate supportive services, resident empowerment activities and/or assisting residents in becoming economically self-sufficient or age-in-place.

Rural Capacity Building for Community Development and Affordable Housing Grants

Enhances the capacity and ability of local governments, Indian tribes, housing development organizations, rural community development corporations (CDCs), and community housing development organizations (CHDOs) to carry out community development and affordable housing activities that benefit low- and moderate-income families and persons in rural areas.

Rural Housing and Economic Development**Section 4 Capacity Building for Community Development and Affordable Housing**

To provide grants to national community development intermediaries to enhance the capacity and ability of community development corporations and community housing development organizations to carry out community development and affordable housing activities that benefit low-income families.

Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers

To aid very low income families in obtaining decent, safe, and sanitary rental housing.

Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation Single Room Occupancy**Self-Help Homeownership Opportunity Program**

To facilitate and encourage innovative homeownership opportunities through the provision of self-help homeownership in which the homebuyer contributes a significant amount of sweat equity toward the development of the SHOP units.

Shelter Plus Care**Supportive Housing for Persons with Disabilities**

To expand the supply of supportive housing for very low-income persons with disabilities.

Supportive Housing for the Elderly

To expand the supply of multifamily housing with supportive services for very low income elderly persons.

Supportive Housing Program**Sustainable Communities Regional Planning Grant Program****Tenant Resource Network Program****Transformation Initiative Research Grants: Demonstration and Related Small Grants**

The Office of Policy Development and Research is conducting several major demonstrations through contract studies in the following areas: Family Self-Sufficiency; Pre-Purchase Counseling; Sustainable Building Practices; and Homeless Families Intervention. The purpose of this program is to enhance these demonstrations by providing a vehicle for conducting a number of small research projects aimed at collecting additional/supplemental information and analyses.

Transformation Initiative Research Grants: Sustainable Community Research

The purpose of this effort is to fill key data and information gaps, and to begin to develop and evaluate policy alternatives that communities can adopt to facilitate decision making about various community investments. Additionally, the HUD believes that the results from the program will enable the department to develop a broader sustainability agenda beyond current departmental priorities, as well as any future efforts or initiatives that may be considered based on the results of the research.

Tribal Colleges and Universities Program**Weatherization Assistance for Low-Income Persons**

To improve home energy efficiency for low-income families through the most cost-effective measures possible. The program's additional objectives are: 1. To reduce fossil fuel emissions created as a result of activities within the jurisdictions of eligible entities; and 2. To reduce the total energy use of the eligible units while ensuring their health and safety.

Applications/RFPs**Program Information**

The following programs have external links for more information:

[Assisted Living Conversion for Eligible Multifamily Housing Projects](#)
[Choice Neighborhoods](#)
[Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants](#)

[Community Development Block Grants/Special Purpose Grants/Insular Areas](#)
[Community Development Block Grants/Special Purpose Grants/Insular Areas](#)
[Community Development Block Grants/State's program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii](#)
[Continuum of Care Program](#)
[Demolition and Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing](#)
[Doctoral Dissertation Research Grants](#)
[Education and Outreach Initiatives](#)
[Emergency Shelter Grants Program](#)
[Fair Housing Assistance Program State and Local](#)
[Fair Housing Organization Initiatives](#)
[Family Self-Sufficiency Program](#)
[Healthy Homes Technical Studies Grants](#)
[Home Investment Partnerships Program](#)
[Homeless Management Information Systems Technical Assistance](#)
[Housing Counseling Assistance Program](#)
[Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS](#)
[Hurricane Sandy Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Grants \(CDBG-DR\)](#)
[Indian Housing Block Grants](#)
[Jobs-Plus Pilot Initiative](#)
[Lead Hazard Reduction Demonstration Grant Program](#)
[Lead Technical Studies Grants](#)
[Lead-Based Paint Hazard Control in Privately-Owned Housing](#)
[Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards](#)
[Mortgage Insurance Combination and Manufactured Home Lot Loans](#)
[Native Hawaiian Housing Block Grants](#)
[Private Enforcement Initiatives](#)
[Public and Indian Housing](#)
[Public Housing Capital Fund](#)
[Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services - Service Coordinators](#)
[Rural Capacity Building for Community Development and Affordable Housing Grants](#)
[Section 4 Capacity Building for Community Development and Affordable Housing](#)
[Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers](#)
[Self-Help Homeownership Opportunity Program](#)
[Supportive Housing for Persons with Disabilities](#)
[Supportive Housing for the Elderly](#)
[Transformation Initiative Research Grants: Demonstration and Related Small Grants](#)
[Transformation Initiative Research Grants: Sustainable Community Research](#)
[Weatherization Assistance for Low-Income Persons](#)

[+ More](#)

REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS (RFPS)

[Lead Hazard Reduction Grant Program](#)

POSTED: 2019-06-25

DEADLINE: 2019-08-09

[Lead and Healthy Homes Technical Studies](#)

[LHHTS Grant Program Pre and Full](#)

[Application](#)

POSTED: 2019-06-11

DEADLINE: 2019-07-11

[Notice of Funding Availability NOFA for the](#)

[Departments Fiscal Year 2019](#)

[Comprehensive Housing Counseling Grant](#)

[Program](#)

POSTED: 2019-05-24

DEADLINE: 2019-07-01

[Authority To Accept Unsolicited Proposals](#)

[for Research Partnerships Notice](#)

POSTED: 2019-05-21

DEADLINE: 2020-12-31

[Indian Housing Block Grant IHBG Program](#)

[Competitive Grants](#)

POSTED: 2019-05-07

DEADLINE: 2019-08-08

-  [Office of Community Planning and Development](#)
-  [United States Department for Fair Housing And Equal Opportunity](#)
-  [United States Office of Housing](#)
-  [United States Office of Lead Hazard Control and Healthy Homes](#)
-  [United States Office of Policy Development and Research](#)
-  [United States Office of Public and Indian Housing](#)
-  [United States Assistant Secretary For Housing - Federal Housing Commissioner](#)

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2016-10-01

\$10,838,228,432

TOTAL GIVING

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at United States Department of Housing and Urban Development

Officers and Trustees (1)

Dr. Benjamin Carson Secy. of
Housing and Urban
Development

United States Department of Housing and Urban Development Governmental Organization

LOCATION

451 7th St., S.W.
Washington, DC United States 20410

CONTACT INFORMATION

Alternate Phone: (202) 708-1455
Telephone: (202) 708-1112
URL: portal.hud.gov/hudportal/hud

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: District of Columbia
Metropolitan area: Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV
Congressional district: District of Columbia
District At-large

Profile Last Updated: 05/17/2017 Grant Information Last Updated: 12/27/2018

<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

Wadsworth Golf Charities Foundation

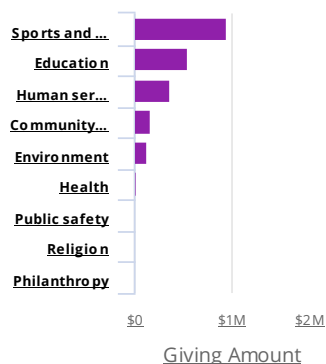
Middletown, OH, United States | www.wadsworthgolffoundation.org | (815) 436-8400



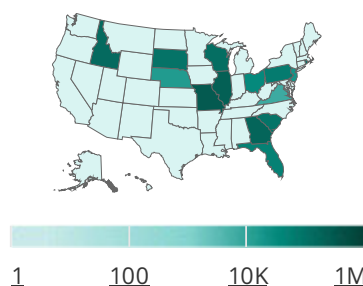
Wadsworth Golf Charities Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 65 grants to 30 organizations totaling \$1,431,800

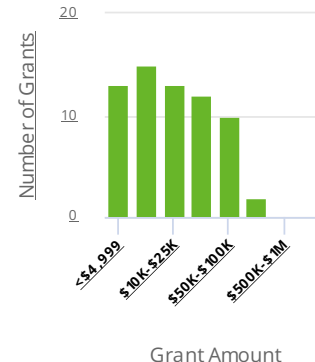
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



Grants

Total Number of Grants: 5

Total Amount Given: \$40,000

Most Common Grant Amount: \$10,000

SHOWING GRANTS FOR "Community and economic development, Sports and recreation, DuPage County (Illinois, United States), Villa Park (Illinois, United States)"

Recipient	City	State	Country	Primary Subject	Year	Grant Amount
FREEDOM GOLF ASSOCIATION	Burr Ridge	Illinois	United States	Golf	2017	\$5,000
FREEDOM GOLF ASSOCIATION	Burr Ridge	Illinois	United States	Golf	2016	\$5,000
FREEDOM GOLF ASSOCIATION	Burr Ridge	Illinois	United States	Golf	2015	\$10,000
FREEDOM GOLF ASSOCIATION	Burr Ridge	Illinois	United States	Golf	2014	\$10,000
FREEDOM GOLF ASSOCIATION	Burr Ridge	Illinois	United States	Golf	2012	\$10,000

Showing 1-5 of 5 Results

[View All](#)

[View All to Print](#) · [Export](#) · [Email](#)

Funding Interests

SUBJECTS

Community recreation, Diseases and conditions, Economic development, Education, Environment, Golf, Higher education, Human services, In-patient medical care, Legal services, Rehabilitation, Shelter and residential care, Special population support, Sports, Sports and recreation, Youth development

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS

Ohio, Illinois

POPULATION GROUPS

Children and youth, People with disabilities

SUPPORT STRATEGIES

Program support

ORGANIZATION TYPES

Family foundations

About

Purpose and Activities

Giving primarily to programs related to golf and recreation that offers positive alternatives for the disadvantaged or handicapped.

Background

Established in 1995 in IL

287

Other Funders to Consider

Based on similar patterns of giving (subject area, geographic area served and grant amounts)

[Dick's Sporting Goods Foundation](#) Coraopolis, PA - International/Foreign Affairs, Community Development, Education, Agriculture/Food, Recreation

[Robert F. Berry Foundation](#) Crystal Lake, IL - Education, International/Foreign Affairs, Health, Medical Research, Environment

[Jeremy and Angie Flug Foundation](#) Denver, CO - International/Foreign Affairs, Education, Community Development, Health, Arts and Culture

[Alverin M. Cornell Foundation](#) Northfield, IL - Community Development, Human Services, Education, Health, Environment

[Doane Family Foundation](#) Mayfield Heights, OH - Community Development, International/Foreign Affairs, Health, Education, Environment

[The Lumpkin Family Foundation](#) Mattoon, IL - Education, Community Development, Environment, Arts and Culture, Health

Applications/RFPs

Application form not required.

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily in the U.S., with some emphasis on IL and OH.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$11,804,935

\$524,000

Gifts Received: \$3,660

990 FORMS

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Expenditures: \$584,458

Qualifying Distributions: \$524,000

[2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2012](#) [2011](#) [2010](#) [2009](#)
[2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#) [2002](#)
[2001](#)

Giving Activities include:

\$524,000 for grants

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at Wadsworth Golf Charities Foundation

Officers (6)

BRENTON H WADSOWRTH Chairman

ERIC WADSWORTH President

JOHN MCNAIR Executive Dir.

LESLIE WADSWORTH Treasurer

JOHN COTTER Director

PATRICK KARNICK Director

Donors (13)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (#) follows the name.

Brenton H. Wadsworth

Jean Wadsworth

Wadsworth Golf Construction Company-Midwest

The Bruce Company of Wisconsin, Inc.

Jamie Knudsen

Bryan Street

United States Golf Association

Charles J. Szoke

Fred L. Frus

Arthur Hills

Amanda Charles

Kate Rooni

Benjamin Williams

Wadsworth Golf Charities Foundation Independent foundation

EIN 364028075

BRIDGE NUMBER 5825624394

PUBLICATIONS

Annual report

Informational brochure

LOCATION

3201 Milton Rd.

Middletown, OH United States 45042-3679

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: Butler

Metropolitan area: Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN

Congressional district: Ohio District 08

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: (815) 436-8400

Fax: (513) 217-6676

URL: www.wadsworthgolffoundation.org

Profile Last Updated: 06/12/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 06/20/2019

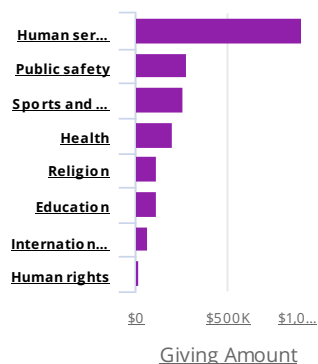
<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

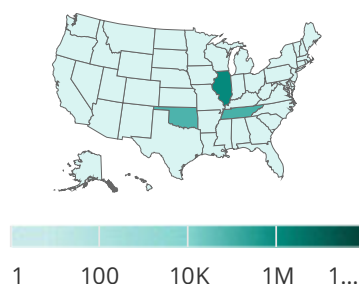
Wesley Luehring Foundation Most Recent 5 Years At A Glance

They've funded 61 grants to 17 organizations totaling \$1,310,000

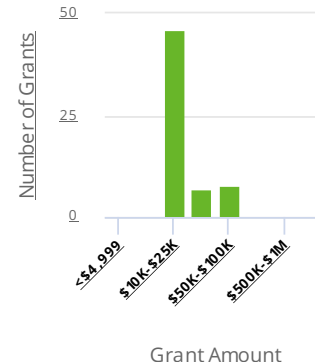
What Is Being Funded?



Where Is The Money Going?



How Big Are The Grants?



[The Gallagher Family Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Community Development, Education, Health, Human Services, Arts and Culture
[Fred B. Snite Foundation](#) Northfield, IL - Community Development, Education, Health, Human Services, Philanthropy/Voluntarism
[Special Kids Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Community Development, Education, Health, Arts and Culture, International/Foreign Affairs
[The John R. Houlsby Foundation](#) Oak Brook, IL - Community Development, Health, Education, Employment, Arts and Culture
[Henrietta Lange Burk Fund](#) Chicago, IL - Community Development, Health, Arts and Culture, Recreation, Education
[Marvin and Kay Lichtman Foundation](#) Chicago, IL - Health, Community Development, Education, Employment, Medical Research

Applications/RFPs

Application form required.

Applicants should submit the following:

1. Copy of current year's organizational budget and/or project budget
2. Copy of IRS Determination Letter
3. Detailed description of project and amount of funding requested

Initial Approach: **Letter**

Deadline(s): **None**

GIVING LIMITATIONS

Giving primarily in **IL**.

No grants to individuals.

Financials

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2017-12-31

\$7,622,885

\$365,000

TOTAL ASSETS

TOTAL GIVING

Gifts Received: N/A

Expenditures: \$438,653

Qualifying Distributions: \$367,401

Giving Activities include:
\$365,000 for grants

990 FORMS

[2017](#) [2016](#) [2015](#) [2014](#) [2013](#) [2011](#) [2010](#) [2009](#)
[2008](#) [2007](#) [2006](#) [2005](#) [2004](#) [2003](#) [2002](#) [2001](#)

Who's Who

See who can introduce you to someone at Wesley Luehring Foundation

Officers (6)

GARY CROCUS PRESIDENT
MICHAEL MOYSKI TREASURER
R TERENCE KALINA SECRETARY
CORINNE SCHAEFER DIRECTOR
JOSEPH M SCHAEFER, Sr. DIRECTOR
WENDY CROCUS DIRECTOR

Donors (2)

Note: If a donor is deceased, the symbol (#) follows the name.

Marian D. Luehring Trust
Ruth E. Luehring Irrevocable Trust

Wesley Luehring Foundation Independent foundation

EIN 363616086

BRIDGE NUMBER 3262866890

LOCATION

807 Cherry Street
Wheaton, IL United States 60187

ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION

County: DuPage
Metropolitan area: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI
Congressional district: Illinois District 06

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone: (630) 668-7663

Profile Last Updated: 01/07/2019 Grant Information Last Updated: 01/28/2019

<https://fconline.foundationcenter.org/>

Copyright © 2019 Foundation Center. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright](#)

Village Board of Trustees Agenda Item Report

Meeting Date: August 12, 2019

Submitted by: Kelly Kuechle

Submitting Department: Village Board

Item Type: Business (Commission Only)

Agenda Section:

Subject:

Environmental Concerns Commission

Suggested Action:

Adam Hudson (A) 8/12/2019 - 4/30/2022

Background of Item:

Financial Impact:

Personnel Impact:

Recommendation:

Resolution:

Attachments:

Village Board of Trustees Agenda Item Report

Meeting Date: August 12, 2019

Submitted by: Kelly Kuechle

Submitting Department: Village Board

Item Type: Business (Commission Only)

Agenda Section:

Subject:

Community Pride Commission

Suggested Action:

Adam Hudson (A) 8/12/2019 - 4/30/2022

Background of Item:

Financial Impact:

Personnel Impact:

Recommendation:

Resolution:

Attachments:

Village Board of Trustees Agenda Item Report

Meeting Date: August 12, 2019

Submitted by: Kelly Kuechle

Submitting Department: Village Manager's Office

Item Type: Business (Commission Only)

Agenda Section:

Subject:

Traffic & Safety Commission

Suggested Action:

Grace Visser (A) 8/12/2019 - 4/30/2022

Background of Item:

Financial Impact:

Personnel Impact:

Recommendation:

Resolution:

Attachments:

Village Board of Trustees Agenda Item Report

Meeting Date: August 12, 2019

Submitted by: Kelly Kuechle

Submitting Department: Village Board

Item Type: Business (Commission Only)

Agenda Section:

Subject:

Parks and Recreation Advisory Commission

Suggested Action:

Robert Allan (A) 8/12/2019 - 4/30/2020

Background of Item:

Financial Impact:

Personnel Impact:

Recommendation:

Resolution:

Attachments:

Village Board of Trustees Agenda Item Report

Meeting Date: August 12, 2019

Submitted by: Hosanna Korynecky

Submitting Department: Village Board

Item Type: Minutes

Agenda Section:

Subject:

Minutes from the Board Meeting Held on July 22, 2019

Suggested Action:

Background of Item:

Financial Impact:

Personnel Impact:

Recommendation:

Resolution:

Attachments:

[Minutes July 22. 2019](#)

VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK
Village Hall, Board Chambers
20 South Ardmore Avenue
Villa Park, IL 60181

Village Board of Trustees Minutes

July 22, 2019

7:00 PM

Village President Albert Bulthuis
Village Clerk Hosanna Korynecky
Village Trustees:

David Cilella, Nick Cuzzone, Christine Murphy, Kevin Patrick, Cheryl Tucker, and Robert Wagner

MINUTES OF THE FORMAL MEETING HELD IN VILLAGE HALL BY THE PRESIDENT AND THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK ON JULY 22, 2019

PRESENT: Trustees Cilella, Cuzzone, Murphy, Patrick, Tucker, Wagner and President Bulthuis.

ALSO PRESENT: Attorney Orr, Manager Keehner and Clerk Korynecky.

1. Call to Order – Roll Call.

President Bulthuis called the meeting to order and Clerk Korynecky called the roll.

2. Pledge of Allegiance.

President Bulthuis led the Pledge of Allegiance and Trustee Wagner said the prayer.

3. Public Comments on Agenda Items.

Resident and President of Villa Park Youth Baseball Jon Najeski spoke in favor of Item 10.d.

Resident John Langer, also involved with youth sports, spoke in favor of Item 10.d.

4. Amendments to the Agenda.

5. Presentations.

5.a. SY18 Audit Presentation.

Brian LeFevre from the Village's auditing firm Sikich LLP presented information on the Village's SY18 8-month audited financial statements. Once accepted by the Village Board, the CAFR will be published on the Village website and hard copies will be available at Village Hall and the Villa Park Public Library.

Finance Director Wachtel made opening comments and introduced Brian LeFevre. Brian LeFevre highlighted parts of the financial statements and, along with Director Wachtel, responded to questions from the board.

6. Appointments to Boards and Commissions.

6.a. Zoning & Planning Commission

Robin Whitehurst (R) 7/22/2019 – 4/30/2020

6.b. Fire and Police Commission

Mary Ann Bolster (A) 7/22/2019 – 4/30/2022

Motion to approve the appointments was made by Trustee Cuzzone and seconded by Trustee Wagner. There were no questions, comments or discussion. Roll call vote tallied seven (7) ayes made by Trustees Patrick, Tucker, Cilella, Murphy, Cuzzone, Wagner and President Bulthuis. There were no nays. Motion carried.

7. Consent Agenda.

7.a. Bill Listing for the Weeks of July 8 and July 15, 2019 in the Total Amount of \$1,407,747.11.

7.b. Minutes from the Board Meeting Held on July 8, 2019.

Motion to approve Consent Agenda was made by Trustee Wagner and seconded by Trustee Tucker. There were no questions, comments or discussion. Roll call vote tallied seven (7) ayes made by Trustees Patrick, Cuzzone, Cilella, Murphy, Tucker, Wagner and President Bulthuis. There were no nays. Motion carried.

8. First Reading on Ordinances to be Codified.

8.a. First Reading of an Ordinance of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, Adopting New Traffic Study Guidelines.

Traffic studies are an important component of property developments. Traffic studies evaluate existing traffic volumes and patterns along adjacent roadways and estimate traffic changes which may result from a proposed development. This information is critical in designing site plans that promote safety and minimize traffic delays. Village staff has prepared updated traffic study regulations to better ensure that new developments can function adequately without safety issues or additional traffic congestion. Public Works and Community Development staff request that the Village Board approve the ordinance adopting these new Traffic Study Regulations.

For discussion only. Interim Public Works Director Salerno responded to questions from the board.

9. Second Reading on Ordinances to be Codified.

9.a. Second and Final Reading of an Ordinance Of The Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, Increasing the Number of Class D-1, Full Package, Convenience Store Liquor Licenses for the Package Sale of Alcoholic Liquor. *Johnson's Villa Park, Inc., doing business as Johnson's Lighthouse Point at 1 West St. Charles Road, has requested a class D-1, Full Package, Convenience Store Liquor license. They have successfully completed the background check. The total floor and cooler space dedicated for the display of alcoholic liquor is limited to 20% for class D-1 licenses. Johnson's Lighthouse Point will dedicate 16% of the convenience store floor space. This calculation excludes the space for Subway, Dunkin Donuts and the adjacent seating area. With the approval of this license, along with agenda items 9.b and 9.c for Bulldog Ale House and Ardmore Station Liquors, there would be a total of 64 liquor licenses.*

Motion to approve the ordinance was made by Trustee Wagner and seconded by Trustee Cuzzone. There were no questions, comments or discussion. Roll call vote tallied six (6) ayes made by Trustees Cilella, Murphy, Patrick, Wagner, Cuzzone and President Bulthuis and one (1) nay by Trustee Tucker. Motion carried.

9.b. Second and Final Reading of an ordinance Of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, Increasing the Number of Class B, Package Licenses for Package Sale of Alcoholic Liquor.

Ardmore Station Liquors at 405 N. Ardmore is being sold to the owner of Shree Chehar Corporation (Mr. Amit Patel). The new owner would like to take over the liquor license and has successfully completed the background check. This license would replace the existing business' Class B, Package liquor license. With the approval of this license, along with agenda items 9.a and 9.c for Johnson's Lighthouse and Bulldog Ale House, there would be a total of 64 liquor licenses.

Motion to approve the ordinance was made by Trustee Cilella and seconded by Trustee Murphy. There were no questions, comments or discussion. Roll call vote tallied seven (7) ayes made by Trustees Cuzzone, Tucker, Patrick, Wagner, Cilella, Murphy and President Bulthuis. There were no nays. Motion carried.

9.c. Second and Final Reading of an Ordinance of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, Increasing the Number of Class I, Restaurant Sit-Down Bar, Unrestricted Licenses.

The owner of Roosevelt 100 Corp (Mr. Mefmet Ahmeti), doing business as Bulldog Ale House at 100 E. Roosevelt Road, has requested a Class I, Restaurant Sit-Down Bar, Unrestricted license. He has successfully completed his background check. This is the space previously occupied by Outback Steakhouse. With the approval of this license, along with agenda items 9.a and 9.b for Johnson's Lighthouse and Ardmore Station Liquors, there would be a total of 64 liquor licenses.

Motion to approve the ordinance was made by Trustee Cuzzone and seconded by Trustee Murphy. There were no questions, comments or discussion. Roll call vote tallied seven (7) ayes made by Trustees Wagner, Tucker, Patrick, Cilella, Murphy, Cuzzone and President Bulthuis. There were no nays. Motion carried.

10. Resolutions.

10.a. Resolution of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, Amending the Village's Military Active duty Leave Policy.

The Illinois Service Member Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (ISERRA) was amended this year in order to provide a framework for employers regarding pay and benefits for military reservists called to active duty. This resolution will amend the Village's personnel manual to bring our policy in compliance with these changes in state law, specifically regarding Village employees that are called to basic training, annual training, voluntary training or active duty deployment assignments.

Motion to approve the resolution was made by Trustee Patrick and seconded by Trustee Wagner. There were no questions, comments or discussion. Roll call vote tallied seven (7) ayes made by Trustees Cilella, Murphy, Cuzzone, Tucker, Wagner, Patrick and President Bulthuis. There were no nays. Motion carried.

10.b. Resolution of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, Approving the Purchase of Three (3) New Police Squad Vehicles in the Total Amount of \$102,427.

The police department utilizes 14 squad cars for emergency response and patrol duties. The rotation plan includes the replacement of there (3) squad vehicles annually to ensure all squads remain in proper mechanical condition for emergency response and patrol duties. The Police Department recommends the purchase of two (2) Ford Utility Police Interceptors and one (1) Hybrid ford Utility Police Interceptor at a total cost of \$102,427. Funding for the purchase of these vehicles will be divided between two funding accounts. Two vehicles would be funded through the Equipment Replacement Fund account number 65.502.02.401 in the total amount of \$66,108. The remaining vehicle would be funded by D.U.I. Fund account number 19.502.00.402 in the amount of \$36,319.

Motion to approve the resolution was made by Trustee Patrick and seconded by Trustee Wagner. Trustee Cuzzone asked about maintenance costs for the hybrid vehicle. Police Chief Lay said they expect minimal maintenance. Trustee Murphy asked for clarification on the age of police vehicles. Chief Lay provided current information. Trustee Wagner said he supported staff purchasing hybrid vehicles. Trustee Cilella noted that mileage, as well as engine running during idle time and hours of non movement, are considerations in replacing police vehicles. Trustee Tucker asked for information on the disposal of the vehicles to be replaced. Chief Lay said he would provide the information. Roll call vote tallied seven (7) ayes made by Trustees Murphy, Cuzzone, Tucker, Cilella, Patrick, Wagner and President Bulthuis. There were no nays. Motion carried.

10.c. Resolution of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, Approving a Purchase and Installation Agreement of a High-Density Evidence Storage Solution with Bradford Systems Corporation of Bensenville, IL, in an Amount Not to Exceed \$33,255.

The Villa Park Police Department currently maintains five internal evidence vaults within the police facility. As of May 2019, these vaults retain in excess of 38,000 pieces of evidence. Three of the five vaults are at or near capacity. The existing shelving and storage units in the vaults were originally constructed in 2005 and are largely inefficient for maximizing the use of the space. An updated evidence storage and shelving unit would increase vault capacity by approximately 300 cubic feet. A bid was provided by Bradford Systems in the amount of \$33,255 through the National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance (National IPA) to provide and install a new evidence storage and shelving system. Funds for this expense would be taken from the Building Improvement Fund account number 67.502.02.402.

Motion to approve the resolution was made by Trustee Patrick and seconded by Trustee Wagner. Trustee Tucker asked about work being done in-house. Chief Lay said the specialized work cannot be done by staff. President Bulthuis asked about a wall being removed and how long items of evidence need to be stored. Chief Lay said staff will remove the wall and explained about stored evidence. Trustee Cuzzone asked if some items of evidence can be stored off site. Chief Lay said yes but it would have to be a very secure site. Roll call vote tallied seven (7) ayes made by Trustees Cilella, Cuzzone, Murphy, Tucker, Patrick, Wagner and President Bulthuis. There were no nays. Motion carried.

10.d. Resolution of the Village of Villa park, DuPage County, Illinois, Retaining 3D Design Studio to Complete and Submit an Open Space Land Acquisition and Development (OSLAD) Grant Application for Ball Field Lighting and Storage for High Ridge Baseball Field at a Cost Not to Exceed \$5,950.

The Parks and Recreation Department and the Parks and Recreation Advisory Commission would like to provide the residents of Villa Park and children who participate in the Villa Park Youth Baseball leagues with a new lit baseball field at the soon to be completed High Ridge Road baseball field. An OSLAD grant would assist the Village to light the field and provide storage and concessions at the High Ridge Road baseball field, which would produce a second high quality field where night games can be played. Receipt of this 50/50 grant would obligate the Village to a maximum of \$250,000 of the \$500,000 estimated total project cost. Approval of this resolution approves the Village to utilize the grant application services of 3D Design Studios in an amount not to exceed \$5,950, paid with Contractual Services account 36.502.02.299. If awarded, funding for the project would be budgeted in the Calendar Year 2020.

Motion to approve the resolution was made by Trustee Cuzzone and seconded by Trustee Cilella. Trustee Murphy said she would like to see the feasibility study before moving on the grant application. She also asked about the ball park in the comprehensive plan and if residents in the area requested a lighted baseball field. Parks and Recreation Director Gola said the Villa Park Youth Baseball coaches requested a lighted baseball field and said renovated baseball fields are in the comprehensive plan. Trustee Patrick said he is in favor of a lighted baseball field and would like to see the maintaining of baseball fields in the comprehensive plan. Trustee Wagner asked if there were other projects considered for the grant application. Director Gola said it was only renovation of the baseball field. Trustee Tucker provided information on what was discussed by the Parks and Recreation Advisory Commission regarding the

grant. Roll call vote tallied six (6) ayes made by Trustees Patrick, Wagner, Tucker, Cuzzone, Cilella and President Bulthuis and one (1) nay by Trustee Murphy. Motion carried.

11. Public Comments on Non-Agenda Items.

Amanda Baley, regarding June's Villa Park opening at 70 E. North Avenue, requested a Class EE liquor license in order to open a video gaming facility.

Resident Joe Amore reported on a recent DuPage Rail Safety Council meeting and provided the board with Pace route options.

Anton Logun provided the board with information on the Villa Park Boxing Club and asked for assistance in finding a permanent club location.

Donita Pleticha, treasurer for the Villa Park Boxing Club, spoke on behalf of the club.

12. Village Clerk's Report.

Clerk Korynecky had no report or recommendations.

13. Village Trustees' Report.

Trustee Patrick thanked Fire Chief Rakosnik for the tour he took of the fire stations and commended the firefighters for the work they do.

Trustee Cilella had no report or recommendations.

Trustee Cuzzone said the Community Pride Commission will meet on July 23 at 6 p.m. at Village Hall. He said the Economic Development Commission has a Yes Villa Park website that highlights local businesses.

Trustee Wagner said the Environmental Concerns Commission will meet on July 25 at 7 p.m. at Village Hall. He also announced a program called Solarize on August 27 from 7-9 p.m. at the Iowa Community Center. He said Bill Franz from the Calvary Methodist Church passed away and a service will be held for him on July 29 at the church. He also said he spoke with Chris Rose from Pace regarding her conversations with Manager Keehner on the Pace route.

Trustee Tucker had no report or recommendations.

Trustee Murphy thanked Sandy Hill and the Library on providing a cooling center and extending their hours.

14. Village President's Report.

President Bulthuis said the next board meeting will be on August 12th. He said the St. Charles Road Bridge is under construction and down to one lane. He also reminded residents to take part in the 2020 Census and said the Census Bureau is hiring people right now.

15. Village Manager's Report.

Manager Keehner said the final Kiwanis summer concert is on July 24 and concerts begin at the Cortesi Veterans Memorial Park on August 1 and every Thursday in August. He said the Village Matters is being delivered to homes his week. He asked Chief Rakosnik to provide an update from the Fire Department. Chief Rakosnik said one Villa Park firefighter on the Water Rescue Team went to Calhoun County to help with flooding rescues.

16. Adjournment.

Motion to adjourn was made by Trustee Cuzzone and seconded by Trustee Patrick. Voice vote passed with all ayes. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 8:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Hosanna Korynecky
Village Clerk

Next Meeting is August 12, 2019.

Village Board of Trustees Agenda Item Report

Meeting Date: August 12, 2019

Submitted by: Kevin Wachtel

Submitting Department: Finance Department

Item Type: Bill Listing

Agenda Section:

Subject:

Bill Listing for the Weeks of July 22, July 29, and August 5, 2019, in the Total Amount of \$1,431,743.59

Suggested Action:

Background of Item:

Financial Impact:

Personnel Impact:

Recommendation:

Resolution:

Attachments:

[2019-0729 CY19 Weekly Check Report](#)

[2019-0722 CY19 Weekly Check Report](#)

[2019-0805 CY19 Weekly Check Report](#)



VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK

List of Bills Presented to the Board of Trustees at its Meeting on August 12, 2019

Covering weekly check runs dated for:

July 29, 2019/CY19..... \$576,003.47

1 of 1

Report Criteria:

Invoices with totals above \$0 included.

Paid and unpaid invoices included.

Invoice.Batch = "072901","WF0729","0716INT"

Invoice Detail.Type = {<>} "Adjustment"

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
10.130204 GROUP INSURANCE REC								
HEALTHCARE SERVICE CORPORATIO	019497 08/19	0		HEALTH INSURANCE; AUG 2019	29,514.31	.00		072901
Total 10.130204 GROUP INSURANCE REC:					29,514.31	.00		
10.190515 DUE TO/FROM LIBRARY								
HEALTHCARE SERVICE CORPORATIO	019497 08/19	0		HEALTH INSURANCE; AUG 2019	9,789.09	.00		072901
Total 10.190515 DUE TO/FROM LIBRARY:					9,789.09	.00		
10.210508 ESCROW: P. W. PROJECTS								
ALL PLUMBING AND SEWER SVCS	PRRW19-0863	0		PRKWY BOND RLS; 128 S ILLINOIS	1,200.00	.00		072901
MIDLAND PLUMBING & SEWER	PRRW19-0879	0		PRKWY BOND RLS; 47 W SCHOOL	1,200.00	.00		072901
Total 10.210508 ESCROW: P. W. PROJECTS:					2,400.00	.00		
Total :					41,703.40	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
10.511.00.211 LEGAL SERVICES								
ROBBINS SCHWARTZ	851397	0		LEGAL SERVICES - PROSECUTIONS	2,700.00	.00		WF072
ROBBINS SCHWARTZ	851398	0		LEGAL SERVICES - TN PROP VIOLATIONS	90.00	.00		WF072
ROBBINS SCHWARTZ	851399	0		LEGAL SERVICES - FM PROP VIOLATIONS	3,315.00	.00		WF072
Total 10.511.00.211 LEGAL SERVICES:					6,105.00	.00		
10.511.00.212 LEGAL SERVICES-POLICE								
RAINES, SHAWNTE M	19-6	0		LEGAL SERVICES-ADJUDICATION HEARING	700.00	.00		WF072
Total 10.511.00.212 LEGAL SERVICES-POLICE:					700.00	.00		
10.511.00.230 PRINTING SERVICES								
DESIGNSPRING GROUP INC.	2491	0		FALL 19 VM NEWSLETTER DESIGN	1,170.00	.00		WF072
Total 10.511.00.230 PRINTING SERVICES:					1,170.00	.00		
10.511.00.650 ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS COMM								
POSITIVE IMPRESSIONS	PII-7858	0		ECC IMPRINTED WATER BOTTLES	362.49	.00		WF072
Total 10.511.00.650 ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS COMM:					362.49	.00		
10.511.00.668 SUMMERFEST								
LRS HOLDINGS LLC	PS279019	0		SUMMERFEST-PORTABLE TOILETS	736.00	.00		072901
Total 10.511.00.668 SUMMERFEST:					736.00	.00		
Total PUBLIC AFFAIRS:					9,073.49	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
10.512.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
CIVIC PLUS	188999	0		WEBSITE ANNUAL SUPPORT FEE	8,555.06	.00		WF072
CURRENT TECHNOLOGIES CORP	722605	0		IT CONSULTANT- REMOTE SUPPORT	116.25	.00		072901
Total 10.512.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					8,671.31	.00		
Total MANAGER:					8,671.31	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
10.513.00.210 TELEPHONE								
SETTLES, JULIE	PHONEREIMBJUN19	0		PERS PHONE REIMBURSEMENT; JUN 2019	24.99	.00		072901
SETTLES, JULIE	PHONEREIMBJUN19	0		USAGE REIMBURSEMENT; JUN 2019	24.99	.00		072901
SETTLES, JULIE	PHONEREIMBMAY19	0		PERS PHONE REIMBURSEMENT; MAY 2019	24.99	.00		072901
SETTLES, JULIE	PHONEREIMBMAY19	0		USAGE REIMBURSEMENT; MAY 2019	24.99	.00		072901
Total 10.513.00.210 TELEPHONE:					99.96	.00		
10.513.00.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
SIKICH LLP	397925	0	190008	AUDIT SERVICE FOR FYE 12-31-2018	1,260.00	.00		072901
SIKICH LLP	397925	0	190008	AUDIT-GASB 75 IMPLEMENTATION-FYE 12-3	1,500.00	.00		072901
Total 10.513.00.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					2,760.00	.00		
Total FINANCE:					2,859.96	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
10.515.00.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
HEALTHCARE SERVICE CORPORATIO	019497 08/19	0		HEALTH INSURANCE; AUG 2019	24,635.87	.00		072901
Total 10.515.00.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					24,635.87	.00		
10.515.00.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
GOVHR USA	1-07-19-201	0		PROFESSIONAL FEES FOR UPDATE COMP	3,062.50	.00		072901
Total 10.515.00.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					3,062.50	.00		
Total CENTRAL SERVICES:					27,698.37	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
10.518.00.215 SHOP SERVICES								
CINTAS CORPORATION #344	344208117	0		UNIFORM,MATS,TOWELS	59.30	.00		072901
Total 10.518.00.215 SHOP SERVICES:					59.30	.00		
10.518.00.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
HEALTHCARE SERVICE CORPORATIO	019497 08/19	0		HEALTH INSURANCE; AUG 2019	4,645.28	.00		072901
Total 10.518.00.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					4,645.28	.00		
Total GARAGE:					4,704.58	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
10.520.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
HEALTHCARE SERVICE CORPORATIO	019497 08/19	0		HEALTH INSURANCE; AUG 2019	66,876.05	.00		072901
Total 10.520.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					66,876.05	.00		
Total POLICE:					66,876.05	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
10.521.01.210 TELEPHONE								
CALL ONE	PL231553-2019/7	0		T-1 DUCOMM LINE;07/15/19-08/14/19	421.69	.00		072901
Total 10.521.01.210 TELEPHONE:					421.69	.00		
10.521.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
HEALTHCARE SERVICE CORPORATIO	019497 08/19	0		HEALTH INSURANCE; AUG 2019	4,965.98	.00		072901
Total 10.521.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					4,965.98	.00		
10.521.01.280 DUCOMM								
DU-COMM	16839	0		QRTLY SHARES 08/01/19-10/31/19	16,916.75	.00		072901
DU-COMM	16881	0		FACILITY COSTS 08/01/19-10/31/19	847.15	.00		072901
Total 10.521.01.280 DUCOMM:					17,763.90	.00		
10.521.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
VERIZON WIRELESS	9833550144	0		WIRELESS ACCESS; 7 MDTs, 7 IPADS, 1 AIR	426.45	.00		072901
Total 10.521.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					426.45	.00		
10.521.01.315 BUILDING MAINT SUPPLIES								
ACE HARDWARE, VILLA PARK	14180	0		SHOWER HEAD STA81, WEED KILLER	27.53	.00		072901
Total 10.521.01.315 BUILDING MAINT SUPPLIES:					27.53	.00		
10.521.22.202 TRAINING & CONFERENCES								
ROMEOVILLE, VILLAGE OF	2019-416	0		FIRE APPARATUS ENGINEER CLASS;B.SHLI	450.00	.00		072901
Total 10.521.22.202 TRAINING & CONFERENCES:					450.00	.00		
10.521.22.399 OTHER SUPPLIES								
BATTERIES PLUS LLC	P16369489	0		6PK 3V BATTERIES, 3V BATTERIES	29.90	.00		072901
SK ELECTRONICS	19061	0		STROBE LIGHT REPLACEMENT	175.00	.00		072901
Total 10.521.22.399 OTHER SUPPLIES:					204.90	.00		
Total FIRE:					24,260.45	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.523.02.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
HEALTHCARE SERVICE CORPORATIO	019497 08/19	0		HEALTH INSURANCE; AUG 2019	40,089.42	.00		072901
Total 10.523.02.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					40,089.42	.00		
10.523.02.301 UNIFORMS								
O'HERRON CO INC, RAY	1935815-IN	0		POLO DOR PT FF E.FINN	47.00	.00		072901
Total 10.523.02.301 UNIFORMS:					47.00	.00		
10.523.02.399 OTHER SUPPLIES								
MMSGGS	57758141	0		EXAM GLOVES; MED,LRG,XLRG	612.07	.00		072901
TERRACE SUPPLY COMPANY	70444085	0		THERAPY OXYGEN CYLINDERS	45.58	.00		072901
TERRACE SUPPLY COMPANY	70444859	0		THERAPY OXYGEN CYLINDERS	66.58	.00		072901
TERRACE SUPPLY COMPANY	70445022	0		THERAPY OXYGEN CYLINDERS	45.58	.00		072901
Total 10.523.02.399 OTHER SUPPLIES:					769.81	.00		
Total AMBULANCE/PARAMEDIC:					40,906.23	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
10.525.01.210 TELEPHONE								
SALERNO, RICHARD	PHONEREIMBJUN19	0		PERS DEVICE PHONE REIMB; JUN 2019	24.99	.00		072901
SALERNO, RICHARD	PHONEREIMBJUN19	0		USAGE REIMBURSEMENT; JUN 2019	24.99	.00		072901
YOUNG, JASON	PHONEREIMBAPR19	0		PERS DEVICE PHONE REIMB; APR 2019	24.99	.00		072901
YOUNG, JASON	PHONEREIMBAPR19	0		USAGE REIMBURSEMENT; APR 2019	24.99	.00		072901
YOUNG, JASON	PHONEREIMBMAY19	0		PERS DEVICE PHONE REIMB; MAY 2019	24.99	.00		072901
YOUNG, JASON	PHONEREIMBMAY19	0		USAGE REIMBURSEMENT; MAY 2019	24.99	.00		072901
Total 10.525.01.210 TELEPHONE:					149.94	.00		
10.525.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
HEALTHCARE SERVICE CORPORATIO	019497 08/19	0		HEALTH INSURANCE; AUG 2019	15,540.57	.00		072901
Total 10.525.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					15,540.57	.00		
10.525.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
JET BRITE CAR WASH INC	3701	0		PW CAR WASH	15.00	.00		072901
Total 10.525.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					15.00	.00		
10.525.25.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
H & H ELECTRIC COMPANY	33216	0		TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE	832.00	.00		072901
Total 10.525.25.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					832.00	.00		
10.525.25.392 BARRICADES								
TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION	31182	0		A-FRAME BARRICADE	300.00	.00		072901
Total 10.525.25.392 BARRICADES:					300.00	.00		
Total STREET:					16,837.51	.00		
Total CORPORATE FUND:					243,591.35	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
26.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
SIKICH LLP	397925	0	190008	AUDIT SERVICES FOR FYE 12-31-2018	1,408.00	.00		072901
Total 26.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					1,408.00	.00		
Total GENERAL:					1,408.00	.00		
Total TIF 6 FUND-NO ARDMORE/VERMONT:					1,408.00	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
27.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
SIKICH LLP	397925	0	190008	AUDIT SERVICE FOR FYE 12-31-2018	1,408.00	.00		072901
Total 27.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					1,408.00	.00		
Total GENERAL:					1,408.00	.00		
Total TIF 5 FUND - KENILWORTH:					1,408.00	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
28.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
SIKICH LLP	397925	0	190008	AUDIT SERVICE FOR FYE 12-31-2018	1,408.00	.00		072901
Total 28.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					1,408.00	.00		
Total GENERAL:					1,408.00	.00		
Total TIF 4 FUND - ST. CHARLES RD:					1,408.00	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
29.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
GARDINER KOCH WEISBERG	142184	0		LEGAL SERVICES - N. AVE TIF	4,951.10	.00		WF072
SIKICH LLP	397925	0	190008	AUDIT SERVICE FOR FYE 12-31-2018	1,408.00	.00		072901
Total 29.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					6,359.10	.00		
Total GENERAL ADMINISTRATION:					6,359.10	.00		
Total TIF 3 FUND - NORTH AVENUE:					6,359.10	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
30.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
SIKICH LLP	397925	0	190008	AUDIT SERVICE FOR FYE 12-31-2018	1,408.00	.00		072901
Total 30.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					1,408.00	.00		
Total GENERAL:					1,408.00	.00		
Total TIF 2 FUND - OVALTINE:					1,408.00	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
35.44401 SUMMER PROGRAM REVENUE								
D'ONOFRIO, ROBERT	90024	0		CAMP CANCELLED	45.00	.00		072901
Total 35.44401 SUMMER PROGRAM REVENUE:					45.00	.00		
Total :					45.00	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
35.502.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
HEALTHCARE SERVICE CORPORATIO	019497 08/19	0		HEALTH INSURANCE; AUG 2019	20,928.55	.00		072901
Total 35.502.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					20,928.55	.00		
35.502.16.401 CAPITAL OUTLAY								
V3 COMPANIES OF ILLINOIS	319353	0	190009	JACKSON POND ELECTRICAL CABINET REV	2,396.65	.00		072901
V3 COMPANIES OF ILLINOIS	519314	0	190009	JACKSON POND ELECTRICAL CABINET REV	2,103.35	.00		072901
Total 35.502.16.401 CAPITAL OUTLAY:					4,500.00	.00		
35.502.35.204 TRANSPORTATION								
FIRST STUDENT INC.	9296206	0		06.25.19 CAMP TRANSPORTATION	636.00	.00		072901
FIRST STUDENT INC.	9298634	0		07.03.19 CAMP TRANSPORTATION	384.25	.00		072901
Total 35.502.35.204 TRANSPORTATION:					1,020.25	.00		
35.502.35.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
ROCK 'N' KIDS INC	VPSU19	0		CONTRACTUAL EARLY CHLD MUSIC CLASS	224.00	.00		072901
TUMBLING TIMES INC	JUL-AUG	0		CONTRACTUAL YTH GYMNASTICS PROG.	731.50	.00		072901
Total 35.502.35.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					955.50	.00		
35.502.35.311 PROGRAM SUPPLIES								
DUPAGE COUNTY HEALTH	JU9218	0		JUN MANDATORY DCFS NURSE VISIT	100.00	.00		072901
Total 35.502.35.311 PROGRAM SUPPLIES:					100.00	.00		
35.502.36.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
DESIGNSPRING GROUP INC.	2493	0		DESIGN & LAYOUT FALL/WINTER19 BROCH	2,775.00	.00		072901
Total 35.502.36.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					2,775.00	.00		
Total GENERAL:					30,279.30	.00		
Total RECREATION FUND:					30,324.30	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
36.502.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
HEALTHCARE SERVICE CORPORATIO	019497 08/19	0		HEALTH INSURANCE; AUG 2019	12,698.78	.00		072901
Total 36.502.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					12,698.78	.00		
Total GENERAL:					12,698.78	.00		
Total PARKS FUND:					12,698.78	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
41.502.03.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
ACITELLI HEATING & PIPING	33677	0		POOL SRVC CALL-NEED NEW BURNERS	340.00	.00		072901
Total 41.502.03.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					340.00	.00		
41.502.03.325 GENERAL EQUIPMENT PARTS								
HALOGEN SUPPLY CO INC	538821	0		POOL- HI LIMIT RESET SWITCH	277.38	.00		072901
Total 41.502.03.325 GENERAL EQUIPMENT PARTS:					277.38	.00		
Total GENERAL:					617.38	.00		
Total SWIMMING POOL FUND:					617.38	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
60.502.02.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
HEALTHCARE SERVICE CORPORATIO	019497 08/19	0		HEALTH INSURANCE; AUG 2019	2,282.46	.00		072901
Total 60.502.02.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					2,282.46	.00		
60.502.02.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
A LAMP CONCRETE CONTRACTORS I	16227	0	180090	2018 PAVEMENT PATCHING PROGRAM	194,213.35	.00		072901
Total 60.502.02.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					194,213.35	.00		
60.502.03.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES								
CLARK DIETZ INC	426124	0	180085	2018 STREET IMPROVEMENT-PHASE 3	842.12	.00		072901
Total 60.502.03.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES:					842.12	.00		
60.502.10.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES								
CLARK DIETZ INC	426124	0	180085	2018 STREET IMPROVEMENT-PHASE 3	1,348.19	.00		072901
Total 60.502.10.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES:					1,348.19	.00		
Total GENERAL:					198,686.12	.00		
Total STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND:					198,686.12	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
65.502.02.401 CAPITAL OUTLAY								
AIR ONE EQUIPMENT INC	146034	0		GATED SIAMESE VALVE FOR NEW ENG82	1,211.75	.00		072901
Total 65.502.02.401 CAPITAL OUTLAY:					1,211.75	.00		
Total GENERAL:					1,211.75	.00		
Total EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND:					1,211.75	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
82.502.01.210 TELEPHONE								
JESSEN, DENNIS	PHONEREIMBJUN19	0		PERS DEVICE PHONE REIMB; JUN 2019	24.99	.00		072901
JESSEN, DENNIS	PHONEREIMBJUN19	0		USAGE REIMBURSEMENT; JUN 2019	24.99	.00		072901
VENCHUS, THOMAS	PHONEREIMBJUN19	0		PERS DEVICE PHONE REIMB; JUN 2019	24.99	.00		072901
VENCHUS, THOMAS	PHONEREIMBJUN19	0		USAGE REIMBURSEMENT; JUN 2019	24.99	.00		072901
Total 82.502.01.210 TELEPHONE:					99.96	.00		
82.502.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
HEALTHCARE SERVICE CORPORATIO	019497 08/19	0		HEALTH INSURANCE; AUG 2019	12,698.78	.00		072901
Total 82.502.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					12,698.78	.00		
82.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
DUPAGE COUNTY RECORDER	40051686	0		PW LIEN RLS; LOT 194 WASHINGTON	11.00	.00		072901
DUPAGE COUNTY RECORDER	40051686	0		W,S,G LIEN RLS; 130 W KENILWORTH	11.00	.00		072901
DUPAGE COUNTY RECORDER	40051686	0		W,S,G LIEN; 625 S GRANT	11.00	.00		072901
DUPAGE COUNTY RECORDER	40051686	0		W,S,G LIEN RLS; 121 S EUCLID	11.00	.00		072901
DUPAGE COUNTY RECORDER	40051686	0		W,S,G LIEN RLS; 523 S MONTEREY	11.00	.00		072901
DUPAGE COUNTY RECORDER	40051686	0		W,S,G LIEN; 441 N HUGO	11.00	.00		072901
DUPAGE COUNTY RECORDER	40051686	0		W,S,G LIEN; 1100 S SUMMIT	11.00	.00		072901
DUPAGE COUNTY RECORDER	40051686	0		W,S,G LIEN; 348 N ARDMORE	11.00	.00		072901
DUPAGE COUNTY RECORDER	40051686	0		W,S,G LIEN; 450 S WISCONSIN	11.00	.00		072901
DUPAGE COUNTY RECORDER	40051686	0		W,S,G LIEN; 745 N WISCONSIN	11.00	.00		072901
DUPAGE COUNTY RECORDER	40051686	0		W,S,G LIEN; 243 S OAKLAND	11.00	.00		072901
Total 82.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					121.00	.00		
82.502.02.273 MAINT OF CONTROLS								
TRI-R SYSTEMS INC	004869	0		REPROGRAM ACT PAC FOR PUMP STATION	700.00	.00		072901
Total 82.502.02.273 MAINT OF CONTROLS:					700.00	.00		
82.502.02.285 DISPOSAL EXPENSE								
MARCOTT ENTERPRISES INC	18412	0		HAULING SPOILS FROM DOME	8,745.00	.00		072901
MARCOTT ENTERPRISES INC	18413	0		HAULING SPOILS FROM DOME	1,530.00	.00		072901
MARCOTT ENTERPRISES INC	18426	0		HAULING SPOILS FROM DOME	1,530.00	.00		072901
Total 82.502.02.285 DISPOSAL EXPENSE:					11,805.00	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
82.502.02.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
C & R DIRECTIONAL BORING INC	3993	0		DIRECT BORING WTR SVCS	1,000.00	.00		072901
Total 82.502.02.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					1,000.00	.00		
82.502.02.343 STONE								
MARCOTT ENTERPRISES INC	18411	0		HAULING STONE STOCKPILE	8,713.36	.00		072901
Total 82.502.02.343 STONE:					8,713.36	.00		
Total GENERAL:					35,138.10	.00		
Total WATER SUPPLY FUND:					35,138.10	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batc
83.502.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
HEALTHCARE SERVICE CORPORATIO	019497 08/19	0		HEALTH INSURANCE; AUG 2019	6,573.37	.00		072901
Total 83.502.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					6,573.37	.00		
83.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
DUPAGE COUNTY RECORDER	40051686	0		SWR LIEN RLS; 945 W NORTH AVE UNIT D	12.00	.00		072901
DUPAGE COUNTY RECORDER	40051686	0		SWR LIEN RLS; 945 W NORTH AVE UNIT D	12.00	.00		072901
Total 83.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					24.00	.00		
83.502.01.694 IEPA LOAN REPAYMENTS								
ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL	L17-2788-20-1	0		NORTH VILLA LIFT STATION LOAN #20	13,175.25	13,175.25	07/16/2019	0716IN
Total 83.502.01.694 IEPA LOAN REPAYMENTS:					13,175.25	13,175.25		
83.502.02.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES								
CLARK DIETZ INC	426124	0	180085	2018 STREET IMPROVEMENT-PHASE 3	630.17	.00		072901
Total 83.502.02.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES:					630.17	.00		
83.502.02.399 OTHER SUPPLIES								
EJ EQUIPMENT INC	P01764	0		VACTOR TOOLS	244.59	.00		072901
Total 83.502.02.399 OTHER SUPPLIES:					244.59	.00		
83.502.02.402 NON-CAPITAL OUTLAY								
QUALITY LIGHTING ASSOCIATES, LLC	1042	0	190022	16 LED FLAT PANEL FIXTURES	2,816.00	.00		072901
QUALITY LIGHTING ASSOCIATES, LLC	1042	0	190022	19 LED VAPOR TIGHT FIXTURES	3,958.08	.00		072901
QUALITY LIGHTING ASSOCIATES, LLC	1042	0	190022	9 LED WALL PACKS	3,038.49	.00		072901
QUALITY LIGHTING ASSOCIATES, LLC	1042	0	190022	92 RETROFIT EXISTING FIXTURES W/ LED C	12,688.64	.00		072901
QUALITY LIGHTING ASSOCIATES, LLC	1042	0	190022	COMED INCENTIVE REBATE PD TO VENDO	2,504.00-	.00		072901
Total 83.502.02.402 NON-CAPITAL OUTLAY:					19,997.21	.00		
83.502.04.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES								
BURNS & MCDONNELL	116544-1	0		REVIEW OF ASTOR,MYRTLE,MICHIGAN PRO	1,100.00	.00		072901
Total 83.502.04.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES:					1,100.00	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
Total GENERAL:					41,744.59	13,175.25		
Total WASTEWATER FUND:					41,744.59	13,175.25		
Grand Totals:					576,003.47	13,175.25		

	<u>Amount Paid</u>
CORPORATE FUND	
Total CORPORATE FUND:	<u>243,591.35</u>
TIF 6 FUND-NO ARDMORE/VERMONT	
Total TIF 6 FUND-NO ARDMORE/VERMONT:	<u>1,408.00</u>
TIF 5 FUND - KENILWORTH	
Total TIF 5 FUND - KENILWORTH:	<u>1,408.00</u>
TIF 4 FUND - ST. CHARLES RD	
Total TIF 4 FUND - ST. CHARLES RD:	<u>1,408.00</u>
TIF 3 FUND - NORTH AVENUE	
Total TIF 3 FUND - NORTH AVENUE:	<u>6,359.10</u>
TIF 2 FUND - OVALTINE	
Total TIF 2 FUND - OVALTINE:	<u>1,408.00</u>
RECREATION FUND	
Total RECREATION FUND:	<u>30,324.30</u>
PARKS FUND	
Total PARKS FUND:	<u>12,698.78</u>
SWIMMING POOL FUND	
Total SWIMMING POOL FUND:	<u>617.38</u>
STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND	
Total STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND:	<u>198,686.12</u>
EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND	
Total EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND:	<u>1,211.75</u>

	<u>Amount Paid</u>
WATER SUPPLY FUND	
Total WATER SUPPLY FUND:	<u>35,138.10</u>
WASTEWATER FUND	
Total WASTEWATER FUND:	<u>41,744.59</u>
Grand Totals:	<u><u>576,003.47</u></u>

THE PRECEDING LIST OF BILLS PAYABLE WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED FOR PAYMENT.

DATE

APPROVED BY



.....
.....

Report Criteria:

Invoices with totals above \$0 included.

Paid and unpaid invoices included.

Invoice Detail.Adjustmentid = {IS NULL}

Invoice.Batch = "072901","WF0729","0716INT"



VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK

List of Bills Presented to the Board of Trustees at its Meeting on August 12, 2019

Covering weekly check runs dated for:

July 22, 2019/CY19.....\$707,768.72

1 of 1

Report Criteria:

Invoices with totals above \$0 included.

Paid and unpaid invoices included.

Invoice.Batch = "072201","WF0722"

Invoice Detail.Type = {<>} "Adjustment"

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
01.110050 UTILITY CASH CLEARING								
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	10-00570-02R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 721 W ROY DR	17.53	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	10-02280-07R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 617 W PLYMOUTH ST	44.19	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	10-07300-13R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 439 N THIRD AVE	90.87	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	10-10710-01R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 325 W STONE RD	222.90	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	10-13690-07R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 489 N BEVERLY AVE	7.74	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	10-17670-03R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 1163 N ELLSWORTH AVE	30.93	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	10-18420-11R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 1137 N YALE AVE	115.41	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	11-01720-00R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 239 N CORNELL AVE	20.07	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	11-03310-04R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 115 N SUMMIT AVE	22.94	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	11-03880-03R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 146 E OAK ST	143.39	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	11-05510-01R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 247 N ARDMORE AVE	80.65	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	11-06420-06R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 224 N PRINCETON AVE	112.64	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	11-11920-01R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 149 W SAINT CHARLES RD	211.20	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	12-06610-01R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 641 S ILLINOIS AVE	77.06	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	12-07540-03R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 650 S SUMMIT AVE	130.63	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	12-12300-12R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 505 E WASHINGTON ST	129.97	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	12-13880-01R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 509 S MONTEREY AVE	139.95	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	12-18550-09R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 28 S ILLINOIS AVE	164.25	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	13-04090-01R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 924 S ARDMORE AVE	130.15	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	13-08990-02R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 912 S GRANT AVE	76.90	.00		072201
UTILITY BILLING REFUNDS	14-01810-00R	0		FIN CREDIT BAL; 80 E NORTH AVE	261.13	.00		072201
Total 01.110050 UTILITY CASH CLEARING:					2,230.50	.00		
Total :					2,230.50	.00		
Total CASH ALLOCATIONS FUND:					2,230.50	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.42070 ADMINISTRATIVE TOWING FEES								
ILLINOIS STATE POLICE	238290	0		PAYMENT FOR FUNDS COLLECTED FROM C	800.00	.00		072201
Total 10.42070 ADMINISTRATIVE TOWING FEES:					800.00	.00		
Total :					800.00	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.511.00.211 LEGAL SERVICES								
CLARK BAIRD SMITH LLP	11423	0		LEGAL - LABOR/UNION	912.65	.00		WF0722
ORR & ASSOC, KATHLEEN FIELD	15960	0		LEGAL SERVICES	5,557.75	.00		WF0722
ROBBINS SCHWARTZ	849489	0		LEGAL SERVICES - TN PROP VIOLATIONS	180.00	.00		WF0722
Total 10.511.00.211 LEGAL SERVICES:					6,650.40	.00		
10.511.00.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
FEDEX	6-608-61920	0		BOARD PACKET MAILING TO ATTY	9.67	.00		WF0722
Total 10.511.00.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					9.67	.00		
10.511.00.653 SENIOR CITIZENS COMMISSION								
SIGNARAMA	INV-242	0		MAGNETIC SIGNS;SR O/T YEAR 7/4 PARADE	149.04	.00		WF0722
Total 10.511.00.653 SENIOR CITIZENS COMMISSION:					149.04	.00		
Total PUBLIC AFFAIRS:					6,809.11	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.512.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
COMCAST	INTERNETJUL19	0		VILLAGE INTERNET SRVC 7/11/19-8/10/19	238.49	.00		072201
Total 10.512.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					238.49	.00		
Total MANAGER:					238.49	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.513.00.210 TELEPHONE								
PACENTI, DORIS	REIMBPHONEJUN19	0		PERS DEVICE PHONE REIMB; JUNE 2019	24.99	.00		072201
PACENTI, DORIS	REIMBPHONEJUN19	0		PERS DEVICE USAGE REIMB; JUNE 2019	24.99	.00		072201
PACENTI, DORIS	REIMBPHONEMAY2019	0		PERS DEVICE PHONE REIMB; MAY 2019	24.99	.00		072201
PACENTI, DORIS	REIMBPHONEMAY2019	0		PERS DEVICE USAGE REIMB; MAY 2019	24.99	.00		072201
WACHTEL, KEVIN	JUNE 2019	0		PERS DEVICE PHONE REIMB; JUNE 2019	24.99	.00		WF0722
WACHTEL, KEVIN	JUNE 2019	0		USAGE REIMBURSEMENT; JUNE 2019	24.99	.00		WF0722
Total 10.513.00.210 TELEPHONE:					149.94	.00		
10.513.00.317 OFFICE SUPPLIES								
PACENTI, DORIS	REIMBURSEMENT	0		PRIORITY MAIL OF 2ND QTR TAX RETURN	9.55	.00		072201
Total 10.513.00.317 OFFICE SUPPLIES:					9.55	.00		
Total FINANCE:					159.49	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.514.00.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
DUPAGE COUNTY RECORDER	40037339-40039877	0		NEW URBAN COMMUNITY RELEASE	11.00	.00		WF0722
DUPAGE COUNTY RECORDER	40037339-40039877	0		INDY FIVE RELEASE	11.00	.00		WF0722
DUPAGE COUNTY RECORDER	40037339-40039877	0		48 KENILWORTH LIEN	11.00	.00		WF0722
DUPAGE COUNTY RECORDER	40037339-40039877	0		48 KENILWORTH LIEN	11.00	.00		WF0722
RJS GROUP INC	20846	0	190004	CLEANING CD/ED	573.00	.00		072201
Total 10.514.00.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					617.00	.00		
Total COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:					617.00	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.516.00.219 UTILITY - ELECTRIC								
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	0030170051 6/19	0		21 W PLYMOUTH; 6/6-7/8/19	138.15	.00		072201
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	9006703009 6/19	0		SIREN; 6/5-7/5/19	31.05	.00		072201
Total 10.516.00.219 UTILITY - ELECTRIC:					169.20	.00		
10.516.00.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
OTIS ELEVATOR CO	CY19899001	0		ANNUAL PD ELEVATOR INSPECTION	395.00	.00		072201
RJS GROUP INC	20846	0	190004	CLEANING VH, PW, PD, PARKS	4,617.00	.00		072201
Total 10.516.00.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					5,012.00	.00		
Total BUILDINGS & GROUNDS:					5,181.20	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.517.00.219 UTILITY - ELECTRIC								
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	8000258004 6/19	0		METRA STN PARK LOT; 6/6-7/8/19	102.56	.00		072201
Total 10.517.00.219 UTILITY - ELECTRIC:					102.56	.00		
10.517.00.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
BEAR LANDSCAPE GROUP	6244	0		JUN LANDSCAPE MAINT. NORTH METRA	745.00	.00		072201
BEAR LANDSCAPE GROUP	6245	0		JUN LANDSCAPE MAINT. SOUTH METRA	464.29	.00		072201
RJS GROUP INC	20846	0	190004	CLEANING METRA STATION	1,031.00	.00		072201
Total 10.517.00.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					2,240.29	.00		
Total COMMUTER PARKING LOT:					2,342.85	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.518.00.215 SHOP SERVICES								
CINTAS CORPORATION #344	344201358	0		UNIFORMS,MATS, TOWELS	59.30	.00		072201
CINTAS CORPORATION #344	344204744	0		UNIFORMS, TOWELS	47.30	.00		072201
Total 10.518.00.215 SHOP SERVICES:					106.60	.00		
Total GARAGE:					106.60	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.519.00.210 TELEPHONE								
VOSKRESENSKI, VASSILI	PHONEREIMJUN19	0		PERS PHONE REIMBURSEMENT; JUN 2019	24.99	.00		072201
VOSKRESENSKI, VASSILI	PHONEREIMJUN19	0		USAGE REIMBURSEMENT; JUN 2019	24.99	.00		072201
Total 10.519.00.210 TELEPHONE:					49.98	.00		
Total ENGINEERING:					49.98	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.520.01.210 TELEPHONE								
VERIZON WIRELESS	9833213000	0		POLE CAMERAS & CELL PHONES	910.78	.00		072201
Total 10.520.01.210 TELEPHONE:					910.78	.00		
10.520.01.263 POST RETIREMENT BENEFITS								
DE FILIPPIS, BENJAMIN	JUL 2019	0		POST RETIREMENT BENEFIT; JUL 2019	125.00	.00		072201
HUMPHRIS, JACK	JUL 2019	0		POST RETIREMENT BENEFIT; JUL 2019	125.00	.00		072201
MCNAMARA, JAMES J	JUL 2019	0		POST RETIREMENT BENEFIT; JUL 2019	125.00	.00		072201
ZORICH, EDWARD	JUL 2019	0		POST RETIREMENT BENEFIT; JUL 2019	125.00	.00		072201
Total 10.520.01.263 POST RETIREMENT BENEFITS:					500.00	.00		
10.520.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
ELMHURST OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH	00100269-00	0		MEDICAL EXAM FOR PTO APPLICANT	547.00	.00		072201
SHAUGHNESSY, KEVIN W	070919	0		POLYGRAPH TESTING FOR CSO CANDIDAT	450.00	.00		072201
Total 10.520.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					997.00	.00		
10.520.07.230 PRINTING SERVICES								
P.F. PETTIBONE & CO.	176921	0		500 TRAFFIC TICKETS	780.45	.00		072201
Total 10.520.07.230 PRINTING SERVICES:					780.45	.00		
10.520.07.280 DUCOMM								
DU-COMM	16840	0		QRTLY SHARES 08/01/19-10/31/19	108,691.50	.00		072201
DU-COMM	16882	0		FACILITY COSTS 08/01/19-10/31/19	5,443.05	.00		072201
Total 10.520.07.280 DUCOMM:					114,134.55	.00		
10.520.09.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
CAR WASH DEVELOPMENT LLC	148	0		PD CAR WASHES; JUN 2019	126.00	.00		072201
ILLINOIS SECRETARY OF STATE	151.2019	0		REG RENEW;#151 CHEVY TAHOE	101.00	.00		072201
JET BRITE CAR WASH INC	3700	0		PD CAR WASHES JUN 2019	93.00	.00		072201
VETERAN'S TOWING & RECOVERY IN	16568	0		TOW CHRGS;SEIZED '14 GMC SIERRA	175.00	.00		072201
Total 10.520.09.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					495.00	.00		
10.520.09.301 UNIFORMS								
O'HERRON CO INC, RAY	1937905-IN	0		HEADSET OFC POLLACKS UNIFORM FOR FI	1,020.82	.00		07: 340
SVARA, JAMES	071519	0		REIMBURSE TACT HOLSTER FOR FIAT FOR	244.13	.00		072201

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
Total 10.520.09.301 UNIFORMS:					1,264.95	.00		
10.520.09.399 OTHER SUPPLIES								
P A CRIMSON FIRE RISK SERVICES	14845	0		ANN CERTIFICATION OF FIRE EXTINGUISHE	178.64	.00		072201
Total 10.520.09.399 OTHER SUPPLIES:					178.64	.00		
Total POLICE:					119,261.37	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.521.01.263 POST RETIREMENT BENEFITS								
BYRON, MICHAEL	JUL 2019	0		POST RETIREMENT BENEFIT; JUL 2019	125.00	.00		072201
DUSKI, MARK	JUL 2019	0		POST RETIREMENT BENEFIT; JUL 2019	125.00	.00		072201
VICELLI, LOUIS	JUL 2019	0		POST RETIREMENT BENEFIT; JUL 2019	125.00	.00		072201
Total 10.521.01.263 POST RETIREMENT BENEFITS:					375.00	.00		
Total FIRE:					375.00	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.524.02.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
ROY STROM REFUSE REMOVAL INC	0000039676	0		TRASH, BRUSH REMOVAL	116,548.40	.00		WF0722
Total 10.524.02.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					116,548.40	.00		
Total GARBAGE:					116,548.40	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.525.25.219 UTILITY - ELECTRIC								
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	0179073093 6/19	0		889 W NO STREETLGHTS; 6/6-7/8/19	41.19	.00		072201
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	0969040060 6/19	0		TRAFFIC SIGNALS; 6/7-7/10/19	443.00	.00		072201
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	3779053023 6/19	0		STREETLIGHTS 2; 6/5-7/5/19	23.31	.00		072201
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	5763147089 6/19	0		STREETLIGHTS 1; 5/31-7/1/19	56.37	.00		072201
Total 10.525.25.219 UTILITY - ELECTRIC:					563.87	.00		
Total STREET:					563.87	.00		
Total CORPORATE FUND:					253,053.36	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
26.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
BEAR LANDSCAPE GROUP	6243	0		JUN LANDSCAPE MAINT. ARDMORE AVE	484.00	.00		072201
Total 26.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					484.00	.00		
Total GENERAL:					484.00	.00		
Total TIF 6 FUND-NO ARDMORE/VERMONT:					484.00	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
28.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
BURKE ENGINEERING LTD, CHRISTO	151428	0	190006	PHASE II DESIGN, STORMWATER IMPROVE	21,176.10	.00		072201
Total 28.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					21,176.10	.00		
Total GENERAL:					21,176.10	.00		
Total TIF 4 FUND - ST. CHARLES RD:					21,176.10	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
29.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
GARDINER KOCH WEISBERG	141661	0		LEGAL SERVICES - N. AVE TIF	3,762.00	.00		WF0722
ORR & ASSOC, KATHLEEN FIELD	15960	0		LEGAL SERVICES - NORTH AVE TIF	1,236.25	.00		WF0722
Total 29.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					4,998.25	.00		
Total GENERAL ADMINISTRATION:					4,998.25	.00		
Total TIF 3 FUND - NORTH AVENUE:					4,998.25	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
35.502.16.219 UTILITY - ELECTRIC								
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	8668740009 6/19	0		TENNIS CRTS; 6/4-7/5/19	29.09	.00		072201
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	9006778006 6/19	0		LIONS FIELD; 6/5-7/5/19	377.26	.00		072201
Total 35.502.16.219 UTILITY - ELECTRIC:					406.35	.00		
35.502.16.222 HEATING & A/C MAINT SERV								
GRAINGER	9216487034	0		ICC - A/C REPLACEMENT UNITS	5,163.36	.00		072201
Total 35.502.16.222 HEATING & A/C MAINT SERV:					5,163.36	.00		
35.502.35.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
BOPOLOGY, INC	08.08.19	0		AUG. CONCERT ENTERTAINMENT	1,000.00	.00		072201
BRUCCOLERI, MIKE	08.01.19	0		AUG. CONCERT ENTERTAINMENT	1,000.00	.00		072201
CALIPARI, ROCCO	08.22.19	0		AUG. CONCERT ENTERTAINMENT	1,200.00	.00		072201
DESIGNSPRING GROUP INC.	2494	0		FB MARKETING, WEB BANNERS	113.75	.00		072201
DESIGNSPRING GROUP INC.	2495	0		MARKETING MATERIALS DESIGNS	910.00	.00		072201
DESIGNSPRING GROUP INC.	2497	0		ARTWORK,STAFF APPAREL	81.25	.00		072201
OTT, KELLY ANN	08.29.19	0		AUG. CONCERT ENTERTAINMENT	1,200.00	.00		072201
THE WAYOUTS LLC	08.15.19	0		AUG. CONCERT ENTERTAINMENT	1,000.00	.00		072201
Total 35.502.35.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					6,505.00	.00		
35.502.36.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
DESIGNSPRING GROUP INC.	2496	0		DESIGN, STAFF BADGES	292.50	.00		072201
DESIGNSPRING GROUP INC.	2498	0		SPRING SCHOOL NEWSLETTER	487.50	.00		072201
DUPAGE HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 88	02.23.19	0		VPDD-REHEARSAL/RECITAL 02.23.19	254.50	.00		072201
EAGLE ACADEMY OF MARTIAL ARTS	20190504	0		CONTRACTUAL MARTIAL ARTS PROG.	3,212.30	.00		072201
Total 35.502.36.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					4,246.80	.00		
Total GENERAL:					16,321.51	.00		
Total RECREATION FUND:					16,321.51	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
36.502.01.219 UTILITY - ELECTRIC								
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	9006795007 6/19	0		ROTARY PARK; 6/5-7/5/19	31.25	.00		072201
Total 36.502.01.219 UTILITY - ELECTRIC:					31.25	.00		
36.502.02.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
BEAR LANDSCAPE GROUP	6246	0		JUN LANDSCAPE MAINT. NORTH AVE	950.00	.00		072201
ROLLINS AQUATIC SOLUTIONS INC	19649	0		JUL N. TERRACE POND MAINT.	259.00	.00		072201
Total 36.502.02.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					1,209.00	.00		
36.502.02.304 GROUNDS SUPPLIES								
MARCOTT ENTERPRISES INC	18410	0		NORTH TERRACE SPOIL REMOVAL	2,295.00	.00		072201
Total 36.502.02.304 GROUNDS SUPPLIES:					2,295.00	.00		
36.502.02.319 ATHLETIC FIELD MATERIALS								
SR PRODUCTS	7212	0		WITE BRITE, BLACKPAINT	790.52	.00		072201
Total 36.502.02.319 ATHLETIC FIELD MATERIALS:					790.52	.00		
36.502.02.325 GENERAL EQUIPMENT PARTS								
TERRACE SUPPLY COMPANY	1001912	0		JUN-PKS TOOL RENTAL	18.90	.00		072201
TERRACE SUPPLY COMPANY	1001913	0		JUN-PKS TOOL RENTAL	18.90	.00		072201
TERRACE SUPPLY COMPANY	1001914	0		JUN-PKS TOOL RENTAL	19.80	.00		072201
Total 36.502.02.325 GENERAL EQUIPMENT PARTS:					57.60	.00		
Total GENERAL:					4,383.37	.00		
Total PARKS FUND:					4,383.37	.00		

PAYMENT APPROVAL REPORT - BY GL NUMBER
Report dates: 6/1/2019-7/31/2019

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
41.44513 SWIM INSTRUCTION								
VACA, MARIA	88796	0		REFUND FOR FEE DIFFERENCE	23.00	.00		072201
Total 41.44513 SWIM INSTRUCTION:					23.00	.00		
Total :					23.00	.00		

PAYMENT APPROVAL REPORT - BY GL NUMBER

Report dates: 6/1/2019-7/31/2019

Jul 17, 2019 02:44PM

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
41.502.01.219 UTILITY - ELECTRIC								
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	0603100125 6/19	0		LUFKIN POOL FILTER; 5/24-6/25/19	60.27	.00		072201
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	7748424005 6/19	0		JEFF POOL; 6/6-7/8/19	1,809.91	.00		072201
Total 41.502.01.219 UTILITY - ELECTRIC:					1,870.18	.00		
Total GENERAL:					1,870.18	.00		
Total SWIMMING POOL FUND:					1,893.18	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
60.502.03.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES								
CIVILTECH ENGINEERING INC	47839	0	180117	PH 2 DESIGN 2019 STREET IMP PROJ	3,201.19	.00		072201
Total 60.502.03.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES:					3,201.19	.00		
60.502.10.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES								
CIVILTECH ENGINEERING INC	47839	0	180117	PH 2 DESIGN 2019 STREET IMP PROJ	2,616.97	.00		072201
Total 60.502.10.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES:					2,616.97	.00		
Total GENERAL:					5,818.16	.00		
Total STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND:					5,818.16	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
67.502.02.402 NON-CAPITAL OUTLAY								
HALOGEN SUPPLY CO INC	537732	0		MAIN BURNER REPLACEMENTS (10PK)	1,082.74	.00		072201
Total 67.502.02.402 NON-CAPITAL OUTLAY:					1,082.74	.00		
Total GENERAL:					1,082.74	.00		
Total BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS FUND:					1,082.74	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
68.502.10.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES								
BURKE ENGINEERING LTD, CHRISTO	151274	0	190011	JACKSON POND OVERFLOW, PHASE 3 CON	480.00	.00		072201
BURKE ENGINEERING LTD, CHRISTO	151429	0	190030	DRAINAGE ASST. PROGRAM ENG. SERVICE	2,937.75	.00		072201
Total 68.502.10.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES:					3,417.75	.00		
Total GENERAL:					3,417.75	.00		
Total STORMWATER BUYOUT FUND:					3,417.75	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
82.502.02.219 UTILITY - ELECTRIC								
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	0005158074 6/19	0		520 N PRINCETON; 6/7-7/9/19	187.01	.00		072201
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	0233060038 6/19	0		CENTRAL PUMPING STN; 6/7-7/9/19	695.70	.00		072201
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	6152211004 6/19	0		WTR/SWR; 6/5-7/5/19	95.62	.00		072201
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	6667072019 6/19	0		WELL #2; 6/5-7/5/19	314.62	.00		072201
Total 82.502.02.219 UTILITY - ELECTRIC:					1,292.95	.00		
82.502.02.401 CAPITAL OUTLAY								
ACQUA CONTRACTORS CORP.	1	48020	190034	PRINCETON (ELM TO UPRR) CONSTRUCTION	61,278.77	.00		072201
Total 82.502.02.401 CAPITAL OUTLAY:					61,278.77	.00		
Total GENERAL:					62,571.72	.00		
Total WATER SUPPLY FUND:					62,571.72	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
83.502.02.219 UTILITY - ELECTRIC								
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	0007134036 6/19	0		WESTLANDS LIFT STN; 6/7-7/9/19	35.57	.00		072201
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	0045126092 6/19	0		NORTH & YALE; 5/24-6/25/19	134.54	.00		072201
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	0051086116 6/19	0		900 N VILLA; 5/24-6/25/19	284.43	.00		072201
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	0063015145 6/19	0		S VILLA LIFT STN; 6/7-7/9/19	567.48	.00		072201
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	0375103058 6/19	0		RT 83 LIFT STN; 6/7-7/9/19	39.12	.00		072201
COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO	0474090018 6/19	0		YALE/RIDGE LIFT STN; 6/7-7/9/19	76.11	.00		072201
Total 83.502.02.219 UTILITY - ELECTRIC:					1,137.25	.00		
83.502.02.401 CAPITAL OUTLAY								
ACQUA CONTRACTORS CORP.	1	48020	190034	PRINCETON (ELM TO UPRR) CONTRUCTION	12,949.32	.00		072201
ADAMCZYK, JOAN	REIMBURSE	0		REIMBURSE FOR ROW SEWER REPAIR	1,000.00	.00		072201
SAVERINO, JOANN	REIMBURSE	0		REIMBURSE FOR CHECK VALVE INSTALLATI	1,000.00	.00		072201
Total 83.502.02.401 CAPITAL OUTLAY:					14,949.32	.00		
83.502.04.401 CAPITAL OUTLAY								
ACQUA CONTRACTORS CORP.	1	48020	190034	PRINCETON (ELM TO UPRR) CONTRUCTION	314,251.51	.00		072201
Total 83.502.04.401 CAPITAL OUTLAY:					314,251.51	.00		
Total GENERAL:					330,338.08	.00		
Total WASTEWATER FUND:					330,338.08	.00		
Grand Totals:					707,768.72	.00		

	Amount Paid
CASH ALLOCATIONS FUND	
Total CASH ALLOCATIONS FUND:	2,230.50
CORPORATE FUND	
Total CORPORATE FUND:	253,053.36
TIF 6 FUND-NO ARDMORE/VERMONT	
Total TIF 6 FUND-NO ARDMORE/VERMONT:	484.00
TIF 4 FUND - ST. CHARLES RD	
Total TIF 4 FUND - ST. CHARLES RD:	21,176.10
TIF 3 FUND - NORTH AVENUE	
Total TIF 3 FUND - NORTH AVENUE:	4,998.25
RECREATION FUND	
Total RECREATION FUND:	16,321.51
PARKS FUND	
Total PARKS FUND:	4,383.37
SWIMMING POOL FUND	
Total SWIMMING POOL FUND:	1,893.18
STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND	
Total STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND:	5,818.16
BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS FUND	
Total BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS FUND:	1,082.74
STORMWATER BUYOUT FUND	
Total STORMWATER BUYOUT FUND:	3,417.75

	<u>Amount Paid</u>
WATER SUPPLY FUND	
Total WATER SUPPLY FUND:	<u>62,571.72</u>
WASTEWATER FUND	
Total WASTEWATER FUND:	<u>330,338.08</u>
Grand Totals:	<u><u>707,768.72</u></u>

THE PRECEDING LIST OF BILLS PAYABLE WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED FOR PAYMENT.

DATE

APPROVED BY



Report Criteria:

Invoices with totals above \$0 included.
Paid and unpaid invoices included.
Invoice Detail.Adjustmentid = {IS NULL}
Invoice.Batch = "072201","WF0722"



VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK

List of Bills Presented to the Board of Trustees at its Meeting on August 12, 2019

Covering weekly check runs dated for:

August 5, 2019/CY19.....\$147,971.40

1 of 1

Report Criteria:

Invoices with totals above \$0 included.

Paid and unpaid invoices included.

Invoice.Batch = "080501","WF0805","0725INT","0726INT"

Invoice Detail.Type = {<>} "Adjustment"

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.190515 DUE TO/FROM LIBRARY								
THE HORTON GROUP, INC	52285	0		WELLNESS VIRGIN PULSE; JUN 2019	240.79	.00		080501
Total 10.190515 DUE TO/FROM LIBRARY:					240.79	.00		
10.210028 EMPLOYEE HEALTH INS. DED.								
DAILY FEATS INC	INV00009949	0		DISCOVERY BENEFITS; JUN 2019	85.00	.00		080501
Total 10.210028 EMPLOYEE HEALTH INS. DED.:					85.00	.00		
10.210508 ESCROW: P. W. PROJECTS								
PRECISION PLUMBING SERVICES	PRPL19-0693	0		PKWY BOND RLS; 623 N THIRD	1,200.00	.00		080501
Total 10.210508 ESCROW: P. W. PROJECTS:					1,200.00	.00		
10.231145 P&Z DEPOSIT: MISCELLANEOUS								
COUNTY COURT REPORTERS INC	125933	0		P&Z 18-0002 MINUTES JULY 2019	354.80	.00		WF0805
Total 10.231145 P&Z DEPOSIT: MISCELLANEOUS:					354.80	.00		
Total :					1,880.59	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.511.00.212 LEGAL SERVICES-POLICE								
RAINES, SHAWNTE M	19-7	0		LEGAL SERVICES-ADJUDICATION HEARING	760.00	.00		WF0805
ROBERTS, DEBORAH	266	0		COURT REPORTING 6.6.19	200.00	.00		WF0805
ROBERTS, DEBORAH	267	0		COURT REPORTING 6.20.19	200.00	.00		WF0805
ROBERTS, DEBORAH	268	0		COURT REPORTING 5.23.19	200.00	.00		WF0805
ROBERTS, DEBORAH	269	0		COURT REPORTING 7.11.19	200.00	.00		WF0805
Total 10.511.00.212 LEGAL SERVICES-POLICE:					1,560.00	.00		
10.511.00.230 PRINTING SERVICES								
HAGG PRESS INC	78879	0		VP-VILLAGE MATTERS PRINTING	3,379.00	.00		080501
Total 10.511.00.230 PRINTING SERVICES:					3,379.00	.00		
10.511.00.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
FEDEX	6-623-09563	0		BOARD PACKET MAILING TO ATTY	22.31	.00		WF0805
Total 10.511.00.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					22.31	.00		
10.511.00.303 DUES & PUBLICATIONS								
PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS	616594 7/31-9/24	0		NEWSPRINT SURCHARGE;7/31-9/24/19	70.60	.00		080501
Total 10.511.00.303 DUES & PUBLICATIONS:					70.60	.00		
10.511.00.655 PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION								
COUNTY COURT REPORTERS INC	125933	0		P&Z 18-0002 MINUTES JULY 2019	163.70	.00		WF0805
Total 10.511.00.655 PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION:					163.70	.00		
10.511.00.656 FIRE & POLICE COMMISSION								
I/O SOLUTIONS, INC	C45546A	0		ENTRY LEVEL POLICE OFFICER TESTING	2,037.00	.00		080501
Total 10.511.00.656 FIRE & POLICE COMMISSION:					2,037.00	.00		
Total PUBLIC AFFAIRS:					7,232.61	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.512.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
ONSOLVE, LLC	54661789347	0		IT CODE RED STANDARD	5,225.00	.00		080501
Total 10.512.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					5,225.00	.00		
Total MANAGER:					5,225.00	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.513.00.105 SALARIES: PART-TIME								
CONNECT SEARCH LLC	SI003746	0		TEMPORARY STAFF SERVICES	973.50	.00		080501
Total 10.513.00.105 SALARIES: PART-TIME:					973.50	.00		
Total FINANCE:					973.50	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.514.00.202 TRAINING & CONFERENCES								
VILLA PARK CHAMBER OF COMMERC	10557	0		NETWORKING OUTING; P.BURKE	25.00	.00		WF0805
Total 10.514.00.202 TRAINING & CONFERENCES:					25.00	.00		
10.514.00.210 TELEPHONE								
GRILL, PATRICK	JUNE PHONE BILL	0		PHONE USAGE; JUNE 2019	24.99	.00		WF0805
GRILL, PATRICK	JUNE PHONE BILL	0		PHONE DEVICE; JUNE 2019	24.99	.00		WF0805
Total 10.514.00.210 TELEPHONE:					49.98	.00		
10.514.00.270 MAINT OF OFFICE EQUIPMENT								
KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS	9005897796	0		COPY CHARGES B&W	7.92	.00		WF0805
KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS	9005897796	0		COPY CHARGES COLOR	53.72	.00		WF0805
KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS	9005900783	0		MAINTENANCE PROGRAM	12.00	.00		WF0805
Total 10.514.00.270 MAINT OF OFFICE EQUIPMENT:					73.64	.00		
10.514.00.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
CAR WASH DEVELOPMENT LLC	149	0		CD/ED CAR WASHES JUNE 2019	15.00	.00		WF0805
DUPAGE COUNTY RECORDER	40051685	0		LIEN RELEASE 1000 N VILLA	11.00	.00		WF0805
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS, INC.	17863	0		CD TICKET PROGRAM JUNE 2019	300.00	.00		WF0805
Total 10.514.00.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					326.00	.00		
10.514.00.303 DUES & PUBLICATIONS								
ROTARY CLUB OF VILLA PARK	363	0		APR-JUN DUES J.FIOLA	230.00	.00		WF0805
ROTARY CLUB OF VILLA PARK	379	0		ROTARY INSTALLATION DINNER-BURKE	50.00	.00		WF0805
Total 10.514.00.303 DUES & PUBLICATIONS:					280.00	.00		
Total COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:					754.62	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.515.00.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
THE HORTON GROUP, INC	52285	0		WELLNESS VIRGIN PULSE; JUN 2019	417.35	.00		080501
Total 10.515.00.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					417.35	.00		
Total CENTRAL SERVICES:					417.35	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.516.00.222 HEATING & A/C MAINT SERV								
ENGSTROM PLUMBING & MECHANIC	4834	0		WATER HEATER, PD EMERG.REPAIR	9,800.00	.00		080501
Total 10.516.00.222 HEATING & A/C MAINT SERV:					9,800.00	.00		
10.516.00.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
INDUSTRIAL DOOR COMPANY OF CHI	108625	0		PKS-INSTALL OF NEW FRONT DOOR	2,490.00	.00		080501
TYCO INTEGRATED SECURITY LLC	32822263	0		VH-WIRELESS FIRE ALARM MONITORING	173.35	.00		080501
TYCO INTEGRATED SECURITY LLC	32822264	0		MUSEUM-WIRELESS FIRE ALARM MONITOR	173.35	.00		080501
Total 10.516.00.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					2,836.70	.00		
Total BUILDINGS & GROUNDS:					12,636.70	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.518.00.215 SHOP SERVICES								
CINTAS CORPORATION #344	344211432	0		UNIFORMS, MATS, TOWELS	47.19	.00		080501
Total 10.518.00.215 SHOP SERVICES:					47.19	.00		
10.518.00.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
THE HORTON GROUP, INC	52285	0		WELLNESS VIRGIN PULSE; JUN 2019	65.67	.00		080501
Total 10.518.00.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					65.67	.00		
10.518.00.308 ENGINE OIL								
HERITAGE CRYSTAL CLEAN LLC	15803631	0		FLEET-USED OIL PICKUP	67.50	.00		080501
Total 10.518.00.308 ENGINE OIL:					67.50	.00		
Total GARAGE:					180.36	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.519.00.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES								
TERRA CONSULTING GROUP LTD	0026996-IN	0		DRAWING REVIEW FOR PERMIT APP	300.00	.00		080501
Total 10.519.00.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES:					300.00	.00		
Total ENGINEERING:					300.00	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.520.01.202 TRAINING & CONFERENCES								
NORTH EAST MULTI-REGIONAL	258997	0		24HR ADV SCHOOL COURSE; D.GIAMMARIN	225.00	.00		080501
Total 10.520.01.202 TRAINING & CONFERENCES:					225.00	.00		
10.520.01.210 TELEPHONE								
VERIZON WIRELESS	9834221841	0		DATA FOR LICENSE PLATE READER	76.02	.00		080501
Total 10.520.01.210 TELEPHONE:					76.02	.00		
10.520.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
THE HORTON GROUP, INC	52285	0		WELLNESS VIRGIN PULSE; JUN 2019	1,050.72	.00		080501
Total 10.520.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					1,050.72	.00		
10.520.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS, INC.	17863	0		PD TICKET PROGRAM JUNE 2019	650.00	.00		WF0805
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS, INC.	17864	0		COLLECTION PROGRAM JUNE 2019	200.00	.00		WF0805
Total 10.520.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					850.00	.00		
10.520.09.291 ANIMAL HOSPITAL EXPENSE								
DUPAGE ANIMAL HOSPITAL LTD	378107	0		STRAY ANIMAL SRVCS; JUN 2019	40.00	.00		080501
DUPAGE COUNTY ANIMAL CONTROL	4395	0		STRAY DOG CHARGES; JUN 2019	150.00	.00		080501
Total 10.520.09.291 ANIMAL HOSPITAL EXPENSE:					190.00	.00		
10.520.09.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
INSIDE OUT EXPRESS CAR WASH IN	CARWASH	0		BASIC VEHICLE WASHES; PD APR-JUN 2019	24.00	.00		080501
JIM'S TOWING	128088	0		TOW CHARGES '05 NISSAN ALTIMA	175.00	.00		080501
VETERAN'S TOWING & RECOVERY IN	16251	0		TOW CHRG;SEIZED '04 LINCOLN TOWNCAR	175.00	.00		080501
Total 10.520.09.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					374.00	.00		
Total POLICE:					2,765.74	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.521.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
THE HORTON GROUP, INC	52285	0		WELLNESS VIRGIN PULSE; JUN 2019	65.67	.00		080501
Total 10.521.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					65.67	.00		
Total FIRE:					65.67	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.523.02.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
THE HORTON GROUP, INC	52285	0		WELLNESS VIRGIN PULSE; JUN 2019	503.47	.00		080501
Total 10.523.02.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					503.47	.00		
Total AMBULANCE/PARAMEDIC:					503.47	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
10.525.01.210 TELEPHONE								
YOUNG, JASON	PHONEREIMJUN19	0		PERS DEVICE PHONE REIMB; JUN 2019	24.99	.00		080501
YOUNG, JASON	PHONEREIMJUN19	0		USAGE REIMBURSEMENT; JUN 2019	24.99	.00		080501
Total 10.525.01.210 TELEPHONE:					49.98	.00		
10.525.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
THE HORTON GROUP, INC	52285	0		WELLNESS VIRGIN PULSE; JUN 2019	240.79	.00		080501
Total 10.525.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					240.79	.00		
10.525.01.317 OFFICE SUPPLIES								
QUILL CORPORATION	8829286	0		BINDER CLIP,CORRECTION TAPE,PAPER CLI	54.23	.00		080501
Total 10.525.01.317 OFFICE SUPPLIES:					54.23	.00		
Total STREET:					345.00	.00		
Total CORPORATE FUND:					34,980.61	1,700.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
27.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
KENILWORTH PARK	SETTLEMENT	0		SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT FOR KENILWOR	10,000.00	10,000.00	07/26/2019	0726INT
Total 27.502.01.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					10,000.00	10,000.00		
27.502.01.401 CAPITAL OUTLAY								
IMPRESSIONS IN STONE	10734	0		ENGRAVED PAVERS, CORTESI MEMORIAL	567.00	.00		080501
PROS CONSULTING INC	PROS 4452	0		FEASIBILTY STUDY	12,053.26	.00		080501
Total 27.502.01.401 CAPITAL OUTLAY:					12,620.26	.00		
Total GENERAL:					22,620.26	10,000.00		
Total TIF 5 FUND - KENILWORTH:					22,620.26	10,000.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
35.210508 ESCROW: REC RENTAL DEPOSITS								
MENERA, ERIKA	90959	0		ROOM RENTAL DEPOSIT REFUND	192.50	.00		080501
Total 35.210508 ESCROW: REC RENTAL DEPOSITS:					192.50	.00		
Total :					192.50	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
35.502.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
THE HORTON GROUP, INC	52285	0		WELLNESS VIRGIN PULSE; JUN 2019	240.79	.00		080501
Total 35.502.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					240.79	.00		
35.502.16.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
TYCO INTEGRATED SECURITY LLC	32822262	0		ICC-WIRELESS FIRE ALARM MONITOR	173.35	.00		080501
Total 35.502.16.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					173.35	.00		
35.502.35.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
ROBERTSON, JOHN	06.25-07.23	0		CONTRACTUAL TAICHI ADULT PROG.	672.70	.00		080501
RUTTER, DAYNA	08.15.19	0		BIG RIGS KIDS EVENT ENTERTAINMENT	150.00	.00		080501
Total 35.502.35.299 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:					822.70	.00		
35.502.36.281 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT								
SIMPLE SANITATION INC	2697	0		PORTABLE RESTROOM FOR SOCCER PRO	260.00	.00		080501
Total 35.502.36.281 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT:					260.00	.00		
Total GENERAL:					1,496.84	.00		
Total RECREATION FUND:					1,689.34	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
36.45128 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE								
YORK TOWNSHIP REP	90202	0		GAZEBO RENTAL CANCELLED	85.00	.00		080501
Total 36.45128 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE:					85.00	.00		
Total :					85.00	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
36.502.01.201 LEGAL NOTICES								
DAILY HERALD	21923	0		BID NOTICE-LIONS PARK BBALL COURT	195.50	.00		080501
Total 36.502.01.201 LEGAL NOTICES:					195.50	.00		
36.502.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
THE HORTON GROUP, INC	52285	0		WELLNESS VIRGIN PULSE; JUN 2019	175.12	.00		080501
Total 36.502.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					175.12	.00		
36.502.02.325 GENERAL EQUIPMENT PARTS								
SHOREWOOD HOME & AUTO INC	03-137244	0		PARTS FOR MOWERS	140.24	.00		080501
Total 36.502.02.325 GENERAL EQUIPMENT PARTS:					140.24	.00		
Total GENERAL:					510.86	.00		
Total PARKS FUND:					595.86	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
41.502.03.302 CHEMICALS								
AQUA PURE ENTERPRISES INC	120496	0		POOL-CALCIUM ACCUTABS	3,171.07	.00		080501
Total 41.502.03.302 CHEMICALS:					3,171.07	.00		
Total GENERAL:					3,171.07	.00		
Total SWIMMING POOL FUND:					3,171.07	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
60.502.02.105 SALARIES: PART-TIME								
GOVTEMPSUSA LLC	2815977	0		S.T. HOURS	5,376.00	.00		080501
Total 60.502.02.105 SALARIES: PART-TIME:					5,376.00	.00		
60.502.02.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
THE HORTON GROUP, INC	52285	0		WELLNESS VIRGIN PULSE; JUN 2019	65.67	.00		080501
Total 60.502.02.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					65.67	.00		
60.502.03.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES								
BAXTER & WOODMAN INC	0206539	0	190021	YALE AVE IMPRVMNT PROJ PHASE II DESIG	10,305.58	.00		080501
BAXTER & WOODMAN INC	0207189	0	190021	YALE AVE IMPRVMNT PROJ PHASE II DESIG	3,298.27	.00		080501
ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC	66863	0	190024	PRINCETON AVE. IMP PROJ PHASE III CONS	8,227.34	.00		080501
Total 60.502.03.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES:					21,831.19	.00		
60.502.10.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES								
V3 COMPANIES OF ILLINOIS	319018	0		ST CHARLES BRIDGE CONFLICT RESOLUTI	5,000.00	.00		080501
Total 60.502.10.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES:					5,000.00	.00		
Total GENERAL:					32,272.86	.00		
Total STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND:					32,272.86	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
68.502.02.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES								
V3 COMPANIES OF ILLINOIS	319118	0		PLAN REVIEW; 150 E NORTH AVE	487.15	.00		080501
V3 COMPANIES OF ILLINOIS	319119	0		PLAN REVIEW; BUCKY'S EXPRESS	1,538.40	.00		080501
V3 COMPANIES OF ILLINOIS	319120	0		PLAN REVIEW; 151 W NORTH AVE	438.42	.00		080501
V3 COMPANIES OF ILLINOIS	518403	0		STORMWATER REVIEW; WBHS CULVERT	945.92	.00		080501
V3 COMPANIES OF ILLINOIS	619359	0		PLAN REVIEW; 590/600 E HARRISON	1,851.16	.00		080501
V3 COMPANIES OF ILLINOIS	619360	0		PLAN REVIEW; 950 N VILLA	292.30	.00		080501
V3 COMPANIES OF ILLINOIS	619361	0		PLAN REVIEW; KENILWORTH TOWNHOMES	2,840.99	.00		080501
V3 COMPANIES OF ILLINOIS	619362	0		PLAN REVIEW; 204 E HILL STREET	535.89	.00		080501
Total 68.502.02.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES:					8,930.23	.00		
68.502.10.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES								
V3 COMPANIES OF ILLINOIS	619249	0	180111	JACKSON POND INLET PIPE DESIGN ENG.	5,372.50	.00		080501
Total 68.502.10.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES:					5,372.50	.00		
Total GENERAL:					14,302.73	.00		
Total STORMWATER BUYOUT FUND:					14,302.73	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
82.502.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
THE HORTON GROUP, INC	52285	0		WELLNESS VIRGIN PULSE; JUN 2019	153.23	.00		080501
Total 82.502.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					153.23	.00		
82.502.02.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES								
BAXTER & WOODMAN INC	0206539	0	190021	YALE AVE IMPRVMNT PROJ PHASE II DESIG	15,398.81	.00		080501
BAXTER & WOODMAN INC	0207189	0	190021	YALE AVE IMPRVMNT PROJ PHASE II DESIG	4,928.33	.00		080501
ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC	66863	0	190024	PRINCETON AVE. IMP PROJ PHASE III CONS	2,472.12	.00		080501
Total 82.502.02.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES:					22,799.26	.00		
Total GENERAL:					22,952.49	.00		
Total WATER SUPPLY FUND:					22,952.49	.00		

Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Activity	PO Number	Description	Invoice Amt	Amount Paid	Date Paid	Batch
83.502.01.105 SALARIES: PART-TIME								
CONNECT SEARCH LLC	SI003392	0		TEMPORARY STAFF SERVICES	865.26	.00		080501
CONNECT SEARCH LLC	SI003565	0		TEMPORARY STAFF SERVICES	884.40	.00		080501
CONNECT SEARCH LLC	SI003745	0		TEMPORARY STAFF SERVICES	990.00	.00		080501
Total 83.502.01.105 SALARIES: PART-TIME:					2,739.66	.00		
83.502.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
THE HORTON GROUP, INC	52285	0		WELLNESS VIRGIN PULSE; JUN 2019	153.23	.00		080501
Total 83.502.01.250 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:					153.23	.00		
83.502.02.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES								
ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC	66863	0	190024	PRINCETON AVE. IMP PROJ PHASE III CONS	522.37	.00		080501
Total 83.502.02.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES:					522.37	.00		
83.502.04.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES								
ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC	66863	0	190024	PRINCETON AVE. IMP PROJ PHASE III CONS	11,970.92	.00		080501
Total 83.502.04.292 ENGINEERING SERVICES:					11,970.92	.00		
Total GENERAL:					15,386.18	.00		
Total WASTEWATER FUND:					15,386.18	.00		
Grand Totals:					147,971.40	11,700.00		

	Amount Paid
CORPORATE FUND	
Total CORPORATE FUND:	34,980.61
TIF 5 FUND - KENILWORTH	
Total TIF 5 FUND - KENILWORTH:	22,620.26
RECREATION FUND	
Total RECREATION FUND:	1,689.34
PARKS FUND	
Total PARKS FUND:	595.86
SWIMMING POOL FUND	
Total SWIMMING POOL FUND:	3,171.07
STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND	
Total STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND:	32,272.86
STORMWATER BUYOUT FUND	
Total STORMWATER BUYOUT FUND:	14,302.73
WATER SUPPLY FUND	
Total WATER SUPPLY FUND:	22,952.49
WASTEWATER FUND	
Total WASTEWATER FUND:	15,386.18
Grand Totals:	147,971.40

Amount Paid

THE PRECEDING LIST OF BILLS PAYABLE WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED FOR PAYMENT.

DATE

APPROVED BY



Report Criteria:

Invoices with totals above \$0 included.

Paid and unpaid invoices included.

Invoice Detail.Adjustmentid = {IS NULL}

Invoice.Batch = "080501","WF0805","0725INT","0726INT"

Village Board of Trustees Agenda Item Report

Meeting Date: August 12, 2019

Submitted by: Kevin Mantels

Submitting Department: Public Works

Item Type: Ordinances

Agenda Section:

Subject:

Second and Final Reading of an Ordinance of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, Adopting New Traffic Study Guidelines

Suggested Action:

Traffic studies are an important component of property developments. Traffic studies evaluate existing traffic volumes and patterns along adjacent roadways and estimate traffic changes which may result from a proposed development. This information is critical in designing site plans that promote safety and minimize traffic delays.

Village staff has prepared updated traffic study regulations to better ensure that new developments can function adequately without safety issues or additional traffic congestion. Public Works and Community Development staff request that the Village Board approve the ordinance adopting these new Traffic Study Regulations.

Background of Item:

Financial Impact:

Personnel Impact:

Recommendation:

Resolution:

Attachments:

[MEMO - Traffic Study Regulations 2019](#)

[ORD - Traffic Study Regulations 2019](#)

[Proposed Traffic Study Regulations 2019](#)

[Traffic and Safety Commission Minutes 05/14/2019](#)

Departmental Correspondence

Date: 07/02/2019

To: Rich Keehner, Jr., Village Manager

From: Rich Salerno, Interim Director of Public Works
Patrick Grill, Director of Community Development

Re: Ordinance of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, Adopting New Traffic Study Regulations

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

Traffic studies are an important component of property developments. Traffic studies evaluate existing traffic volumes and patterns along adjacent roadways and estimate traffic changes which may result from a proposed development. This information is critical in designing site plans that promote safety and minimize traffic delays. Village staff has prepared updated traffic study regulations to better ensure that new developments can function adequately without safety issues or additional traffic congestion. Public Works and Community Development staff request that the Village Board approve the ordinance adopting these new Traffic Study Regulations.

INVESTIGATION

The Village currently uses Traffic Impact Study criteria that were adopted in 2007. Several aspects of the criteria are vague and have led to studies that vary widely in detail. In 2016 the Village hired KLOA, Inc., a regionally known transportation planning consultant, to assist in the preparation of updated traffic study regulations to address those issues. The following are examples of some major differences between the existing Traffic Impact Study criteria and the proposed Traffic Study Regulations:

1. The existing criteria require a study regardless of development size. The proposed regulations allow for an abbreviated analysis called a Traffic Assessment for smaller developments, and also allow the study to be waived if the property owner changes but the type and size of business will remain the same.
2. Regarding parking, the existing criteria only state that the village will review the proposed parking layout. The proposed regulations require analysis of parking demand vs. supply, and specify the standards regarding how demand is calculated. The proposed regulations also reference ADA parking requirements and address loading requirements for delivery trucks.
3. The existing criteria state that the study area “should be large enough to include all significant impacts of the proposed development. At a minimum, the area should include the adjacent traffic signal controlled intersections.” The proposed regulations state the study area “should generally include all major signalized and unsignalized intersections within ¼ mile of the site, all major driveways within 500 feet of the site, and all site access drives.”

The draft regulations have undergone several revisions by Public Works, Community Development, and the Village Attorney since originally prepared. The regulations have been recommended for approval by our Traffic and Safety Commission (see attached minutes) and are being presented to the Village Board for consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

Public Works and Community Development staff request that the Village Board approve the ordinance adopting new Traffic Study Regulations, and that said regulations be incorporated into the Public Works Engineering Standards.

Ordinance No: _____

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK, ILLINOIS
ADOPTING TRAFFIC IMPACT STUDY REGULATIONS**

WHEREAS, The Village of Villa Park (the “Village”) is a duly organized and validly existing non home-rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and the laws of the State; and

WHEREAS, the Villa Park Traffic Impact Study Regulations are intended to promote the efficient and orderly flow of vehicular and pedestrian movements within the Village; and

WHEREAS, the efficient and orderly flow of traffic are essential to safe and viable residential and commercial districts within the Village; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have reviewed the Traffic Impact Study Regulations and have determined that said regulations promote fair and uniform infrastructure requirements for the development or re-development of properties within the Village.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1: That the *VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK, ILLINOIS TRAFFIC IMPACT STUDY REGULATIONS*, prepared by KLOA, Inc., and last dated April 1, 2019, that is attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference as Exhibit A, be and is hereby approved as the Traffic Impact Study Regulations for the Village of Villa Park.

Section 2: That Resolution 98-52A, *RESOLUTION ADOPTING TRAFFIC IMPACT STUDY POLICY* adopted December 14, 1998, be and is hereby repealed.

Section 3: That Section 7-202, Subsection 109.8 Fee Schedule, Subsection III Submission of Building Plans and Documents, Subsection Traffic Impact Study of the Villa Park Municipal Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Traffic Impact Study: In addition to other fees established by this chapter, all applications for development that have a traffic impact as determined by Ordinance Number _____ *AN ORDINANCE OF THE VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK, ILLINOIS ADOPTING TRAFFIC IMPACT STUDY REGULATIONS* shall perform a traffic impact study or traffic assessment in compliance with that ordinance. Until such time that the Village has received the traffic impact study or traffic assessment no permits for the use or development of land shall be issued.”

Section 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

PASSED this ____ day of _____, 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2019

Village President

Attest: _____
Village Clerk

Published in pamphlet form:
_____, 2019

Exhibit A

Village of Villa Park, Illinois

Traffic Impact Study Regulations

(April 1, 2019)

Purpose and Need

The Village of Villa Park places a priority on the operation and maintenance of a safe, efficient, and multimodal transportation system, and the review and management of development-generated traffic is an integral part of that objective. A Traffic Impact Study (TIS) is an engineering analysis that documents the adequacy of the existing transportation system to serve a proposed real estate development, its expected impacts on the system, and any necessary improvements to the system to mitigate such impacts. Based on these criteria a Traffic Impact Study (TIS), or a reduced analysis referred to as a Traffic Assessment (TA), shall be required for any new development that requires submittal of a site plan, planned-unit development, preliminary plat of subdivision, rezoning petition, and/or conditional and special use application. The requirement for a TIS or TA may be waived if in the sole determination of the village engineer that a new development is so similar to the current or previous use of that property that it would not create significant traffic impacts based on the new development and current traffic conditions.

The TIS is a useful tool for early identification of potential traffic issues and can play an important role in the success of a development. The preparation of the TIS should be undertaken as early in the development process as possible as the recommendations from the study can eliminate traffic-related problems and should be incorporated into the development plans to the extent possible.

The regulations contain herein establish uniform criteria for determining the level of analysis required, the qualifications of the individual/firm retained to prepare the study, and the format and contents of the study. Any deviations from these regulations shall be supported by sound engineering judgement, and no deviations shall be allowed without the concurrence of the Village.

Level of Analysis

If the proposed development is projected to generate less than 100 total vehicle trips during either the weekday AM or PM peak hour, a Traffic Assessment (TA) may be submitted in lieu of a full Traffic Impact Study (TIS).

If the proposed development is projected to generate 100 or more vehicle trips during either the weekday A.M. or P.M. peak hour, a Traffic Impact Study (TIS) will be required. In addition, if any of the following conditions apply, the Village may at its discretion require a TIS regardless of the trip generation:

- Access requested from a major roadway with high traffic volumes, congestion issues, and/or a history of traffic crashes
- Lack of a left-turn lane(s) on the adjacent roadway at the primary access drive
- Inadequate intersection sight distance (ISD) at the access drives
- Proximity of access drive(s) to other driveways or intersections
- Application for a Special Use or Conditional Use
- Proposed use includes a drive-through operation
- Any known congestion issues on site

The current edition of the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) *Trip Generation Manual* should be used for the trip generation calculation to determine the appropriate level of analysis. For land use categories not contained in the ITE publication, trip generation data for projects comparable to the proposed development may be submitted to the Village for approval of the appropriate level of analysis.

Procedure for Consultant Selection

The TIS or TA should be prepared by a firm that is pre-qualified by the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) for the services required herein, and should be signed and sealed by a Licensed Professional Engineer in the State of Illinois whose principal practice is traffic engineering.

The Village will have the following options for selecting the traffic consultant:

1. Preferably, the developer may retain the Village's preferred traffic consultant at the developer's expense.
2. Alternatively, the developer may retain its own traffic consultant at the developer's expense. If approved by the Village, the Village may utilize its own traffic consultant to either review the TIS/TA or prepare an independent TIS/TA, the costs of which will be reimbursed by the developer.

Traffic Assessment (TA) Contents

Development projects that require the preparation of a Traffic Assessment are assumed to not have a significant impact on the surrounding transportation system. However, there is still a need to understand the trip generation from the project, provide for safe ingress and egress, provide adequate parking, and ensure that site circulation is efficient and does not adversely impact the public way.

The TA should include the following content:

- A. Site location with map
- B. Description of adjoining roadway system, transit services, and non-motorized facilities
- C. Description of proposed development plan and site access system
- D. Site plan
- E. Trip generation estimate for weekday A.M. and P.M. peak hours and 24-hour period
- F. Trip generation estimate for Saturday peak hour and 24-hour period (retail land uses only)
- G. Proposed parking supply and projected peak parking demand
- H. Description of site circulation
- I. Description of drive-through operation and stacking capacity
- J. Description of loading operation
- K. Truck access route(s) and turning movement exhibit
- L. Summary of traffic impact and recommended access improvements
- M. Conceptual geometric plan

The current edition of the ITE *Trip Generation Manual*, or a Village-approved alternative data source, should be used for the trip generation calculation. The current edition of the ITE *Parking Generation* publication, or a Village-approved alternative data source, should be used for the peak parking demand calculation.

Traffic Impact Study (TIS) Contents

The Traffic Impact Study should address transportation issues in the vicinity of the site, consider other area development proposals already underway, analyze peak-period impacts to the major intersections upstream and downstream from the site, evaluate conditions beyond the buildout year of the project, and follow a standard format and technical procedures for ease of review.

Pre-TIS Scoping Discussion

Prior to commencing the TIS, the traffic consultant should participate (by phone or in person) in a project scoping discussion with the Village. Items to be discussed include:

- Study area
- Anticipated project buildout year and phasing
- Time horizon for the analysis of future conditions (for multi-phase developments)
- Peak periods to be analyzed
- Nearby transportation and safety issues to be addressed in the study
- Off-site development projects in the area to include in the study
- Planned or programmed transportation improvements
- Non-site traffic growth factors
- Need for sight distance analysis

Study Area

The TIS study area should generally include all major signalized and unsignalized intersections within ¼-mile of the site, all major driveways within 500 feet of the site, and all site access drives. Based on the pre-TIS scoping discussion, the Village may at its discretion reduce or expand the study area based on the site and potential impact from the project.

Horizon Year for Analysis

The time horizon for the analysis of future traffic conditions will normally be five years beyond the buildout year of the project. However, the Village may require a longer period if warranted. Based on the pre-TIS scoping discussion, the Village may at its discretion also require additional horizon year analyses for multi-phase developments.

Peak Periods for Analysis

The TIS should analyze the impact of development traffic for the typical adjacent street peak hour conditions which normally occur on weekdays between 7:00 A.M. and 9:00 A.M. in the morning and between 4:00 P.M. and 6:00 P.M. in the evening. The Village may at its discretion require alternate time periods for analysis if the development has unique peaking characteristics that justify a change in scope, such as retail projects that peak on weekends or high-quality restaurants that open after the morning rush hour.

TIS Report Components and Technical Procedures

The TIS format, content and technical procedures are described below.

A. Cover/Title Page

Should include the project name, project address/location, developer, traffic consultant that prepared the TIS, and date of report.

B. Table of Contents, List of Figures, List of Tables

Should include page numbers that correspond to the associated report chapters/sections, figures, and tables within the TIS.

C. Executive Summary

Should include a brief summary of the key findings and recommendations of the TIS.

D. Introduction

This should include a brief description of the proposed development (i.e., land use, density, access plan, parking, anticipated buildout year, project phasing), the location of the development and adjoining land uses, a general location map, and an aerial photo exhibit of the site location. If applicable, identify the current or previous land use and density on the property.

E. Existing Transportation Conditions

This section should include the following content:

Roadway Network: Provide a description of the major roadways in the study area and all roadways from which site access is proposed, including roadway classification, width, number of lanes, median type, average daily traffic volume (and source), posted speed limit, intersection traffic controls, and parking configuration and regulations.

Transit System: Describe all public transit services and frequencies proximate to the study area, including Metra commuter rail stations/lines and Pace suburban bus routes and stops. Note walking distances between these stations/bus stops and the site.

Pedestrian/Bicycle Network: Describe pedestrian and bicycle facilities in the study area and their proximity to the development site, including sidewalks, multi-use side paths, bicycle routes, marked shared lanes, bicycle lanes, bicycle trails, and bicycle parking locations.

Alternative Transportation Services: Describe any alternative transportation services within the study area, including car share locations, electric vehicle charging stations, bike share depots, etc.

Provide a figure(s) showing the existing transportation system, including roadways, intersection lane configurations, intersection traffic controls, posted speed limits, parking regulations, pedestrian and bicycle facilities, transit services/stops, site location, and existing and proposed site access drives.

Traffic Volumes: Provide details on the traffic volume data collection effort, including the intersections counted, the dates and time periods of the counts, weather conditions, and the resulting weekday A.M. and P.M. peak hours (and Saturday midday peak hour if appropriate). Traffic counts older than one year with local jurisdiction only will not be accepted. The Village may request new traffic counts if redevelopment and/or new developments have occurred in the vicinity since the date of the last counts. Traffic volume summary sheets from the data collection effort should be included in the TIS appendix.

Provide a figure(s) showing the existing peak hour traffic volumes for each movement at the study area intersections, and the pedestrians and bicycle movements through these intersections during the same peak-hour periods.

Crash Experience: Crash histories may be provided for the past five years for arterials and collectors within the study area, if requested by the Village. The data should be summarized by date, crash type, and severity of injury. The crash data should be obtained from the Bureau of Safety Programs and Engineering in the Illinois Department of Transportation's Central Office. In addition, any roadways in the study area identified on IDOT's State 5% locations list or Local 5% locations list should be noted. The State and Local 5% location listings should be obtained from IDOT-District 1 Bureau of Traffic.

F. Traffic Characteristics of the Proposed Development

This section should include the following content:

Development Plan: Provide a description of the proposed land uses, densities, parking supply, loading facilities, anticipated project buildout year, and project phasing schedule, if applicable. Provide details on the location and design of the access driveways, including centerline distances to the nearest intersections and driveways, driveway width and lane configuration, and traffic controls. Include a dimensioned site plan in the TIS appendix.

Trip Generation: Prepare a summary table listing each type of land use proposed, the density of each use, the number of peak hour trips and 24-hour trips generated by each use (both entering and exiting), and any appropriate trip reductions. For multi-phase developments, the trip generation should be specified for each phase. The trip generation should be estimated using the current edition of the *Trip Generation Manual* published by the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE). For land use categories not contained in the ITE publication, trip generation data for projects comparable to the proposed development may be submitted to the Village for approved use in the study.

The trip generation may reflect reductions, as appropriate, for modal split, internal capture, and pass-by trips. Modal split trip reductions will be allowed for residential developments in proximity to transit services and should be based on U.S. Census Bureau journey-to-work data for the subject Census tract. Internal capture and/or pass-by trips will be allowed for appropriate mixed-use and commercial developments and should be based on the current edition of the ITE *Trip Generation Manual*.

A separate table may be provided showing a trip generation comparison between the proposed development and the previous use on the property (if applicable).

Trip Distribution: Both a table and a figure should be provided showing the estimated directional distribution (in percentages) of site-generated traffic both approaching and departing the site on the area roadway network. The directional distribution may differ by land use based on market factors, existing traffic counts and site location. A rationale behind the trip distribution should be included.

Trip Assignment: A site-generated traffic assignment should be provided in a figure and should be based on the data presented in the trip generation and trip distribution tables. Any assumptions utilized in the assignment should be clearly stated. The figure should show both entering and exiting traffic at all site access driveways. If pass-by trip reductions are included, a separate figure should be provided showing the pass-by trip assignment at the access driveways using the methodology from the ITE *Trip Generation Manual*. For multi-phase developments, the site traffic assignment should be shown for each phase.

G. Future Traffic Conditions

This section should include the following content:

Planned/Programmed Transportation Improvements: Provide a summary of any transportation infrastructure improvements in the study area (i.e., road widening, traffic control modifications, transit service upgrades, pedestrian/bicycle network enhancements) that are planned or programmed by IDOT, DuPage County, the Village of Villa Park, adjoining municipalities, the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP), Metra, or Pace. Indicate anticipated year of implementation, if known.

Background Traffic Volumes: Should reflect non-site traffic growth to the TIS horizon year(s), which at a minimum is five years beyond the buildout year of the project. Generalized background traffic growth should be calculated for the peak hours of analysis using an annual traffic growth factor (non-compounded) calculated from traffic projections provided by CMAP for the major roadways in the study area. A copy of the CMAP traffic projections letter should be included in the TIS appendix. The traffic growth factor should be applied to all traffic movements in the study area. In addition, the background traffic volumes should include the peak hour traffic volumes generated by any off-site development projects in the area that have been specified by the Village for inclusion in the study. Provide a figure showing the background peak hour traffic volumes for each movement at the study area intersections. For multi-phase developments, background traffic volumes may be required for each horizon year.

Total Future Traffic Volumes: Should reflect the summation of the background traffic volumes, site-generated traffic volumes, and pass-by trip assignment to the horizon year of the study. Provide a figure showing the total future peak hour traffic volumes for each movement at the study area intersections. For multi-phase developments, total future traffic volumes may need to be calculated for each horizon year.

H. Traffic Analysis

The traffic analysis should consist of the following content:

Intersection Capacity Analysis: Should be conducted for all study area intersections and site access driveways for each peak hour under existing traffic conditions, background traffic conditions, and total future traffic conditions. The analysis should follow the techniques described in the current edition of the *Highway Capacity Manual* to produce Measures of Effectiveness (Level of Service, Delay, Queues) for each intersection and condition. Unless otherwise approved, the current version of Synchro/Sim Traffic software should be used for all signalized intersection analysis. For unsignalized intersection analysis, Synchro or the current version of the HCM software may be used. A table should be prepared summarizing the resulting level of service and delay for the peak hours under each traffic volume condition, and a discussion should follow describing the resulting operations for each intersection. Signalized intersection analysis results should be presented for all approaches of an intersection and for the intersection as a whole. Unsignalized intersection analysis results should be presented for all stop-controlled intersection movements and for the intersection as a whole (all-way stop only). All output worksheets from the Synchro or HCM software, and the Level of Service criteria from the HCM, should be included in the TIS appendix. Level of Service of D should be considered as the minimum acceptable operating condition, consistent with the standards published in IDOT's *Bureau of Design and Environment (BDE) Manual*.

Queue Analysis: For signalized intersections, provide a table summarizing the 95th-percentile queue lengths (in feet) for each movement at the study area intersections under each traffic volume condition. The Synchro-calculated queue lengths under existing conditions should be validated with field observations during the peak hour periods, and any calibrations to the traffic model should be documented. The analysis should compare the calculated queue lengths with the available vehicle storage for the various lane types, and should include a discussion on potential queue spill-back locations that may adversely affect adjacent intersections or driveways.

Gap Analysis: For unsignalized access driveways on high-volume arterial roadways, a gap analysis should be performed during the peak hours to determine if adequate traffic gaps are available to safely accommodate full access from the development. The gap analysis results should be summarized in a table and should follow the Critical Gap and Follow-Up Time methodologies from the current edition of the *Highway Capacity Manual*.

Drive-Through Stacking Analysis: For any proposed use that includes a drive-through operation, data should be obtained and provided from comparable uses to demonstrate that the proposed stacking space is sufficient to accommodate the projected peak stacking demand without impeding on-site circulation or off-site traffic operations. The data should summarize peak hour drive-through volumes, average transaction times, and peak vehicle queue lengths.

Traffic Signal Warrant Analysis: May be requested by the Village, County, or State depending on jurisdiction for unsignalized intersections and site access driveways that operate at level of service E or F to determine if traffic signal warrants are met under existing, background, or total future traffic conditions. The analysis should be based on the current edition of the Federal Highway Administration's *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways* (MUTCD) and the Illinois Supplement of the MUTCD. Justification for traffic signal installation should, at a minimum, require the satisfaction of one or more of the traffic signal warrants. However, an engineering study of traffic operations, pedestrian conditions, the physical characteristics of the subject location, and other factors must also be performed, per the MUTCD, to clearly demonstrate that the traffic signal will not impede coordinated traffic flow, result in undue delay, or impair traffic operations or safety.

Deceleration Lane Criteria: Should be utilized to evaluate the need for left-turn and/or right-turn deceleration lanes at the site access driveways, per Chapter 36 of the IDOT BDE Manual. Insert appropriate auxiliary lane charts from the BDE manual into the TIS appendix with plot points for the relevant site traffic turn lane volumes. If deceleration lanes are required, the TIS should include the vehicle storage length and taper length required, also per Chapter 36 of the BDE Manual.

Sight Distance Analysis: The Village at its discretion may require a sight distance analysis for any access driveways that it anticipates may not meet sight distance requirements. The intersection sight distance analysis procedures contained in Chapter 36 of the IDOT BDE Manual should be utilized. The plan and profile views should show all appurtenances within the sight triangles, such as but not limited to trees, large signs, and utility poles.

Summary of Mitigation Measures: The location, nature, and extent of all development-specific mitigation measures and planned/programmed transportation system improvements should be summarized in the traffic analysis section. Recommended improvements to mitigate development impacts or safety issues should be developed to maintain operating conditions through the horizon year at levels of service that are the same or better than under background traffic conditions.

I. Parking Analysis

This section may include the following content as requested by the Village:

Parking Supply vs. Village Code: Summarize the proposed on-site parking supply and resulting parking ratios by land use. Compare the parking supply with the off-street parking requirement corresponding to the type of use in the Village's Basic Zoning Ordinance. Identify whether the parking supply satisfies Village Code or requires a parking variance.

Parking Supply vs. Parking Demand: Evaluate whether the proposed parking supply is sufficient to accommodate the projected peak parking demand based on the current edition of the ITE *Parking Generation* publication. For land use categories not contained in the ITE publication, other cited sources of parking generation data may be utilized for projects comparable to the proposed development.

ADA Compliance: Establish if the proposed number of accessible parking stalls conforms to the Illinois Accessibility Code.

Parking Layout: Establish whether the parking aisle and stall dimensions shown on the site plan satisfy Village standards.

Loading: Establish whether the number of loading berths shown on the site plan, and the size of the loading berths, satisfy Village standards.

Parking Demand Management (PDM): Identify any parking demand management strategies proposed within the development that may effectively reduce parking demand.

J. Site Plan Review

The TIS should include a review of the site plan with respect to the site access driveway spacing, lane configuration, and vehicle queue storage on the access driveways, deceleration lanes on the adjacent roadway, drive-through stacking, parking layout and on-site vehicular circulation, building loading and truck access/circulation, connections to the local pedestrian and bicycle system, on-site pedestrian circulation and conflicts, and bicycle parking facilities. The design vehicle should be identified and a truck maneuvering diagram should be provided showing truck movements to and from the loading facility and the adjacent roadway system.

K. Conceptual Geometric Plan

Based on the recommendations from the TIS and concurrence from the Village, a conceptual geometric plan should be submitted depicting the project-related mitigation improvements to the public right-of-way adjoining the site. The plan should include but not be limited to deceleration lanes, storage bay lengths, tapers, median modifications, corner radii, sidewalk and bike path extensions, lane configurations, pavement markings, and traffic controls. All proposed lane widths, tapers, and turning radii should be dimensioned. The plan should show all existing driveways, roadways, and pavement markings extended 300 feet beyond the proposed improvement area.

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

Provide a clear, concise summary of the key findings from the TIS including the significant impacts created by the project, recommended mitigation measures, and resulting effects. Note all proposed geometric improvements, traffic control modifications, site access changes, pedestrian/bicycle system enhancements, and additional signage and pavement markings.

Coordination with Other Public Agencies

If the project will be accessed from a roadway under the jurisdiction of the Illinois Department of Transportation, DuPage County Division of Transportation, or an adjoining municipality, the TIS or TA will also need to be forwarded to the respective agency for review. Any access improvements and roadway mitigation measures will need to be coordinated with these agencies.

**MINUTES OF TRAFFIC & SAFETY
COMMISSION
MAY 14, 2019**

**2ND FLOOR COMMITTEE OF WHOLE ROOM IN
VILLAGE HALL
20 S. ARDMORE AVE, VILLA PARK
ILLINOIS**

Chairman Pienkos called the meeting to order at 8:14 p.m.

PRESENT: Chairman J. Pienkos, Jack Cuthbertson, Carl Timmerman, Karen Timmerman, Marie Geishecker, Pamela Hoehl, Kevin Meeker

ABSENT: Ed McMurray

EX-OFFICIO PRESENT: Kevin Mantels, Sgt. Jim Cihak **EX-OFFICIO ABSENT:** None

VILLAGE BOARD LIAISON PRESENT: Robert Wagner

VILLAGE BOARD LIAISON ABSENT: None

COMMISSION SECRETARY PRESENT: Amy Raffel

1. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON AGENDA ITEMS

Tom Norwick of 209 W Plymouth St came to Traffic and Safety to check on developments regarding traffic on Plymouth. Tom noticed that the traffic counters were down and wanted to know what the next steps would be.

2. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS

None

3. APPROVE MINUTES OF APRIL 9, 2019

A motion was made by Commissioner Geishecker to approve minutes from the April 9, 2019 meeting; second by Commissioner K. Timmerman. Acclamation vote was taken with all ayes.

4. OLD BUSINESS

856 TRAFFIC ON EUCLID FROM ROOSEVELT TO RIORDAN

Chairman Pienkos asked the commission if any anyone had new information. Chairman Pienkos stated that after looking at the reports that were handed out last meeting, he felt traffic is under control in that area. Commissioner K. Timmerman asked if discussions have taken place to further Thornton's development. Chairman Pienkos said that he has heard of nothing but asked if the speed humps were placed. Ex-Officio Mantels said that the speed humps have not been installed at this time. Chairman Pienkos said it looks like Thorntons might be doing something due to the lot is cleared out. Ex-Officio Mantels said that Oakbrook Terrace and Thornton's still cannot agree on a few items. Chairman Pienkos stated that this could be a few years down the

road if anything does develop. Commissioner K. Timmerman said if that is the case, why should we still keep pending this item? Commissioner C. Timmerman said that we should wait till after summer because traffic increases. Ex-Officio Mantels pointed out that this issue was on the list before IDOT reconstructed Roosevelt and the traffic control they installed should limit the amount of cars on Euclid. Commissioner Meeker said that the traffic cannot turn left so that will detour most traffic in that area. Commissioner Hoehl recommended closing this item. Chairman Pienkos asked for a motion.

Commissioner Hoehl motioned to close # 865 Traffic on Euclid from Roosevelt to Riordan. Commissioner Meeker second the motion. Acclamation-vote was taken: 6 ayes and 1 nay. Motion passed, #856 Traffic on Euclid from Roosevelt to Riordan closed.

865 TRAFFIC ON RIVERSIDE FROM WASHINGTON TO MADISON

Commission Secretary Raffel stated that she is still waiting on speed counts from the Police Department. Commissioner C. Timmerman asked if we had heard from the resident. Chairman Pienkos stated no and said we should still pend until speed counts are available.

866 TRAFFIC ON VERMONT FROM SECOND TO THIRD

Chairman Pienkos stated that this issue is just like #865; still pending until traffic counts come in from the Police Department. Commissioner Cuthbertson asked if we have heard from the resident. Chairman Pienkos said no and pended this item.

867 TRAFFIC ON PLYMOUTH FROM ARDMORE TO ADDISON

Chairman Pienkos asked if everyone has a map and speed counts for Plymouth. Chairman Pienkos stated that the speed counts showed to be reasonable. Chairman Pienkos asked how long the speed counters were up. Ex-Officio Mantels answered almost 2 weeks, from April 7-April 20. Commissioner Cuthbertson said both side speed counts look almost the same, just 1 or 2 drivers speeding on Plymouth. Ex-Officio Mantels calculated that 90% of the drivers have been traveling under 30 mph. Tom Norwick noted that westbound had a registered speed of 40 mph. Chairman Pienkos stated that was at the high end of the spectrum. Tom Norwick asked Ex-Officio Sgt. Cihak if this is still worth patrolling. Ex-Officio Sgt. Cihak stated that when the police were patrolling the area, only 1 ticket was handed out along with a few warnings. Ex-Officio Sgt. Cihak also stated that if they have the manpower, he will try to continue to monitor Plymouth. Tom Norwick commented that during the summertime, the street seem a bit busier and would appreciate the extra patrol on Plymouth. Chairman asked the commission if this item should be closed.

Commissioner C. Timmerman made the motion to close item #867 Traffic on Plymouth from Second to Third. Commissioner Geishecker second the motion. Acclamation vote was taken with all ayes. Motion passed, #856 Traffic on Plymouth from Ardmore to Addison closed.

#869 CONSIDERATION FOR TRAFFIC SAFETY STUDY REGULATIONS

Chairman Pienkos asked if everyone read the Traffic Study. Trustee Wagner commented on the complexity and depth of this report. Trustee Wagner asked what the cost of a study would be to Villa Park. Ex-Officio Mantels stated that the cost depends on the development. Ex-Officio

Mantels stated the old resolution had Villa Park paying for traffic studies but the new resolution passes the cost onto the developer. Trustee Wagner asked if Villa Park would require each developer to complete a traffic study. Ex-Officio Mantels explained that if the same business resides at the same property and there was never a traffic issue then no Villa Park would not require a traffic study. Chairman Pienkos said he would like a better definition of peak periods due to morning and evening commutes starting earlier and ending later. Ex-Officio Mantels stated that Villa Park has a clause explaining with a given situation Villa Park can adjust the guidelines. Chairman Pienkos asked if there was a motion for consideration to send to item #869 to the Village Board.

Motion for consideration made by Commissioner K. Timmerman. Second by Commissioner Hoehl. Acclamation vote taken with all ayes. Motion passed item #869 Consideration for Traffic Safety Study Regulations to the Village Board.

5. COMMENTS FROM COMMISSION AND EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS

Ex-Officio Mantels – Someone raised an issue with lack of signage at Jackson and Addison; cross traffic has the stop signs and issue has been addressed.

Ex-Officio Sgt. Cihak – None

Commissioner Geishecker explained that a woman approached her regarding the bushes at St. Charles and Cornell. Stated that the bushes are overgrown hard to see cross traffic. She wanted to know if someone from Public Works could take a look at this concern. Also, the Prairie Path and Great Western crossing areas may need to be restriped.

Commissioner Hoehl - None

Commissioner K. Timmerman – None

Trustee Wagner reminded everyone about the Spring Sweep on Saturday, May 18 starting at 9 a.m...

Commissioner Meeker - None

Commissioner C. Timmerman - None

Commissioner Cuthbertson - None

Chairman Pienkos - None

6. ADJOURNMENT

Motion to adjourn was made by Commissioner C. Timmerman and seconded by Commissioner Hoehl. Acclamation vote was taken with all ayes. The meeting was adjourned at

8:50 p.m.

The next meeting will be held on **TUESDAY, JUNE 11, 2019 at 8:00 P.M.** in the Committee of the Whole conference room of the Village Hall.

Respectfully submitted,
Amy Raffel

Village Board of Trustees Agenda Item Report

Meeting Date: August 12, 2019

Submitted by: Kevin Wachtel

Submitting Department: Finance Department

Item Type: Ordinances

Agenda Section:

Subject:

Ordinance Authorizing and Providing for the Issue of \$_____ General Obligation Bonds (Sales Tax Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019A, of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, for the Purpose of Financing Certain Village-Wide Stormwater Public Infrastructure Projects, Including, but not Limited to, Stormwater Drainage Improvements in Connection with the Jackson Pond Improvement Project, the Astor Court/Myrtle Avenue Improvement Project and a Portion of the Michigan Avenue Improvement Project (Madison Street to Jackson Street) Within the Village; Prescribing the Details of Said Bonds; Providing for the Imposition of Taxes Sufficient to Pay the Same, and for the Collection, Segregation and Application of Certain Village Revenues to Pay Said Bonds

Suggested Action:

This ordinance will approve the third and final tranche of Stormwater alternate revenue bonds to be used for the stormwater projects. Pricing for the bonds will occur on Monday, August 12, based on market conditions. If the market provides fair and favorable rates as expected (there is no reason to believe that it will not), the Village Board will be asked to approve a version of the attached ordinance that will be populated with priced bond information. Speer Financial, the Village's financial advisor, will be able to advise if the rates and structure are in the Village's best interest. The bonds are expected to close in late August.

Background of Item:

Financial Impact:

Personnel Impact:

Recommendation:

Resolution:

Attachments:

[MEMO - 2019A bond ordinance](#)

[ORD - Minutes Ordinance - 2019A](#)

MEMO

Date: July 16, 2019
To: President Bulthuis and Board of Trustees
Cc: Richard Keehner, Jr., Village Manager
From: Kevin Wachtel, Finance Director
RE: Bond Authorization Ordinance, 2019A Stormwater Bonds

The voters of Villa Park approved a 0.5% non-home rule sales tax referendum in April 2017, for Stormwater projects. We have issued two tranches of Stormwater bonds. The first tranche was a par amount of \$1.15M in 2017, and the second was \$2.645M in 2018. This will be the third and final tranche, issued at a par amount of \$3.05M. We have been using these proceeds for prior and current Stormwater projects, including improvements related to the Jackson Pond project.

The bonds are General Obligation Bonds (Sales Tax Alternate Revenue Source). We are pledging sales tax revenues, but we will be using Stormwater fees, collected on monthly utility bills, to pay the debt service.

As we have done for several previous bond issuances, pricing for the bonds will occur on Monday, August 12, based on market conditions. If the market provides fair and favorable rates as expected (no reason to think it will not), we will ask the Village Board to approve a version of the attached ordinance that will be populated with priced bond information. Speer Financial, our financial advisor, will be able to advise if the rates and structure are in the Village's best interest. The bonds are expected to close in late August.

We have engaged the entire bond team

- Speer Financial as Village Financial Advisors
- Miller Canfield as Bond Counsel, and
- George K. Baum as underwriters.

EXTRACT OF MINUTES of the regular public meeting of the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, held at the Village Hall, Second Floor – Board Chambers, 20 South Ardmore Avenue, in said Village, at 7:00 p.m., on the 12th day of August, 2019.

The President called the meeting to order and directed the Village Clerk to call the roll.

Upon the roll being called, the President and the following Trustees, all of whom were physically present in said room, answered present: _____

The following Trustees were allowed by a majority of the President and Board of Trustees in accordance with and to the extent allowed by rules adopted by the Village Board to attend the meeting by video or audio conference: _____

No Trustee was denied permission to attend the meeting by video or audio conference.

The following Trustees were absent and did not participate in the meeting in any manner or to any extent whatsoever: _____

There being a quorum present, the Village Board conducted various business.

* * * * *

Various business of the Village Board was conducted.

* * * * *

Thereupon, Richard Keehner Jr., Village Manager, presented an ordinance entitled:

AN ORDINANCE authorizing and providing for the issue of \$_____ General Obligation Bonds (Sales Tax Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019A, of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, for the purpose of financing certain Village-wide stormwater public infrastructure projects, including, but not limited to, stormwater drainage improvements in connection with the Jackson Pond Improvement Project, the Astor Court/Myrtle Avenue Improvement Project and a portion of the Michigan Avenue Improvement Project (Madison Street to Jackson Street) within the Village; prescribing the details of said bonds; providing for the imposition of taxes sufficient to pay the same and for the collection, segregation and application of certain Village revenues to pay said bonds.

(the “**Bond Ordinance**”).

Trustee _____ moved and Trustee _____ seconded the motion that the Bond Ordinance as presented be adopted.

A Village Board discussion of the matter followed. During the Village Board discussion, [Richard Keehner Jr.], Village Manager, gave a public recital of the nature of the matter, which included a reading of the title of the ordinance and statements (1) that the ordinance provided for the issuance of General Obligation Bonds (Sales Tax Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019A for the purpose of financing certain Village-wide stormwater public infrastructure projects, (2) that the bonds are issued as alternate revenue bonds pursuant to the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, (3) that the Bond Ordinance pledges certain revenues of the Village to the payment of the bonds, the same being certain sales tax revenues of the Village, (4) that the Bond Ordinance provides for the levy of taxes to pay the bonds if the pledged revenues are insufficient, and (5) that the Bond Ordinance provides many details for the bonds, including tax covenants, provision for terms and form of the bonds, and appropriations.

The President directed that the roll be called for a vote upon the motion to adopt the Bond Ordinance.

Upon the roll being called, the following Trustees voted **AYE**: _____

and the following Trustees voted **NAY**: _____

WHEREUPON, the President declared the motion carried and the Bond Ordinance adopted, and did direct the Village Clerk to record the same in full in the records of the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois.

Other business was duly transacted at said meeting.

* * * * *

Upon motion duly made and carried, the meeting adjourned.

Village Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. ____

AN ORDINANCE authorizing and providing for the issue of \$_____ General Obligation Bonds (Sales Tax Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019A, of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, for the purpose of financing certain Village-wide stormwater public infrastructure projects, including, but not limited to, stormwater drainage improvements in connection with the Jackson Pond Improvement Project, the Astor Court/Myrtle Avenue Improvement Project and a portion of the Michigan Avenue Improvement Project (Madison Street to Jackson Street) within the Village; prescribing the details of said bonds; providing for the imposition of taxes sufficient to pay the same and for the collection, segregation and application of certain Village revenues to pay said bonds.

Adopted by the President and Board
of Trustees of said Village on the
12th day of August, 2019.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Section 1. Definitions.....	6
Section 2. Incorporation of Preambles.....	10
Section 3. Determination to Issue Bonds.....	10
Section 4. Determination of Public Purpose.....	10
Section 5. Bond Details.....	10
Section 6. Book Entry Provisions.....	11
Section 7. Execution; Authentication.....	14
Section 8. Redemption.....	14
Section 9. Redemption Procedures.....	15
Section 10. Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners.....	19
Section 11. Form of Bonds.....	20
Section 12. Sale of Bonds.....	28
Section 13. Treatment of Bonds as Debt.....	29
Section 14. Bond Fund; Sales Tax Revenues Subaccount.....	29
Section 15. Use of Bond Proceeds.....	31
Section 16. Ad Valorem Property Taxes; Tax Levy.....	33
Section 17. Filing with County Clerk.....	34
Section 18. Abatement of Ad Valorem Taxes.....	34
Section 19. Investments.....	35
Section 20. Sales Tax Revenues Pledged.....	35
Section 21. Additional Bonds.....	35
Section 22. Pertaining to the Bond Registrar.....	35
Section 23. General Covenants.....	37
Section 24. General Tax Covenants.....	39
Section 25. Municipal Bond Insurance.....	40
Section 26. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.....	40
Section 27. Defeasance.....	41
Section 28. This Ordinance a Contract.....	41
Section 29. Severability.....	42
Section 30. Superseder.....	42
Section 31. Effective Date.....	43

EXHIBIT A – Form of Continuing Disclosure Undertaking

This Table of Contents is for convenience only and is not a part of the ordinance.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE authorizing and providing for the issue of \$_____ General Obligation Bonds (Sales Tax Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019A, of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, for the purpose of financing certain Village-wide stormwater public infrastructure projects, including, but not limited to, stormwater drainage improvements in connection with the Jackson Pond Improvement Project, the Astor Court/Myrtle Avenue Improvement Project and a portion of the Michigan Avenue Improvement Project (Madison Street to Jackson Street) within the Village; prescribing the details of said bonds; providing for the imposition of taxes sufficient to pay the same and for the collection, segregation and application of certain Village revenues to pay said bonds.

PREAMBLES

WHEREAS

A. The Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois (the “**Village**”), is a duly organized and existing municipality and unit of local government created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois and is now operating under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code (the “**Municipal Code**”), and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, including the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (the “**Debt Reform Act**”).

B. The President and Board of Trustees of the Village (the “**Corporate Authorities**”) have heretofore determined and do hereby determine that it is necessary and in the best interests of the public health, safety and welfare of the Village to undertake certain Village-wide stormwater public infrastructure projects, including, but not limited to, stormwater drainage improvements in connection with the Jackson Pond Improvement Project, the Astor Court/Myrtle Avenue Improvement Project and a portion of the Michigan Avenue Improvement Project (Madison Street to Jackson Street) within the Village; and including, in connection with said improvements, acquisition of all land or rights in land, engineering, planning, architectural, mechanical, electrical,

and other services necessary, useful, or advisable thereto and, incidental to said improvements, to pay bond discount, bond interest, bond reserve account funding, legal, financing, and administrative expense (all of which said acquisition, construction, services and incidental expenses may be referred to as the “**Project**”).

C. The Corporate Authorities estimate the current costs of the Project and including legal, financial, accounting and other services related to the accomplishment of the Project and the issuance of bonds therefor; bond discount; capitalized bond interest; bond reserve account funding; bond registrar, paying agent and other related banking fees; and printing and publication costs; and other miscellaneous costs (all being the “**Project Costs**”) to be \$_____.

D. There are no funds currently or expected to be on hand and lawfully available to pay such Project Costs, and it will be necessary to borrow \$_____ to pay such Project Costs.

E. Pursuant to the provisions of the Debt Reform Act, alternate bonds (as defined in the Debt Reform Act) may be issued pursuant to applicable law (as defined therein) for lawful corporate purposes of the Village, including the Project.

F. There exist one or more sources of funds for the Project, to-wit, (a) collections distributed to the Village from those taxes imposed by the State of Illinois (the “**State**”) pursuant to the Use Tax Act, the Service Use Tax Act, the Service Occupation Tax Act and the Retailers’ Occupation Tax Act and (b) collections distributed to the Village from those taxes imposed by the Village pursuant to the Non-Home Rule Municipal Retailers’ Occupation Tax Act and the Non-Home Rule Municipal Service Occupation Tax Act, each as supplemented and amended from time to time, or substitute taxes therefor as provided by the State or the Village, as applicable, in the future (the “**Pledged Revenues**” or “**Sales Tax Revenues**”).

G. The Pledged Revenues are a source of funds, other than enterprise revenues, received or available to be received by the Village and available for any one or more of its corporate purposes; and, accordingly, as provided in the Debt Reform Act, the Village is authorized to issue its alternate bonds payable from the Pledged Revenues for payment of the Project Costs.

H. The Corporate Authorities, on the 8th day of January, 2018, adopted an ordinance (the “**Authorizing Ordinance**”), authorizing the issuance of certain alternate bonds, being general obligation bonds (the “**Alternate Bonds**”) payable from the Pledged Revenues, in an amount not to exceed \$6,250,000 to pay or reimburse the Project Costs.

I. On the 12th day of January, 2018, the Authorizing Ordinance, which included therein a notice in the statutory form, was published in the *Villa Park Suburban Life*, the same being a newspaper of general circulation in the Village, and an affidavit evidencing the publication of the Authorizing Ordinance and said notice has heretofore been presented to the Corporate Authorities and made a part of the permanent records of the Village.

J. More than thirty (30) days have expired from the date of publication of the Authorizing Ordinance and said notice, and no petition with the requisite number of valid signatures thereon was filed with the office of the Village Clerk of the Village (the “**Village Clerk**”) requesting that the question of the issuance of any of the Alternate Bonds be submitted to referendum.

K. On February 27, 2018, pursuant to the Authorizing Ordinance, the Village issued \$2,645,000 aggregate principal amount of General Obligation Bonds (Sales Tax Alternate Revenue Source, Series 2018A).

L. The Corporate Authorities are authorized to issue the Alternate Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance to the amount of \$3,605,000 in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Code and the Debt Reform Act, and the Corporate Authorities hereby determine that it is necessary and advisable that there be issued at this time \$_____ of the Alternate Bonds so authorized.

M. The Alternate Bonds will be payable from the Pledged Revenues and the Ad Valorem Taxes, as hereinafter defined in this Ordinance.

N. The Corporate Authorities hereby determine that the Pledged Revenues will provide in each year to final maturity of all Alternate Bonds hereunder authorized an amount not less than 1.25 times debt service on the Alternate Bonds herein defined and now proposed to be issued, there being no other Outstanding bonds of the Village issued under the provisions of Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act and having as the alternate revenue source any of the Pledged Revenues.

O. Such determination of the sufficiency of the Pledged Revenues (the “**Determination of Sufficiency**”) of Speer Financial, Inc., Chicago, Illinois dated August __, 2019 is supported by reference to the most recent audit of the Village (the “**Audit**”), which Audit is for a fiscal year ending not earlier than 18 months prior to the date of issuance of the Bonds (as hereinafter defined).

P. The Audit has been presented to and is hereby approved by the Corporate Authorities and is now on file with the office of the Village Clerk; and the Determination of Sufficiency is hereby approved by the Corporate Authorities.

Q. Pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Issue Notification Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, the President of the Village (the “**President**”) executed an

Order calling a public hearing (the “**Hearing**”) for the 22nd day of January, 2018, concerning the intent of the Corporate Authorities to sell the Alternate Bonds for the Project.

R. Notice of the Hearing was given by (1) publication at least once not less than seven (7) nor more than thirty (30) days before the date of the Hearing in the *Villa Park Suburban Life* and (2) posting at least 48 hours before the Hearing a copy of said notice at the principal office of the Corporate Authorities.

S. The Hearing was held on the 22nd day of January, 2018, and at the Hearing, the Corporate Authorities explained the reasons for the proposed bond issue and permitted persons desiring to be heard an opportunity to present written or oral testimony within reasonable time limits.

T. The Hearing was finally adjourned on the 22nd day of January, 2018, and not less than seven (7) days have passed since the final adjournment of the Hearing.

U. The Property Tax Extension Limitation Law of the State of Illinois, as amended (the “**Tax Limitation Law**”), imposes certain limitations on the “aggregate extension” of certain property taxes levied by the Village, but provides that the definition of “aggregate extension” contained in Section 18-185 of the Tax Limitation Law does not include “extensions ... made for payments of principal and interest on bonds issued under Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act.”

V. The County Clerk of The County of DuPage, Illinois (the “**County Clerk**”), is therefore authorized to extend and collect said direct annual ad valorem taxes so levied for the payment of the Alternate Bonds for the Project without limitation as to rate or amount.

Now, THEREFORE, Be It Ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. Words and terms used in this Ordinance shall have the meanings given them, unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning is intended. Words and terms defined in the singular may be used in the plural and vice-versa. Reference to any gender shall be deemed to include the other and also inanimate persons such as corporations, where applicable.

A. The following words and terms are as defined in the preambles hereto.

Alternate Bonds
Audit
Authorizing Ordinance
Corporate Authorities
County Clerk
Debt Reform Act
Determination of Sufficiency
Hearing
Municipal Code
Pledged Revenues
President
Project
Project Costs
Sales Tax Revenues
State
Tax Limitation Law
Village
Village Clerk

B. The following words and terms are defined as set forth.

“Ad Valorem Taxes” means the ad valorem taxes levied against all of the taxable property in the Village without limitation as to rate or amount, pledged hereunder by the Village as security for the Bonds.

“Additional Bonds” means any alternate bonds issued in the future in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Code on a parity with and sharing ratably and equally in the Pledged Revenues with the Bonds.

“Bond Counsel” means Miller, Canfield, Paddock and Stone, P.L.C., Chicago, Illinois, or some other nationally recognized firm of attorneys whose opinions are generally acceptable to the purchasers in the national marketplace of governmental obligations.

“Bond Fund” means the bond fund established hereunder and further described in (Section 15 of) this Ordinance.

“Bond Moneys” means all moneys on deposit from time to time in the Bond Fund including investment income earned in the Bond Fund.

“Bond Registrar” means the books of the Village kept by the Bond Registrar to evidence the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

“Bond Registrar” means U.S. Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, a banking corporation having trust powers, in its respective capacities as bond registrar and paying agent hereunder, or a successor thereto or a successor designated as Bond Registrar hereunder.

“Bond Year” means that twelve month period beginning on December 16 of any calendar year and ending on the subsequent December 15.

“Bonds” means the General Obligation Bonds (Sales Tax Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019A, authorized to be issued by this Ordinance, including bonds issued in exchange for or upon transfer or replacement of bonds previously issued under this Ordinance.

“Book Entry Form” means the form of the Bonds as fully registered and available in physical form only to the Depository.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Continuing Disclosure Undertaking” means the undertaking by the Village for the benefit of the Purchaser as authorized in Section 26 of this Ordinance and set forth as Exhibit A.

“Depository” means The Depository Trust Company, a New York limited trust company, its successors, or a successor depository qualified to clear securities under applicable state and federal laws.

“Fiscal Year” means that twelve-calendar month period beginning on the first day of May of any calendar year and ending on the last day of April of such calendar year.

“Government Securities” means bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, treasury bills or other securities constituting direct obligations of the United States of America and all securities or obligations, the prompt payment of principal and interest of which is guaranteed by a pledge of the full faith and credit of the United States of America.

“Ordinance” means this ordinance as originally adopted and as the same may from time to time be amended or supplemented in accordance with terms hereof.

“Outstanding” when used with reference to the Bonds and Additional Bonds means such of those bonds which are outstanding and unpaid; provided, however, such term shall not include any of the Bonds or Additional Bonds (a) which have matured and for which moneys are on deposit with proper paying agents or are otherwise sufficiently available to pay all principal thereof and interest thereon or (b) the provision for payment of which has been made by the Village by the deposit in an irrevocable trust or escrow of funds or direct, full faith and credit obligations of the United States of America, the principal of and interest on which will be sufficient to pay at maturity or as called for redemption all the principal of and interest on such Bonds or Additional Bonds.

“Pledged Moneys” means, collectively, the Pledged Revenues and the Ad Valorem Taxes.

“Project Fund” means the Fund established hereunder and further described in Section 15 of this Ordinance.

“Purchase Price” means the price paid by the Purchaser for the Bonds, to-wit \$_____ (being the par amount of the Bonds, plus original issue premium in the amount of \$_____ and net of underwriter’s discount in the amount of _____).

“Purchaser” means the purchaser of the Bonds, namely, George K. Baum & Company, Chicago, Illinois.

“Qualified Investments” means Government Securities and such other investments as are authorized for the Village under Illinois law.

“Record Date” means the first day of the month of any regular interest payment date on the Bonds or the 15th day preceding any interest payment date on the Bonds occasioned by a redemption of Bonds other than on a regular interest payment date.

“Tax-exempt” means, with respect to the Bonds, the status of interest paid and received thereon as excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and as not included as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals under the Code.

“Term Bonds” means Bonds, if any, subject to mandatory redemption by operation of the Bond Fund and designated as term bonds herein.

“Treasurer” means the Treasurer of the Village.

C. Certain further words and terms used in particular sections are defined below.

D. The table of contents, headings, and other paragraph or section designations in this Ordinance are for the convenience of the reader and are not to alter the meaning of this Ordinance.

Section 2. Incorporation of Preambles. The Corporate Authorities hereby find that the recitals contained in the preambles to this Ordinance are true, correct, and complete and do hereby incorporate them into this Ordinance by this reference.

Section 3. Determination to Issue Bonds. It is necessary and in the best interests of the Village for the Village to undertake the Project for the public health, safety, welfare, and convenience, in accordance with such plan therefor as described, and to issue the Bonds to enable the Village to pay the Project Costs.

Section 4. Determination of Public Purpose. The Corporate Authorities hereby determine the Project to be a proper corporate and public purpose.

Section 5. Bond Details. For the purpose of providing for the payment of the Project Costs, there shall be issued and sold the Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____. The Bonds shall be issued and shall be designated “General Obligation Bonds (Sales Tax Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019A.” The Bonds shall be dated the date of issuance (the “**Dated Date**”), and shall also bear the date of authentication thereof. The Bonds shall be in fully registered and in Book Entry Form, shall be in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof (but no single Bond shall represent principal maturing on more than one date), and shall be numbered consecutively in such fashion as shall be determined by the Bond Registrar. The Bonds shall become due and payable (being subject to the right of prior redemption hereinafter set forth) serially on December 15 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates percent per annum as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Rate (%)</u>
2023	\$	%
2024		
2025		
2026		
2027		
2028		
2029		
2030		
2031		
2032		
2033		

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Rate (%)</u>
2034		

Each Bond shall bear interest from the later of its Dated Date or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of such Bond is paid or duly provided for, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable on December 15 and June 15 of each year, commencing on December 15, 2019. Interest on each Bond shall be paid by check or draft of the Bond Registrar, payable upon presentation thereof in lawful money of the United States of America, to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the applicable Record Date, and mailed to the registered owner of the Bond at the address as shown in the Bond Register or at such other address furnished in writing by such registered owner, or as otherwise may be agreed with the Depository for so long as the Depository is the registered owner as of a given Record Date. The principal of or redemption price, if any, due on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation thereof at the office maintained for the purpose by the Bond Registrar in Chicago, Illinois, or at successor Bond Registrar or locality.

Section 6. Book Entry Provisions. The Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities of the Bonds. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of the Depository (such depository or nominee being the “**Book Entry Owner**”). Except as otherwise expressly provided, all of the Outstanding Bonds from time to time shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Book Entry Owner (and accordingly in Book Entry Form as such term is used in this Ordinance). The President, Village Clerk, the Treasurer and the Bond Registrar are each authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and deliver, or utilize a previously executed and delivered, Letter of Representations or Blanket Letter

of Representations (either being the “**Letter of Representations**”) substantially in the form common in the industry, or with such changes therein as the officer executing the Letter of Representations on behalf of the Village shall approve, his or her execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of approval of such changes, as shall be necessary to effectuate Book Entry Form. Without limiting the generality of the authority given with respect to entering into such Letter of Representations, it may contain provisions relating to (a) payment procedures, (b) transfers of the Bonds or of beneficial interests therein, (c) redemption notices and procedures unique to the Depository, (d) additional notices or communications, and (e) amendment from time to time to conform with changing customs and practices with respect to securities industry transfer and payment practices. With respect to Bonds registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Book Entry Owner, the Village and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank, or other financial institution for which the Depository holds Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank, or other financial institution being referred to herein as a “**Depository Participant**”) or to any person on behalf of whom such a Depository Participant holds an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the meaning of the immediately preceding sentence, the Village and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of the Depository, the Book Entry Owner, or any Depository Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (b) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register or as otherwise expressly provided in the Letter of Representations, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (c) the payment to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on

the Bonds. No person other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register shall receive a Bond certificate with respect to any Bond. In the event that (a) the Village determines that the Depository is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Letter of Representations, (b) the agreement among the Village, the Bond Registrar, and the Depository evidenced by the Letter of Representations shall be terminated for any reason, or (c) the Village determines that it is in the best interests of the Village or of the beneficial owners of the Bonds either that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds or that another depository is preferable, the Village shall notify the Depository and the Depository shall notify the Depository Participants of the availability of Bond certificates, and the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Book Entry Owner. Alternatively, at such time, the Village may determine that the Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with a successor depository operating a system accommodating Book Entry Form, as may be acceptable to the Village, or such depository's agent or designee, but if the Village does not select such alternate book entry system, then the Bonds shall be registered in whatever name or names registered owners of Bonds transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 7. Execution; Authentication. The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the Village by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the President and attested by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Village Clerk, as they may determine, and shall have impressed or imprinted thereon the corporate seal or facsimile thereof of the Village. In case any such officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery. All Bonds shall have

thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form hereinafter set forth, duly executed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent for the Village and showing the date of authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by it if signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 8. Redemption.

A. **Optional Redemption.** Those of the Bonds due on or after December 15, 2028, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Village, from any available funds, in whole or in part, on any date on or after December 15, 2027, and if in part, in any order of maturity (and, if applicable, in any order of mandatory redemption payments) as selected by the Village, and if less than an entire maturity, in integral multiples of \$5,000, selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

B. **Term Bonds.** [Reserved.]

Section 9. Redemption Procedures. The Bonds subject to redemption shall be identified, notice given, and paid and redeemed pursuant to the procedures as follows.

A. **Notice to Registrar.** For a mandatory redemption, unless otherwise notified by the Village, the Bond Registrar will proceed on behalf of the Village as its agent to provide for the

mandatory redemption of such Term Bonds without further order or direction hereunder or otherwise. For an optional redemption the Village shall, at least 45 days prior to a redemption date (unless a shorter time period shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar), notify the Bond Registrar of such redemption date and of the maturities and principal amounts of Bonds to be redeemed.

B. ***Selection of Bonds within a Maturity.*** For purposes of any redemption of less than all of the Bonds of a single series and maturity, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar for the Bonds of such maturity by such method of lottery as the Bond Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate; *provided*, that such lottery shall provide for the selection for redemption of Bonds or portions thereof so that any \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion of a Bond shall be as likely to be called for redemption as any other such \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion. The Bond Registrar shall make such selection upon the earlier of the irrevocable receipt of funds sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed or the time of the giving of official notice of redemption.

C. ***Official Notice of Redemption.*** The Bond Registrar shall promptly notify the Village in writing of the Bonds or portions of Bonds selected for redemption and, in the case of any Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Unless waived by the registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any such redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Village by mailing the redemption notice by first class U.S. mail not less than 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to each registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar. All official notices of redemption shall include the name of the Bonds and at least the information as follows:

- (1) the redemption date;
- (2) the redemption price;
- (3) if less than all of the outstanding Bonds of a particular maturity are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of Bonds within such maturity, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed;
- (4) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date;
- (5) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the office of the Bond Registrar maintained for that purpose.

D. ***Conditional Redemption.*** Unless moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Bond Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may, at the option of the Village, state that said redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Village shall not redeem such Bonds, and the Bond Registrar shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed.

E. ***Bonds Shall Become Due.*** Subject to the stated condition in the paragraph (D) immediately preceding, official notice of redemption having been given as described, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at

the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Village shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Bond Registrar at the redemption price. The procedure for the payment of interest due as part of the redemption price shall be as herein provided for payment of interest otherwise due.

F. ***Insufficiency in Notice Not Affecting Other Bonds; Failure to Receive Notice; Waiver.*** Neither the failure to mail such redemption notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular registered owner of a Bond, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other registered owners. Notice having been properly given, failure of a registered owner of a Bond to receive such notice shall not be deemed to invalidate, limit or delay the effect of the notice or redemption action described in the notice. Such notice may be waived in writing by a registered owner of a Bond entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by registered owners shall be filed with the Bond Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver. In lieu of the foregoing official notice, so long as the Bonds are held in Book Entry Form, notice may be given as provided in the Letter of Representations, and the giving of such notice shall constitute a waiver by the Depository and the Book Entry Owner, as registered owner, of the foregoing notice.

G. ***New Bond in Amount Not Redeemed.*** Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor, of authorized denominations, of the same maturity, and bearing the same rate of interest in the amount of the unpaid principal.

H. ***Effect of Nonpayment upon Redemption.*** If any Bond or portion of Bond called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid or duly provided for, bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by the Bond or portion of Bond so called for redemption.

I. ***Bonds to be Cancelled; Payment to Identify Bonds.*** All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued. Upon the payment of the redemption price of Bonds being redeemed, each check or other transfer of funds issued for such purpose shall bear the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

J. ***Additional Notice.*** The Village agrees to provide such additional notice of redemption as it may deem advisable at such time as it determines to redeem Bonds, taking into account any requirements or guidance of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipal Securities Rule Making Board, the Government Accounting Standards Board, or any other federal or state agency having jurisdiction or authority in such matters; *provided, however*, that such additional notice shall be (1) advisory in nature, (2) solely in the discretion of the Village, (3) not be a condition precedent of a valid redemption or a part of the Bond contract, and (4) any failure or defect in such notice shall not delay or invalidate the redemption of Bonds for which proper official notice shall have been given. Reference is also made to the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking of the Village with respect to the Bonds, which may contain other provisions relating to notice of redemption of Bonds.

K. ***Bond Registrar to Advise Village.*** As part of its duties hereunder, the Bond Registrar shall prepare and forward to the Village a statement as to notices given with respect to each redemption together with copies of the notices as mailed.

Section 10. Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. The Village shall cause the Bond Register to be kept at the office of the Bond Registrar maintained for such purpose, which is hereby constituted and appointed the registrar of the Village for the Bonds. The Village shall authorize to be prepared, and the Bond Registrar or such other agent as the Village may designate shall keep custody of, multiple Bond blanks executed by the Village for use in the transfer and exchange of Bonds. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance relating to the Bonds in Book Entry Form, any Bond may be transferred or exchanged, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations, and upon payment of the charges as set forth in this Ordinance. Upon surrender for transfer or exchange of any Bond at the office maintained for the purpose by the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or exchange in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or such owner's attorney duly authorized in writing, the Village shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date, and deliver in the name of the registered owner, transferee or transferees (as the case may be) a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period from the close of business on the Record Date for an interest payment to the opening of business on such interest payment date or during the period of 15 days preceding the giving of notice of redemption of Bonds or to transfer or exchange any Bond all or a portion of which has been called for redemption. The execution by the Village of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond, and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date, and deliver such Bond, ***provided, however,*** the principal amount of Outstanding Bonds of each maturity authenticated by the Bond Registrar shall not exceed the authorized principal amount of Bonds for such maturity

less the amount of such Bonds which have been paid. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or such owner's legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No service charge shall be made to any registered owner of Bonds for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the Village or the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds except in the case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a Bond surrendered for redemption.

Section 11. Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be in substantially the form hereinafter set forth; ***provided, however,*** that if the text of the Bonds is to be printed in its entirety on the front side of the Bonds, then the second paragraph on the front side and the legend "See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions" shall be omitted, and the text of paragraphs set forth for the reverse side shall be inserted immediately after the first paragraph.

[Form of Bond - Front Side]

REGISTERED
NO. _____

REGISTERED
\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS
COUNTY OF DUPAGE
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK
GENERAL OBLIGATION ALTERNATE BOND
(SALES TAX ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2019A

See Reverse Side for
Additional Provisions.

Interest	Maturity	Dated	CUSIP:
Rate: ____%	Date: December 15, 20__	Date: August __, 2019	_____

Registered Owner: CEDE & CO.

Principal Amount: _____ DOLLARS

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, a municipality, unit of local government, and political subdivision of the State of Illinois (the “**Village**”), hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns, on the Maturity Date identified above (being subject to the right of prior redemption as hereinafter stated), the Principal Amount identified above and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on such Principal Amount from the later of the Dated Date of this Bond identified above or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, at the Interest Rate per annum identified above, such interest to be payable on December 15 and June 15 of each year, commencing December 15, 2019, until said Principal Amount is paid or duly provided for. The principal of or redemption price on this Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation hereof at the office of U.S. Bank National Association,

maintained for the purpose, located in Chicago, Illinois, as paying agent and bond registrar (the “**Bond Registrar**”). Payment of interest shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof as shown on the registration books of the Village maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the applicable Record Date (the “**Record Date**”). The Record Date shall be the first day of the month of any regular interest payment date on the Bonds or the 15th day preceding any interest payment date on the Bonds occasioned by a redemption of Bonds other than on a regular interest payment date. Interest shall be paid by check or draft of the Bond Registrar, payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America, mailed to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar, or as otherwise agreed by the Village and the Bond Registrar and a qualified securities clearing corporation as depository, or nominee, for so long as this Bond shall be in Book Entry Form as provided for same.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof, and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions, and things required to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have been done and have happened and have been performed in regular and due form of law; that the indebtedness of the Village, including the issue of Bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any limitation imposed by law; that provision has been made for the collection of the Pledged Revenues, the levy and collection of the Ad Valorem Taxes, and the segregation of all Pledged Moneys sufficient to pay the interest hereon as it falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal hereof at maturity; and that the Village hereby

covenants and agrees that it will properly account for said Pledged Moneys and will comply with all the covenants of and maintain the funds and accounts as provided by the Ordinance.

FOR THE PROMPT PAYMENT OF THIS BOND, BOTH PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST AT MATURITY, THE FULL FAITH, CREDIT AND RESOURCES OF THE VILLAGE ARE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY PLEDGED.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, by its President and Board of Trustees, has caused this Bond to be executed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its President and attested by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its Village Clerk and its corporate seal or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or reproduced hereon, all as appearing hereon and as of the Dated Date identified above.

(Form – Not for Signature)

President, Village of Villa Park
DuPage County, Illinois

ATTEST:

(Form – Not for Signature)

Village Clerk, Village of Villa Park
DuPage County, Illinois

[SEAL]

Date of Authentication: August __, 2019

**CERTIFICATE
OF
AUTHENTICATION**

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and is one of the General Obligation Bonds (Sales Tax Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019A, of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Bond Registrar

Bond Registrar and Paying Agent:

U.S. Bank National Association
Chicago, Illinois

By _____ (Form – Not for Signature)
Authorized Officer

[FORM OF BOND - REVERSE SIDE]

This bond and the bonds of the series of which it forms a part (the “**Bonds**”) are of an authorized issue of \$_____ and are of like dated date and tenor except as to maturity, redemption and rate of interest and are issued pursuant to the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (the “**Debt Reform Act**”), for the purpose of funding certain Project Costs in the Village.

The Bonds are payable from the Pledged Revenues of the Village and the Ad Valorem Taxes of the Village, all in accordance with the provisions of the Debt Reform Act.

The Bonds are issued pursuant to an authorizing ordinance passed by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village (the “**Corporate Authorities**”) on the 8th day of January, 2018, and by a more complete bond ordinance passed by the Corporate Authorities on the 12th day of August, 2019 (the “**Ordinance**”), to which reference is hereby expressly made for further definitions and terms and to all the provisions of which the Registered Owner by the acceptance of this Bond assents. This Bond does not and will not constitute an indebtedness of the Village within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, unless the Ad Valorem Taxes shall be extended pursuant to the general obligation, full faith and credit promise supporting the Bonds, in which case the amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall be included in the computation of indebtedness of the Village for purposes of all statutory provisions or limitations until such time as an audit of the Village shall show that the Bonds shall have been paid from the Pledged Revenues for a complete Fiscal Year.

Under the Ordinance, certain Sales Tax Revenues of the Village will be allocated to and set aside, as available and needed, to pay interest on and principal of the Bonds. Bonds may be issued in the future to share in the Sales Tax Revenues on a parity as to lien with the Bonds as provided in the Ordinance and the Debt Reform Act. The Ad Valorem Taxes secure, solely and

only, the Bonds, and are not pledged to and will not be available for payment of any Additional Bonds.

This Bonds is designated as a “qualified tax-exempt obligation” pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

This Bond is subject to mandatory and optional redemption upon the terms, notice, price and other applicable provisions set forth in the Ordinance.

This Bond is subject to provisions relating to registration, transfer and exchange; and such other terms and provisions relating to security and payment as are set forth in the Ordinance; to which reference is hereby expressly made and to all the terms of which the Registered Owner hereof is hereby notified and shall be subject.

This Bond may be transferred or exchanged, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations, and upon payment of the charges as set forth in the Ordinance. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period from the close of business on the Record Date for an interest payment to the opening of business on such interest payment date or during the period of 15 days preceding the giving of notice of redemption of Bonds or to transfer or exchange any Bond all or a portion of which has been called for redemption. The Village and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the Registered Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and neither the Village nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

[INSERT APPLICABLE INSURANCE LANGUAGE HERE]

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

(Name and Address of Transferee)
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

as attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this transfer must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Section 12. Sale of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed as in this Ordinance provided as soon after the passage hereof as may be, shall be deposited with the Treasurer, and shall be by the Treasurer delivered to the Purchaser upon payment of the Purchase Price. The contract for the sale of the Bonds to the Purchaser, as evidenced by the “**Bond Purchase Agreement**,” as submitted to and presented to the Corporate Authorities at this meeting, as executed by the Purchaser, is hereby in all respects approved and confirmed, and the officer or officers of the Village designated therein are authorized and directed to execute the contract on behalf of the Village, it being hereby declared that no person holding any office of the Village, either by election or appointment, is in any manner financially interested, either directly, in his or her own name, or indirectly, in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in such contract for the sale of the Bonds to the Purchaser. The Preliminary Official Statement of the Village relating

to the Bonds and heretofore presented to the Corporate Authorities is hereby ratified and approved. The Official Statement of the Village relating to the Bonds, to be dated within seven (7) business days hereof (the “**Official Statement**”), is hereby authorized, and the Purchaser is hereby authorized on behalf of the Village to distribute copies of the Official Statement to the ultimate purchasers of the Bonds. Such officer or officers of the Village as are designated therein are hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Official Statement on behalf of the Village.

Section 13. Treatment of Bonds as Debt. The Bonds shall be payable from the Pledged Moneys and do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Village within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation, unless the Ad Valorem Taxes shall be extended pursuant to the general obligation, full faith and credit promise supporting the Bonds, as set forth in Section 16 of this Ordinance, in which case the amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall be included in the computation of indebtedness of the Village for purposes of all statutory provisions or limitations until such time as an audit of the Village shall show that the Bonds have been paid from the Pledged Revenues for a complete Fiscal Year, in accordance with the Debt Reform Act.

Section 14. Bond Fund; Sales Tax Revenues Subaccount.

A. There is hereby created a special fund of the Village, which fund shall be held separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the Village and shall be known as the “**General Obligation Bonds (Sales Tax Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019A, Bond Fund**” (the “**Bond Fund**”). The purpose of the Bond Fund is to receive all moneys appropriated for the payment of the Bonds, including the Pledged Revenues and the Ad Valorem Taxes, and also including any income or revenue from other sources which may be available for payment of the Bonds (“**Money from Other Sources**”). Pledged Revenues, Money from Other Sources, and Ad Valorem Taxes deposited into the Bond Fund for the purpose of abating the then-current Ad

Valorem Taxes levy, and which will be expended within twelve months of the date of deposit, shall be credited to the Bond Fund in amounts sufficient to provide for such abatement. Such moneys shall not be deposited to provide for abatement for a particular year prior to December 16 of such year (being the levy year preceding interest and principal payments payable from such levy). The Bond Fund and its respective subaccounts constitute a trust fund established for the purpose of carrying out the covenants, terms and conditions imposed upon the Village by this Ordinance. The Treasurer shall deposit the Pledged Revenues and Money from Other Sources as available into the Bond Fund (at the times and in the amounts required by Section 18 hereof). Any Ad Valorem Taxes received by the Village shall also promptly be deposited into the Bond Fund. Ad Valorem Taxes on deposit to the credit of the Bond Fund shall be fully spent to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds for which such taxes were levied and collected prior to use of any other moneys on deposit in the Bond Fund.

B. Bond Moneys on deposit in the Bond Fund shall be used as follows:

1. Bond Moneys shall be applied to the payment of interest when due and principal or redemption price when due at maturity from the Bond Fund, or
2. Reserved.

Interest or principal coming due at any time when there are insufficient funds on hand from the aforesaid sources dedicated to the payment of the same shall be paid promptly when due from current funds on hand in advance of the collection of such monies; and when such monies shall have been collected, reimbursement shall be made to said funds in the amount so advanced. The Village covenants and agrees with the purchasers and registered owners of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Village will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the Village to levy and collect the Ad

Valorem Taxes. The Village and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the Ad Valorem Taxes, to the extent necessary, may be levied, extended and collected as provided herein and deposited into the Bond Fund.

C. There is hereby created within the Bond Fund a subaccount to be known as the **“Sales Tax Revenues Subaccount”** which subaccount shall be the fund to receive transfers of Sales Tax Revenues for the payment of the interest on and principal of the Bonds. The Treasurer is hereby authorized and directed to make such transfers of Sales Tax Revenues from time to time as may be necessary, to assure the full and timely abatement of the Ad Valorem Taxes, it being the express intent of the Corporate Authorities that the Sales Tax Revenues, or any portion thereof, shall be the source of payment of the interest on and principal of the Bonds.

Section 15. Use of Bond Proceeds. The proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be used as follows:

A. Proceeds of the Bonds in the amount of \$0.00 shall be used to pay first interest coming due on the Bonds and shall be remitted by the Treasurer for deposit into the Bond Fund and be used to pay such interest coming due on the Bonds.

B. The amount necessary from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be used to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds and shall either be paid directly at delivery of the Bonds at the direction of the Village or be retained by the Village to pay such expenses. Any disbursements for expenses shall be made from time to time as necessary. Any excess amounts from the money held for such purpose shall be deposited into the Project Fund not more than six months from the date of issuance of the Bonds. At the time of the issuance of the Bonds, the costs of issuance of the Bonds may be paid by the Purchaser on behalf of the Village from the proceeds of the Bonds.

C. The remaining proceeds of the Bonds shall be set aside in a separate fund hereby created and designated as the “**Series 2019A Project Fund**” (hereinafter, the “**Project Fund**”), which the Village shall maintain as a separate and segregated account. Moneys in the Project Fund shall be withdrawn from time to time as needed for the payment of the Project Costs.

D. Alternatively to the creation of the funds and accounts described above, the Treasurer may allocate the Bond Moneys or the proceeds of the Bonds to one or more related funds of the Village already in existence and in accordance with good accounting practice; provided, however, that this shall not relieve the Treasurer of the duty to account for and invest the Bond Moneys and the proceeds of the Bonds as herein provided, as if such funds had in fact been created.

Funds on deposit in the Project Fund may be invested by the Treasurer in any lawful manner. All investment earnings in the Project Fund shall first be reserved and transferred to such other account as and to the extent necessary to pay any “excess arbitrage profits” under Section 148 of the Code to maintain the Tax-exempt status of the Bonds, and the remainder shall be retained in the Project Fund. Within sixty (60) days after full depletion of the Project Fund, the Treasurer shall certify to the Corporate Authorities the fact of such depletion, and upon approval of such certification by the Corporate Authorities, funds (if any) remaining in the Project Fund shall be credited by the Treasurer to the account for payment of the Bonds; and the Project Fund shall be closed.

Section 16. Ad Valorem Property Taxes; Tax Levy. For the purpose of providing necessary funds to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due or as subject to mandatory redemption, and as provided in Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act, there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the Village, in the years for which any of the Bonds

are Outstanding, a direct annual tax in amounts sufficient for that purpose, and there be and there hereby is levied upon all of the taxable property in the Village the following direct annual taxes (the “**Ad Valorem Taxes**”):

FOR THE YEAR A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE DOLLAR (\$) SUM OF:

2019	\$	for interest and principal to and including December 15, 2020
2020		for interest and principal
2021		for interest and principal
2022		for interest and principal
2023		for interest and principal
2024		for interest and principal
2025		for interest and principal
2026		for interest and principal
2027		for interest and principal
2028		for interest and principal
2029		for interest and principal
2030		for interest and principal
2031		for interest and principal
2032		for interest and principal
2033		for interest and principal

Section 17. Filing with County Clerk. After this Ordinance becomes effective, a copy hereof, certified by the Village Clerk, shall be filed with the County Clerk of The County of DuPage, Illinois (the “**County Clerk**”). The County Clerk shall in and for each of the years required ascertain the rate percent required to produce the aggregate Ad Valorem Taxes hereinbefore provided to be levied in each of said years; and, unless abated, the County Clerk shall extend the same for collection on the tax books in connection with other taxes levied in said years in and by the Village for general corporate purposes of the Village; and the County Clerk, or other appropriate officer or designee, shall remit the Ad Valorem Taxes for deposit to the credit of the Bond Fund, and in said years the Ad Valorem Taxes shall be levied and collected by and for and on behalf of the Village in like manner as taxes for general municipal purposes of the Village for said years are levied and collected, and in addition to and in excess of all other taxes. The Ad

Valorem Taxes are hereby irrevocably pledged to and shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Section 18. Abatement of Ad Valorem Taxes. For the purpose of providing Pledged Revenues or Money from Other Sources in each year sufficient to pay debt service of all Outstanding Bonds for such year, the Village agrees and covenants to make provision therefor in the Village's annual budget and appropriation ordinance to be duly adopted by the Corporate Authorities, all in the manner, form, and time as provided by law. Prior to the deadline for the timely annual abatement of the Ad Valorem Taxes for the Bonds for the then current year, established by applicable law and the procedures of the County Clerk, the Treasurer shall deposit Pledged Revenues and may, if appropriated, deposit Money from Other Sources, or both, into the proper account or subaccount of the Bond Fund in an amount necessary to provide for the payment of interest on and principal of the Bonds otherwise payable from the proceeds of such tax levy. Upon (but in no event prior to) the deposit of such moneys, the Corporate Authorities or the officers of the Village acting with proper authority shall direct the abatement of such levy of Ad Valorem Taxes for the Bonds to the extent of the moneys so deposited.

Section 19. Investments. The moneys on deposit in the Sales Tax Revenues Subaccount may be invested from time to time in Qualified Investments. Any such investments may be sold from time to time as moneys may be needed for the purposes for which the Sales Tax Revenues Subaccount has been created. In addition, the Treasurer shall (with or without direction from the Corporate Authorities) sell such investments when necessary to remedy any deficiency in the Sales Tax Revenues Subaccount. All investment earnings shall be attributed to the fund or account for which the investment was made.

Section 20. Sales Tax Revenues Pledged. The Village hereby pledges the Sales Tax Revenues to the payment of the Bonds as hereinabove provided, and the Corporate Authorities covenant and agree to provide for, collect and apply Sales Tax Revenues to the payment of the Bonds as hereinabove provided and the provision of not less than an additional 0.25 times debt service. The determination of the sufficiency of the Sales Tax Revenues pursuant to this Section shall be supported by reference to the Audit, and the reference to and acceptance of the Audit by the Corporate Authorities shall be conclusive evidence that the conditions of Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act have been met.

Section 21. Additional Bonds. The Village reserves the right to issue Additional Bonds without limit from time to time payable from the Pledged Revenues, or any portion of the Pledged Revenues, and any such Additional Bonds shall share ratably and equally in the Pledged Revenues or such portion of the Pledged Revenues with the Bonds. In addition, the Village reserves the right to issue bonds or other obligations from time to time payable from Pledged Revenues, or any portion of the Pledged Revenues, on a subordinated basis with the Outstanding Bonds.

Section 22. Pertaining to the Bond Registrar. If requested by the Bond Registrar, any officer of the Village is authorized to execute a standard form of agreement between the Village and the Bond Registrar with respect to the obligations and duties of the Bond Registrar under this Ordinance. In addition to the terms of such agreement and subject to modification thereby, the Bond Registrar by acceptance of duties under this Ordinance agrees (a) to act as bond registrar, paying agent, authenticating agent, and transfer agent as provided herein; (b) to maintain the Bond Register as set forth herein and to furnish the Bond Register to the Village upon request, but otherwise to keep the Bond Register confidential to the extent permitted by law; (c) to cancel and/or destroy Bonds which have been paid at maturity or upon redemption or submitted for

exchange or transfer; (d) to furnish the Village periodically and upon request a certificate with respect to Bonds cancelled and/or destroyed; and (e) to furnish the Village at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds Outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Bonds. The Village covenants with respect to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. The Village shall at all times retain a Bond Registrar with respect to the Bonds; it will maintain at the designated office(s) of such Bond Registrar a place or places where Bonds may be presented for payment, registration, transfer or exchange; and it will require that the Bond Registrar properly maintain the Bond Register and perform the other duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Ordinance in a manner consistent with the standards, customs and practices of the municipal securities industry.

B. The Bond Registrar shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Ordinance by executing the certificate of authentication on any Bond, and by such execution the Bond Registrar shall be deemed to have certified to the Village that it has all requisite power to accept and has accepted such duties and obligations not only with respect to the Bond so authenticated but with respect to all the Bonds. Any Bond Registrar shall be the agent for the Village and shall not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties except for its own negligence or willful wrongdoing. Any Bond Registrar shall, however, be responsible for any representation in its certificate of authentication on Bonds.

C. The Village may remove the Bond Registrar at any time. In case at any time the Bond Registrar shall resign, shall be removed, shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator, or conservator of

the Bond Registrar or of the property thereof shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Bond Registrar or of the property or affairs thereof, the Village covenants and agrees that it will thereupon appoint a successor Bond Registrar. The Village shall give notice of any such appointment made by it to each registered owner of any Bond within twenty days after such appointment in the same manner, or as nearly the same as may be practicable, as for a redemption of Bonds. Any Bond Registrar appointed under the provisions of this Section shall be a bank, trust company, or national banking association maintaining a corporate trust office in Illinois or New York, and having capital and surplus and undivided profits in excess of \$50,000,000.

The Village Clerk is hereby directed to file a certified copy of this Ordinance with the Bond Registrar.

Section 23. General Covenants. The Village covenants and agrees with the registered owners of the Bonds, so long as any Bonds remain Outstanding, as follows:

A. The Village will punctually pay or cause to be paid from the Sales Tax Revenues and from the Bond Fund the principal of and interest on the Bonds in strict conformity with the terms of the Bonds and this Ordinance, and it will faithfully observe and perform all of the conditions, covenants and requirements thereof and hereof.

B. The Village will pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, from the Sales Tax Revenues and the Bond Fund any and all lawful claims which, if unpaid, might become a lien or charge upon the Pledged Moneys, or any part thereof, or which might impair the security of the Bonds. Nothing herein contained shall require the Village to make any such payment so long as the Village in good faith shall contest the validity of said claims.

C. The Village will keep, or cause to be kept, proper books of record and accounts, separate from all other records and accounts of the Village, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the Pledged Moneys, the Sales Tax Revenues and the Bond Fund.

D. The Village will preserve and protect the security of the Bonds and the rights of the registered owners of the Bonds, and will warrant and defend their rights against all claims and demands of all persons. From and after the sale and delivery of any of the Bonds by the Village, the Bonds shall be incontestable by the Village.

E. The Village will adopt, make, execute and deliver any and all such further ordinances, resolutions, instruments and assurances as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out the intention of, or to facilitate the performance of, this Ordinance, and for the better assuring and confirming unto the registered owners of the Bonds of the rights and benefits provided in this Ordinance.

F. As long as any Bonds are Outstanding, the Village will continue to deposit and apply the Sales Tax Revenues as provided herein and, if applicable, will deposit the Ad Valorem Taxes to the Bond Fund. The Village covenants and agrees with the purchasers of the Bonds and with the registered owners thereof that so long as any Bonds remain Outstanding, the Village will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the Village (i) to collect the Sales Tax Revenues from the State of Illinois, (ii) to collect the Ad Valorem Taxes or (iii) to collect and to segregate the Pledged Moneys. The Village and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the Sales Tax Revenues can be collected, that the Ad Valorem Taxes can be levied and extended and that the Sales Tax Revenues and the

Ad Valorem Taxes may be collected and deposited into the Bond Fund and to the credit of the respective subaccounts thereof, respectively, as provided herein.

G. The Outstanding Bonds shall be and forever remain until paid or defeased the general obligation of the Village, for the payment of which its full faith and credit are pledged, and shall be payable, from the Sales Tax Revenues, as herein provided, and from the Ad Valorem Taxes, all as provided in the Debt Reform Act.

Section 24. General Tax Covenants. The Village hereby covenants that it will not take any action, omit to take any action, or permit the taking or omission of any action, within its control (including, without limitation, making or permitting, any use of the proceeds of the Bonds) if taking, permitting, or omitting to take such action would cause any of the Bonds to be an arbitrage bond or a private activity bond within the meaning of the Code or would otherwise cause the interest on the Bonds not to be excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes. The Village acknowledges that, in the event of an examination by the Internal Revenue Service (the “**IRS**”) of the exemption from federal income taxation for interest paid on the Bonds, under present rules, the Village may be treated as the “taxpayer” in such examination and agrees that it will respond in a commercially reasonable manner to any inquiries from the IRS in connection with such an examination. In furtherance of the foregoing provisions, but without limiting their generality, the Village agrees: (a) through its officers, to make such further specific covenants, representations as shall be truthful, and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) to comply with all representations, covenants, and assurances contained in certificates or agreements as may be prepared by Bond Counsel; (c) to consult with Bond Counsel and to comply with such advice as may be given; (d) to file such forms, statements, and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (e) if deemed necessary

or advisable by its officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys, and other persons to assist the Village in such compliance.

Section 25. Municipal Bond Insurance; Bank Qualification. In the event that the payment of principal of and interest on the Bond is insured pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy (the “**Municipal Bond Insurance Policy**”) issued by a bond insurer (a “**Bond Insurer**”), and as long as such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy shall be in full force and effect, the Village and the Bond Registrar agree to comply with such usual and reasonable provisions regarding presentment and payment of the Bonds, subrogation of the rights of the Bondholders to the Bond Insurer when holding Bonds, amendment hereof, or other terms, as approved by the President on advice of counsel, his approval to constitute full and complete acceptance by the Village of such terms and provisions under authority of this Section.

The Bonds are hereby designated as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

Section 26. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The President or the Village Clerk are hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** to this Ordinance, made a part hereof by this reference, and hereby approved; the officer signatory to such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking being hereby authorized and directed to execute same. When the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking is executed and delivered on behalf of the Village as in the text of this Ordinance provided, the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will be binding upon the Village and the officers, employees, and agents of the Village, and the officers, employees, and agents of the Village are hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of

the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the sole remedies for failure to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Village to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 27. Defeasance. Bonds which are no longer Outstanding Bonds as defined in this Ordinance shall cease to have any lien on or right to receive or be paid from the Pledged Revenues or the Ad Valorem Taxes, and shall no longer have the benefits of any covenant for the registered owners of Outstanding Bonds as set forth in this Ordinance as such relates to lien and security for the Bonds in the Pledged Revenues or the Ad Valorem Taxes.

Section 28. This Ordinance a Contract. The provisions of this Ordinance shall constitute a contract between the Village and the registered owners of the Bonds, and no changes, additions or alterations of any kind shall be made hereto, except as in the text of this Ordinance provided. All covenants relating to the Bonds and the conditions and obligations imposed by Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act are enforceable by any holder of the Bonds affected, any taxpayer of the Village and the People of the State acting through the Attorney General or any designee.

Section 29. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 30. Superseder. All ordinances, resolutions or orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are to the extent of such conflict hereby superseded.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Section 31. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its passage by the Corporate Authorities, signing and approval by the President.

PASSED by the Corporate Authorities on August 12, 2019.

APPROVED: August 12, 2019

President

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

PUBLISHED in pamphlet form by authority of the Corporate Authorities on August 13, 2019.

RECORDED in the Village Records on August 13, 2019.

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

CERTIFICATION OF AGENDA, ORDINANCE AND MINUTES

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified Village Clerk of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois (the “**Village**”), and as such officer I am the keeper of the books, records, files, and journal of proceedings of the Village and of the President and Board of Trustees (the “**Corporate Authorities**”) thereof.

I do further certify that the foregoing constitutes a full, true and complete transcript of the minutes of the legally convened meeting (the “**Meeting**”) of the Corporate Authorities held on the 12th day of August, 2019, insofar as same relates to the adoption of an ordinance numbered _____ and entitled:

AN ORDINANCE authorizing and providing for the issue of \$_____ General Obligation Bonds (Sales Tax Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019A, of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, for the purpose of financing certain Village-wide stormwater public infrastructure projects, including, but not limited to, stormwater drainage improvements in connection with the Jackson Pond Improvement Project, the Astor Court/Myrtle Avenue Improvement Project and a portion of the Michigan Avenue Improvement Project (Madison Street to Jackson Street) within the Village; prescribing the details of said bonds; providing for the imposition of taxes sufficient to pay the same and for the collection, segregation and application of certain Village revenues to pay said bonds.

(the “**Ordinance**”) a true, correct and complete copy of which Ordinance as adopted at the Meeting appears in the foregoing transcript of the minutes of the Meeting.

I do further certify that the deliberations of the Corporate Authorities on the adoption of the Ordinance were taken openly; that the vote on the adoption of the Ordinance was taken openly; that the Meeting was held at a specified time and place convenient to the public; that notice of the Meeting was duly given to all of the news media requesting notice of the Meeting; that an agenda

(the “**Agenda**”) for the Meeting was posted at the location where the Meeting was held and at the principal office of the Corporate Authorities on a day that was not a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday for Illinois municipalities and at least 48 hours in advance of the holding of the Meeting and also not later than 5:00 p.m. on the Friday before the Meeting, and remained continuously posted until on or after the adjournment of the Meeting; that the Agenda contained a separate specific item concerning the proposed adoption of the Ordinance; ***that a true, correct and complete copy of the Agenda is attached hereto***; that the Meeting was called and held in strict accordance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended and the Illinois Municipal Code, as amended; and that the Corporate Authorities have complied with all of the applicable provisions of said Act and said Code and its own procedural rules in the adoption of the Ordinance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my official signature and the seal of the Village this 13th day of August, 2019.

Village Clerk

[SEAL]

[ATTACH AGENDA]

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of DuPage, Illinois (the “**County**”), and as such officer I do hereby certify that on the ____ day of August, 2019 there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of an ordinance, numbered _____, and entitled:

AN ORDINANCE authorizing and providing for the issue of \$2,645,000 General Obligation Bonds (Sales Tax Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019A, of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, for the purpose of financing certain Village-wide stormwater public infrastructure projects, including, but not limited to, stormwater drainage improvements in connection with the Jackson Pond Improvement Project, the Astor Court/Myrtle Avenue Improvement Project and a portion of the Michigan Avenue Improvement Project (Madison Street to Jackson Street) within the Village; prescribing the details of said bonds; providing for the imposition of taxes sufficient to pay the same and for the collection, segregation and application of certain Village revenues to pay said bonds.

passed by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, on the 12th day of August, 2019, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto affixed my official signature and the seal of the County this ____ day of August, 2019.

County Clerk of
The County of DuPage, Illinois

[SEAL]

33897467.1\156570-00002

Village Board of Trustees Agenda Item Report

Meeting Date: August 12, 2019

Submitted by: Kevin Wachtel

Submitting Department: Finance Department

Item Type: Ordinances

Agenda Section:

Subject:

Ordinance Providing for the Issuance of \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B, of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, the Proceeds of Which will be Used for the Purpose of Paying for Costs of Certain Street and Related Improvements in the Village and Costs Related Thereto and to the Issuance of Such Bonds, and Providing for the Levy and Collection of a Direct Annual Tax for the Payment of the Principal of and Interest on Said Bonds

Suggested Action:

This ordinance will approve the third and final tranche of road referendum bonds, which were approved by voters in November 2014. Pricing for the bonds will occur on Monday, August 12, based on market conditions. If the market provides fair and favorable rates as expected (there is no reason to believe that it will not), the Village Board will be asked to approve a version of the attached ordinance that will be populated with priced bond information. Speer Financial, the Village's financial advisor, will be able to advise if the rates and structure are in the Village's best interest. The bonds are expected to close in late August.

Background of Item:

Financial Impact:

Personnel Impact:

Recommendation:

Resolution:

Attachments:

[MEMO - 2019B Bond Ordinance](#)

[ORD - Minutes Ordinance - 2019B](#)

MEMO

Date: July 16, 2019
To: President Bulthuis and Board of Trustees
Cc: Richard Keehner, Jr., Village Manager
From: Kevin Wachtel, Finance Director
RE: **Bond Authorization Ordinance, 2019B Road Referendum Bonds**

The voters of Villa Park approved a \$23M road bond referendum on November 2014. We have issued two tranches of road referendum bonds. The first tranche was a par amount of \$9.405M in 2014, and the second was \$8.85M in 2015. This will be the third and final tranche, issued at a par amount of \$4.5M.

The bonds are General Obligation Bonds, and we will levy property taxes to pay for these bonds, as approved by voters in 2014. These bonds will be structured so that all property tax supported bonds will cost taxpayers about \$2.9M per year in debt service payments, which was the amount contemplated when the road bond referendum was being considered in 2014.

As we have done for several previous bond issuances, pricing for the bonds will occur on Monday, August 12, based on market conditions. If the market provides fair and favorable rates as expected (no reason to think it will not), we will ask the Village Board to approve a version of the attached ordinance that will be populated with priced bond information. Speer Financial, our financial advisor, will be able to advise if the rates and structure are in the Village's best interest. The bonds are expected to close in late August.

We have engaged the entire bond team

- Speer Financial as Village Financial Advisors
- Miller Canfield as Bond Counsel, and
- George K. Baum as underwriters.

MINUTES of a regular public meeting of the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, held at the Village Hall, Second Floor – Board Chambers, located at 20 South Ardmore Avenue, in said Village, at 7:00 p.m., on the 12th day of August, 2019.

The Village President called the meeting to order and directed the Village Clerk to call the roll.

Upon the roll being called, the Village President and the following Trustees, all of whom were physically present in said room, answered present: _____

The following Trustees were allowed by a majority of the President and Board of Trustees in accordance with and to the extent allowed by rules adopted by the President and Board of Trustees to attend the meeting by video or audio conference: _____

No Trustee was denied permission to attend the meeting by video or audio conference. The following Trustees were absent and did not participate in the meeting in any manner or to any extent whatsoever: _____

There being a quorum present, various business was conducted.

The President and Board of Trustees then discussed and considered an ordinance providing for the issuance of \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B, the proceeds of which will be used for street and related improvements in the Village and paying expenses incidental thereto, and providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds.

There being laid upon the desk of each Trustee a copy of said ordinance, _____, _____, presented same, entitled:

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B, of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, the proceeds of which will be used for the purpose of paying for costs of certain street and related improvements in the Village and costs related thereto and to the issuance of such bonds, and providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds.

(the “**Bond Ordinance**”).

Trustee _____ moved and Trustee _____ seconded the motion that the Bond Ordinance as presented be adopted.

A discussion of the matter by the President and Board of Trustees followed. During such discussion, _____, _____, gave a public recital of the nature of the matter, which included a reference to the ordinance and statements (1) that the ordinance provides for the issuance of general obligation bonds; (2) that the bonds are issuable pursuant to the November 4, 2014 referendum and pursuant to the general laws of the State of Illinois; (3) that the ordinance provides for the levy of taxes to pay the bonds; and (4) that the ordinance provides many details and covenants for the bonds, including tax-exempt status covenants, provision for the terms and form of the bonds, as well as appropriations.

The Village President directed that the roll be called for a vote upon the motion to adopt the ordinance.

Upon the roll being called, the following Trustees voted **AYE**: _____

and the following Trustees voted **NAY**: _____

Whereupon, the Village President declared the motion carried and the ordinance adopted and did direct the Village Clerk to record the same in full in the records of the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois.

Other business was duly transacted at said meeting.

Upon motion duly made and carried, the meeting adjourned.

Village Clerk

ORDINANCE NUMBER _____

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B, of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, the proceeds of which will be used for the purpose of paying for costs of certain street and related improvements in the Village and costs related thereto and to the issuance of such bonds, and providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds.

Adopted by the President and Board of Trustees on the 12th day of August, 2019.

Published in Pamphlet Form by Authority of the President and Board of Trustees on the 13th day of August, 2019.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Section 1. Definitions.....	3
Section 2. Incorporation of Preambles.....	6
Section 3. Determination to Issue Bonds.....	6
Section 4. Bond Details.....	6
Section 5. Book Entry Provisions	8
Section 6. Execution; Authentication	10
Section 7. Redemption	10
Section 8. Redemption Procedures	11
Section 9. Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners.....	16
Section 10. Form of Bond.....	17
Section 11. Security for the Bonds	23
Section 12. Tax Levy; Abatement	24
Section 13. Filing with County Clerk	25
Section 14. Sale of Bonds; Official Statement.....	26
Section 15. Creation of Funds and Appropriations.....	27
Section 16. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking	28
Section 17. General Tax Covenants.....	29
Section 18. Opinion of Counsel Exception.....	30
Section 19. Rights and Duties of Bond Registrar	30
Section 20. Municipal Bond Insurance.....	32
Section 21. Defeasance	32
Section 22. Publication of Ordinance	33
Section 23. Superseder and Effective Date.....	34

EXHIBIT A – Form of Continuing Disclosure Undertaking

This Table of Contents is for convenience only and is not a part of the ordinance.

ORDINANCE NUMBER _____

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B, of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, the proceeds of which will be used for the purpose of paying for costs of certain street and related improvements in the Village and costs related thereto and to the issuance of such bonds, and providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds.

PREAMBLES

WHEREAS:

A. The Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois (the “**Village**”) is a municipality duly organized and operating under the general laws of the State of Illinois, including the Illinois Municipal Code, as supplemented and amended (the “**Act**”).

B. The President and Board of Trustees of the Village (the “**Corporate Authorities**”) previously have considered the capital needs of the Village, including the need for street and related improvements throughout the Village and expenses incidental thereto (the “**Project**”).

C. The Corporate Authorities, by Ordinance No. 3808 adopted on the 11th day of August, 2014, did authorize the submission of the following question (the “**Question**”) to the electors of the Village, at the consolidated election held on the 4th day of November, 2014 (the “**Election**”):

Shall bonds in an amount not to exceed \$23,000,000 be issued by the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois for the purpose of paying costs of street and related improvements throughout the Village and expenses incidental thereto, said bonds bearing interest at a rate not to exceed 5% per annum?

D. The DuPage County Election Commission (the “**DuPage County Election Commission**”), as election authority (the “**Election Authority**”), caused proper notice to be given

of the Election by publishing notice thereof one or more times in a local, community newspaper published and having a general circulation in the Village, the date or dates of the publications being not more than 30 and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the Election, and also posted a copy thereof at the office of the DuPage County Election Commission at least 10 days before the Election; and the Village Clerk gave notice of the Election by posting a notice thereof at the Village Hall at least 10 days before the Election, each of which notices did specify the date of the Election, the time of opening and closing of the polls and the Question to be voted upon.

E. The Election was duly and legally held and conducted by the proper persons appointed by the Election Authority to act as judges for the Election, and the Question submitted at the Election was submitted upon proper ballots.

F. Based upon the canvass of the Election by proper authorities, the Question was approved according to the general election law of the State of Illinois, and the Village has been authorized to issue bonds in the aggregate amount of \$23,000,000 for the purpose of paying the costs of the Project.

G. On December 8, 2014, the Corporate Authorities adopted Ordinance No. 3846 (the "**2014 Bond Ordinance**") authorizing the issuance by the Village of bonds in the aggregate amount of not to exceed \$10,000,000 in order to pay a portion of the costs of the Project; and

H. Pursuant to the 2014 Bond Ordinance, the Village issued its General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014 in the aggregate principal amount of \$9,405,000 (the "**Series 2014 Bonds**") in order to pay a portion of the costs of the Project; and

I. On January 26, 2015, the Corporate Authorities adopted Ordinance No. 3852 (the "**2015 Bond Ordinance**") authorizing the issuance by the Village of bonds in the

aggregate amount of not to exceed \$10,000,000 in order to pay a portion of the costs of the Project; and

J. Pursuant to the 2015 Bond Ordinance, the Village issued its General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015 in the aggregate principal amount of \$8,850,000 (the “**Series 2015 Bonds**”) in order to pay a portion of the costs of the Project; and

K. Prior to the date hereof, the Village has not issued any of the bonds so authorized to pay costs of the Project other than the Series 2014 Bonds and the Series 2015 Bonds, and as of the date hereof, the Village is authorized to issue \$4,745,000 of the bonds to pay costs of the Project; and

L. It is, in the judgment of the Corporate Authorities, necessary and advisable at this time to pay for a portion of the cost of the Project and to issue bonds of the Village in a principal amount equal to \$4,745,000 as authorized by the Election but unissued at this time; and

M. Such bonds shall be payable from any funds of the Village legally available for such purpose and a direct annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the Village, without limitation as to rate or amount; and

N. The Property Tax Extension Limitation Law, as amended (the “**Tax Limitation Law**”), imposes certain limitations on the "aggregate extension" of certain property taxes levied by the Village, but provides that the definition of "aggregate extension" contained in Section 18-185 of the Tax Limitation Law does not include "extensions ... made for the taxing district to pay interest or principal on general obligation bonds that were approved by referendum"; and

O. The Corporate Authorities do hereby find and determine that the bonds for the Project were approved by referendum; and

P. The Corporate Authorities have determined that it is advisable, necessary and in the best interests of the Village to issue its bonds (i) to pay the cost of the Project, and (ii) to pay the cost of issuance of the Bonds (as hereinafter defined); and

Q. The Bonds to be issued will be payable from the unlimited ad valorem property taxes levied against all taxable property within the Village, without limitation as to rate or amount (the "***Pledged Taxes***"); and

R. The Corporate Authorities hereby reaffirm the finance plan of providing funds for the Project as set forth in the Question, the 2014 Bond Ordinance and the 2015 Bond Ordinance, and have determined to issue a further series of bonds in order to continue the purposes of the finance plan set forth in the Question, the 2014 Bond Ordinance and the 2015 Bond Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. Words and terms used in this Ordinance shall have the meanings given them, unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning is intended. Words and terms defined in the singular may be used in the plural and vice-versa. Reference to any gender shall be deemed to include the other and also inanimate persons such as corporations, where applicable.

A. The following words and terms are as defined in the preambles.

Act
Corporate Authorities
DuPage County Election Commission
Election
Election Authority
Project
Question
Village

B. The following words and terms are defined as set forth.

“Ad Valorem Property Taxes” means the real property taxes levied to pay the bonds as described and levied in Section 12 of this Ordinance.

“Bond Counsel” means Miller, Canfield, Paddock and Stone, P.L.C., Chicago, Illinois.

“Bond Fund” means the Bond Fund created and defined in Section 15 of this Ordinance.

“Bond Moneys” means the Ad Valorem Property Taxes and any other moneys deposited into the Bond Fund and investment income held in the Bond Fund.

“Bond Register” means the books of the Village kept by the Bond Registrar to evidence the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

“Bond Registrar” means U.S. Bank National Association, a United States banking association, having trust powers, with corporate trust offices located in Chicago, Illinois, or its successors, in its capacity as bond registrar and paying agent under this Ordinance, or a substituted bond registrar and paying agent as hereinafter provided.

“Bonds” means the \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B, authorized to be issued by this Ordinance.

“Book Entry Form” means the form of the Bonds as fully registered and available in physical form only to the Depository.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Continuing Disclosure Undertaking” means the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking by the Village for the benefit of the Underwriter as authorized by Section 16 of this Ordinance and substantially in the form as attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“Depository” means The Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, its successors, or a successor depository qualified to clear securities under applicable state and federal laws.

“Ordinance” means this Ordinance, numbered as set forth on the title page hereof, and passed by the Corporate Authorities on the 12th day of August, 2019.

“Purchase Contract” means the contract for the sale of the Bonds by and between the Village and the Underwriter, which consists of the Bond Purchase Agreement, dated as of August ___, 2019.

“Purchase Price” means the price to be paid by the Underwriter of the Bonds, to-wit: \$_____ plus accrued interest to the date of delivery, if any.

“Record Date” means the 1st day of the month of any regular or other interest payment date occurring on the 15th day of any month and 15 days next preceding any mailing of a notice of redemption of any Bonds.

“Reform Act” means the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as supplemented and amended.

“Tax-exempt” means, with respect to the Bonds, the status of interest paid and received thereon as excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof under the Code for federal income tax purposes and as not included as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals under the Code.

“Term Bonds” means Bonds subject to mandatory redemption by operation of the Bond Fund and designated as term bonds in the text of this Ordinance.

“Underwriter” means the purchaser of the Bonds, namely, George K. Baum & Company, Chicago, Illinois.

C. Definitions also appear in the above preambles or in specific sections, as appearing below. The table of contents preceding and the headings in this Ordinance are for the convenience of the reader and are not a part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. Incorporation of Preambles. The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Ordinance are true, correct and complete and do incorporate them into this Ordinance by this reference.

Section 3. Determination to Issue Bonds. It is necessary and in the best interests of the Village to undertake the Project and to pay all related costs and expenses incidental thereto and to borrow money and issue the Bonds for such purpose. It is hereby found and determined that such borrowing of money is for a proper public purpose and is in the public interest and is authorized pursuant to the Act and the Election; and these findings and determinations shall be deemed conclusive. The Bonds shall be issued pursuant to authority granted by the Election, as provided by the Act, and as supplemented by the Reform Act.

Section 4. Bond Details. There shall be issued and sold the Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____. The Bonds shall each be designated “**General Obligation Bond, Series 2019B**”; be dated as of the initial date of delivery thereof (the “**Dated Date**”); and shall also bear the date of authentication thereof. The Bonds shall be fully registered and in Book Entry Form, shall be in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof (but no single Bond shall represent principal maturing on more than one date), and shall be numbered consecutively from one (1) upwards in such fashion as shall be determined by the Bond Registrar. The Bonds shall become due and payable serially on December 15 of the years (subject to the right of prior redemption as set forth herein) and in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates percent per annum as follows:

YEAR	AMOUNT (\$)	RATE (%)
2020	\$	
2021		
2022		
2023		
2024		
2025		
2026		
2027		
2028		
2029		
2030		
2031		
2032		
2033		
2034		

Each Bond shall bear interest from the later of its Dated Date as herein provided or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of such Bond is paid or duly provided for, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing on June 15, 2020. Interest on each Bond shall be paid by check or draft of the Bond Registrar, payable upon presentation thereof in lawful money of the United States of America, to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the applicable Record Date and mailed to the registered owner of the Bond as shown in the Bond Registrar or at such other address furnished in writing by such registered owner, or as otherwise may be agreed with the Depository for so long as the Depository is the registered owner as of a given Record Date. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation thereof at the office of the Bond Registrar maintained for the purpose, located in the Chicago, Illinois, or at successor Bond Registrar or locality.

Section 5. Book Entry Provisions. The Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities of the Bonds. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Depository or a designee or nominee of the Depository (such depository or nominee being the “**Book Entry Owner**”). Except as otherwise expressly provided, all of the outstanding Bonds from time to time shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Book Entry Owner (and accordingly in Book Entry Form as such term is used in this Ordinance). Any Village officer, as representative of the Village, is hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and deliver or utilize a previously executed and delivered Letter of Representations or Blanket Letter of Representations (either being the “**Letter of Representations**”) substantially in the form common in the municipal securities industry, or with such changes therein as the officer executing the Letter of Representations on behalf of the Village shall approve, his or her execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of approval of such changes, as shall be necessary to effectuate Book Entry Form. Without limiting the generality of the authority given with respect to entering into such Letter of Representations, it may contain provisions relating to (a) payment procedures, (b) transfers of the Bonds or of beneficial interests therein, (c) redemption notices and procedures unique to the Depository, (d) additional notices or communications, and (e) amendment from time to time to conform with changing customs and practices with respect to securities industry transfer and payment practices. With respect to Bonds registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Book Entry Owner, none of the Village, its Treasurer, or the Bond Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank, or other financial institution for which the Depository holds Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank, or other financial institution being referred to herein as a “**Depository Participant**”) or to any

person on behalf of whom such a Depository Participant holds an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the meaning of the immediately preceding sentence, the Village, its Treasurer, and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of the Depository, the Book Entry Owner, or any Depository Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (b) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register or as otherwise expressly provided in the Letter of Representations, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (c) the payment to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on the Bonds. No person other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register shall receive a Bond certificate with respect to any Bond. In the event that (a) the Village determines that the Depository is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Letter of Representations, (b) the agreement among the Village, the Bond Registrar, and the Depository evidenced by the Letter of Representations shall be terminated for any reason, or (c) the Village determines that it is in the best interests of the Village or of the beneficial owners of the Bonds either that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds or that another depository is preferable, the Village shall notify the Depository and the Depository shall notify the Depository Participants of the availability of Bond certificates, and the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Book Entry Owner. Alternatively, at such time, the Village may determine that the Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with a successor depository operating a system accommodating Book Entry Form, as may be acceptable to the Village, or such depository's agent or designee, but if the Village does not select such alternate book entry system, then the Bonds shall be registered in

whatever name or names registered owners of Bonds transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 6. Execution; Authentication. The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the Village by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its Village President and attested by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its Village Clerk, as they may determine, and shall have impressed or imprinted thereon the corporate seal or facsimile thereof of the Village. In case any such officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery. All Bonds shall have thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form hereinafter set forth, duly executed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent of the Village and showing the date of authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance.

Section 7. Redemption.

A. Optional Redemption. Those of the Bonds due on or after December 15, 2028, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Village, from any available funds, in whole or in part, on any date on or after December 15, 2027, and if in part, in any order of maturity (and, if applicable, in any order of mandatory redemption payments) as selected by the Village, and if less than an entire maturity, in integral multiples of \$5,000, selected

by lot by the Bond Registrar, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

B. [Term Bonds. The Bonds maturing on December 15, 20__ and December 15, 20__ (the “**Term Bonds**”) are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on the following dates and in the amounts set forth below at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus accrued interest to the redemption date. As and for a sinking fund for the redemption of the Term Bonds, the Village shall cause to be deposited in the Bond Fund a sum that is sufficient to redeem the following principal amounts of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the redemption date:

TERM BOND DUE DECEMBER 15, 20__

<u>Redemption Dates</u>	<u>Principal Amounts</u>
December 15, 20__	\$
December 15, 20__	
December 15, 20__ (maturity)	

TERM BOND DUE DECEMBER 15, 20__

<u>Redemption Dates</u>	<u>Principal Amounts</u>
December 15, 20__	\$
December 15, 20__	
December 15, 20__ (maturity)]	

Section 8. Redemption Procedures. The Bonds subject to redemption shall be identified, notice given, and paid and redeemed pursuant to the procedures as follows.

A. Notice to Registrar. For a mandatory redemption, unless otherwise notified by the Village, the Bond Registrar will proceed on behalf of the Village as its agent to provide for the mandatory redemption of such Term Bonds without further order or direction hereunder or otherwise. For an optional redemption, the Village shall, at least 45 days prior to a redemption date

(unless a shorter time period shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar), notify the Bond Registrar of such redemption date and of the maturities and principal amounts of Bonds to be redeemed.

B. *Selection of Bonds within a Maturity.* For purposes of any redemption of less than all of the Bonds of a single series and maturity, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar for the Bonds of such maturity by such method of lottery as the Bond Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate; *provided*, that such lottery shall provide for the selection for redemption of Bonds or portions thereof so that any \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion of a Bond shall be as likely to be called for redemption as any other such \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion. The Bond Registrar shall make such selection upon the earlier of the irrevocable receipt of funds sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed or the time of the giving of official notice of redemption.

C. *Official Notice of Redemption.* The Bond Registrar shall promptly notify the Village in writing of the Bonds or portions of Bonds selected for redemption and, in the case of any Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Unless waived by the registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any such redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Village by mailing the redemption notice by first class U.S. mail not less than 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to each registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar. All official notices of redemption shall include the name of the Bonds and at least the information as follows:

- (1) the redemption date;
- (2) the redemption price;

(3) if less than all of the outstanding Bonds of a particular maturity are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of Bonds within such maturity, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed;

(4) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date;

(5) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the office of the Bond Registrar maintained for that purpose.

D. Conditional Redemption. Unless moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Bond Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may, at the option of the Village, state that said redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Village shall not redeem such Bonds, and the Bond Registrar shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed.

E. Bonds Shall Become Due. Subject to the stated condition in the paragraph (D) immediately preceding, official notice of redemption having been given as described, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Village shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease

to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Bond Registrar at the redemption price. The procedure for the payment of interest due as part of the redemption price shall be as herein provided for payment of interest otherwise due.

F. *Insufficiency in Notice Not Affecting Other Bonds; Failure to Receive Notice; Waiver.* Neither the failure to mail such redemption notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular registered owner of a Bond, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other registered owners. Notice having been properly given, failure of a registered owner of a Bond to receive such notice shall not be deemed to invalidate, limit or delay the effect of the notice or redemption action described in the notice. Such notice may be waived in writing by a registered owner of a Bond entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by registered owners shall be filed with the Bond Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver. In lieu of the foregoing official notice, so long as the Bonds are held in Book Entry Form, notice may be given as provided in the Letter of Representations, and the giving of such notice shall constitute a waiver by the Depository and the Book Entry Owner, as registered owner, of the foregoing notice.

G. *New Bond in Amount Not Redeemed.* Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor, of authorized denominations, of the same maturity, and bearing the same rate of interest in the amount of the unpaid principal.

H. *Effect of Nonpayment upon Redemption.* If any Bond or portion of Bond called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal

shall, until paid or duly provided for, bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by the Bond or portion of Bond so called for redemption.

I. *Bonds to be Cancelled; Payment to Identify Bonds.* All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued. Upon the payment of the redemption price of Bonds being redeemed, each check or other transfer of funds issued for such purpose shall bear the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

J. *Additional Notice.* The Village agrees to provide such additional notice of redemption as it may deem advisable at such time as it determines to redeem Bonds, taking into account any requirements or guidance of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipal Securities Rule Making Board, the Government Accounting Standards Board, or any other federal or state agency having jurisdiction or authority in such matters; *provided, however*, that such additional notice shall be (1) advisory in nature, (2) solely in the discretion of the Village, (3) not be a condition precedent of a valid redemption or a part of the Bond contract, and (4) any failure or defect in such notice shall not delay or invalidate the redemption of Bonds for which proper official notice shall have been given. Reference is also made to the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking of the Village with respect to the Bonds, which may contain other provisions relating to notice of redemption of Bonds.

K. *Bond Registrar to Advise Village.* As part of its duties hereunder, the Bond Registrar shall prepare and forward to the Village a statement as to notices given with respect to each redemption together with copies of the notices as mailed.

Section 9. *Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners.* The Village shall cause books (the “**Bond Register**” as defined) for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds

as provided in this Ordinance to be kept at the office of the Bond Registrar maintained for the purpose, which Bond Registrar is hereby constituted and appointed the registrar of the Village for the Bonds. The Village is authorized to prepare, and the Bond Registrar or such other agent as the Village may designate shall keep custody of, multiple Bond blanks executed by the Village for use in the transfer and exchange of Bonds. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance relating to the Bonds in Book Entry Form, any Bond may be transferred or exchanged, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations, and upon payment of the charges as set forth in this Ordinance. Upon surrender for transfer or exchange of any Bond at the office of the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed by or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or exchange in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or an attorney for such owner duly authorized in writing, the Village shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees or, in the case of an exchange, the registered owner, a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of like tenor, of the same maturity, bearing the same interest rate, of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period from the close of business on the Record Date for an interest payment to the opening of business on such interest payment date or during the period of 15 days preceding the giving of notice of redemption of Bonds or to transfer or exchange any Bond all or a portion of which has been called for redemption. The execution by the Village of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond, and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond; *provided, however*, the principal amount of Bonds of each maturity authenticated by the Bond Registrar shall not at any one time exceed the authorized principal amount of Bonds for such maturity less the amount of such Bonds which

have been paid. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No service charge shall be made to any registered owner of Bonds for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the Village or the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds.

Section 10. Form of Bond. The Bonds shall be in substantially the form hereinafter set forth; *provided, however*, that if the text of the Bonds is to be printed in its entirety on the front side of the Bonds, then the second paragraph on the front side and the legend “See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions” shall be omitted and the text of paragraphs set forth for the reverse side shall be inserted immediately after the first paragraph.

[FORM OF BOND - FRONT SIDE]

REGISTERED

REGISTERED

No. _____

\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS
THE COUNTY OF DUPAGE
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES 2019B

[See Reverse Side for
Additional Provisions.]

Interest	Maturity	Dated	CUSIP:
Rate: ____%	Date: December 15, _____	Date: August____, 2019	_____

Registered Owner: **CEDE & CO.**

Principal Amount:

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, a municipality and political subdivision of the State of Illinois (the “*Village*”), hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided; on the Maturity Date identified above (being subject to the right of prior redemption as hereinafter stated), the Principal Amount identified above and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on such Principal Amount from the later of the Dated Date of this Bond identified above or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, at the Interest Rate per annum identified above, such interest to be payable on December 15 and June 15 of each year, commencing June 15, 2020, until said Principal Amount is paid or duly provided for. The principal of or redemption price on this Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation hereof at the office maintained for that purpose of

U.S. Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, as paying agent and bond registrar (the “**Bond Registrar**”). Payment of interest shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof as shown on the registration books of the Village maintained by the Bond Registrar, at the close of business on the applicable Record Date. “**Record Date**” means the 1st day of the month of any regular or other interest payment date occurring on the 15th day of any month and 15 days next preceding any mailing of a notice of redemption of any Bonds. Interest shall be paid by check or draft of the Bond Registrar, payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America, mailed to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books, or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar, or as otherwise agreed by the Village and the Bond Registrar for so long as this Bond is held by a qualified securities clearing corporation as depository, or nominee, in Book Entry Form as provided for same.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof, and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts, and things required by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Illinois to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond, including the Illinois Municipal Code, as supplemented and amended, and the Local Government Debt Reform Act, have existed and have been properly done, happened and been performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the Village, represented by the Bonds, and including all other indebtedness of the Village, howsoever evidenced or incurred, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory or other lawful limitation; and that provision has been made for the collection of a direct annual tax, in addition to all other

taxes, on all of the taxable property in the Village sufficient to pay the interest hereon as the same falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal hereof at maturity.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, by its President and Board of Trustees, has caused this Bond to be executed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its Village President and attested by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its Village Clerk and its corporate seal or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or reproduced hereon, all as appearing hereon and as of the Dated Date identified above.

[Form – Not for Signature] _____
Village President, Village of Villa Park
DuPage County, Illinois

ATTEST:

[Form – Not for Signature] _____
Village Clerk, Village of Villa Park
DuPage County, Illinois

[SEAL]

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and is one of the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B, having a Dated Date of August ____, 2019, of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois.

Date of Authentication:
August ____, 2019

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
Chicago, Illinois
as Bond Registrar

By [Form – Not for Signature]
Authorized Officer

[FORM OF BOND - REVERSE SIDE]

This bond is one of a series of bonds (the “**Bonds**”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ issued by the Village for the purpose of paying the costs of street and related improvements in the Village and paying expenses incidental thereto, and of paying expenses incidental thereto, all as described and defined in an Ordinance, passed by the President and Board of Trustees on the 12th day of August, 2019, authorizing the Bonds (the “**Ordinance**”), pursuant to and in all respects in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as supplemented and amended (the “**Act**”), and as further supplemented by the authority granted to the Village under the provisions of the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended; and, further, pursuant to a referendum for the issuance of the Bonds duly called, noticed, held, and canvassed, and with the Ordinance, which has been duly approved by the Village President, and published, in all respects as by law required.

The Village has designated this Bond as a “qualified tax-exempt obligation” pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Bond is subject to mandatory and optional redemption upon the terms, notice, price and other applicable provisions as set forth in the Ordinance.

This Bond may be transferred or exchanged, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations, and upon payment of the charges as set forth in the Ordinance. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period from the close of business on the Record Date for an interest payment to the opening of business on such interest payment date or during the period of 15 days next preceding the giving of notice of redemption of Bonds or to transfer or exchange any Bond all or a portion of which has been called for redemption.

The Village and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the Registered Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof

and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and neither the Village nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

[INSERT APPLICABLE INSURANCE LANGUAGE HERE]

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

Here insert Social Security Number,
Employer Identification Number or other
Identifying Number

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

as attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this transfer and assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Section 11. Security for the Bonds. The Bonds are a general obligation of the Village, for which the full faith and credit of the Village are irrevocably pledged, and are payable from the levy of taxes on all of the taxable property in the Village, without limitation as to rate or amount.

Section 12. Tax Levy; Abatement. For the purpose of providing funds required to pay the interest on the Bonds promptly when and as the same falls due, and to pay and discharge the

principal thereof at maturity, there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the Village, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax sufficient for that purpose; and there is hereby levied on all of the taxable property in the Village, in addition to all other taxes, the following direct annual taxes (the “*Ad Valorem Property Taxes*”):

FOR THE YEAR	A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE DOLLAR (\$) SUM OF:
2019	\$ for interest and principal up to and including December 15, 2020
2020	for interest and principal
2021	for interest and principal
2022	for interest and principal
2023	for interest and principal
2024	for interest and principal
2025	for interest and principal
2026	for interest and principal
2027	for interest and principal
2028	for interest and principal
2029	for interest and principal
2030	for interest and principal
2031	for interest and principal
2032	for interest and principal
2033	for interest and principal

The Ad Valorem Property Taxes, and other moneys on deposit in the Bond Fund from time to time (“*Bond Moneys*”), shall be applied to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds when due at maturity or as redeemed pursuant to mandatory redemption. Interest on or principal of the Bonds coming due at any time when there are insufficient funds on hand from the Ad Valorem Property Taxes to pay the same shall be paid promptly when due from current funds on hand in advance of the collection of the Ad Valorem Property Taxes; and when the Ad Valorem Property Taxes shall have been collected, reimbursement shall be made to said funds in the amount so advanced. The Village covenants and agrees with the Underwriter and registered owners of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Village will take no action or fail to take any action

which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the Village to levy and collect the foregoing tax levy. The Village and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the Ad Valorem Property Taxes may be levied, extended and collected as provided in this Ordinance and deposited into the Bond Fund. Whenever moneys from any other lawful source are made available for the purpose of paying any principal of or interest on the Bonds so as to enable the abatement of the Ad Valorem Property Taxes, the Corporate Authorities shall, by proper proceedings, direct the deposit of such moneys into the Bond Fund and further direct the abatement of such Ad Valorem Property Taxes by the amount so deposited. The Village covenants and agrees that it will not direct the abatement of Ad Valorem Property Taxes until money has been deposited in the Bond Fund in the amount of such abatement. A certified copy or other notification of any such proceedings abating taxes may then be filed with the County Clerk in a timely manner to effect such abatement.

Section 13. Filing with County Clerk. Promptly, after this Ordinance has become effective, a copy hereof, certified by the Village Clerk of the Village, shall be filed with the County Clerk of The County of DuPage, Illinois (the “**County Clerk**”); and said County Clerk shall in and for each of the years 2019 to ____, inclusive, ascertain the rate percent required to produce the aggregate Ad Valorem Property Taxes hereinbefore provided to be levied in each of said years; and the County Clerk shall extend the same for collection on the tax books in connection with other taxes levied in said years in and by the Village for general corporate purposes of the Village; and, subject to abatement as stated hereinabove, in said years such annual tax shall be levied and collected by and for and on behalf of the Village in like manner as taxes for general corporate purposes for said years are levied and collected, and in addition to and in excess of all other taxes.

Section 14. Sale of Bonds; Official Statement. The Bonds shall be executed as in this Ordinance provided as soon after the passage hereof as may be, shall be deposited with the Village Treasurer, and shall be by the Treasurer delivered to the Underwriter upon payment of the Purchase Price. The Purchase Contract as submitted to and presented to the Corporate Authorities at this meeting, as executed by the Underwriter, is hereby in all respects approved and confirmed, and the officer(s) of the Village designated therein are authorized and directed to execute the Purchase Contract on behalf of the Village, it being hereby declared that, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the members of the Corporate Authorities, after due inquiry, no person holding any office of the Village, either by election or appointment, is in any manner financially interested, either directly in his own name or indirectly in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in such contract for the sale of the Bonds to such Underwriter. The Preliminary Official Statement of the Village relating to the Bonds and heretofore presented to the Corporate Authorities, is hereby ratified and approved. The Official Statement of the Village relating to the Bonds, to be dated within seven business days hereof (the “**Official Statement**”), is hereby authorized, and the Underwriter is hereby authorized on behalf of the Village to distribute copies of the Official Statement to the ultimate purchasers of the Bonds. Such officer or officers of the Village as are designated therein are hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Official Statement on behalf of the Village.

Section 15. Creation of Funds and Appropriations.

A. There is hereby created a “**General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B, Bond Fund**” (the “**Bond Fund**”), which shall be the fund for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds. Accrued interest, if any, received upon delivery of the Bonds shall be deposited at the

time of the delivery of the Bonds into the Bond Fund and be applied to pay first interest coming due on the Bonds.

B. The Ad Valorem Property Taxes shall either be deposited into the Bond Fund and used for paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds or be used to reimburse a fund or account from which advances to the Bond Fund may have been made to pay principal of or interest on the Bonds prior to receipt of Ad Valorem Property Taxes. Interest income or investment profit earned in the Bond Fund shall be retained in the Bond Fund for payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds on the interest payment date next after such interest or profit is received or, to the extent lawful and as determined by the Corporate Authorities, transferred to such other fund as may be determined. The Village hereby pledges, as equal and ratable security for the Bonds, all Bond Moneys on deposit in the Bond Fund for the sole benefit of the registered owners of the Bonds, subject to the reserved right of the Corporate Authorities to transfer certain interest income or investment profit earned in the Bond Fund to other funds of the Village, as described in the preceding sentence.

C. The amount necessary from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be used to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and shall be paid directly by the Underwriter pursuant to instructions by the Village or its municipal advisor, or retained by the Village Treasurer to pay such expenses. Any excess from the money held for such purpose shall be deposited into the Project Fund not more than six months from the date of issuance of the Bonds.

D. The remaining proceeds of the Bonds shall be set aside in a separate fund, hereby created, and designated as the “**General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B, Project Fund**” (the “**Project Fund**”), hereby created as the fund to provide for the receipt and disbursement of proceeds of the Bonds for the Project, and shall be disbursed to pay costs of the Project in

accordance with customary Village disbursement procedures. Upon disbursement of all funds in the Project Fund, as certified by the Village Treasurer, such fund shall be closed. Monies on deposit in and to the credit of the Project Fund may be invested by the Village Treasurer in any investments lawful under Illinois law for Village funds and in accordance with the Village investment policy, without further official action of or direction by the Corporate Authorities.

E. Alternatively to the creation of such funds and accounts, the Treasurer may allocate the funds for payment of the Bonds or the Bond proceeds, or both, to one or more related funds or accounts of the Village already in existence; ***provided, however***, that this shall not relieve the Village Treasurer of the duty to account for the funds for payment of the Bonds and the Bond proceeds as herein provided.

Section 16. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The Village President or Village Clerk of the Village is hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking in customary form as attached hereto as ***Exhibit A***. When the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking is executed and delivered on behalf of the Village as herein provided, the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will be binding on the Village and the officers, employees, and agents of the Village; and the officers, employees, and agents of the Village are hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the sole remedies for failure to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Village to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 17. General Tax Covenants. The Village hereby covenants that it will not take any action, omit to take any action or permit the taking or omission of any action within its control (including, without limitation, making or permitting any use of the proceeds of the Bonds) if taking, permitting, or omitting to take such action would cause any of the Bonds to be an arbitrage bond or a private activity bond within the meaning of the Code or would otherwise cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes. The Village acknowledges that, in the event of an examination by the Internal Revenue Service of the exemption from Federal income taxation for interest paid on the Bonds, under present rules, the Village may be treated as a “taxpayer” in such examination and agrees that it will respond in a commercially reasonable manner to any inquiries from the Internal Revenue Service in connection with such an examination, In furtherance of the foregoing provisions, but without limiting their generality, the Village agrees: (a) through its officers, to make such further specific covenants, representations as shall be truthful, and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) to comply with all representations, covenants, and assurances contained in certificates or agreements as may be prepared by Bond Counsel; (c) to consult with Bond Counsel and to comply with such advice as may be given; (d) to file such forms, statements, and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (e) if deemed necessary or advisable by its officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys, and other persons to assist the Village in such compliance.

The Bonds are hereby designated as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

Section 18. Opinion of Counsel Exception. The Village reserves the right to use or invest moneys in connection with the Bonds in any manner or to use the Village capital items

acquired, constructed, or improved as part of the Project in any manner, notwithstanding the representations and covenants in Section 18 of this Ordinance, ***provided*** it shall first have received an opinion from Bond Counsel, or, in the event Bond Counsel is unwilling or unable to provide such opinion, from a firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to Tax-exempt bonds, to the effect that use or investment of such moneys or the changes in or use of such capital improvements as contemplated will not result in loss or impairment of Tax-exempt status for the Bonds.

Section 19. Rights and Duties of Bond Registrar. If requested by the Bond Registrar, any officer of the Village is authorized to execute a mutually agreeable form of agreement between the Village and the Bond Registrar with respect to the obligations and duties of the Bond Registrar under this Ordinance. In addition to the terms of such agreements and subject to modification thereby, the Bond Registrar by acceptance of duties under this Ordinance agree (a) to act as bond registrar, paying agent, authenticating agent, and transfer agent as provided herein; (b) to maintain a list of Bondholders as set forth herein and to furnish such list to the Village upon request; (c) to give notice of redemption of Bonds as provided herein; (d) to cancel and/or destroy Bonds which have been paid at maturity, upon redemption or submitted for exchange or transfer; (e) to furnish the Village at least annually a certificate with respect to Bonds cancelled and/or destroyed; and (f) to furnish the Village at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Bonds. The Village covenants with respect to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. The Village shall at all times retain a Bond Registrar with respect to the Bonds; it will maintain at the designated office(s) of such Bond Registrar a place or places where Bonds may be presented for payment, registration, transfer or exchange; and

it will require that the Bond Registrar properly maintain the Bond Register and perform the other duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Ordinance in a manner consistent with the standards, customs and practices of the municipal securities industry.

B. The Bond Registrar shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Ordinance by executing the certificate of authentication on any Bond, and by such execution the Bond Registrar shall be deemed to have certified to the Village that it has all requisite power to accept and has accepted such duties and obligations not only with respect to the Bond so authenticated but with respect to all the Bonds of the same series. Any Bond Registrar shall be the agent of the Village and shall not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties except for its own negligence or willful wrongdoing. Any Bond Registrar shall, however, be responsible for any representation in its certificate of authentication on Bonds.

C. The Village may remove the Bond Registrar at any time. In case at any time the Bond Registrar shall resign, shall be removed, shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator, or conservator of the Bond Registrar or of the property thereof shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Bond Registrar or of the property or affairs thereof, the Village covenants and agrees that it will thereupon appoint a successor Bond Registrar.

The Village shall give notice of any such appointment made by it to each registered owner of any Bond within twenty days after such appointment in any reasonable manner as the Village shall select. Any Bond Registrar appointed under the provisions of this Section shall be a bank, trust company, or national banking association maintaining

corporate trust offices in the State of Illinois or New York, and having capital and surplus and undivided profits in excess of \$100,000,000. The Village Clerk of the Village is hereby directed to file a certified copy of this Ordinance with the Bond Registrar.

Section 20. Municipal Bond Insurance. In the event the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds is insured pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy (a “**Municipal Bond Insurance Policy**”) issued by a bond insurer (a “**Bond Insurer**”), and as long as such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy shall be in full force and effect, the Village and the Bond Registrar agree to comply with such usual and reasonable provisions regarding presentment and payment of the Bonds, subrogation of the rights of the Bondholders to the Bond Insurer when holding Bonds, amendment hereof, or other terms, as approved by the Village President or Village Clerk on advice of counsel, his approval to constitute full and complete acceptance by the Village of such terms and provisions under authority of this Section.

Section 21. Defeasance. Any Bond or Bonds which (a) are paid and cancelled, (b) which have matured and for which sufficient sums been deposited with the Bond Registrar to pay all principal and interest due thereon, or (c) for which sufficient funds and Defeasance Obligations have been deposited with the Bond Registrar or similar institution to pay, taking into account investment earnings on such obligations, all principal of and interest on such Bond or Bonds when due at maturity or as called for redemption, pursuant to an irrevocable escrow or trust agreement, shall cease to have any lien on or right to receive or be paid from Bond Moneys or the Bond Fund hereunder and shall no longer have the benefits of any covenant for the registered owners of outstanding Bonds as set forth herein as such relates to lien and security of the outstanding Bonds. All covenants relative to the Tax-exempt status of the Bonds; and payment, registration, transfer, and exchange; are expressly continued for all Bonds whether outstanding

Bonds or not. For purposes of this Section, “**Defeasance Obligations**” means (a) noncallable, non-redeemable, direct and general full faith and credit obligations of the United States Treasury (“**Directs**”), (b) certificates of participation or trust receipts in trusts comprised wholly of Directs or (c) other noncallable, non-redeemable, obligations unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment to maturity by the United States Treasury.

Section 22. Publication of Ordinance. A full, true, and complete copy of this Ordinance shall be published within ten days after passage in pamphlet form by authority of the Corporate Authorities.

Section 23. *Superseder and Effective Date.* All ordinances, resolutions, and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith, are to the extent of such conflict hereby superseded; and this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect and shall be irrevocable immediately upon its passage and approval.

ADOPTED: August 12, 2019

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSENT: _____

APPROVED: August 12, 2019

Village President, Village of Villa Park
DuPage County, Illinois

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the President and Board of Trustees on August 13, 2019.

Recorded in the Municipal Records on August 13, 2019.

ATTEST:

Village Clerk, Village of Villa Park
DuPage County, Illinois

Exhibit A: Continuing Disclosure Undertaking

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

CERTIFICATION OF AGENDA, MINUTES AND ORDINANCE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Village Clerk of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois (the “**Village**”), and as such official I am the keeper of the official journal of proceedings, books, records, minutes, and files of the Village and of the President and Board of Trustees (the “**Corporate Authorities**”) thereof.

I do further certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and complete transcript of that portion of the minutes of the meeting (the “**Meeting**”) of the Corporate Authorities, held on the 12th day of August, 2019, insofar as the same relates to the adoption of an ordinance, numbered _____ entitled:

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B, of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, the proceeds of which will be used for the purpose of paying for costs of certain street and related improvements in the Village and costs related thereto and to the issuance of such bonds, and providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds.

(the “**Ordinance**”) a true, correct, and complete copy of which Ordinance as adopted at the Meeting appears in the foregoing transcript of the minutes of the Meeting.

I do further certify that the deliberations of the Board on the adoption of said ordinance were taken openly, that the vote on the adoption of said ordinance was taken openly, that said meeting was held at a specified time and place convenient to the public, that notice of said meeting was duly given to all of the news media requesting such notice, that an agenda for said meeting was posted at the principal office of the Board at least 48 hours in advance of the holding of said meeting, that said agenda contained a separate specific item concerning the proposed adoption of

said ordinance, that at least one copy of said agenda was continuously available for public review during the entire 48-hour period preceding said meeting, that a true, correct and complete copy of said agenda as so posted is attached hereto as Exhibit A, that said meeting was called and held in strict compliance with the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as amended, and the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and that the Board has complied with all of the applicable provisions of said Code and said Acts and its procedural rules in the adoption of said ordinance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the Village this 13th day of August, 2019.

Village Clerk

[SEAL]

[ATTACHMENTS: ORDINANCE, MINUTES AND AGENDA]

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION IN PAMPHLET FORM

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Village Clerk of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois (the “*Village*”), and as such official I am the keeper of the official journal of proceedings, books, records, minutes, and files of the Village and of the President and Board of Trustees (the “*Corporate Authorities*”) thereof.

I do further certify that on the 13th day of August, 2019, there was published in pamphlet form, by authority of the Corporate Authorities, a true, correct and complete copy of Ordinance Number _____ of the Village entitled:

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B, of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, the proceeds of which will be used for the purpose of paying for costs of certain street and related improvements in the Village and costs related thereto and to the issuance of such bonds, and providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds.

as adopted by the Corporate Authorities on the 12th day of August, 2019, providing for the issuance of \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B, of the Village, and that said ordinance as so published was on said date readily available for public inspection and distribution, in sufficient number to meet the needs of the general public, at my office as Village Clerk located in the Village.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have affixed hereto my official signature and the seal of the Village this 13th day of August, 2019.

Village Clerk

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT A

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of DuPage, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the ____ day of August, 2019, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of an ordinance numbered _____ and entitled:

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B, of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, the proceeds of which will be used for the purpose of paying for costs of certain street and related improvements in the Village and costs related thereto and to the issuance of such bonds, and providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds.

duly adopted by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, on the 12th day of August, 2019, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this ____ day of August, 2019.

County Clerk of DuPage County,
Illinois

[SEAL]

33893173.2\088888-04460